

PROCEEDINGS
OF
THE GRAND LODGE
OF
Ancient, Free And Accepted Masons
OF
NORTH CAROLINA



1955



CHARLES HARRISON PUGH
Grand Master 1955-56

CHARLES HARRISON PUGH

Born July 10, 1888, near Laurel Springs in Ashe County, North Carolina, the son of John Reid Pugh and Mattie Hocking Pugh, Charles Harrison Pugh was one of six children, four boys and two girls, all of whom are living.

Educated in the Public Schools of Alleghany County, North Carolina; at Davidson College; and at North Carolina Medical College, located in Charlotte, North Carolina.

Licensed by the State Board of Medical Examiners the same year he graduated from North Carolina Medical College, since which time (1910) he has been a practicing physician, having located first in Wilkesboro and later in Stanley in Gaston County. Moved to Gastonia on January 1, 1918, where he has since practiced his chosen profession. Past President, and for over twenty years Secretary, of the Gaston County Medical Society. Past President, and for eleven years Secretary, of the Seventh District Medical Society. During World War II, local examiner for Gaston County Draft Board No. 1, Selective Service. Former Chief of Staff of the Gaston Memorial Hospital, is a member of the medical staff of both Garrison General Hospital and Gaston County Negro Hospital, and is a member of the Board of Directors of the North Carolina Academy of General Practice.

Actively engaged in the civic and religious life of Gastonia for many years. Member of Main Street Methodist Church, was General Superintendent of its Church School for more than twenty years, and is at present a member of the Commission on Education and the Board of Trustees of that Church.

Charter member and Past President of the Gastonia Civitan Club, is President of the Gastonia Masonic Temple Association, and a member of the Gaston Country Club.

Married on September 6, 1911, to Miss Minnie Miller, of Wilkesboro, North Carolina. They have one daughter, Mrs. Stewart Atkins, of Gastonia, and three grandchildren, Misses Claire Stewart and Gay Rousseau Atkins, of Gastonia, and James Harrison Atkins, who is a member of the second year Law School Class at Duke University.

Symbolic Masonry: Initiated, passed and raised in Scottsville Lodge No. 385, Furches, North Carolina, on January 1, 1910; demitted therefrom to affiliate with Liberty Lodge No. 45, Wilkesboro, North Carolina, on May 25, 1913; demitted from Liberty Lodge No. 45 to affiliate with Gastonia Lodge No. 369, Gastonia, North Carolina, on August 13, 1920. Life Member and Past Master (1937) of Gastonia Lodge No. 369.

Grand Lodge: District Deputy Grand Master for the 28th Masonic District 1939-1946, inclusive. Chairman of Committee on Necrology 1946 and 1947, and member of Committee on Finance 1947. Appointed Grand Steward of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina by Grand Master Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., on April 16, 1947, was advanced each year, and was elected Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina on April 20, 1955.

York Rite Masonry: Member of Gastonia Chapter No. 66, Royal Arch Masons, Gastonia Council No. 15, Royal and Select Masters, and Gastonia Commandery No. 28, Knights Templar, all at Gastonia, North Carolina; Past High Priest, Past Illustrious Master, and Past

Commander, respectively. Past Grand High Priest (1941) of the Grand Royal Arch Chapter of North Carolina, Past Most Illustrious Grand Master (1951) of the Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters in North Carolina, and Past Grand Commander (1948) of the Grand Commandery Knights Templar of North Carolina. Received the North Carolina Royal Arch Medal for Distinguished Service to Freemasonry on May 10, 1949. Received the Simmons Jones Baker Medal of the Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters in North Carolina in 1951. Grand Reviewer and Fraternal Correspondent for the Grand Royal Arch Chapter of North Carolina, the Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters in North Carolina, and the Grand Commandery Knights Templar of North Carolina. Chairman of the Building Committee for the York Rite Memorial Chapel, constructed on the Campus of Oxford Orphanage and consecrated on May 4, 1952.

Scottish Rite Masonry: Member of Charlotte Lodge of Perfection, Mecklenburg Chapter of Rose Croix, Charlotte Council of Kadosh, and Carolina Consistory, all at Charlotte, North Carolina; Past Wise Master of Mecklenburg Chapter of Rose Croix. In October, 1927, invested with the rank and decoration of Knight Commander of the Court of Honor; in October, 1931, coronetted Thirty-third Degree with the rank and dignity of Inspector General Honorary.

Other Rites and Orders: Member of Oasis Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.; the Order of High Priesthood; the Thrice Illustrious Masters' Council; the Red Branch of Eri; Knight of the York Cross of Honor; Great Priory of America, C.B.C.S. (Chevaliers Bientaisants de la Cite Sainte); Secretary of the North Carolina College, S.R.I.C.F.; Past Prior of Lily of the Valley Priory No. 1, K.Y.C.H.; Past Preceptor of Mount of the Holy Cross Tabernacle No. 1, K.T.P., and presently Grand Preceptor (1955-56) of the Grand College of America, Holy Royal Arch Knight Templar Priests; Past Sovereign Master and Secretary of Saint John of Damascus Council No. 8, A.M.D., and Past Sovereign Grand Master of the Grand Council of Allied Masonic Degrees of the United States of America; Past Sovereign, Saint Titus Conclave No. 72, and presently Intendant General of the Division of North Carolina of the Imperial, Ecclesiastical and Military Order of the Red Cross of Constantine and Appendant Orders; Excellent Chief, St. Patrick's in America Council No. 26, Knight Masons of Ireland; Past Grand Chancellor (1954-55) of the Grand College of Rites of the United States of America; and Past Worthy Patron of Lorraine Chapter No. 169, O.E.S.

Honorary member of numerous lodges, chapters, councils and commanderies. Grand Representative in North Carolina for the Grand Lodge of Montana, the Grand Chapter of Queensland, the Grand Council of England and Wales, and the Grand Commandery of Texas.

—A. S. M. (1955)

PAST GRAND MASTERS

A List Of The Past Grand Masters Of The Grand Lodge Of
North Carolina From 1787 To 1954, Inclusive.

And Dates When Elected

*Samuel Johnston -----1787	*Walter E. Moore -----1897, '98
*Richard Caswell -----1788	*Richard J. Noble -----1899
*Samuel Johnston -----1789, '90, '91	*B. S. Royster -----1900, '01
*Wm. R. Davie, 1792, '93, '94, '95, '96, '97, '98	*H. I. Clark -----1902, '03
*William Polk -----1799, 1800, '01	*W. S. Liddell -----1904, '05
*John L. Taylor -----1802, '03, '04	*Francis D. Winston -----1906, '07
*John Hall -----1805, '06, '07	*Samuel M. Gattis -----1908, '09
*Benjamin Smith -----1808, '09, '10	*Richard N. Hackett -----1910, '11
*Robert Williams -----1811, '12, '13	*W. B. McKoy -----1912
*John L. Taylor -----1814, '15, '16	*F. M. Winchester -----1913
*Calvin Jones -----1817, '18, '19	*John T. Alderman -----1914
*John A. Cameron -----1820, '21	*F. P. Hobgood, Jr. -----1915
*James Strudwick Smith -----1822	*A. B. Andrews, Jr. -----1916
*Robert Strange -----1823, '24	*Claude L. Pridgen -----1917
*H. G. Burton -----1825, '26	*George S. Norfleet -----1918
*L. D. Wilson -----1827, '28, '29	Henry A. Grady -----1919
*R. D. Speight, Jr. -----1830, '31	*James C. Braswell -----1920
*S. J. Baker -----1832	*J. Bailey Owen -----1921
*S. F. Patterson -----1833, '34	*James H. Webb -----1922
*L. H. Marsteller -----1835, '36	Hubert McN. Poteat -----1923
*D. W. Stone -----1837, '38, '39	*James LeG. Everett -----1924
*S. J. Baker -----1840	*Leon Cash -----1925
*D. L. Crenshaw -----1841	*John E. Cameron -----1926
*J. H. Wheeler -----1842, '43	*John H. Anderson -----1927
*P. W. Fanning -----1844, '45, '46	*Raymond C. Dunn -----1928
*W. F. Collins -----1847, '48, '49	*John J. Phoenix -----1929
*A. T. Jerkins -----1850, '51, '52	E. W. Timberlake, Jr. -----1930
*Clement H. Jordan -----1853, '54	J. W. Winborne -----1931
*P. A. Holt -----1855, '56	H. C. Alexander -----1932
*Alfred Martin -----1857, '58	†P. T. Wilson -----1933
*Lewis S. Williams -----1859, '60	*R. F. Ebbs -----1934
*W. G. Hill -----1861	Charles B. Newcomb -----1935
*E. F. Watson -----1862, '63	J. Giles Hudson -----1936
*John McCormick -----1864	Watson N. Sherrod -----1937
*E. G. Reade -----1865, '66	*Harry T. Paterson -----1938
*R. W. Best -----1867	†J. Edward Allen -----1939
*Robert B. Vance -----1868, '69	Thomas J. Harkins -----1940
*Charles C. Clark -----1870, '71	Charles P. Eldridge -----1941
*John Nichols -----1872, '73	James E. Shipman -----1942
*George W. Blount -----1874, '75	James W. Payne -----1943
*Horace H. Munson -----1876, '77	*Julius C. Hobbs -----1944
*William R. Cox -----1878, '79	*Clyde H. Jarrett -----1945
*Henry F. Grainger -----1880, '81	William J. Bundy -----1946
*Robert Bingham -----1882, '83, '84	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr. -----1947
*Fabius H. Busbee -----1885, '86	Maxwell E. Hoffman -----1948
*C. H. Robinson -----1887, '88	*Wilkins P. Horton -----1949
*Samuel H. Smith -----1889, '90	Wallace E. Caldwell -----1950
*Hezekiah A. Gudger -----1891, '92	Herbert M. Foy -----1951
*John W. Cotten -----1893, '94	William H. White -----1952
*Francis M. Moye -----1895, '96	Edwin T. Howard -----1953
	Robert L. Pugh -----1954

* Deceased.

† Nonaffiliated.

PROCEEDINGS
OF
THE GRAND LODGE
OF
Ancient, Free And Accepted Masons
OF
NORTH CAROLINA



1955

OFFICERS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

To the Annual Communication of 1956



ELECTIVE OFFICERS

M. W. Charles H. Pugh†----- (369) *Grand Master*-----Gastonia
 R. W. John C. Vance†----- (118) *Deputy Grand Master*---Asheville
 R. W. Charles A. Harris†----- (113) *Senior Grand Warden*---Roxboro
 R. W. James G. Johnston†, C.L. (261) *Junior Grand Warden*---Charlotte
 M. W. Herbert C. Alexander* (693) *Grand Treasurer*-----Charlotte
 R. W. Wilbur L. McIver†----- (151) *Grand Secretary*-----Raleigh
 Address for Mail: P. O. Box 3068
 Raleigh, North Carolina



APPOINTIVE OFFICERS

W. W. Eli Hand†----- (1) *Senior Grand Deacon*---Wilmington
 W. Harvey W. Smith†----- (109) *Junior Grand Deacon*---Beaufort
 W. Lester H. Gillikin†, C.L. (112) *Grand Marshal*-----Goldsboro
 W. James W. Brewer†----- (284) *Grand Steward*-----Greenville
 W. Andrew S. Melvin†----- (369) *Grand Steward*-----Gastonia
 W. Fred F. Harding†----- (500) *Grand Tyler*-----Raleigh
 W. A. D. Leon Gray†----- (122) *Grand Chaplain*-----Oxford
 W. Douglas L. Rights----- (289) *Grand Historian*---Winston-Salem
 W. Fred C. Kinzie†, C.L. (673) *Grand Lecturer*-----Spindale
 W. Wilson O. Weldon----- (674) *Grand Orator*-----Gastonia
 W. G. Dudley Humphrey†, C.L. (1) *Judge Advocate*-----Wilmington

† Past Master

* Past Grand Master

PAST GRAND MASTERS

Henry A. Grady* (3)	P. O. Box 1297, New Bern
Dr. Hubert M. Poteat* (282)	P. O. Box 866, Wake Forest
Edgar W. Timberlake* (282)	P. O. Box 526, Wake Forest
J. Wallace Winborne* (237)	Justice Building, Raleigh
Herbert C. Alexander* (693)	720 Berkeley Avenue, Charlotte
Charles B. Newcomb* (1)	P. O. Box 451, Wilmington
J. Giles Hudson* (576)	P. O. Box 1066, Salisbury
Watson N. Sherrod* (447)	Enfield
Thomas J. Harkins* (118)	P. O. Box 7346, Asheville
Dr. Charles P. Eldridge* (218)	1621 St. Mary's Street, Raleigh
James E. Shipman* (387)	P. O. Box 1228, Hendersonville
James W. Payne* (543)	P. O. Box 42, Salisbury
William J. Bundy* (284)	P. O. Box 143, Greenville
Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.* (32)	P. O. Box 1062, Concord
Dr. Maxwell E. Hoffman* (118)	808 Flatiron Building, Asheville
Dr. Wallace E. Caldwell* (408)	P. O. Box 567, Chapel Hill
Herbert M. Foy* (322)	P. O. Box 42, Mount Airy
William H. White* (151)	P. O. Box 87, Sanford
Edwin T. Howard* (344)	333 S. Main Street, High Point
Robert L. Pugh* (568)	P. O. Box 769, New Bern

PAST GRAND SECRETARY

Charles B. Newcomb* (1)	P. O. Box 451, Wilmington
-------------------------	---------------------------

BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

M. W. Charles H. Pugh†	(369)	<i>Grand Master</i>	Gastonia
		<i>Chairman</i>	
R. W. John C. Vance†	(118)	<i>Deputy Grand Master</i>	Asheville
R. W. Charles A. Harris†	(113)	<i>Senior Grand Warden</i>	Roxboro
R. W. James G. Johnston†, C.L.	(261)	<i>Junior Grand Warden</i>	Charlotte
M. W. Herbert C. Alexander*	(693)	<i>Grand Treasurer</i>	Charlotte
R. W. Wilbur L. McIver†	(151)	<i>Grand Secretary</i>	Raleigh
		<i>Secretary</i>	
M. W. Watson N. Sherrod*	(447)	1956	Enfield
M. W. Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.*	(32)	1956	Concord
M. W. James E. Shipman*	(387)	1957	Hendersonville
M. W. Thomas J. Harkins*	(118)	1957	Asheville
M. W. Charles B. Newcomb*	(1)	1958	Wilmington
M. W. Herbert M. Foy*	(322)	1958	Mount Airy

BOARD OF CUSTODIANS

M. W. Charles H. Pugh†	(369)	<i>Grand Master</i>	Gastonia
W. Fred C. Kinzie†, C. L.	(673)	<i>Grand Lecturer</i>	Spindale
R. W. James G. Johnston†, C.L.	(261)	1956 <i>Junior Gr. Warden</i>	Charlotte
		<i>Chairman</i>	
W. Scott S. Fay†, C.L.	(650)	1956	Asheville
M. W. James E. Shipman*	(387)	1957	Hendersonville
W. Charles P. Separk†, C.L.	(40)	1957	Raleigh
W. William H. Hardy†, C.L.	(390)	1958	Siloam
M. W. Charles B. Newcomb*	(1)	1958 <i>Secretary</i>	Wilmington

BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND

M. W. Charles H. Pugh†	(369)	<i>Grand Master</i>	Gastonia
M. W. Herbert C. Alexander*	(693)	<i>Grand Treasurer</i>	Charlotte
R. W. Wilbur L. McIver†	(151)	<i>Grand Secretary</i>	Raleigh
Arthur W. Madison	(500)		Raleigh
Elwood B. Dixon	(218)		Raleigh

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

**‡BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF OXFORD ORPHANAGE,
Incorporated**

Charles H. Pugh† (369), *Grand Master, ex-officio Chairman and a member*; John C. Vance† (118), *Deputy Grand Master*; Charles P. Eldridge* (218); Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.* (32); J. Wallace Winborne* (237); Edwin T. Howard* (344); and appointed by the Governor: Ben Cone (552); J. Edward Rooker† (10); and T. L. Simmons (230).

Superintendent: Rev. A. D. Leon Gray† (122), Oxford, N. C.

**BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA
MASONIC FOUNDATION, Incorporated**

Arthur W. Madison (500), 1956; Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.* (32), 1957; Herbert C. Alexander* (693), *Grand Treasurer*, 1958; Watson N. Sherrod* (447), 1959; W. Eli Hand† (1), *Senior Grand Deacon*, 1960; and Wilbur L. McIver† (151), *Grand Secretary, Secretary-Treasurer*, but not a Director.

**‡BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE MASONIC TEMPLE
CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, Incorporated**

Charles H. Pugh† (369), *Grand Master, ex officio Chairman and a member*; Frank I. Watson† (40); C. B. Shulenberg† (500); Charles P. Eldridge* (218); Harrison Kauffman† (40); Ross Shumaker† (40); Craven E. Harrington†, C. L. (500); and Arthur W. Madison (500).

**‡BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE MASONIC AND EASTERN
STAR HOME OF NORTH CAROLINA, Incorporated**

Charles H. Pugh† (369), *Grand Master, ex-officio Chairman and a member*; William J. Bundy* (284); Herbert M. Foy* (322); William H. White* (151); Harvey W. Smith† (109), *Junior Grand Deacon*; Haywood C. Porter† (1); F. Duval Craven (542); J. Howard Brown† (58); L. M. Johnson (542); Edgar H. McBane† (542); Hackett C. Wilson† (202); William M. York† (542); and eight members selected by the Grand Chapter, O.E.S.

Superintendent: George R. Bennette (76), Greensboro, North Carolina.

**REPRESENTATIVE TO GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC
NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION**

M. W. Robert L. Pugh*----- (568)-----New Bern

**REPRESENTATIVE TO THE MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION
OF THE UNITED STATES**

M. W. Robert L. Pugh*----- (568)-----New Bern

‡ The term of each director of this corporation, elected by the Grand Lodge, is one year, expiring in 1956. SEE Regulation 33-04 as amended April 22, 1953 (Pages 101 and 102 of the Proceedings for 1953). W. L. M., G. S.

† Past Master.

* Past Grand Master

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

- 1 Robert O. Ballance†----- (682) Manteo, Box 207
- 2 Ernest P. Capps†----- (90) Williamston, 318 S. Watts St.
- 3 Henry B. Carawan†, C.L.--- (104) Washington, Box 419
- 4 Walter D. Barbee†----- (378) Seaboard, Box 82
- 5 Robert L. Martin†, C.L.--- (589) Bethel, Box 12
- 6 Francis M. Mellette†, C.L.--- (304) Deep Run
- 7 William C. Moore†----- (3) New Bern, Box 608
- 8 George C. Faville, Jr.†, C.L. (680) Jacksonville, 425 Nelson Court
- 9 Robert P. Blevins†----- (585) Roseboro, Box 214
- 10 Cecil W. Henderson†----- (395) Wilmington, 1936 Church Street
- 11 William W. Woodhouse†--- (646) Elizabethtown, Box 13
- 12 B. A. Cox, Sr.†----- (654) Ellerbe, Box 161
- 13 Millard M. Fox†----- (403) Siler City, 306 Dogwood Avenue
- 14 William J. Hall†, C.L.--- (679) Fayetteville, Rt. 1, Box 135
- 15 Hubert G. Price†, C.L.--- (218) Raleigh, 2719 Everett Avenue
- 16 Clyde R. Mills†, C.L.--- (277) Apex, Route 2
- 17 Carl H. Walker†----- (411) Bailey
- 18 Vernon L. Conyers†----- (58) Tarboro, Box 614
- 19 H. Evans Coleman†----- (630) Wise, Box 61
- 20 John W. Speed†, C.I.--- (412) Oxford, Rt. 3, Box 264A
- 21 Cabell B. Jones†----- (687) Durham, Box 1852
- 22 Arnold J. Koonce, Sr.†---- (344) High Point, Box 1267
- 23 Robert G. Paschal†, C.L.--- (694) Greensboro, 804 Willowbrook Dr.
- 24 Sybrant H. Pell†----- (444) Ramseur, Rt. 1, Box 267
- 25 Fred F. Campbell†----- (154) Cleveland, Box 617
- 26 Jimmy J. Leonard†----- (276) Marshville, Box 58
- 27 W. Edward Burriert†, C.L. (31) Charlotte, 2733 Picardy Place
- 28 Dorus C. McSwain†----- (369) Gastonia, 309 Hanna Street
- 29 William M. White†----- (253) Taylorsville, Box 27
- 30 James G. Neal, Jr.†----- (629) Belews Creek
- 31 Sam A. Hennis, Jr.†----- (322) Mount Airy, Drawer 711
- 32 J. Michael Koontz†, C.L.--- (695) Kannapolis, 1005 Central Drive
- 33 Maurice E. Walsh†----- (407) North Wilkesboro, 706 Sixth St.
- 34 Robert L. Allison†----- (423) Sparta, Box 125
- 35 James Bone†----- (437) Seagrove, Box 232
- 36 Luther Matheson†----- (248) Newton, Box 162
- 37 C. Herman Drye†, C.L.--- (534) Polkville, Box 35
- 38 Samuel W. Gunter†----- (387) Hendersonville, 1116 Hyman Ave.
- 39 Roy G. Clark†----- (561) Swannanoa, Box 114
- 40 William C. Brinkley†----- (598) Elk Park
- 41 William T. Hawkins†----- (386) Canton, Box 571
- 42 Ned A. Hawks†, C.L.--- (459) Sylva, Box 523
- 43 Gordon L. Butler†, C.L.--- (529) Andrews, Box 335
- 44 W. Henry Shehan†----- (673) Spindale, 204 Tanner Street
- 45 Wade H. Dickens†----- (689) Scotland Neck, Box 296
- 46 Hugh H. Alexander†----- (634) Goldsboro, 1309 Beech Street
- 47 Quincy J. Sutton, Sr.†---- (677) Warsaw, Box 307
- 48 Dover W. Hinton†----- (565) Wendell, Box 561
- 49 William A. Hooks†, C.L.--- (84) Smithfield, Box 450
- 50 Neal M. Craig†----- (461) Charlotte, CMR 332
- 51 Wade Huey†----- (292) Marshall, Box K

† Past Master

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

LODGE SERVICE COMMISSION

Charles B. Newcomb* (1), 1958, *Chairman*, P. O. Box 451, Wilmington, North Carolina; Joseph T. Ingram† (262), 1956; James E. Shipman* (387), 1957; William J. Bundy* (284), 1959; and Watson N. Sherrod* (447), 1960.

CODE COMMISSION

Charles B. Newcomb* (1) 1957, *Chairman*, P. O. Box 451, Wilmington, North Carolina; Emery B. Denny† (668), 1956; and Maxwell E. Hoffman* (118), 1958.

COMMITTEE ON MASONIC JURISPRUDENCE

J. Wallace Winborne* (237), *Chairman*; Charles B. Newcomb* (1), *Secretary*; John C. Vance† (118), *Deputy Grand Master*; Charles A. Harris† (113), *Senior Grand Warden*; James G. Johnston†, C. L. (261), *Junior Grand Warden*; J. Giles Hudson* (576); Thomas J. Harkins* (118); James E. Shipman* (387); William J. Bundy* (284); Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.* (32); Emery B. Denny† (668); G. Dudley Humphrey† (1), *Judge Advocate*; Paul J. Story† (237); William N. Harper† (530); and R. Floyd Crouse† (423).

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

Watson N. Sherrod* (447), *Chairman*; Maxwell E. Hoffman* (118); William H. White* (151); Hugh W. Prince†, C. L. (147); Henry L. Bridges† (76); Sam A. Hennis, Jr.† (322); John H. Parkert† (3); J. Edward Rooker† (10); and Andrew S. Melvin† (369).

COMMITTEE ON APPEALS

Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.* (32), 1958, *Chairman*; Fred C. Kinzie†, C. L. (673), 1956; Paul J. Story† (237), 1957; Norwood P. Parkert†, C. L. (98), 1959; and C. B. Shulenberger† (500), 1960.

COMMITTEE ON CHARTERS AND DISPENSATIONS
OF LODGES

C. Wallace Jackson† (8), *Chairman*; Tam L. Shumaker† (407); Charles C. Rickert† (118); A. Fields Caviness (M-188); and William A. Hooks†, C. L. (S-84).

COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE

Wallace E. Caldwell* (408), *Chairman*, P. O. Box 567, Chapel Hill, North Carolina.

COMMITTEE ON CHARITY

Richard D. Turner† (218), *Chairman*, Rt. 1, Box 25, Raleigh, North Carolina.

COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

Robert B. Spencer (40), *Chairman*; William J. Crews† (289); and Dorus C. McSwain† (369).

COMMITTEE ON NECROLOGY

O. Harold Hamby† (693), *Chairman*, P. O. Box 1089, Charlotte, North Carolina.

† Past Master

* Past Grand Master

COMMITTEE ON BY-LAWS OF SUBORDINATE LODGES

Charles B. Newcomb* (1), *Chairman*, P. O. Box 451, Wilmington, North Carolina.

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Wilbur L. McIver† (151), *Grand Secretary, Chairman*, P. O. Box 3068, Raleigh, North Carolina.

COMMITTEE ON MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME OF NORTH CAROLINA, Incorporated

Francis O. Gibbs† (656), *Chairman*; Moore D. Willoughby† (117); Wade H. Dicken† (689); Edward J. Pugh† (423); and Percy C. Phillips† (167).

COMMITTEE ON OXFORD ORPHANAGE, Incorporated

Gordon L. Butler†, C. L. (529), *Chairman*; William L. Burke, Jr.† (409); Thomas G. Slate† (8); Russell G. Laughridge (202); and George W. Hart (132).

COMMITTEE ON MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND

Clarence B. Shulenberg† (500), *for Grand Lodge, Chairman*; and Thomas J. Harkins* (118), *for Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite*.

ACCOUNTANT

Robert B. Spencer (40), C. P. A., P. O. Box 2482, Raleigh, North Carolina.

MASONIC TEMPLE COMMITTEE

Charles H. Pugh† (369), *Grand Master, Chairman, ex officio*; John C. Vance† (118), *Deputy Grand Master, ex officio*; Charles A. Harris† (113), *Senior Grand Warden, ex officio*; James G. Johnston†, C. L. (261), *Junior Grand Warden, ex officio*; Frank I. Watson† (40), C. B. Shulenberg† (500); Wilbur L. McIver† (151), *Grand Secretary*; Charles B. Newcomb* (1); Charles P. Eldridge* (218); Harrison Kauffman† (40); D. Ernest Bulluck† (602); Lawrence G. Jordan†, C. L. (584); Ross Shumaker† (40); Craven E. Harrington†, C. L. (500); Arthur W. Madison (500); C. T. McClenaghan† (218); Hamil N. Swift (M-218); and Roy R. Pool† (40).

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON GRAND LODGE LIBRARY

Charles P. Eldridge* (218), *Chairman*; Harrison Kauffman† (40); and Wilbur L. McIver† (151), *Grand Secretary*.

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON BUILDING AND QUARTERS

Watson N. Sherrod* (447), *Chairman*; Charles B. Newcomb* (1), *Secretary*; Maxwell E. Hoffman* (118); Hugh W. Prince†, C. L. (147); and Herbert C. Alexander* (693).

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON MASONIC CEREMONIES

Robert L. Pugh* (568), *Chairman*; Herbert M. Foy* (322); Hugh W. Prince†, C. L. (147); W. Reid Howe† (462); and Wilbur L. McIver† (151), *Grand Secretary*.

† Past Master.

* Past Grand Master

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE MASTER'S HANDBOOK

Herbert M. Foy* (322), *Chairman*; Charles D. Graham†, C.L. (447); Neill W. Freeman†, C.L. (437); and Charles P. Separk†, C.L. (40).

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE SECRETARY'S HANDBOOK

James G. Johnston†, C.L. (261), *Junior Grand Warden, Chairman*; William A. Hooks†, C.L. (S-84); and Reuben Barnitz†, C.L. (S-118).

**SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE
DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER'S HANDBOOK**

Haywood C. Porter† (1), *Chairman*; W. Edward Burriert†, C.L. (31); and Fred C. Kinzie†, C.L. (673), *Grand Lecturer*.

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE TRIAL MANUAL

G. Dudley Humphrey†, C.L. (1), *Chairman*; Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.* (32); J. Giles Hudson* (576); and Paul J. Story†, (237).

**SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE
DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND LECTURER'S HANDBOOK**

Fred C. Kinzie†, C.L. (673), *Chairman, Grand Lecturer*; Scott S. Fay†, C.L. (650); James E. Shipman* (387); Herbert M. Foy* (322); and William R. Hadley†, C.L. (319).

† Past Master

* Past Grand Master

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND LECTURERS

- 1 William T. Cross†, C.L. (126) Gatesville, Box 61
- 2 George Rhodes†, C.L. (5) Windsor, Box 126
- 3 Richard H. Lucast†, C.L. (59) Plymouth
- 4 Harry W. Pantont†, C.L. (418) Milwaukee, Box 478
- 5 Wayland D. McGlohon†, C.L. (498) Ayden, 407 Park Ave.
- 6 Harry S. Taylor†, C.L. (95) Hookerton, Box 44
- 7 Henry B. Johnson, C.L. (M- 81) Trenton, R. F. D. 1
- 8 Earl M. Noet†, C.L. (109) Beaufort, Box 231
- 9 James I. Reynoldst†, C.L. (98) Clinton, Box 267
- 10 Marion T. Rosst†, C.L. (1) Wilmington, Box 1044
- 11 Archie B. Stalvey†, C.L. (114) Lumberton, Box 997
- 12 William L. Lancaster, C. L. (306) Raeford, Box 698
- 13 Eldon S. Adams†, C.L. (181) Carthage, Box 145
- 14 Horace W. Pigg, C. L. (8) Fayetteville, 609 Greenland Dr.
- 15 John F. Maddry†, C.L. (97) Raleigh, 713 New Road
- 16 W. Bickett Webb, C.L. (198) Raleigh, 224 Georgetown Rd.
- 17 T. Bruce Boyette, C.L. (117) Wilson, 1228 S. Tarboro St.
- 18 John A. Simpson†, C.L. (230) Rocky Mount, 333 S. George St.
- 19 John A. Hornaday†, C.L. (229) Henderson, 1104 S. Garnett St.
- 20 Wm. B. Hickst†, C.L. (113) Roxboro, Semora Road
- 21 Wm. G. Crutchfield†, C.L. (272) Haw River, Box 151
- 22 Roy B. Cullert†, C.L. (674) High Point, Box 787
- 23 Raymond O. Endicott, C.L. (136) Spray, Thomas Street
- 24 Edison M. Curtis, C.L. (M-128) Greensboro, 704 Lucerne St.
- 25 Adair E. Chambers†, C.L. (99) Salisbury, 215 Melford Hills Rd.
- 26 James B. Johnson†, C.L. (676) Charlotte, 916 E. 36th Street
- 27 Clarence R. Welch†, C.L. (261) Charlotte, 2016 Chatham Ave.
- 28 Wallace H. McGinty, C.L. (M-627) Belmont, 117 N. Central Ave.
- 29 Thomas M. Funk†, C.L. (496) Mooresville, 114 Kelly Street
- 30 Perry J. Peterson, C.L. (289) Winston-Salem,
1204 Walker Avenue
- 31 J. Earl Watson†, C.L. (691) Mount Airy, Box 588
- 32 Edwin W. Livermant†, C.L. (32) Concord, 103 N. Church St.
- 33 James E. Spicer, C.L. (573) Miller's Creek, R. F. D. 1
- 34 Franklin W. Royalt†, C.L. (423) Glade Valley
- 35 Nathaniel C. Deant†, C.L. (150) Norwood, Box 351
- 36 Homer E. Kaylor†, C.L. (343) Hickory, Box 337
- 37 LeRoy Ledford†, C.L. (202) Shelby, 707 W. Marion St.
- 38 Gordon E. Wallace, C.L. (387) Hendersonville,
1523 Kensington Road
- 39 Cornelius Leacht†, C.L. (650) West Asheville,
15 Louisiana Avenue
- 40 Randal D. L. Palmer, C.L. (554) Spruce Pine, Box 23
- 41 Charles T. Garrettt†, C.L. (386) Asheville, 45 Eola Street
- 42 Walter S. McHan, C.L. (427) Bryson City, Box 464
- 43 Harvey L. Mulkey†, C.L. (529) Andrews, Box 71
- 44 S. Lewis Powerst†, C.L. (91) Rutherfordton,
507 North Washington Street
- 45 Charles D. Graham†, C.L. (447) Enfield, Box 114
- 46 Kedar D. Pyatt†, C.L. (112) Goldsboro, 404 N. Audubon Ave.
- 47 Kenneth Taylor†, C.L. (279) Magnolia, Box 55
- 48 Jack S. Hatley†, C.L. (565) Wendell, Box 6
- 49 Robie D. Porter†, C.L. (431) Benson, Box 13
- 50 Marcus B. Prince, Jr.†, C.L. (205) Charlotte, Route 11, Box 622
- 51 Thomas C. Dula†, C.L. (170) Weaverville, Box 296

† Past Master

EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Masonic Temple, located in the Center Theatre Building, in the 200 block of South Main Street, in the City of Salisbury, on Thursday, August 5, 1954, at 5:00 p.m., with the following present:

GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

M. W. ROBERT LEE PUGH, P. M. (568) ----	Grand Master
R. W. CHARLES H. PUGH, P. M. (369) ----	Deputy Grand Master
R. W. HOWARD L. THOMPSON (M-99) ----	As Senior Grand Warden
R. W. THOMAS F. HUDSON (M-576) ----	As Junior Grand Warden
R. W. WILLIAM C. TAYLOR, P. M. (99) ----	As Grand Treasurer
R. W. WILBUR L. MCIVER, P. M. (151) ----	Grand Secretary
W. HENRY H. HOGUE (SD-99) ----	As Senior Grand Deacon
W. PAUL A. BRADY (SD-576) ----	As Junior Grand Deacon
W. WILLIAM G. HOUCK, P. M. (576) ----	As Grand Marshal
W. FRANK M. PAGE, P. M. (99) ----	As Grand Steward
W. JAMES W. BREWER, P. M. (284) ----	Grand Steward
W. W. FRANK WELLMAN, P. M. (576) ----	As Grand Tyler
W. J. FRANK HARRELSON, P. M. (99) ----	As Grand Chaplain
W. EDWARD P. BLAIR, P. M. (433) ----	Grand Orator

PAST GRAND MASTERS

M. W. J. GILES HUDSON, P. G. M. (576)
M. W. JAMES W. PAYNE, P. G. M. (543)
M. W. HERBERT M. FOY, P. G. M. (322)

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother Robert L. Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to lay the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple of Fulton Lodge No. 99, A.F. & A.M., and Andrew Jackson Lodge No. 576, A.F. & A.M.

Accordingly, the Grand Lodge proceeded to the site of the new Masonic Temple of Fulton Lodge No. 99, A.F. & A.M., and Andrew Jackson Lodge No. 576, A.F. & A.M., now under construction, located at the corner of North Fulton and West Kerr Streets, in the City of Salisbury, for the ceremony. Brother John R. Hartledge (576) acted as Principal Architect; M. W. Brother J. Giles Hudson, P. G. M. (576), represented the building authorities; W. Brother Thomas O. Kepley, P. M. (99), carried the Book of Constitutions; and W. Brother Thomas B. Van Poole, P. M. (576), carried the Three Great Lights.

The M. W. Grand Master delivered appropriate remarks to the assemblage, and the oration for the occasion was delivered by W. Brother Edward P. Blair, P. M. (433), Grand Orator.

The cornerstone having been laid in accordance with usual Masonic custom, the Grand Lodge returned to the

lodge hall in the Masonic Temple located in the 200 block of South Main Street, in the City of Salisbury.

The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

ROBERT L. PUGH, *Grand Master*

Attest: W. L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary*.

EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Hall of Unanimity Lodge No. 7, A.F. & A.M., located in the Chowan County Courthouse on East King Street in Edenton, on Wednesday, September 29, 1954, at 8:00 p.m., with the following present:

GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

M. W. ROBERT LEE PUGH, P. M. (568) --- *Grand Master*
 M. W. WILLIAM J. BUNDY, P.G.M. (284) --- *As Deputy Grand Master*
 R. W. WILBOURNE M. SMITH, P.M. (317) --- *As Senior Grand Warden*
 R. W. BIVER E. GRANT, P.M. (5) --- *As Junior Grand Warden*
 R. W. ROY E. LEARY (Treasurer 7) --- *As Grand Treasurer*
 R. W. WILBUR L. McIVER, P.M. (151) --- *Grand Secretary*
 W. HENRY B. CARAWAN, P.M.,
 D.D.G.M.-3 (104) --- *As Senior Grand Deacon*
 W. CHARLES W. OVERMAN (SW-7) --- *As Junior Grand Deacon*
 W. J. EDWIN BUFFLAP, P.M. (7) --- *As Grand Marshal*
 W. WILLIE P. GOODWIN, P.M. (7) --- *As Grand Steward*
 W. JAMES W. BREWER, P.M. (284) --- *Grand Steward*
 W. THOMAS E. FRANCIS (7) --- *As Grand Tyler*
 W. RICHARD H. LUCAS, P.M. (59) --- *Grand Chaplain*
 W. EDWARD P. BLAIR, P.M. (433) --- *Grand Orator*

PAST GRAND MASTERS

M. W. CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, P.G.M., P.G.S.
 M. W. WILLIAM J. BUNDY, P.G.M.

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM, in the Lodge Hall in Chowan County Courthouse, by M. W. Brother Robert L. Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to dedicate the new Masonic Temple of Unanimity Lodge No. 7, A.F. & A.M.

Labor was then dispensed with, and the Grand Lodge proceeded to the new Masonic Temple of Unanimity Lodge No. 7, A.F. & A.M., for the ceremony of dedication.

The M. W. Grand Master congratulated the brethren of Unanimity Lodge No. 7, A.F. & A.M., for having achieved their goal of building such a magnificent Temple for their Masonic home.

The Ceremony of Dedication was then conducted in accordance with usual Masonic custom. W. Brother H. Allison Campen, Past Master and member of Unanimity Lodge No. 7, A.F. & A.M., represented the Worshipful Master of Unanimity Lodge No. 7, in the ceremony, and W. Brother Richard P. Baer, Past Master and member of Unanimity Lodge No. 7, acted as Principal Architect.

The ceremony having been completed, the M. W. Grand Master presented W. Brother Edward P. Blair, Past Master of Vanceboro Lodge No. 433, Grand Orator, who delivered the oration of the occasion.

W. Brother Willard M. Rhoades, Master of Unanimity Lodge No. 7, designated W. Brother H. Allison Campen to relate some of the experiences of the brethren in building this Temple, and W. Brother Campen did relate a most interesting story of such experiences and events.

The M. W. Grand Master presented M. W. Brother Charles B. Newcomb, Past Grand Master, Past Grand Secretary, Chairman of the Lodge Service Commission of the Grand Lodge, who expressed himself as very proud of this building, and congratulated the brethren upon their achievements.

The M. W. Grand Master presented W. Brother A. D. Leon Gray, Superintendent of Oxford Orphanage, who reported on the status of the Recreation Building Fund.

The following brethren were recognized and responded briefly: M. W. Brother William J. Bundy, Past Grand Master; and R. W. Brother Wilbur L. McIver, P. M., Grand Secretary.

The M. W. Grand Master, assisted by the Grand Secretary, presented their new official aprons to the following District Deputy Grand Masters, either in person or by proxy: W. Brother Robert F. Spence, D.D.G.M.-1; W. Brother Ernest P. Capps, D.D.G.M.-2; W. Brother Henry B. Carawan, D.D.G.M.-3; W. Brother Walter D. Barbee, D.D.G.M.-4; M. W. Brother Robert L. Pugh, Grand Master, as Proxy for W. Brother Clifton L. McCotter, D.D.G.M.-7; W. Brother Haywood C. Porter, P.D.D.G.M.-10, as Proxy for W. Brother Cecil W. Henderson, D.D.G.M.-10; Brother Daniel E. Pitt, S.W.-230, as Proxy for W. Brother Vernon L. Conyers, D.D.G.M.-18; W. Brother A. D. Leon Gray, P.M.-122, as Proxy for W. Brother John W. Speed, D.D.G.M.-20.

The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

ROBERT L. PUGH, *Grand Master.*

Attest: W. L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary.*

EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the new Masonic Temple of Mystic Tie Lodge No. 237, A.F. & A.M., located at the corner of State and Main Streets in the City of Marion, on Saturday, October 2, 1954, at 8:00 p.m., with the following present:

GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

R. W. CHARLES HARRISON PUGH,	
P.M., D.G.M. (369)	As Grand Master
R. W. VARDY M. ABERNETHY, P.M., C.L.	
D.D.G.M.-44 (381)	As Deputy Grand Master
R. W. JOHN C. VANCE, P.M. (118)	Senior Grand Warden
R. W. S. LEWIS POWERS, P.M., C.L. (91)	As Junior Grand Warden
R. W. D. PAT DAVIS, JR. (S-237)	As Grand Treasurer
R. W. WILBUR L. MCIVER, P.M. (151)	Grand Secretary
W. J. HARVEY CARPENTER, P.M.,	
C.L. (91)	As Senior Grand Deacon
W. PHILLIP M. LAUGHRIDGE, P.M. (237)	As Junior Grand Deacon
W. FRED C. KINZIE, P.M. C.L. (673)	As Grand Marshal
W. STIRLING E. BOWER (SW-237)	As Grand Steward
W. WILEY J. GLENN (Steward-237)	As Grand Steward
W. HAROLD RICE (Tyler-237)	As Grand Tyler
W. A. D. LEON GRAY, P.M. (122)	As Grand Chaplain
W. CORTEZ LOWERY, P.M., C.L. (454)	Grand Lecturer

The Grand Lodge was opened in DUE FORM by R. W. Brother Charles H. Pugh, Deputy Grand Master, as Grand Master, duly designated by M. W. Brother Robert L. Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who was unable to be present.

The Grand Secretary read a letter from M. W. Brother Robert Lee Pugh, Grand Master, expressing his regret at his inability to be here, explaining the reason for his absence, and also expressing his thanks to R. W. Brother Charles H. Pugh, Deputy Grand Master, for so ably representing him on this occasion, the M. W. Grand Master saying that he would be here in spirit.

Labor was dispensed with, and several who were not Master Masons were admitted.

The M. W. Acting Grand Master announced the purpose of, and at his request the Grand Secretary read the official call for, this Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge, the purpose being to dedicate the new Masonic Temple of Mystic Tie Lodge No. 237, A.F. & A.M.

The Ceremony of Dedication was then conducted in accordance with usual Masonic custom. W. Brother Joseph G. Pyatt, the Master of Mystic Tie Lodge No. 237, represented the Master in the Ceremony; W. Brother J. Homer Beaman, P. M. (237), acted as the Principal Architect;

W. Brother Carl W. Poteat, P.M. (237), was the Bearer of the Taper; and W. Brother Ernest J. House, P. M. (237) was the Bearer of the Three Great Lights.

The Ceremony having been completed, the M. W. Acting Grand Master delivered an appropriate address, after which he presented W. Brother A. D. Leon Gray, Assistant Grand Chaplain, Superintendent of Oxford Orphanage, who delivered the oration of the occasion.

The M. W. Acting Grand Master recognized the following brethren, each of whom responded briefly: W. Brother Joseph G. Pyatt, Master of Mystic Tie Lodge No. 237, who expressed appreciation to the Grand Lodge and to all who had a part in building this Temple and in dedicating it; W. Brother Cortez Lowery, Grand Lecturer; W. Brother Vardy M. Abernethy, D.D.G.M.-44; R. W. Brother John C. Vance, Senior Grand Warden; R. W. Brother Wilbur L. McIver, Grand Secretary, who expressed thanks to those who had assisted in the ceremony, and who paid tribute to M. J. Wallace Winborne, Past Grand Master of the Supreme Court of North Carolina, and a Past Master of Mystic Tie Lodge No. 237; W. Brother Fred C. Kinzie, P. M., C. L. (673), a former Grand Lecturer; W. Brother Ernest J. House, P. M. (237), who was in charge of the arrangements for the ceremony, and who had been concerned lest he should fail to have a speaker for the occasion; W. Brother Alex Smith; and Reverend Brother Thomas L. Kluttz (237).

The Acting Grand Master, assisted by the Grand Secretary, presented their official aprons to the following District Deputy Grand Masters, either in person or by proxy: R. W. Charles H. Pugh, Deputy Grand Master, as Proxy for W. Brother Dorus C. McSwain, D.D.G.M.-28; W. Brother Cortez Lowery, Grand Lecturer, as Proxy for W. Brother Sam A. Hennis, Jr., D.D.G.M.-31; R. W. Brother John C. Vance, Senior Grand Warden, as Proxy for W. Brother James L. Wright, D.D.G.M.-39; and W. Brother Vardy M. Abernethy, D.D.G.M.-44, the latter apron having been presented by W. Brother Fred C. Kinzie, Past D.D.G.M.-44.

The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in DUE FORM.

CHARLES H. PUGH, D.G.M., as *Grand Master*.

Attest: W. L. McIVER, *Grand Secretary*.

EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Hall of Biltmore Lodge No. 446, A.F. & A.M., located at Asheville, on Tuesday, October 26, 1954, at 7:30 p. m., with the following present:

GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

R. W. JOHN C. VANCE, P.M., S.G.W. (118)	As Grand Master
R. W. JAMES L. WRIGHT, P.M., D.D.G.M.—39 (665)	As Deputy Grand Master
R. W. PARIS F. HEAD (SW-446)	As Senior Grand Warden
R. W. FRANK R. STEVENS (JW-446)	As Junior Grand Warden
R. W. CLAUD N. WALDROP, P.M. (Treasurer-446)	As Grand Treasurer
R. W. C. JACKSON HUFF, P.M., C.L. (446)	As Grand Secretary
W. BEN G. MAYFIELD (S.D.-446)	As Senior Grand Deacon
W. JOHN C. TAYLOR (J.D.-446)	As Junior Grand Deacon
W. KARL A. MUSCHETTE, P.M. (446)	As Grand Marshal
W. SCOTT S. FAY, P.M., C.L. (650)	As Grand Steward
W. CORNELIUS LEACH, P.M., C.L. (650)	As Grand Steward
W. NAT T. CLARK (Tyler 446)	As Grand Tyler
W. WILLIAM H. FITZGERALD (446)	As Grand Chaplain

The Grand Lodge was opened in DUE FORM by R. W. Brother John C. Vance, Senior Grand Warden, duly designated to represent M. W. Brother Robert Lee Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to dedicate the new Masonic Temple of Biltmore Lodge No. 446, A.F. & A.M.

R. W. Brother John C. Vance, Senior Grand Warden, Acting Grand Master, congratulated Biltmore Lodge No. 446 on having erected such a splendid Lodge Hall, and W. Brother Charles E. Burgess, Master, responded to this compliment and requested that the Lodge Hall be dedicated to the service and principles of Freemasonry, if it had the approval of the Grand Lodge. The Ceremony of Dedication was then conducted in accordance with usual Masonic custom. W. Brother Jerome Silverman, P.M., acted as Principal Architect in the ceremony.

R. W. Brother John C. Vance, Senior Grand Warden, presented Twenty-Five Year Certificates to the following, in the name of the M. W. Grand Lodge of North Carolina: Brother Leonard S. O'Brien, Roy H. Bryant, Samuel Lafayette Hunt, Fred M. Meyer, William Blaine Pressley, Raphael Monroe Rice, Walter Leisering Bischoff, Coy Jackson Huff, Karl Aubrey Muschette, Zebulon Vance Nettles, James H. Rea and Strale M. Ledbetter.

After some appropriate remarks by R. W. Brother Vance, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in DUE FORM to an hour of refreshment and fellowship.

JOHN C. VANCE, *Senior Grand Warden, as Grand Master*

Attest: C. JACKSON HUFF, *As Grand Secretary.*

EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Hall of Monroe Lodge No. 244, A.F. & A.M., located in the Shute Building on E. Franklin Street, in the City of Monroe, on Wednesday, November 10, 1954, at 3:00 p. m., with the following present:

GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

R. W. CHARLES HARRISON PUGH, P.M.,	
<i>Deputy Grand Master (369)</i>	<i>As Grand Master</i>
R. W. JOE G. CHANEY, P.M. (578)	<i>As Deputy Grand Master</i>
R. W. FRED E. SELL (S.W.-244)	<i>As Senior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. W. REID HOWE, P.D.D.G.M. (462)	<i>As Junior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. NEILL G. HUGGINS, P.M. (244)	<i>As Grand Treasurer</i>
R. W. WILBUR L. MCIVER, P.M. (151)	<i>Grand Secretary</i>
W. W. LESTON HILTON, JR. (S.D.-244)	<i>As Senior Grand Deacon</i>
W. T. RALPH HINSON, P.M. (244)	<i>As Junior Grand Deacon</i>
W. A. BRIGHT HELMS, D.D.G.M.-26 (276)	<i>As Grand Marshal</i>
W. G. HAROLD PHILLIPS (J.W.-244)	<i>As Grand Steward</i>
W. ALFRED J. FOWLER (Steward-244)	<i>As Grand Steward</i>
W. GEORGE E. PORTERFIELD (244)	<i>As Grand Tyler</i>
W. ROY E. WHITLEY (244)	<i>As Grand Chaplain</i>

The Grand Lodge was opened in DUE FORM by R. W. Brother Charles Harrison Pugh, Deputy Grand Master, as Grand Master, duly designated by M. W. Brother Robert L. Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to lay the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple of Monroe Lodge No. 244, A.F. & A.M. At the request of the M. W. Acting Grand Master, the Grand Secretary read the call for this Emergent Communication.

Accordingly, the Grand Lodge proceeded to the site of the new Masonic Temple of Monroe Lodge No. 244, A.F. & A.M., now under construction, located at the corner of E. Franklin and Hough Streets in the City of Monroe, for the ceremony. Brother John R. Dickerson acted as Principal Architect; Mr. Harold R. Johnson represented the building authorities; W. Brother Clifford P. Hill (M-276) carried the Book of Constitutions; and W. Brother J. Brice Haigler (M-244) carried the Three Great Lights.

The following is a list of the contents of the box deposited in the cornerstone:

1. The Holy Bible.
2. Roster of Officers of Monroe Lodge No. 244, A.F. & A.M., for the year 1954.
3. Roster of Building Committee.
4. Roster of Finance Committee.
5. Roster of members of the Masonic Temple Building Corporation.
6. The Monroe Journal, issue dated October 12, 1954, announcing plans for building.

7. The Union Mail, issue dated October 28, 1954, announcing ground breaking.
8. The Union Mail, issue dated November 4, 1954, announcing laying of cornerstone for November 10th by M. W. R. L. Pugh, Grand Master.
9. The Monroe Enquirer, issue dated November 8, 1954.
10. Picture of ground breaking.
11. Collection of U. S. Mint coins dated 1954: One 50c piece; one 25c piece; one 10c piece; one 5c piece; and one 1c piece.
12. Two coins dated 1866—Date of Charter: One 2c piece (First type coin to have "In God We Trust" printed on it); and one 3c piece.
13. The *Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal*, issues of August 15, 1954; September 1, 1954; September 15, 1954; and October 1, 1954.
14. Hall Keziah's membership card and roster of Masonic Club, Adak, Alaska, Aleutian Islands—1943.
15. Photograph of Officers of Monroe Lodge No. 244, A.F. & A.M., for the year 1954.

The cornerstone having been laid in accordance with usual Masonic custom, the oration for the occasion was delivered by R. W. Brother Charles Harrison Pugh, Deputy Grand Master, Acting Grand Master. The Grand Lodge then returned to the Lodge Hall in the Shute Building on E. Franklin Street in the City of Monroe.

The Grand Secretary presented the official Apron of the District Deputy Grand Master for the 26th Masonic District to W. Brother A. Bright Helms, D.D.G.M.-26.

The Grand Secretary expressed thanks to the brethren who filled the several stations and places; W. Brother J. Brice Haigler, Master of Monroe Lodge No. 244, A.F. & A.M., expressed the appreciation of the lodge for the service rendered by the Grand Lodge officers and other brethren; and W. Brother A. Bright Helms, D.D.G.M., expressed his appreciation to those who had cooperated so well in carrying out the wishes of the lodge.

The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in DUE FORM.

CHARLES H. PUGH, *D.G.M.*, As *Grand Master*

Attest: W. L. McIVER, *Grand Secretary*.

EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Hall of Gatesville Lodge No. 126, A.F. & A.M., located at Gatesville, on Saturday, March 12, 1955, at 10:00 a. m., with the following present:

GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

M. W. ROBERT LEE PUGH, P.M. (568)	Grand Master
R. W. ROY L. SHIRLEN, P.M. (126)	As Deputy Grand Master
R. W. W. CARY HARRELL (126)	As Senior Grand Warden
R. W. LUTHER H. EURE (126)	As Junior Grand Warden
R. W. PAUL L. HOFER, P.M. (126)	As Grand Treasurer
R. W. WILBUR L. McIVER, P.M. (151)	Grand Secretary
W. JOSEPH G. POLLOCK, P.M. (126)	As Senior Grand Deacon
W. LINDY P. HARRELL (126)	As Junior Grand Deacon
W. ROBERT E. UMPHRETT, P.M. (M-126)	As Grand Marshal
W. ORION P. PARKER (126)	As Grand Steward
W. RANDOLPH WILLIAMS (126)	As Grand Steward
W. RUFUS HOWELL (126)	As Grand Tyler
W. JAMES M. JOLLIFF, P.M. (126)	As Grand Chaplain

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother Robert Lee Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to lay the cornerstone of the new church building of Eure Christian Church.

The Grand Lodge proceeded to the site of the new church building of Eure Christian Church, now under construction, where the cornerstone was laid in accordance with usual Masonic custom. W. Brother Z. Delton Eure, P. M. (126), represented the building authorities in the ceremony, and he also acted as Principal Architect.

Appropriate remarks were made by the M. W. Grand Master, and the oration for the occasion was delivered by Reverend and Brother Richie E. Brittle, Pastor of Eure Christian Church, a member of McAlister Lodge No. 185, Virginia.

The following is a list of the contents of the box deposited in the cornerstone: Two (2) silver dollars; two (2) half dollars; two (2) quarters; three (3) 10c pieces; three (3) nickels; three (3) 1c pieces; one copy of the Gates County Index, issue March 10, 1955; and a list of the names of the Pastor and Deacons of Eure Christian Church.

The ceremonies having been completed, the Grand Lodge returned to the Hall of Gatesville Lodge No. 126, A.F. &

A.M. Following remarks of appreciation by the Grand Master, the Grand Secretary, the District Deputy Grand Master (W. Brother Robert F. Spence), and the Master of Gatesville Lodge No. 126, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

ROBERT L. PUGH, *Grand Master*

Attest: W. L. McIVER, *Grand Secretary*.

EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the Hall of Hall Lodge No. 53, A.F. & A.M., located at Shawboro (Star Route), on Saturday, March 12, 1955, at 2:30 p.m., with the following present:

GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

M. W. ROBERT LEE PUGH, P.M. (568) -----	Grand Master
R. W. JEROME K. DUNCAN (M-53) -----	As Deputy Grand Master
R. W. WALTER S. NEEDHAM (S.W.-53) -----	As Senior Grand Warden
R. W. JOE G. SANDERLIN, P.M. (53) -----	As Junior Grand Warden
R. W. JESSE C. BURGESS, P.M. (Treas.-53) -----	As Grand Treasurer
R. W. WILBUR L. MCIVER, P.M. (151) -----	Grand Secretary
W. WILLARD J. WILSON (S.D.-53) -----	As Senior Grand Deacon
W. CALVIN S. SAWYER (J.D.-53) -----	As Junior Grand Deacon
W. WILLIAM W. FOREHAND, P.M. (53) -----	As Grand Marshal
W. JACK T. LEARY (Steward-53) -----	As Grand Steward
W. ENOCH D. FORBES, P.M. (53) -----	As Grand Steward
W. NORMAN C. FOSTER (Tyler-53) -----	As Grand Tyler
W. ROBERT F. SPENCE, P.M.,	
D.D.G.M.-1 (314) -----	As Grand Chaplain
W. WILLIE H. BURGESS, P.M. (S-53) -----	As Assistant to the Grand Secretary

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother Robert Lee Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to lay the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple of Hall Lodge No. 53, A.F. & A.M.

The Grand Lodge proceeded to the site of the new Masonic Temple, now under construction, where the cornerstone of that building was formally laid in accordance with Masonic custom. Brother Floyd G. Cathey (J.W.-53) represented the building authorities in the ceremony, and he also acted as Principal Architect.

The following is a list of the contents of the box deposited in the cornerstone: One Cable Tow; one 50c piece; two black cubes; seven white balls; 1 book of by-laws; one dime; sixty signatures; and one sprig of evergreen.

The ceremonies having been completed, the Grand Lodge returned to the Hall of Hall Lodge No. 53, where brief remarks were made by the Master of Hall Lodge No. 53; Brother Floyd G. Cathey; W. Brother Robert F. Spence, D.D.G.M.; and the Grand Secretary.

The minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

ROBERT L. PUGH, *Grand Master.*

Attest: W. L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary.*

EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the temporary Hall of the Masonic Lodges in Winston-Salem, located at Monmouth Street and Glendale Avenue, Winston-Salem, on Saturday, March 19, 1955, at 2:00 p.m., with the following present:

GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

M. W. ROBERT LEE PUGH, P.M. (568)-----	Grand Master
R. W. CHARLES H. PUGH, P.M. (369)-----	Deputy Grand Master
M. W. WILLIAM J. BUNDY, P.G.M. (284)-----	As Senior Grand Warden
R. W. CHARLES A. HARRIS, P.M. (113)-----	Junior Grand Warden
R. W. ROBERT L. HECKARD, P.M. (167)-----	As Grand Treasurer
R. W. WILBUR L. McIVER, P.M. (151)-----	Grand Secretary
W. THOMAS J. MORGAN, P.M. (167)-----	As Senior Grand Deacon
W. W. JOSEPH MAY (167)-----	As Junior Grand Deacon
W. ADAM E. FEY, P.M. (685)-----	As Grand Marshal
W. PERCY C. PHILLIPS, P.M. (167)-----	As Grand Steward
W. JAMES W. BREWER, P.M. (284)-----	Grand Steward
W. CHARLES J. CALLAWAY, P.M. (289)-----	As Grand Tyler
W. A. D. LEON GRAY, P.M. (122)-----	As Grand Chaplain
W. DOUGLAS L. RIGHTS (289)-----	Grand Historian
W. WILLIAM J. CREWS, P.M. (S-289)-----	As Assistant to the Grand Secretary

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother Robert Lee Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to lay the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple in Winston-Salem.

The Grand Lodge proceeded to the site of the new Masonic Temple, now under construction, where the cornerstone of that building was laid in accordance with Masonic custom. Brother Gorrell R. Stinson (289) acted as Principal Architect in the ceremony, and Brother Cecil P. Pate (167) represented the building authorities. The M. W. Grand Master delivered appropriate remarks to the assemblage, and the oration was delivered by Honorable and Brother Luther Hartwell Hodges (136), Governor of the State of North Carolina, who was introduced by Brother T. Winfield Blackwell (289).

The following is a list of the contents of the box deposited in the cornerstone:

1. One copy of King James Version of The Holy Bible.
2. One copy of Revised Standard Version of The Holy Bible.
3. List of Officers and Members of:

Winston Lodge No. 167, A.F. & A.M.
 Salem Lodge No. 289, A.F. & A.M.
 Pioneer Lodge No. 685, A.F. & A.M.
 Winston-Salem Chapter Rose Croix.
 Winston-Salem Lodge of Perfection.
 Winston Chapter No. 24, Royal Arch Masons.
 Zabud Council No. 16, Royal & Select Masters.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Piedmont Commandery No. 6, Knights Templar.
 Twin-City Chapter No. 60, Order of Eastern Star.
 Walter C. Kearns Chapter No. 298, Order of Eastern Star.
 Camel Shrine No. 5, Order of the White Shrine of Jerusalem.
 Winston Chapter of DeMolay.

4. Proceedings of The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina for the years 1859, 1881, 1906, and 1954.
5. Copy of the cornerstone program in 1906 when present stone was originally used.
6. Copy of the Winston-Salem Journal for November 4, 1906, and copy for March 19, 1955.
7. Picture of Peter A. Wilson, Charter Member and first Master of Winston Lodge No. 167, A.F. & A.M.
8. Folio and other pictures of Winston-Salem, N. C.
9. Map of the city of Winston-Salem, N. C., prepared in 1954.
10. Publication commemorating the Silver Anniversary of the Winston Chapter of DeMolay.
11. Program of the Centennial Celebration of Masonry in Winston-Salem, North Carolina.
12. Newspaper clipping of the ground breaking for this Masonic Temple.
13. List of present and past members of the Board of Directors of the Masonic Temple of Winston-Salem, Inc.
14. Certificate of Incorporation of the Masonic Temple of Winston-Salem, Incorporated.
15. One copy each of Pledge Card and Brochure used in solicitation of funds for this Masonic Temple.
16. One copy each of the By-Laws of Winston Lodge No. 167, A.F. & A.M., and Salem Lodge No. 289, A.F. & A.M.
17. Letter from Master of Winston Lodge No. 167, A.F. & A.M., when the cornerstone box was originally sealed, to Master at time box was opened, and reply by Master at time box was opened.
18. Letters from the present Masters of Winston, Salem, and Pioneer Lodges to the Masters of those Lodges at a later time.
19. One copy of an invitation to the Bicentennial Celebration of St. John's Lodge No. 1, A.F. & A.M., Wilmington, N. C., to be held April 20, 1955.
20. Corn, wine and oil in suitable containers.

The ceremonies having been completed, the Grand Lodge returned to the temporary Lodge Hall at Monmouth Street and Glendale Avenue.

Brother Cecil P. Pate (167), President of the Winston-Salem Masonic Temple, Inc., thanked the Grand Lodge for handling the cornerstone laying ceremony, and expressed appreciation to all brethren who participated in this outstanding event.

The business for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

ROBERT L. PUGH, *Grand Master*.

Attest: W. L. McIVER, *Grand Secretary*.

EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the first floor of the York Rite Memorial Chapel at Oxford Orphanage, in the City of Oxford, on Wednesday, April 6, 1955, at 11:00 a.m., with the following present:

GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

M. W. ROBERT LEE PUGH, P.M. (568)	Grand Master
R. W. CHARLES H. PUGH, P.M. (369)	Deputy Grand Master
M. W. WILLIAM J. BUNDY, P.G.M. (284)	As Senior Grand Warden
R. W. CHARLES A. HARRIS, P.M. (113)	Junior Grand Warden
M. W. WATSON N. SHERROD, P.G.M. (447)	As Grand Treasurer
R. W. WILBUR L. MCIVER, P.M. (151)	Grand Secretary
W. CLIFTON L. MCCOTTER, P.M. (568)	
D.D.G.M.-7	As Senior Grand Deacon
W. J. EDWARD ROOKER, P.M. (10)	As Junior Grand Deacon
W. A. D. LEON GRAY, P.M. (122)	As Grand Marshal
M. W. WILLIAM H. WHITE, P.G.M. (151)	As Grand Steward
W. WALTER D. BARBEE, P.M. (378)	
D.D.G.M.-4	As Grand Steward
W. CLARENCE H. PARKER, P.M. (75)	As Grand Tyler
W. A. D. LEON GRAY, P.M. (122)	As Grand Chaplain

PAST GRAND MASTERS

M. W. WATSON N. SHERROD, P.G.M.
 M. W. WILLIAM J. BUNDY, P.G.M.
 M. W. CHARLES P. ELDRIDGE, P.G.M.
 M. W. WALLACE E. CALDWELL, P.G.M.
 M. W. WILLIAM H. WHITE, P.G.M.

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother Robert Lee Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to lay the cornerstone of the Recreation Building of Oxford Orphanage.

Accordingly, the Grand Lodge proceeded to the site of the new Recreation Building of Oxford Orphanage, now under construction, for the ceremony. W. Brother Leon Godown (32) acted as Principal Architect in the ceremony; M. W. Brother Charles P. Eldridge, P.G.M. (218) represented the building authorities; M. W. Brother Wallace E. Caldwell, P.G.M. (408) carried the Book of Constitutions; and W. Brother Millard F. Hill, P.M. (122) carried the Three Great Lights.

The following is a list of the contents of the box deposited in the cornerstone:

1. A copy of the Proceedings of the Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina for the year 1954.
2. A copy of the Eighty-Second Annual Report of the Board of Directors and the Superintendent of the Oxford Orphanage, Inc., Oxford, North Carolina, to the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina.

3. The following issues of *The Orphans' Friend & Masonic Journal*:
 Vol. LXXXIX No. 10-----May 15, 1954
 Vol. LXXXIX No. 11-----June 1, 1954
 Vol. LXXXIX No. 21-----November 1, 1954
 Vol. LXXX No. 1-----January 1, 1955
 Vol. LXXX No. 2-----January 15, 1955
4. The following issue of Sudan Temple's RED FEZ:
 Vol. XXIII No. 1-----March, 1955
5. One Athletic Award from the John Nichols School.
6. One Letter Award from the Student Government of John Nichols School.
7. One Gold Football from the Orphanage Bowl, sponsored by Sudan Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

The M..W..Grand Master delivered the oration for the occasion, following which he presented W..Brother A. D. Leon Gray who, after addressing appropriate remarks to the assemblage, presented the following brethren: Dr. George Eric Bell, J. Edward Rooker, Jr., Frank I. Watson, and William J. Bundy, all Past Potentates of Sudan Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.; J. LeRoy Allen, Potentate, Clarence H. Parker, Chief Rabban, Ralph L. Fike, Assistant Rabban, Otis M. Banks, High Priest and Prophet, Charles A. Harris, Captain of the Guard, and Herbert B. Ruffin, Outer Guard, all members of the Divan of Sudan Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.; Otis M. Banks, Stewart Riggsbee, and Herbert B. Ruffin, all of whom have served as General Chairman of the Orphanage Bowl Game, Brother Ruffin having served in that capacity for the past two years, and presently serving in the same capacity; and Woody Griffin, Past President of the Orphanage Bowl Game, and Claiborne Lawson, the present President of the Orphanage Bowl Game. LeRoy Allen, Potentate of Sudan Temple, responded for this group.

Music for the occasion was furnished by the Band of Sudan Temple, under the direction of Millard P. Burt, and by the Glee Club of John Nichols School of Oxford Orphanage.

The gavel used by the M..W..Grand Master at this Emergent Communication bears a band on which is engraved the following:

GAVEL

Made from Oak tree on campus about 1900
 By a student
 Used by Grand Lodge A.F. & A.M. during
 St. John's Day until 1938
 Used by Grand Chapter R.A.M.
 And Grand Council, R. and S. M., May 4, 5, 1954
 Presented by Charles P. Eldridge
 President Oxford Orphanage, Inc.

The cornerstone having been laid in accordance with Masonic custom, the Grand Lodge returned to the first floor

of the York Rite Memorial Chapel, also on the campus of Oxford Orphanage.

The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

ROBERT L. PUGH, *Grand Master*.

Attest: W. L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary*.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina, was held in the Hall of LaFayette Lodge No. 83, A.F. & A.M., located on Old Bridge Street (over Thomas Drug Store) in the City of Jacksonville, on Friday, April 15, 1955, at 4:30 p.m., with the following present:

M. W. ROBERT LEE PUGH, P. M. (568)	-----	Grand Master
R. W. WILLIAM A. S. AMAN, P. M. (83)	-----	As Deputy Grand Master
R. W. HERMAN G. ALBERTI (SW-83)	-----	As Senior Grand Warden
R. W. WALTER E. BARKHOUSE (JW-83)	-----	As Junior Grand Warden
R. W. PAYTON R. MITCHELL (TR-83)	-----	As Grand Treasurer
R. W. WILBUR L. MCIVER, P. M. (151)	-----	Grand Secretary
W. GEORGE E. GARDNER (SD-83)	-----	As Senior Grand Deacon
W. CHARLES R. KEEL (JD-83)	-----	As Junior Grand Deacon
W. GARRELL B. MOSER, P. M. (83)	-----	As Grand Marshal
W. JOHN R. NICHOLS (St-83)	-----	As Grand Steward
W. JAMES W. BREWER, P. M. (284)	-----	Grand Steward
W. LOUIS W. THOMAS (Tyler 83)	-----	As Grand Tyler
W. RUSSELL F. BRENDLE, P. M. (83)	-----	As Grand Chaplain
W. LEON A. JUSTICE, P. M. (S-83)	-----	As Assistant to Gr. Sec.
W. HARVEY W. SMITH, P. M. (109)	-----	Grand Marshal
W. GEORGE C. FAVILLE, JR., P. M. (680),		
D.D.G.M.—8		

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother Robert L. Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication was to lay the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple of LaFayette Lodge No. 83, A.F. & A.M.

The Grand Lodge proceeded to the site of the new Masonic Temple of LaFayette Lodge No. 83, A.F. & A.M., where the cornerstone of that building was formally laid in accordance with Masonic custom. Brother Grady W. Gillenwater (83) acted as Principal Architect in the ceremony, and he also represented the building authorities; W. Brother Zeph Marshall (M-83) was the bearer of the Book of Constitutions; and Brother A. Clyde Bartley, P. M. (83) was the bearer of the Three Great Lights.

The M. W. Grand Master delivered the oration for the occasion.

The following items were placed in the sealed box which was deposited in the cornerstone:

A copy of the Holy Bible autographed by the M. W. Grand Master.

A copy of the By-Laws of LaFayette Lodge No. 83, A.F. & A.M.

A roster of the Officers of LaFayette Lodge No. 83, A.F. & A.M.

A roster of the Committees of LaFayette Lodge No. 83, A.F. & A.M.

A roster of the members of LaFayette Lodge No. 83, A.F. & A.M.

A copy of a newspaper containing the story relative to the cornerstone laying.

A ritual O. E. S.

A copy of the By-Laws of the O. E. S.

A year book (O. E. S.) for 1955-1956.

A copy of the Eastern Star Magazine.

The ceremonies having been completed, the Grand Lodge returned to the Hall of LaFayette Lodge No. 83, A. F. & A. M.

Appropriate remarks were made by the M. W. Grand Master relative to today's ceremony, the promising future prospects for LaFayette Lodge No. 83, A. F. & A. M., and congratulations to the officers and members of that lodge.

Remarks were also made by W. Brother Leon Godown, Editor of the Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal; W. Garrell B. Moser, P. M. (83); W. Zeph Marshall (M-83); and R. W. Wilbur L. McIver, Grand Secretary.

The business for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, prayer was offered by Brother Russell F. Brendle, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

ROBERT L. PUGH, *Grand Master*

Attest: W. L. McIVER, *Grand Secretary*.

FIRST DAY—Night Session

The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina convened in its One Hundred Sixty-eighth Annual Communication in Brogden Hall, New Hanover High School, corner of 13th and Market Streets, Wilmington, North Carolina, on Tuesday, April 19, 1955, at 7:30 p.m., and was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. Brother Robert Lee Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, a constitutional number of lodges being represented.

Prayer was offered by Reverend and Brother Richard H. Lucas, Grand Chaplain.

GRAND OFFICERS PRESENT

M. W. Robert L. Pugh†	(568)	Grand Master
R. W. Charles H. Pugh†	(369)	Deputy Grand Master
R. W. John C. Vance†	(118)	Senior Grand Warden
R. W. Charles A. Harris†	(113)	Junior Grand Warden
M. W. Herbert C. Alexander*	(693)	Grand Treasurer
R. W. Wilbur L. McIver†	(151)	Grand Secretary
W. James G. Johnston†, C.L.	(261)	Senior Grand Deacon
W. W. Eli Hand†	(1)	Junior Grand Deacon
W. Harvey W. Smith†	(109)	Grand Marshal
W. Lester H. Gillikin†, C.L.	(112)	Grand Steward
W. James W. Brewer†	(284)	Grand Steward
W. Fred F. Harding†	(500)	Grand Tyler
W. Richard H. Lucas†, C.L.	(59)	Grand Chaplain
W. Douglas L. Rights	(289)	Grand Historian
W. W. Edward Burriert†, C.L.	(31)	Acting Grand Lecturer
W. Edward P. Blair†	(433)	Grand Orator
W. G. Dudley Humphrey†, C.L.	(1)	Judge Advocate
W. A. D. Leon Gray†	(122)	Assistant Grand Chaplain

PAST GRAND MASTERS PRESENT

Herbert C. Alexander*	(693)	Edwin T. Howard*	(344)
William J. Bundy*	(284)	J. Giles Hudson*	(576)
Wallace E. Caldwell*	(408)	Charles B. Newcomb*	(1)
Herbert M. Foy*	(322)	Watson N. Sherrod*	(447)
Charles P. Eldridge*	(218)	James E. Shipman*	(387)
Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.*	(32)	William H. White*	(151)
Maxwell E. Hoffman*	(118)		

PAST GRAND SECRETARY PRESENT

M. W. Charles B. Newcomb*(1)

† Past Master

* Past Grand Master

BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES PRESENT

M. W. Robert L. Pugh†	(568)	<i>Grand Master, Chairman</i>
R. W. Charles H. Pugh†	(369)	<i>Deputy Grand Master</i>
R. W. John C. Vance†	(118)	<i>Senior Grand Warden</i>
R. W. Charles A. Harris†	(113)	<i>Junior Grand Warden</i>
M. W. Herbert C. Alexander*	(693)	<i>Grand Treasurer</i>
R. W. Wilbur L. McIver†	(151)	<i>Grand Secretary, Secretary</i>
M. W. Charles B. Newcomb*	(1)	1955
M. W. Herbert M. Foy*	(322)	1955
M. W. Watson N. Sherrod*	(447)	1956
M. W. Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.*	(32)	1956
M. W. James E. Shipman*	(387)	1957

BOARD OF CUSTODIANS PRESENT

M. W. Robert L. Pugh†	(568)	<i>Grand Master</i>
W. W. Edward Burrier†, C.L.	(31)	<i>Acting Grand Lecturer</i>
W. William H. Hardy†, C.L.	(390)	1955
M. W. Charles B. Newcomb*	(1)	1955, <i>Secretary</i>
W. James G. Johnston†, C.L.	(261)	1956, <i>Senior Grand Deacon</i>
W. Scott S. Fay†, C.L.	(650)	1956
M. W. James E. Shipman*	(387)	1957, <i>Chairman</i>
W. Charles P. Separk†, C.L.	(40)	1957

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS PRESENT

2—Ernest P. Capps†	(90)	Williamston, 318 South Watts St.
3—Henry B. Carawan†, C.L.	(104)	Washington, Box 419
4—Walter D. Barbee†	(378)	Seaboard, Box 82
5—Robert L. Martin†, C.L.	(589)	Bethel, Box 12
6—Francis M. Mellette†, C.L.	(304)	Deep Run
7—Clifton L. McCotter†	(568)	New Bern, Box 1287
8—George C. Faville, Jr.†, C.L.	(680)	Jacksonville, 425 Nelson Court
9—Robert P. Blevins†	(585)	Roseboro, Box 214
10—Cecil W. Henderson†	(395)	Wilmington, 1936 Church St.
11—William W. Woodhouse†	(646)	Elizabethtown, Box 13
12—Allan G. Powers†, C.L.	(532)	Hamlet, 518 Rice St.
13—Millard M. Fox†	(403)	Siler City, 306 Dogwood Ave.
14—William J. Hall†, C.L.	(679)	Fayetteville, Rt. 1, Box 135
16—Clyde R. Mills†, C.L.	(277)	Apex, Route 2
17—Carl H. Walker†	(411)	Bailey
18—Vernon L. Conyers†	(58)	Tarboro, Box 614
19—H. Evans Coleman†	(630)	Wise, Box 61
20—John W. Speed†, C.I.	(412)	Oxford, Rt. 3, Box 264A
21—Cabell B. Jones†	(687)	Durham, Box 1852
22—Arnold J. Koonce, Sr.†	(344)	High Point, Box 1267
23—Robert G. Paschal†, C.L.	(694)	Greensboro, 804 Willowbrook Drive.
24—Sybrant H. Pell†	(444)	Ramseur, Rt. 1, Box 267
25—Fred F. Campbell†	(154)	Cleveland
26—A. Bright Helms†	(276)	Marshville, Box 412
27—W. Edward Burrier†, C.L.	(31)	Charlotte, 2733 Picardy Place

† Past Master

* Past Grand Master

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS PRESENT—Continued

28—Dorus C. McSwain†	(369)	Gastonia, 309 Hanna St.
30—James G. Neal, Jr.†	(629)	Belews Creek
31—Sam A. Hennis, Jr.†	(322)	Mount Airy, Drawer 711
32—J. Michael Koontz†, C.L.	(695)	Kannapolis, 305 Central Dr.
33—Tam L. Shumaker†	(407)	North Wilkesboro, Box 590
37—C. Herman Drye†, C.L.	(534)	Polkville, Box 35
39—James L. Wright†	(665)	Asheville, 36 Vermont Court
41—William T. Hawkins†	(386)	Canton, Box 571
43—Gordon L. Butler†, C.L.	(529)	Andrews, Box 335
47—Quincy J. Sutton, Sr.†	(677)	Warsaw, Box 307
48—Dover W. Hinton†	(565)	Wendell, Box 561
49—William A. Hooks†, C.L.	(84)	Smithfield, Box 450
50—Neal M. Craig†	(461)	Charlotte, CMR 332
51—Wade Huey†	(292)	Marshall, Box K

† Past Master

**GRAND REPRESENTATIVES OF OTHER GRAND LODGES
IN THE UNITED STATES PRESENT**

ALABAMA	D. Ernest Bulluck (602)
ARIZONA	Clarence B. Shulenberg (500)
COLORADO	Watson N. Sherrod (447)
FLORIDA	Wilbur L. McIver (151)
GEORGIA	Maxwell E. Hoffman (118)
IDAHO	Henry W. Pickett (210)
ILLINOIS	Herbert M. Foy (322)
KANSAS	Joel J. Faulk (676)
KENTUCKY	W. Eli Hand (1)
MAINE	Fred F. Harding (500)
MARYLAND	William H. White (151)
MASSACHUSETTS	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr. (32)
MICHIGAN	Robert L. Pugh (568)
MINNESOTA	John C. Vance (118)
MONTANA	Charles H. Pugh (369)
NEBRASKA	Armon E. Baggett (1)
NEVADA	James E. Shipman (387)
NEW HAMPSHIRE	Hackett C. Wilson (202)
NEW JERSEY	Leon Godown (32)
NEW MEXICO	Gordon L. Butler (529)
NEW YORK	Dr. Wallace E. Caldwell (408)
OHIO	J. Giles Hudson (576)
SOUTH CAROLINA	James G. Johnston (261)
SOUTH DAKOTA	Moore D. Willoughby (117)
TENNESSEE	Herbert C. Alexander (693)
UTAH	William J. Bundy (284)

**GRAND REPRESENTATIVES OF OTHER GRAND
LODGES PRESENT****CANADA:**

Alberta	Joseph G. Miller (690)
New Brunswick	A. Rex Willis (1)
Quebec	Arnold W. Kincaid (339)

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES PRESENT—Continued

BRITISH ISLES:

England	
(United Grand Lodge of)	Charles B. Newcomb (1)
Scotland	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr. (32)

AUSTRALASIA:

New Zealand	Garrason A. Farrow (568)
South Australia	Charles B. Newcomb (1)
Tasmania	William H. White (151)
Victoria	Harrison Kauffman (40)
Western Australia	Earley W. Bridges (76)

CENTRAL AMERICA, MEXICO, AND WEST INDIES:

Central America

Costa Rica	Haywood C. Porter (1)
Guatemala	J. Giles Hudson (576)
Panama	Edward J. Pugh (423)

Mexico

Occidental Mexicana	
(Guadalajara, Jalisco)	Charles A. Harris (113)
Tamaulipas	James C. McNeil (573)
York Grand Lodge	J. T. Ingram (262)

West Indies

Cuba	Edwin T. Howard (344)
Puerto Rico	Reuben Barnitz (118)

SOUTH AMERICA:

Argentina	Fred C. Kinzie (673)
Bolivia	H. McNair Johnson (595)

Brazil

Amazonas E Acre	Harold V. Fenstamacher (151)
Ceara	J. Edward Rooker (10)
Minas Gerais	Edgar H. McBane (542)
Sao Paulo	Tam L. Shumaker (407)

Ecuador	Roscoe M. Wynn (317)
---------	----------------------

Peru	Sam A. Hennis, Jr. (322)
------	--------------------------

Uruguay	Murray C. Alexander (702)
---------	---------------------------

Venezuela	William R. Hadley (319)
-----------	-------------------------

EUROPE:

Denmark	
(National Grand Lodge of)	Lester H. Gillikin (112)

Germany

(United Grand Lodge of)	Douglas L. Rights (289)
-------------------------	-------------------------

Netherlands	Hubert M. Brown (352)
-------------	-----------------------

Norway	Norwood P. Parker (98)
--------	------------------------

Sweden	Charles P. Eldridge (218)
--------	---------------------------

Switzerland (Alpina)	Herbert M. Foy (322)
----------------------	----------------------

DISTINGUISHED GUESTS

We were pleased to have the following distinguished guests who were conducted by the Grand Marshal, presented by either the Past Grand Master or the Grand Marshal as

indicated, welcomed by the Grand Master, accorded Grand Honors, and conducted to seats in the East:

Brother Paul A. Jones, Illustrious Potentate of Oasis Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.; R.E. Brother William N. Harper, Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar, of North Carolina; M.I. Brother William H. Elder, Grand Master of the Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters in North Carolina; M.E. Brother Thomas R. Easterling, Grand High Priest of the Grand Royal Arch Chapter of North Carolina; and R.E. Brother John H. Parker, Past Grand Commander, Grand Secretary-Recorder, Grand York Rite Bodies of North Carolina, all presented by W. Brother Harvey W. Smith, Grand Marshal.

M.W. Brothers Herbert C. Alexander, Charles B. Newcomb, J. Giles Hudson, Watson N. Sherrod, Charles P. Eldridge, James E. Shipman, William J. Bundy, Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., Maxwell E. Hoffman, Wallace E. Caldwell, Herbert M. Foy, William H. White, and Edwin T. Howard, Past Grand Masters of Masons in North Carolina, all presented by W. Brother Harvey W. Smith, Grand Marshal.

R.W. Brother Julian B. Hollingsworth, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of West Virginia, by M.W. Brother Watson N. Sherrod, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

M.W. Brothers Carl L. Hibberd and Newell A. Lamb, Past Grand Masters of Masons in Indiana, by M.W. Brother William J. Bundy, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

M.W. Brother Frederic B. Blackburn, Past Grand Master of Masons in the District of Columbia, by M.W. Brother J. Giles Hudson, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

M.W. Brother John H. Hessey, Past Grand Master of Masons in Maryland, by M.W. Brother William H. White, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

R.W. Brother B. Lee Amon, Deputy Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Georgia, by M.W. Brother Maxwell E. Hoffman, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

R.W. Brothers George A. Avery, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, and Ralph M. Lehr, Grand Master of Masons in Pennsylvania, by M.W.

Brother Herbert M. Foy, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

M. W. Brother William J. McMahon, Grand Master of Masons in Virginia, by M. W. Brother Edwin T. Howard, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

M. W. Brother Henry F. Collins, Past Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of South Carolina; R. W. Brother L. Wade Temple, Deputy Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of South Carolina; and M. W. Brother J. Ansel Eaddy, Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina, all presented by M. W. Brother Charles P. Eldridge, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

R. W. Brother Laurence E. Eaton, Grand Marshal of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts, and M. W. Brother Whitfield W. Johnson, Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts, by M. W. Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

EDITOR'S NOTE: M. W. Brother A. J. M. Wannamaker, Past Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina, and M. W. Brother Thomas S. Roy, Past Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts, were our guests on Wednesday and Thursday. W.L.M., G.S.

REPRESENTATIVES OF LODGES PRESENT

- 1 St. John's (10)—Wilmington:
Peter H. Braak, M.; Louis W. Shrier, S. W.; Richard H. Futchs, J. W.
- 3 St. John's (7)—New Bern:
Charles H. Kimbrell, M.; Alfred A. Kafer, Jr., Proxy for S. W.; Wesley A. Lupton, J. W.
- 4 St. John's (6)—Kinston:
Troy E. Foscue, M.; Jarvis V. Brittle, S. W.; Roy D. Franks, J. W.
- 5 Charity (2)—Windsor:
Grady T. Davis, Jr., M.; Johnnie Walker, S. W.; John T. Moore, J. W.
- 7 Unanimity (2)—Edenton:
Charles W. Overman, M. and Proxy for S. W.; W. P. Goodwin, Proxy for J. W.
- 8 Phoenix (14)—Fayetteville:
Thomas G. Slate, Proxy for M.; Horace W. Pigg, S. W.; J. Allen Saunders, J. W.
- 10 Johnston-Caswell (19)—Warrenton:
J. Edward Rooker, Proxy for Officers.
- 11 Caswell Brotherhood (21)—Yanceyville:
William A. Cobb, M.; Arnold D. Barts, S. W.; Johnnie D. Cobb, Proxy for J. W.
- 13 St. John's (47)—Kenansville:
Archie C. Holland, M.; Roy L. Dunn, S. W.

- 27 Statesville (29)—Statesville:
Marcus B. Simpson, M.; Howard C. Bishop, S. W.; James A. Stewart, J. W.
- 31 Phalanx (27)—Charlotte:
Paul J. Potts, Proxy for M. and S. W.; Sam H. Payne, Proxy for J. W.
- 32 Stokes (32)—Concord:
Herbert W. Hoover, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Joseph U. Reading, Proxy for S. W.
- 39 Davie (2)—Lewiston:
Caupell Hoggard, Proxy for M.; Bryant B. Joyner, S. W.; Garvey Bazemore, Proxy for J. W.
- 40 Hiram (15)—Raleigh:
G. Chreston Holoman, M.; Hill H. Pitts, S. W.; Otis O. Barnes, J. W.
- 45 Liberty (33)—Wilkesboro:
Edgar E. Austin, S.W. and Proxy for M. and J. W.
- 53 Hall (1)—Shawboro, Star Route:
Joe G. Sanderlin, Proxy for Officers.
- 58 Concord (18)—Tarboro:
H. H. James, Proxy for M.; J. H. Brown, Proxy for S. W.; Vernon L. Conyers, Proxy for J. W.
- 59 Perseverance (3)—Plymouth:
G. R. Leggett, Sr., Proxy for M.
- 64 Kilwinning (26)—Wadesboro:
William D. Hightower, S. W.; Paul B. Little, J. W.
- 75 Widow's Son (1)—Camden:
Silas B. Seymour, Proxy for Officers.
- 76 Greensboro (23)—Greensboro:
Robert B. Thorburn, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Leslie B. Hornaday, J. W.
- 81 Zion (7)—Trenton:
Henry B. Johnson, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Sylvanus D. Mallard, J. W.
- 83 LaFayette (8)—Jacksonville:
Leon A. Justice, Proxy for M. and S. W.; John G. Stanley, Proxy for J. W.
- 84 Fellowship (49)—Smithfield:
Norman W. Jones, M.; Joseph T. Coates, Jr., S. W.; Lacy O. Thomas, J. W.
- 85 Morning Star (18)—Nashville:
George I. Womble, M.; Joseph J. Ellen, S. W.; James J. Meade, Jr., J. W.
- 90 Skewarkee (2)—Williamston:
Rufus V. Bunting, M.; John E. Manning, Proxy for S. W.; Chas. W. Coltrain, J. W.
- 91 Western Star (44)—Rutherfordton:
Jack A. McFarland, Proxy for M.; Kolen Flack, S. W.; William O. Geer, Proxy for J. W.
- 92 Joseph Warren (17)—Stantonsburg:
Johnnie L. Jenkins, M.; James M. Newcomb, S. W.

- 95 Jerusalem (6)—Hookerton:
H. S. Taylor, Proxy for M.; Benjamin F. Scarborough, Jr., S. W.
and Proxy for J. W.
- 97 Millbrook (15)—Millbrook:
Hugh Shaw, M. and Proxy for S. W.; John G. Layton, J. W.
- 98 Hiram (9)—Clinton:
James L. Herring, M.; James F. Moore, S. W.
- 99 Fulton (25)—Salisbury:
Adair E. Chambers, Proxy for M.; Henry C. Beaver, S. W.;
Henry H. Hogue, J. W.
- 104 Orr (3)—Washington:
Henry B. Carawan, Proxy for M. and J. W.; Nelson B. Banks,
S. W.
- 106 Perquimans (1)—Hertford:
Charles F. Murray, M.; Elijah White, S. W.
- 109 Franklin (8)—Beaufort:
Albert D. Fulford, M.; Edward T. Arrington, S. W.; Herman
B. Daniels, J. W.
- 112 Wayne (46)—Goldsboro:
Herbert B. Edgerton, M.; Wilton C. Hollowell, S. W.; Mosely
W. McGowan, J. W.
- 113 Person (20)—Roxboro:
William B. Hicks, M.; Dewey E. Holleman, Proxy for S. W.;
Edward L. Bradsher, J. W.
- 114 St. Alban's (11)—Lumberton:
Miles A. Prevatt, M.; Archie B. Stalvey, Proxy for S. W.; Phares
B. Riley, J. W.
- 115 Holly Springs (16)—Holly Springs:
M. Jack Stephens, M.; Willie E. Jones, J. W.
- 117 Mount Lebanon (17)—Wilson:
Archie B. Wyatt, M.; T. Bruce Boyette, S. W.; Moore D. Wil-
loughby, Proxy for J. W.
- 118 Mount Hermon (39)—Asheville:
G. Bland Church, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 122 Oxford (20)—Oxford:
Thomas B. Currin, M.; Walter S. Gordon, S. W.; Joseph E.
Rawls, J. W.
- 123 Franklinton (19)—Franklinton:
John T. Sawyer, Proxy for M.; Edward G. Rogers, J. W.
- 125 Mill Creek (9)—Newton Grove:
James W. Westbrook, M.; Milton S. Williams, S. W.; George H.
Langston, J. W.
- 132 Radiance (6)—Snow Hill:
Junious A. Radford, M.; George M. Oliver, S. W.; Frank Veach,
J. W.
- 136 Leaksville (23)—Leaksville:
Reuben W. Newell, M.; Willie B. McBride, S. W.; Raymond O.
Endicott, J. W.
- 138 King Solomon (10)—Burgaw:
David V. Harrell, M.; W. G. Lockhart, S. W.; C. S. Harrell, J. W.

- 143 Mount Vernon (13)—Bonlee:
Charles R. Foust, M.; Wade Brewer, Proxy for S. W.
- 145 Junaluskee (42)—Franklin:
G. Wayne Faulkner, M.; John L. Crawford, S. W.; William G. Crawford, J. W.
- 146 Cherokee (43)—Murphy:
Tom Palmer, Proxy for M.
- 147 Palmyra (14)—Dunn:
J. Edwin Williams, Proxy for M.; Nathan M. Johnson, Jr., S. W.; Howard A. Johnson, J. W.
- 149 Adoniram (20)—Cornwall:
William H. Sizemore, M.; Herbert B. Tilley, S. W.; Robert K. Hyler, J. W.
- 151 Sanford (13)—Sanford:
Max Brown, M.; Sidney E. Johnson, S. W.; Harold V. Fenstermacher, Proxy for J. W.
- 154 Scotch Ireland (25)—Cleveland:
Fred F. Campbell, Proxy for M. and J. W.
- 155 White Stone (48)—Wakefield:
Milton E. Pearce, Proxy for M.; Lionel D. Bunn, S. W.; Leslie Tant, J. W.
- 158 Knap of Reeds (21)—Bahama:
M. William Jones, M.; Baxter Bobbitt, Proxy for S. W.; Arthur L. Mangum, Proxy for J. W.
- 162 Yadkin (30)—Yadkinville:
G. Herbert Hudler, M. and Proxy for J. W.; J. H. P. Shore, Proxy for S. W.
- 167 Winston (30)—Winston-Salem:
Ralph E. Goodale, M.; W. J. May, Proxy for S. W.; B. H. King, Proxy for J. W.
- 170 Blackmer (51)—Weaverville:
Carl Scott, Proxy for M.
- 171 Colerain (2)—Colerain:
Robert S. Holley, M.; Horace R. Perry, J. W.
- 172 Buffalo (13)—Sanford:
James N. McFarland, M.; Alton J. Harrington, S. W.; Ernest L. Watson, Jr., J. W.
- 181 Carthage (13)—Carthage:
Stonewall J. Bradshaw, S. W.
- 187 Central Cross (18)—Hunts:
Willie G. Rice, J. W. and Proxy for M.
- 188 Balfour (24)—Asheboro:
Edward Kerns, S. W.; Eugene V. Williamson, J. W.
- 190 Fair Bluff (10)—Fair Bluff:
Johnathan L. Cutrell, S. W. and Proxy for M. and J. W.
- 191 Granite (49)—Clayton:
Elbert E. Snipes, M. and Proxy for S. W.; John P. Tuttle, J. W.
- 198 Cary (16)—Cary:
Lyle A. Dalrymple, Proxy for M.; W. Bickett Webb, S. W.; Norwood W. Northcutt, J. W.

- 202 Cleveland (37)—Shelby:
D. M. Morrison, Proxy for M.; Hackett C. Wilson, Proxy for S. W.
- 203 Roanoke (45)—Weldon:
Samuel W. Oakley, M.; Herman Jones, Proxy for Wardens.
- 205 Long Creek (50)—Huntersville:
Frasier Caldwell, Proxy for M.; A. A. Goodrum, Proxy for S. W.
- 206 Mingo (9)—Dunn, RFD:
Freddie C. Jackson, M.; Wayne Lee, S. W.; Lester B. Johnson, J. W.
- 207 Lebanon (10)—Whiteville:
George J. Spivey, M.; Gustave G. Oliver, S. W.; Oscar Hattiway, Proxy for J. W.
- 208 Mount Olive (46)—Mount Olive:
Ernest R. Taylor, Proxy for M.; Marion Butler, S. W.; Rufus Ennis, J. W.
- 210 Eno (21)—Durham:
Douglas Y. Carver, M.; H. W. Pickett, Proxy for S. W.; Elmo R. Utley, J. W.
- 214 Thomasville (22)—Thomasville:
Daniel T. Wilder, M.; Artis Parker, S. W.; Ervin M. Berrier, J. W.
- 217 Catawba Valley (36)—Morganton:
Charles P. Dixon, M.; Edward M. Hairfield, S. W.; J. F. Burns, Proxy for J. W.
- 218 William G. Hill (15)—Raleigh:
Hamil N. Swift, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Gerald T. Shor, J. W.
- 230 Corinthian (18)—Rocky Mount:
Daniel E. Pitt, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 231 William T. Bain (16)—Raleigh, Rt. 3:
Clyde G. Banks, M.; Burke G. Partin, S. W.; Edward Adams, J. W.
- 233 Lenoir (6)—La Grange:
Robert H. Uzzell, M.; Pully Corbin, Proxy for S. W.; Jack S. Crews, Proxy for J. W.
- 237 Mystic Tie (44)—Marion:
Sterling E. Bower, M.; Thomas A. Page, S. W.; Walker J. Cooper, J. W.
- 240 Wiccacon (2)—Harrellsville:
Robert F. O'Berry, M.; W. B. Norville, Proxy for S. W.; Walter D. Burkette, J. W.
- 244 Monroe (26)—Monroe:
J. Brice Haigler, Proxy for M. and J. W.; George E. Porterfield, Proxy for S. W.
- 248 Catawba (36)—Newton:
G. Cecil Hartsoe, Proxy for M.; Fred S. Carpenter, S. W.; James M. Williams, J. W.
- 249 Pythagoras (10)—Southport:
Miles S. White, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Lester L. Edwards, Jr., J. W.

- 253 Lee (29)—Taylorsville:
Frank J. Wier, Proxy for M.
- 258 Fuquay (16)—Fuquay Springs:
Ralph B. Sauls, M.; Robert L. Stevens, S. W.; A. T. Pittard,
Proxy for J. W.
- 259 Waynesville (41)—Waynesville:
Frank E. Worthington, M.; Claude J. Reece, S. W.
- 261 Excelsior (27)—Charlotte:
William K. Price, M.; Benjamin J. Gilbert, S. W.; Harrison E.
McLaughlin, J. W.
- 262 Hibriten (36)—Lenoir:
Clarence A. Holden, M.; John I. Smith, S. W.; Junius E. Shell,
Proxy for J. W.
- 263 Gaston (28)—Dallas:
William F. Stillwell, M.; Clyde D. Stowe, Jr., Proxy for S. W.;
Walter W. Fogle, Proxy for J. W.
- 265 Farmington (30)—Farmington:
Charles T. Robertson, M.; W. K. McClamrock, Proxy for War-
dens.
- 267 Dunn's Rock (38)—Brevard:
William A. Hart, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Drury F. Bridges, S. W.
- 271 Tobasco (23)—Gibsonville:
Herman A. Somers, Jr., M. and Proxy for S. W.; William W.
Morene, J. W.
- 272 Bingham (21)—Mebane:
Joseph M. Hall, M. and Proxy for S. W.; T. B. McAlister, Proxy
for J. W.
- 276 Beaver Dam (26)—Marshville:
Arthur L. Lowery, M.; Thomas L. Long, S. W.; Roy S. Helms,
J. W.
- 277 Green Level (16)—Apex, Rt. 3:
Joseph O. Maynard, M.; Bruce C. Ferrell, S. W.; William R.
Johnson, Jr., J. W.
- 279 Rehoboth (47)—Rosehill:
Horace G. Ward, M.; Horace Fussell, S. W.; Harvey D. Arnold,
J. W.
- 282 Wake Forest (48)—Wake Forest:
James F. Mason, M.; Worth B. Joyner, Proxy for S. W.; Fred
W. Harper, Proxy for J. W.
- 284 Greenville (5)—Greenville:
Raymond L. Smith, Sr., M.; Harlin R. Phillips, S. W.; Edward
D. Austin, J. W.
- 289 Salem (30)—Winston-Salem:
George W. Wilson, M.; Earle C. Martin, S. W.; A. Bruce Lewis,
Jr., J. W.
- 292 French Broad (51)—Marshall:
Oliver English, Proxy for Officers.
- 293 Vance (51)—Stocksville:
Willard C. Rice, M.; Johnny Hamlin, Proxy for S. W.
- 294 Atlantic (3)—Swanquarter:
Willie G. Cahoon, M.

- 296 Stonewall (5)—Robersonville:
Charlie G. Forbes, S. W. and Proxy for M.
- 300 Aurora (3)—Aurora:
Joseph D. Berry, S. W.; R. H. Walker, Proxy for J. W.
- 301 Clay (43)—Hayesville:
Verlin E. Reese, Proxy for Officers.
- 302 Lillington (14)—Lillington:
Meredith S. Senter, M.; E. R. Gregory, Proxy for S. W.; Robert E. Parker, J. W.
- 304 Pleasant Hill (6)—Pink Hill:
John B. Smith, M.; Charlie L. Smith, J. W.
- 305 Laurinburg (12)—Laurinburg:
Glenn F. Webb, M.; James S. Beane, Jr., S. W. and Proxy for J. W.
- 306 Raeford (12)—Raeford:
James E. Byrd, M.; A. H. McPhaul, Proxy for S. W.; W. L. Lancaster, Proxy for J. W.
- 314 New Lebanon (1)—South Mills:
Kenneth Whitehurst, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 317 Eureka (1)—Elizabeth City:
Worth B. Gregory, Sr., M.; Harry F. Griffin, S. W.; Crawford F. Griggs, J. W.
- 319 Wilmington (10)—Wilmington:
Robert M. Rosensteel, M.; Arthur F. Teague, S. W.; William H. Brown, J. W.
- 320 Selma (49)—Selma:
W. L. Norton, Proxy for M.
- 322 Granite (31)—Mount Airy:
Rossie J. Callaway, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 328 Mattamuskeet (3)—Engelhard:
Cecil R. Silverthorne, M. and Proxy for J. W.; William O. White, S. W.
- 331 Bayboro (7)—Bayboro:
Vance B. Brinson, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 339 Fairview (37)—Kings Mountain:
H. V. Herndon, Proxy for M.; Lester A. Harmon, S. W.; Buddy C. Fletcher, Proxy for J. W.
- 340 Harmony (46)—Pikeville:
Esper A. Futrell, M.; Roy Ginn, Proxy for S. W.; W. Alphas Jones, J. W.
- 343 Hickory (36)—Hickory:
Jacob B. Durham, M.; D. O. Sigmoh, Proxy for S. W.; V. B. Gallimore, Proxy for J. W.
- 344 Numa F. Reid (22)—High Point:
Marvin F. Clay, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Braxton C. Younts, Jr., S. W.
- 348 Stanly (35)—Albemarle:
Robert A. Snuggs, M.; Henry D. Fesperman, S. W.; Raymond C. Barker, Jr., J. W.

- 352 Durham (21)—Durham:
James M. Roderick, M.; Charles M. Thompson, S. W.; R. Beamon Moore, J. W.
- 369 Gastonia (28)—Gastonia:
Winston Crawford, M.; Charles L. Riggs, S. W.; Woodrow W. Long, Proxy for J. W.
- 373 Ashler (33)—Deep Gap:
H. O. Greene, Proxy for M.; E. H. Greene, Sr., Proxy for S. W.; Robert L. White, J. W.
- 375 State Line (37)—Grover:
Carley Martin, Proxy for M.; Frank L. Goforth, S. W.; Henry L. Beam, Proxy for J. W.
- 377 Youngsville (19)—Youngsville:
Steven Wiggins, M.; Jones H. Winston, S. W.; R. Epp Catlett, J. W.
- 378 Seaboard (4)—Seaboard:
Walter D. Barbee, Proxy for Officers.
- 379 Coharie (9)—Salemberg:
James R. Tew, M.; Ollie F. Naylor, S. W.; N. A. Reynolds, Proxy for J. W.
- 381 Forest City (44)—Forest City:
Charles H. Metcalfe, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Herbert L. Downey, S. W.
- 384 Jefferson-Penn (23)—Reidsville:
Paul B. Bell, Proxy for M.; Lewis Moore, Proxy for S. W.; Leonard Godwin, Proxy for J. W.
- 386 Pigeon River (41)—Canton:
Fred L. Trull, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 387 Kedron (38)—Hendersonville:
Joseph P. Hassell, M.; Daniel B. Hart, Proxy for S. W.; Preston Lane, Proxy for J. W.
- 388 Mooresboro (37)—Mooresboro:
George W. Greene, M. and Proxy for J. W.; D. C. Wright, Proxy for S. W.
- 390 Copeland (31)—Copeland:
W. Howard Hardy, Proxy for Officers.
- 391 Lebanon (14)—Hope Mills:
Ernest L. Mills, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Vernon Hubbard, S. W.
- 395 Orient (10)—Wilmington:
Garland G. Fountain, M.; Charles L. Wolff, S. W.
- 397 Bald Creek (51)—Swiss:
J. Olen Shepard, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Phillip Styles, Proxy for S. W.
- 401 Joppa (44)—Old Fort:
Isaac F. Church, M.; W. R. Griffin, Proxy for S. W.
- 404 Denton (22)—Denton:
R. Lee Surratt, M.; J. F. Mitchell, Proxy for S. W.
- 405 Ocean (8)—Morehead City:
Thomas L. Noe, M.; William G. Lewis, S. W.; A. C. Smith, Proxy for J. W.

- 407 North Wilkesboro (33)—North Wilkesboro:
Maurice E. Walsh, Proxy for Officers.
- 408 University (21)—Chapel Hill:
Gran P. Childress, M.; Sol Lipman, Proxy for S. W.
- 409 Bula (21)—Burlington:
Jack M. Euliss, M.
- 411 Bailey (17)—Bailey:
Horace M. Meacomes, M.; Bobby J. Corbett, S. W.; Jesse O. Bunn, J. W.
- 413 Louisburg (19)—Louisburg:
Robert W. Knott, M.; Stuart Y. Merritt, S. W.; W. H. Spencer, Proxy for J. W.
- 417 Maxton (11)—Maxton:
John D. McBryde, M.; William A. Johnson, S. W.; Otto W. Ferrene, J. W.
- 423 Sparta (34)—Sparta:
Edward J. Pugh, Proxy for Officers.
- 427 Oconee (42)—Bryson City:
Walter S. McHan, Proxy for Officers.
- 429 Sea Side (8)—Swansboro:
Alton T. Fields, S. W. and Proxy for M. and J. W.
- 431 Relief (49)—Benson:
Charles T. Turlington, M.; Robert D. Warren, S. W.; J. Malcolm Guill, Proxy for J. W.
- 433 Vanceboro (7)—Vanceboro:
Durwood B. Edwards, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Dannie M. Whitford, Proxy for J. W.
- 434 West Bend (30)—Lewisville:
J. A. Barnes, Proxy for M.; Oscar W. Butner, S. W.; R. B. Smith, Jr., Proxy for J. W.
- 437 Biscoe (35)—Biscoe:
Tommy F. Dyson, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 444 Marietta (24)—Ramseur:
Vaughn H. Dorsett, Proxy for M.; Russell Macon, Proxy for S. W.; Edsel Needham, Proxy for J. W.
- 446 Biltmore (39)—Asheville:
Paris F. Head, M.
- 447 Enfield (45)—Enfield:
Raymond M. Sykes, M.; Albert K. Hines, S. W.; R. G. Payne, Proxy for J. W.
- 453 Clyde (41)—Clyde:
Elijah W. Free, Proxy for Officers.
- 454 Elkin (31)—Elkin:
Ransome E. Smith, Sr., Proxy for M.; Miles H. Royal, Proxy for S. W.; Ransome E. Smith, Jr., Proxy for J. W.
- 460 Cliffsides (44)—Cliffsides:
Billy D. Jolley, M.; Robert E. Whitaker, Proxy for S. W.; John L. Scruggs, Proxy for J. W.

- 461 Matthews (50)—Matthews:
Neal M. Craig, Proxy for M.; Edd P. Ellington, S. W.; David R. Orr, J. W.
- 462 South Fork (28)—Cramerton:
Floyd M. Brandon, M.; John M. Carter, S. W.; Albert E. Holton, Proxy for J. W.
- 463 Currituck (1)—Coinjock:
John H. Yon, S. W. and Proxy for M. and J. W.
- 472 Sonoma (41)—Canton, Rt. 2:
Clifton S. Terrell, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 474 St. Pauls (11)—St. Pauls:
Edward B. Hall, M.
- 475 Grimesland (5)—Grimesland:
David Proctor, M.; James E. Mauray, S. W.
- 479 Rainbow (7)—Arapahoe:
Eldridge L. Dixon, M. and Proxy for S. W.; John E. Harper, J. W.
- 482 Saluda (38)—Saluda:
John T. Coates, Jr., Proxy for Officers.
- 484 Southern Pines (12)—Southern Pines:
Alden G. Bower, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 488 Rich Square (4)—Rich Square:
C. A. Elliott, Proxy for Officers:
- 492 Thomas M. Holt (21)—Graham:
Milton Brown, M. and Proxy for S. W.; L. Wilbert Nash, J. W.
- 495 Rockingham (12)—Rockingham:
Jessie L. Farris, M.; Walter D. Draughon, Sr., S. W.; Fred Blake, Proxy for J. W.
- 496 Mooresville (29)—Mooresville:
James W. Campbell, M.; James I. Few, Proxy for S. W.; William C. Scoggins, Jr., J. W.
- 498 Ayden (5)—Ayden:
Elbert Davidson, M.
- 499 Creedmoor (20)—Creedmoor:
John S. Daniel, M.; Allen M. Cross, S. W.; Rufus T. Aiken, Proxy for J. W.
- 500 Raleigh (15)—Raleigh:
W. B. Caviness, Proxy for Officers.
- 501 Red Springs (11)—Red Springs:
D. M. McNeill, S. W. and Proxy for M.; W. L. Prevatte, Proxy for J. W.
- 509 Belhaven (3)—Belhaven:
Isaac M. Bateman, M.; R. B. Pearce, Proxy for S. W.; G. Archie Thomas, Proxy for J. W.
- 515 Whetstone (28)—Bessemer City:
Earle C. Harmon, S. W.
- 516 Aulander (2)—Aulander:
Thomas P. Hale, M.
- 517 Farmville (5)—Farmville:
Ben S. Atkinson, Proxy for M.; Herbert H. Rountree, S. W.; Malcolm Hill, Proxy for J. W.

- 519 Widow's Son (45)—Roanoke Rapids:
James A. Taylor, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 520 Fairfield (3)—Fairfield:
Alton E. Baum, Proxy for Officers.
- 521 Wanchese (1)—Wanchese:
Willett R. Tillett, M.; Robert S. Smith, S. W.; Chesley C. Midgett, Proxy for J. W.
- 524 Pendleton (4)—Pendleton:
Ray W. Stevenson, M.; J. F. Martin, Proxy for S. W.; J. L. Collier, Proxy for J. W.
- 525 Rodgers (17)—Middlesex:
John D. Daniel, Proxy for M. and S. W.; Thomas G. Daniel, Proxy for J. W.
- 527 Lucama (17)—Lucama:
Alonzo Honeycutt, S. W. and Proxy for M.; Carl Aycock, J. W.
- 528 Fairmont (11)—Fairmont:
J. Albert Small, M.; Durham L. Lee, S. W.; Alex B. Stubbs, J. W.
- 529 Andrews (43)—Andrews:
Thomas C. Day, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 530 Joppa (27)—Charlotte:
Charles E. Dickie, M.; Clifton L. Taylor, S. W.; William W. Mims, Jr., J. W.
- 532 Hamlet (12)—Hamlet:
Hubert V. Massengill, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 534 Camp Call (37)—Shelby, Rt. 5:
G. W. Lee, Proxy for M.; G. D. Greene, Proxy for S. W.; Columbus H. Drye, Proxy for J. W.
- 538 Williams (50)—Cornelius:
Mack M. Thornburg, M.; Frank B. Washam, Proxy for S. W.
- 542 Corinthian (23)—Greensboro:
Bascom L. Otwell, M.; Charles E. Younts, S. W.; Claudius Dockery, Jr., J. W.
- 543 Spencer (25)—Spencer:
Charlie M. Ferrell, M.; H. P. Shelby, Proxy for S. W.; Ira A. Loflin, J. W.
- 544 Mount Holly (28)—Mount Holly:
Dwight B. Johnson, M.
- 550 Roman Eagle (12)—Aberdeen:
Dan R. Christopher, M.; Coleman C. Parker, Proxy for S. W.; Esley T. Davidson, J. W.
- 552 Revolution (23)—Greensboro:
Julius C. Baity, M.; George W. Gaulden, S. W.; George Stewart, J. W.
- 555 Elise (13)—Robbins:
Ralph G. Steed, Proxy for Officers.
- 556 Neil S. Stewart (14)—Erwin:
E. Fulton Godwin, M. and Proxy for J. W.; William A. Warren, S. W.

- 558 Ararat (31)—Ararat:
Iredell E. Hutchens, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Caleb H. Hill,
Proxy for S. W.
- 561 Swannanoa (39)—Swannanoa:
Kenneth C. Simons, M.; Homer E. Burleson, Proxy for S. W.;
Roy G. Clark, Proxy for J. W.
- 562 Waxhaw (26)—Waxhaw:
Callie F. King, M.; William E. Huey, Proxy for Wardens.
- 563 Tabor (10)—Tabor City:
Hoyt P. Piner, M.; David Simon, S. W.
- 564 Richlands (48)—Richlands:
Paul E. Marshburn, M.; Lonza B. Evans, S. W.; Jesse L. Lowe,
J. W.
- 565 Wendell (15)—Wendell:
Percy C. Stott, Sr., Proxy for Officers.
- 568 Doric (7)—New Bern:
Cecil E. Brown, M.; Carl L. Morton, S. W.; Charles F. Dickinson,
Sr., J. W.
- 569 Mount Pleasant (17)—Bailey, Rt. 1:
Thelbert A. Glover, M. and Proxy for J. W.; H. P. Bissette,
Proxy for S. W.
- 573 Mount Pleasant (33)—Champion:
J. E. Spicer, Proxy for M.; J. C. McNeil, Proxy for S. W.
- 576 Andrew Jackson (25)—Salisbury:
Floyd M. Burton, M.; W. F. Wellman, Proxy for S. W.; Paul
A. Brady, J. W.
- 579 Casar (37)—Casar:
Buland Short, Proxy for M.; Julius E. Price, S. W.
- 583 Ionic (7)—Cove City:
L. H. Wetherington, Proxy for Officers.
- 585 Roseboro (9)—Roseboro:
Lonnie F. McPhail, M.; George A. Otter, Jr., S. W.; Joseph A.
Watson, J. W.
- 589 Bethel (5)—Bethel:
R. L. Martin, Proxy for Officers.
- 590 Lowell (28)—Lowell:
Henry W. Crisp, Proxy for M.; Lester C. Myers, Jr., Proxy for
Wardens.
- 592 Maiden (36)—Maiden:
G. Lee Harbison, Proxy for M. and S. W.; W. R. Abernathy,
Proxy for J. W.
- 593 Stony Point (29)—Stony Point:
Artie E. Reynolds, M.; Mack L. Kerley, J. W.
- 595 Wallace (47)—Wallace:
Lloyd J. Boone, M.; Edward F. Johnston, S. W.; Jesse W. Hil-
liard, Jr., J. W.
- 596 Waccamaw (10)—Bolton:
Harry W. Pridgen, M.; D. J. Luther, Proxy for S. W.; James
W. Bullock, J. W.

- 602 Queen City (18)—Rocky Mount:
Ray A. Brewer, M.; Jessie H. Felton, S. W.; R. A. Brewer, Proxy
for J. W.
- 605 Jeff L. Nelson (38)—Tryon:
James B. Pruitt, M.
- 606 River Side (36)—Catawba:
John L. Hewitt, M.; J. C. Sigmon, Proxy for S. W.; M. D. Rufty,
Proxy for J. W.
- 607 Chadbourn (10)—Chadbourn:
Earl D. Edmunds, M.; Horace H. Simmons, S. W.; James B.
Pickett, J. W.
- 609 Zebulon (48)—Zebulon:
Carl G. Kemp, M.; Paul Strickland, J. W.
- 612 Atkinson (10)—Atkinson:
Yates Colvin, M.; David E. Miller, J. W.
- 616 Round Peak (31)—Mount Airy, Rt. 3:
Ben F. Lovill, Proxy for M. and S. W.; Avah M. Shelton, J. W.
- 617 St. Patrick's (49)—Princeton:
Alsey T. Tart, S. W. and Proxy for M.
- 618 Union (32)—Midland:
Perry H. Ferguson, M.; Vasker R. Mullis, Proxy for S. W.;
William R. Furr, J. W.
- 626 Cannon Memorial (32)—Kannapolis:
Joseph R. Allen, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 627 Belmont (28)—Belmont:
John W. Henkel, Proxy for M.; Walter T. Warren, Proxy for
Wardens.
- 629 Walnut Cove (30)—Walnut Cove:
James H. Fulp, M.; Chester W. Southern, S. W.; J. R. J. Jones,
Proxy for J. W.
- 630 Francis S. Packard (19)—Norlina:
H. Evans Coleman, Proxy for M. and S. W.
- 634 Goldsboro (46)—Goldsboro:
Frank F. Clarke, M. and Proxy for J. W.; James E. Mumford,
S. W.
- 637 Yadkin Falls (35)—Badin:
W. Hurd Davis, Proxy for M.; Wilden C. Flake, S. W.
- 646 Bladen (11)—Elizabethtown:
Carl D. Ingold, M.; S. Jones Brady, S. W.; J. E. Burt, Proxy
for J. W.
- 650 John A. Nichols (39)—Asheville:
Scoville C. Roberts, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Mark M. Jones,
S. W.
- 654 Elberta (12)—West End:
Angus A. McDonald, M.; Zebulon B. Conrad, Jr., S. W.; B. A.
Cox, Proxy for J. W.
- 656 Guilford (23)—Greensboro:
Robert J. Hoover, M.; James R. Hollowell, S. W.; Goulay B.
Maupin, J. W.

- 658 Beulaville (47)—Beulaville:
Island B. Brown, J. W. and Proxy for M. and S. W.
- 663 Black Mountain (39)—Black Mountain:
Roy H. Burgin, M.; George D. Tatum, S. W.
- 664 Garland (9)—Garland:
Hilburn S. Smith, M.; Calvin W. Warren, S. W.; Oliver L. Croom,
Proxy for J. W.
- 665 West Asheville (39)—Asheville:
Willis H. Pruett, Sr., M.; James L. Wright, Proxy for S. W.;
Jarman Steedley, J. W.
- 667 Fort Bragg (14)—Fort Bragg:
Robert A. Carter, J. W. and Proxy for M. and S. W.
- 668 Holland Memorial (28)—Gastonia:
Walter D. Belton, Jr., M.; James B. Houser, Jr., S. W.; Robert
S. Greene, J. W.
- 669 Kernersville (30)—Kernersville:
Gilmer R. Griffin, S. W.; Brady W. Mullinax, Proxy for J. W.
- 670 Lovelady (36)—Valdese:
Frank H. Hoyle, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 672 Robbinsville (43)—Robbinsville:
T. M. Jenkins, Proxy for Officers.
- 673 Spindale (44)—Spindale:
Landis P. Mitchell, M.; James W. Yelton, S. W.; J. T. Webb,
Proxy for J. W.
- 674 Acacia (22)—High Point:
J. Roy Teague, M.; Charles B. Piner, Jr., S. W.; Cloyd L. Austin,
J. W.
- 675 Washington (3)—Washington :
Ray E. Phillips, Proxy for Officers.
- 676 Temple (27)—Charlotte:
Graham P. Kerr, Proxy for M. and S. W.; Joel J. Faulk, Proxy
for J. W.
- 677 Warsaw (47)—Warsaw:
Arthur Apple, Proxy for M.; Sidney Apple, S. W.; Elbert L.
Matthis, J. W.
- 678 Providence (3)—Columbia:
Charles N. Davenport, Jr., M. and Proxy for S. W.; William
A. Mayo, J. W.
- 679 Creasy Proctor (14) Fayetteville:
Theodore O. Rhodes, M.; June H. Goforth, S. W.; James Horne,
Proxy for J. W.
- 680 Semper Fidelis (8)—Jacksonville:
George E. Roberts, M.; James L. Adams, S. W.; Jesse C. Vail,
J. W.
- 681 Piedmont (22)—High Point:
Kermit B. Sloop, M.; Robert D. Millar, S. W.; James A. Walters,
J. W.
- 682 Manteo (1)—Manteo:
Robert O. Ballance, Proxy for Officers.

- 683 Rolesville (48)—Rolesville:
Herman B. Jones, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Billie E. Rogers,
Proxy for J. W.
- 684 Ahoskie (2)—Ahoskie:
Herbert H. Smith, Jr., M. and Proxy for S. W.; Sterling Shue,
Proxy for J. W.
- 685 Pioneer (30)—Winston-Salem:
Columbus A. Ball, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Walter C. Caraway,
S. W.
- 686 Angier (16)—Angier:
L. Carr Gregory, M.; Richard L. Johnson, Proxy for S. W.; R.
Edgar Lee, J. W.
- 687 Fellowship (21)—Durham:
William H. Elder, Proxy for M. and J. W.; Cabell B. Jones,
Proxy for S. W.
- 688 Cherry Point (7)—Havelock:
Bowie F. Chelf, M.; James C. Moore, S. W.; Jesse R. Lewis, Jr.,
J. W.
- 689 Scotland Neck (45)—Scotland Neck:
James B. Barnhill, M.; Ralph A. Phillips, Jr., S. W.; Wade H.
Dickens, Jr., J. W.
- 690 Mount Moriah (29)—Statesville:
Henry M. Houghton, M.; Joseph G. Miller, Proxy for S. W.
- 691 Renfro (31)—Mount Airy:
Raymond C. Patterson, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Junior T. Mil-
ler, Proxy for S. W.
- 692 East Gate (27)—Charlotte:
David S. Collier, M.; Justin L. Wescott, S. W.; Leland F. Bailey,
J. W.
- 693 Charles M. Setzer (27)—Charlotte:
John H. Hudson, M.; O. Hal Hamby, Proxy for Wardens.
- 694 Gate City (23)—Greensboro:
William M. Findley, Jr., M.; James O. Thorton, S. W.; Mack
L. Gordy, J. W.
- 695 Allen-Graham (32)—Kannapolis:
Robert L. Davey, Proxy for Officers.
- 697 Butner (20)—Butner:
Leon B. Perkinson, Proxy for M.; W. M. Rich, Proxy for S. W.;
D. M. Gray, Proxy for J. W.
- 698 Cape Hatteras (1)—Buxton:
Anderson Midgett, M.; W. Lloyd Scarborough, Proxy for S. W.;
Asa H. Gray, Jr., J. W.
- 699 Asheboro (24)—Asheboro:
Keith G. Hodgins, Proxy for Officers.
- U.D. Friendship (27)—Charlotte:
Frederick H. Trethewey, M.; Victor L. Riggsbee, Proxy for S.
W.; Oliver E. Thomas, J. W.
- U.D. Garner (15)—Garner:
James R. Collier, M.; Roy N. Moore, Proxy for S. W.; Albert
J. Dickson, J. W.

U.D. St. Andrew (27)—Charlotte:

Murray C. Alexander, Sr., M.; Leslie J. Williams, Proxy for S. W.; Charlie D. Keith, Sr., J. W.

REPORT OF THE GRAND MASTER

(Docket No. 1)

M. W. Brother Robert L. Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, delivered the following report which was referred to the Board of General Purposes (See pages 120 and 121 of these Proceedings for the distribution of the report) :

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:
BRETHREN :

At last we are assembled here in this beautiful, colorful and colonial City of Wilmington, and I have the happy privilege of extending to you a hearty welcome to this, the One Hundred and Sixty-eighth Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina. This welcome I extend to you, as representatives of the fifty-one Masonic districts in our Grand Jurisdiction, and to our distinguished visitors, who have come from far and wide to unite with us in this great celebration. How pleasant it is that all of you can be with us at this time.

Our Grand Lodge accepted the invitation to meet in this historic city in order that we might unite with Saint John's Lodge No. 1 in the celebration of a great milestone in its career: its 200th Anniversary. Think of it, my brethren. This lodge, which has been so influential in Masonic circles in North Carolina, furnishing so many outstanding leaders who have taken their places in political, commercial, industrial and fraternal spheres, is now celebrating its 200th birthday. It was born in 1755, before the French and Indian War, before the War of the American Revolution, when we won our independence from England. Think of the interesting and fascinating chapters of history which this grand old lodge has witnessed, not only the wars which I have already mentioned, but our beginnings as a free and an independent nation, our early struggle for existence, and once again in 1812 engaged in conflict with the Mother Country, the beginnings of the Industrial Revolution, the War Between the States, the days of reconstruction, and then the turn of the century, the extension of our frontiers to the Pacific Coast, our territorial expansion, our participation in the first of who knows how many World Wars, and our subsequent emergence as a world power, taking our place at the top in the leadership of the world; another World War and the dawn of the Atomic Era, with its mul-



ROBERT LEE PUGH
Grand Master Presiding 1955

tiplied promises of a civilization completely revolutionized. All of these things this great lodge has witnessed, and in all of them it has played a part. In many instances its part has been a vital one, and its contribution to the welfare of the fraternal world and to civilization has been eternal in its consequences. And now that it is in the 200th year of its existence, we are more than happy to avail ourselves of the opportunity and of the privilege of meeting with them, and of sharing with them the many joys and blessings of this happy occasion. To the living members of this lodge we salute you and express to you our heartiest felicitations upon this achievement and our best wishes for a future even greater than your glorious past. To those of this membership who have made their contribution and who have passed on through the unseen portals, we bow our heads in gratitude for the lives that they lived and the influence that was theirs. Masonry in North Carolina today is richer and healthier because of the labors of these brethren.

We thank you then, my brethren, for the gracious invitation which you extended to us to meet with you on this occasion. The Grand Lodge of North Carolina is happy indeed to make an expression recognizing the service that you have rendered to the cause of Freemasonry.

We would also like to extend a special word of welcome to our distinguished guests from other Grand Jurisdictions who have honored us with their presence on this occasion. It has been my happy privilege during the year to meet with a few of you, and I can record with great pleasure the magnificent manner in which I was received in every Grand Jurisdiction I visited. You were more than kind and generous and gracious in your reception of me, and for these expressions of your fraternal love, I am indeed grateful. We are making an effort to do everything possible to make your stay with us a memorable one, one that you will cherish as long as you live, so that in days to come whenever the Grand Lodge of North Carolina is mentioned you will have a most delightful and pleasant experience of memory recall. It is indeed a pleasure to have you with us.

While we are happy to share with Saint John's Lodge No. 1 the joys of their anniversary celebration, at the same time I would have you know that you are meeting in the City of Wilmington as the guests of all Master Masons here. In addition to Saint John's Lodge No. 1, there are two other lodges in this interesting city, namely, Wilmington Lodge No. 319 and Orient Lodge No. 395, all of whom are acting as your hosts. They would have me express to you their sincerest appreciation and gratitude for the dis-

tinguished honor you have conferred upon them by meeting with them on this occasion. Should there be anything necessary to make your stay a more pleasant and enjoyable one, you have only to mention it to one of these brethren and your wishes will be fulfilled.

It is my fondest hope that the inspiration of the setting and the purpose of this Annual Communication will bring to you something of lasting value, something that will enable you to return to your respective lodges with a renewed zeal and enthusiasm to do everything in your power to intensify the work of your lodge, to carry back to your officers and your brethren, a nobler conception of the purpose of our existence as a fraternity and a willingness to accept the challenge of greater opportunities. If this can be the result of our meeting here in this hospitable city, then our time will indeed have been well spent, and the certainty of a happy, useful and glorious future will be our proud possession.

Three hundred and sixty-four days ago you conferred upon me the high honor and sacred privilege of serving you as your Grand Master. At the time I accepted that responsibility, I informed you that there were certain definite activities in which I was interested, and in the furtherance of which I solicited your happy and spontaneous cooperation. This program which I presented to you in a skeletonized form at that time is further detailed in another section of this report, and I need not go into it at this time. I desire here only to record the fact that I have done the very best I could with my limited means and ability during this period of service to present this program in as practical a manner as was possible. It was well received everywhere. In many places there was an enthusiastic response, and I shall be eternally grateful to my brethren for their willingness to accept the challenge and respond to the call. In this report which follows I am giving an account of my stewardship during these inspiring months. I have had many shortcomings, and I have made many mistakes. Like my Episcopalian brethren, "I have done so many things that I should not have done, and I have left undone so many things that I should have done, that there is no health in me." Really, I have joked about my Methodist brethren so many times during the year that it seems indeed strange to be referring to the Episcopalians. I am going to give my Methodist friends a rest, however, and I feel quite confident they will appreciate the change. I sincerely trust that this record of my stewardship will be acceptable.

PROGRAM FOR THE YEAR

On April 21, 1954, when I was installed as Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, I made the following statement: "My life from the standpoint of its vocational interest has been lived in a dual capacity. I have labored both in the field of education and in the ministry, two closely related fields of service. In both of these endeavors, I have observed something of the wonderful opportunities presented to the Masonic fraternity to make itself a much greater dynamic force. What a tremendous, powerful good it can be in both of these great fields! Our public schools are in far greater danger today than they have ever been before, in danger from attacks being made upon them by outside forces and influences, grave and insidious dangers! Our churches are also confronted with grave danger, but this danger comes almost as much from within as from without. Masonry can be and it should be a vital force in strengthening these two great institutions, and I pledge to you at this moment that it shall be my sacred responsibility to make as strong an appeal as I possibly can to the 56,000 Masons in North Carolina to unite with me in a gigantic effort to this end."

From this moment until Saturday, May 8, when we had our conference in Raleigh for all of the District Deputy Grand Masters, I gave considerable consideration to the manner in which my installation statement to the Grand Lodge might be implemented. Accordingly, when our District Deputy Grand Masters assembled in Raleigh to make plans and preparations for the year's work, I made this statement to them with respect to our program involving cooperation with the churches: "This item in our program is fundamental in its importance and in its implication. Our Order is based upon a firm belief and faith in God. That being true, we have every right to let the churches in our community know that the Masonic Lodge now and henceforth will serve as their right arm; that our lodges can be depended upon at any time that the churches may see fit to call upon them. In order that this cooperation might be demonstrated, at least in a small measure, let the lodge in each community plan for a group visitation to the church of its choice or its selection, attending the service at least once each quarter, asking the minister of that particular church to base his message for that service on brotherly love, fraternity, etc. A special committee from each lodge will be necessary to see that this program is invoked. Contact your lodges frequently to determine the progress that this program is making."

Let it be said to the everlasting credit of these faithful District Deputy Grand Masters that they immediately embraced this particular item of the program and went back to their districts, getting word to their lodges immediately concerning this phase of the year's activities.

Following this we began our series of district meetings on Wednesday, June 9, 1954, and continued with a rather fast schedule of district meetings, concluding on July 30. During this intensive period we held thirty district meetings. There were two or three scattered meetings to be held after this, but for the most part the work was done by July 30. In each one of these meetings, we placed quite a bit of emphasis upon this phase of the program and urged brethren to fall in line with the idea, each lodge being requested to attend the church of its choice once a quarter. This was not a new idea by any means. Many a lodge in North Carolina had done it many a time before. This was merely an effort to arrive at concerted action involving every one of the 56,000 Masons in North Carolina. At these district meetings there were quite a number of brethren who reported on the success their lodges had already had with this type of program. They spoke in glowing terms of their willingness to fall in line with it, and before our district meetings were concluded, we had already received quite a large number of reports from the lodges in the state, giving testimonials concerning the results of the church attendance in their lodge. This type of program continues to appeal to the brethren and to demonstrate beneficial results. I have had the pleasure of assisting in quite a number of worship services of this type, both with local lodges and with district services. In fact the most pleasant weekends that I have experienced during my year as Grand Master have been those in which I was permitted to assist in a worship service.

In this respect I believe that Masonry in North Carolina is on the right track, and that the continuation of such a program as this will inevitably create a higher degree of spirituality among the membership of our fraternity. This cannot but be reflected in increased interest in the lodge and all of its activities. I can conclude this portion of my report by saying that it is not too much to expect that out of such a program as this will emerge (1) stronger lodges, and (2) stronger churches.

In connection with that phase of our program dealing with the public schools, I made this statement to our District Deputy Grand Masters: "The public school system in North Carolina and throughout the United States is now

confronted with a danger, the like of which it has never been confronted with before. If the public school system could receive only a small fraction of the devotion, the interest and the loyalty of its patrons that some of our parochial schools are receiving from their patrons, there would be no means of measuring the progress that we might be able to make. We can lose our public school system, and in the course of time we will lose it, unless that system receives the support of the people who are interested in maintaining a free public school system for the boys and girls of this state and of this nation. Therefore, I urge you to request each lodge in your district to appoint a Public School Committee at once. Let this committee get together and determine ways and means by which it can support the public school system in its community or in its district, whichever the case may be. Let them invite the public school officials for a conference upon the matter."

Almost every one of the lodges in North Carolina did appoint a Public School Committee, and in a great many instances this committee made its contact with the public school administrative authorities, and in a conference discussion talked about ways and means by which the committee might be helpful in implementing the public school program. As I look back upon the experiences of this year with respect to this particular phase of the program, and as I seek to evaluate the activities in this part of the program, I am somewhat of the opinion that thus far we have hardly gone beyond what might be termed a good public relations phase or a goodwill gesture. I regret very much that I have not had the time this year to delve further into the possibilities of this program. I am convinced, however, that it does contain amazing potentialities which should be explored very thoroughly by those who are capable of making such a study. Several Grand Jurisdictions in the United States have been tremendously successful in this type of program, notably Texas and California, and North Carolina could well afford to give considerable attention to what has been done in other states, and more pointedly what might be done in North Carolina to keep our public schools public.

The third big item in our program for the year was handed to us by The Grand Lodge of North Carolina last April when it gave us permission to go before the Masons of North Carolina with an appeal to help erect a recreational building for the boys and girls at Oxford Orphanage. Plans had already been drawn or suggested for a suitable building which would cost approximately \$250,000 fully equipped. Of this amount \$150,000 was either on hand or

in sight, and the Grand Lodge in effect said: "If you will now go before the 56,000 Masons in North Carolina and obtain the additional \$100,000 from them, you may then proceed to erect the building." Accordingly, Superintendent Leon Gray and I made our plans for the presentation of this program throughout the state in the various district meetings. The ground work for this campaign was very adequately laid in the June 1st issue of *The Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal* when the Superintendent came forward with a very interesting front page display of the contemplated project at the Orphanage. In this very intriguing description of the project such eye-catching phrases as the following were used: "Oxford Orphanage's Greatest Need: A Recreational Building." "We bring the children in to eat, to sleep, to work, to study, to worship, to be healed, WE SEND THEM OUT TO PLAY." "Oxford Orphanage has never had any building to provide a physical educational and recreational program. It has been necessary to maintain all of the recreational activities out of doors." "A vacation fund for the children's fun." "One Hundred Thousand Dollars Needed to Do the Job." "Have Fun with the Vacation Fund." "Give a part of your vacation fund to build a place for play at Oxford Orphanage." "Spare a day so the kids can play." And thus we proceeded to carry the story to 56,000 Masons in North Carolina, asking the lodges to contribute either in a special campaign or by allocating the funds from their treasury, whichever seemed the more practical. At every district meeting Brother Gray was very faithful in his presentation of this appeal. Everywhere the brethren assured us of their interest in the project, and by the time we had concluded most of our district meetings, we had reached the conclusion that we would have no difficulty in raising the \$100,000. However, by the middle of August we could account for only about \$14,000 of the total amount needed. Then we became somewhat alarmed and issued another appeal to the brethren. This second appeal brought forth a response that was beautiful indeed. By this time most of our brethren whose income depended upon the fall markets were now able to make their contributions, and the money began to come in beautifully. I am now not only happy but exceedingly thrilled to report to the brethren that we have more than reached our goal. The total amount we have on hand from this campaign to date is \$101,116.54. This amount has been contributed by the 229 lodges in North Carolina who made their contributions averaging \$2.00 or more per member. In addition to this number, there were ninety-one lodges who did make a gift, but not in an amount averaging \$2.00 per member. There were nineteen lodges in the state who contributed nothing to

the project. At this point it should be said in justification of some of these nineteen lodges who contributed nothing that many of them were heavily involved in building campaigns of their own, with the financial condition of some of which I have been only too familiar. Thus the goal has been reached. The bids for the building were received; the contract was awarded; construction has begun; and the cornerstone was laid Wednesday morning, April 6 at 11:00 o'clock, with the Grand Master calling an Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge for the purpose. This third great milestone in the life of our Orphanage has now been reached.

I speak of it as the third milestone because to me the erection of this building completes a long range and well-rounded program involving the three-fold nature of each individual—the mind, the spirit and the body. Unless all three of these important segments of the individual's life are properly trained, we cannot expect the individual to present a well-rounded personality. At the Orphanage we have in a very beautiful way created an organization which provides an excellent academic training for the child. When he graduates from our high school he has received a good, normal high school education. He is trained in certain vocations, and in the event additional training is necessary for the vocation he desires to enter, we make plans as best we can for the provision of such additional training. Thus in a very fine way we have taken care of the mental development of the children. Some years ago the Grand York Rite Bodies of North Carolina took a good look at the campus of our great institution, and they realized that there were no adequate means for the spiritual development of our children. They thereupon made plans for the erection of a chapel which would adequately take care of this great need, and under the sponsorship of the Grand York Rite Bodies of North Carolina, assisted by many thousands of Master Masons and even non-Masons in this great state, a campaign was waged to make provision for this chapel. This undertaking was very successful, and on May 4, 1954, I had the pleasure of participating in the dedication service of this beautiful chapel, which will stand as a memorial to the deep and abiding interest that Masonry in North Carolina has for the spiritual development of its wards. Thus we had taken care of the academic needs and of the spiritual needs, and yet at the same time there was no indoor facility by which a physical education program involving all children could be organized and operated. Such development had to be taken care of out of doors. And this was the great need which the Grand Lodge last April

authorized us to relieve. Now we look forward to the completion of this building, and that will complete the three-fold training program of the mind, the spirit, and the body. Of course this does not mean that there are no further needs at the Orphanage. There are, and as time goes by these needs will be presented to our brethren. Furthermore, I am so confident of the willingness of our brethren to support their Orphanage, that I know as these needs are presented, the response will always be as prompt and as beautiful as it has been with respect to the need of the recreational building.

Thus the major items of our program for the year were presented to the brethren, and their response as you have observed has been most generous. As a matter of fact, it has been so generous and enthusiastic that I should like at this time to recommend the appointment of a permanent committee which would be known as a "Program or Policy Committee" or some other suitable designation. This committee would have the responsibility of determining suitable long range programs, the benefits of participation in which would accrue to the Craft in our state over a period of years. Heretofore each Grand Master has had his own program which terminated at the conclusion of his year of administration. His successor immediately instituted another program, and it concluded when his year ended. Thus we have had a series of many, many programs in all of which there has been much good. Yet at the same time I am convinced that in addition to these annual programs, the Grand Lodge could well afford to embark upon a program which would be of a more or less permanent nature and could be followed successfully over a period of years. Certainly the idea of a church-attendance program suggests spiritual implications which could and would challenge the thinking of a competent committee which would incorporate the idea of spiritual values over a long period of time, suggesting ways and means by which these spiritual values could be achieved. The same thing is true with respect to the educational program. There are many states in the union that have delved very deeply into such a program and have been so successful in it that they have achieved national acclaim. Such a program suggests very definite possibilities for North Carolina. A committee such as is contemplated could well afford to explore the possibilities of such a program in which we could participate without, at the same time, assuming the nature and characteristics of a civic club.

It has seemed to me also that there is a definite need in North Carolina for such a committee to serve as a clearing

house of ideas, ideas which would help the lodges in the State to stimulate more interest in attendance at meetings. It has been my happy privilege to observe certain activities which are being used by many lodges in the State to stimulate interest. As I conducted my district meetings in the State, I made an effort to list these various activities and to spend some time in discussion of them at the afternoon sessions. By the time I had completed the district meetings, I had compiled a rather extensive list of interesting activities which ought to be made available to all of the lodges in the State. Lodges that have participated in these activities have testified freely concerning their value with respect to attendance.

Brethren, I am tremendously concerned about the manner in which such a committee can provide a better stimulus and more interest in our lodge meetings. I have made a rather informal survey of the lodges in North Carolina, and in the same manner I have discussed the idea with a number of Grand Masters of other Grand Jurisdictions, and everywhere the answer has been the same: Attendance at lodge meetings is hardly ever averaging more than ten per cent for our stated communications. Certainly we cannot look at this figure and say that we are doing our best. No church, no civic club, no organization of almost any other kind could exist upon such an attendance as this. Furthermore I don't believe that Masonry is being fair to itself when it takes a look at such a figure as this, and turns its back upon it, sticks its hands in its pockets and walks indifferently away. We have not "sold a bill of goods" in North Carolina until we can adequately accept the challenge that is made to us as we look boldly at such a low attendance figure and strive to do something about it. There are many answers to this problem, and I certainly make no claim to having possession of all of the answers. I have observed a few of them, however, some others of which will be discussed in other portions of this report. For the purposes of this section of the discussion, however, I am suggesting the appointment of a committee to tackle this problem.

VISITATIONS

Since I have always loved to travel and to visit other places and other people, I have had ample opportunity during the past year to satisfy my deep longings in this respect. I have met with brethren all over the State, traveling over 25,000 miles in my automobile to unite with them in some form of Masonic service, whether it was in a district meeting, a past master's night, a ladies' night banquet, a Masonic worship service, or in a Stated Communication,

or in an Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge. The brethren were more than generous in their invitations to me. Since my time was quite naturally limited, I found it necessary to decline quite a number of invitations. I only wish it had been possible to accept them all. Such, of course, was impossible. I also had the opportunity to make several out-of-state visits. On these occasions I used the airplane as a means of transportation, thus reducing considerably the demands upon my time. I had the pleasure of visiting the Grand Lodge of South Carolina, the Grand Lodge of Illinois, and the Grand Lodge of Georgia.

I should also like to report that it was made possible for the Grand Master's office to be represented at other meetings during the year through the kindly and gracious cooperation of some of my close friends and co-workers. I was particularly fortunate in having the assistance of the Deputy Grand Master, who had been more than faithful in his willingness to provide any assistance that he might be called upon to render. He responded in a very beautiful way every time that I called upon him, and I would like to record here my deep and sincere appreciation to the Right Worshipful Brother Charles H. Pugh, Deputy Grand Master. He very ably represented me at the 100th Anniversary Celebration of Winston Lodge No. 167 on December 8, 1954, and at the 150th Anniversary Celebration of Liberty Lodge No. 45 on December 10, 1954.

I was also fortunate in having the assistance of Most Worshipful Brother Edwin T. Howard, Past Grand Master, who represented me in a visitation to the Grand Lodge of Cuba for the dedication of its new National Temple. Most Worshipful Brother Herbert M. Foy, Past Grand Master, also assisted me quite ably in the dedication of temples, as did also Right Worshipful Brother John C. Vance, Senior Grand Warden. These brethren all carried out special assignments, but I am also grateful to the many others among our Past Grand Masters, our Grand Lodge Officers, and the many other Masonic stalwarts in our Grand Jurisdiction who responded so beautifully every time I called upon them. If I have enjoyed any degree of success whatsoever in the administration of the affairs of the Grand Lodge during this past year, I can honestly and truthfully say that it is because of the splendid support and able assistance that has been given to me by these many brethren.

DISTRICT MEETINGS

As we embarked upon our schedule of district meetings this year, we tried a little different arrangement from that which had been used in the past. This year the Grand

Secretary, anxious to be on the job in the office in Raleigh and to clear up some of the work which had necessarily accumulated there, asked to be permitted to attend to these duties. His request was granted, and we thereupon organized our afternoon sessions on a little different basis. For the most part we attempted to provide a number of speakers for the afternoon session, each of whom was more or less a specialist in his field, and who could conduct a discussion with the brethren for a short period of time. I am pleased to state that this plan proved very effective, and I believe we carried to the brethren in the State quite a bit of information in which they were keenly interested and which apparently they desired to have. At various sessions I utilized the services of the following brethren: Most Worshipful Brother Charles B. Newcomb, Past Grand Master, Past Grand Secretary, who discussed THE CODE and Masonic Jurisprudence. Brother Newcomb's contributions were very stimulating indeed. The Judge advocate, Worshipful Brother G. Dudley Humphrey, was always very interesting in his presentations of the "Trial Commission". Every discussion of this type evokes questions from the brethren. As a matter of fact there were times when the questions were coming so fast and were consuming so much time that we had to use the gavel for that particular discussion. We also utilized the services of the Grand Lecturer, Worshipful Brother Cortez Lowery, who talked about the Certified Lecturer program and who also gave the brethren some very interesting demonstrations of some of our practical ceremonies. Superintendent A. D. Leon Gray was with us on almost every meeting, and of course he utilized his time in a discussion of the condition of the Orphanage and always concluding with a presentation of the plans for the Recreation Building and an appeal for funds to erect the building. In most of our meetings we also had the presence of Brother George R. Bennette, Superintendent of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, who quite naturally discussed the affairs of the institution which he so ably heads.

Of course there was no meeting at which time all these brethren were present for their discussions. I doubt very much that such a meeting could have been held in one afternoon. Nevertheless we almost always managed to have at least two or three, or possibly four, of these items on each afternoon program. This type of program, as I have said, proved most stimulating and beneficial for the afternoon meeting.

The evening meetings, of course, were usually considered as an inspirational session, at which time the major portion

of the time was given to the Grand Master for his address. I should mention the fact also that in a few of our district meetings we were privileged to have the presence of the Grand Secretary, who consumed a portion of the time during the afternoon session in a discussion of the duties of the Secretaries of the lodges with reference to the relationship with the Grand Secretary's Office.

The district meetings were well attended in most instances. There were some of them that were particularly outstanding. I found it invariably true that where there was a demonstrably greater interest in the meetings, it reflected in large measure the zeal and driving force of the District Deputy Grand Master.

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

Sometime in the past I recall hearing one of our Grand Masters make the statement that Masonry in North Carolina is no stronger than its District Deputy Grand Masters. While there may have been times in the past when I was tempted to doubt the truth of that statement, I can now report to my brethren that my experiences this year have fully convinced me that there was and is an amazing amount of truth in the thought as expressed in those words.

In this respect I am sure no man could possibly be more fortunate in the loyalty and in the quality of the support which I have enjoyed from these men who have been my representatives in the fifty-one districts in North Carolina. I have had many moments in the past and considerably more in the present when I have been and am deeply concerned about the welfare and the state of the Craft, not only in North Carolina but throughout our continent, and as I have given thought and consideration to the possibilities in the future, I have arrived at at least one conclusion which I am fully convinced is a sound one, and that conclusion is this: The welfare of our Craft in the future is going to depend more and more upon the energy, the zeal and the enthusiasm of our District Deputy Grand Masters. That is one of the basic underlying principles of the increase in the number of districts. As we increase the total number of districts in our State and thereby decrease the actual number of lodges under the supervision of a District Deputy Grand Master, we are accordingly making it possible for him to render a far more effective service. In other words, any program which the Grand Master of the Grand Lodge in the future wishes to sponsor or encourage will find a more responsive group of District Deputy Grand Masters. It will be easier for them to contact their lodges, not only once, but many times during the year. Several of my District Deputy

Grand Masters this year have had to take a very positive and an affirmative step when confronted with the existence of flagrant violations of THE CODE in their district. I am happy to state that these brethren demonstrated a high degree of moral courage and spiritual responsibility in demanding a forthright recognition of their obligations as Master Masons. Such men as these will always reflect credit upon our Craft. As a result of their fine efforts in behalf of a high standard Freemasonry in North Carolina is in a healthier condition today, and to these brethren and to all of the others who have given me such magnificent support, I express my profound gratitude. Any Grand Master is fortunate indeed when he can be represented in the various districts in his Grand Jurisdiction by such an able, active, intelligent and consecrated group of brethren upon whom I have relied so heavily for support and assistance.

NEW MASONIC DISTRICTS

We have discovered that one very effective means of increasing interest in lodge activities is to be found in a reorganization of the districts in North Carolina. A number of our Past Grand Masters and other brethren have agreed that there were many districts in the State that were entirely too large and that being so large the District Deputy Grand Master was proportionately handicapped in his opportunity to serve his lodges adequately. A few years ago Most Worshipful Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., went through the State proclaiming the gospel of "smaller lodges," basing his appeal upon the theory that when lodges become too large, their ability to create interest opportunity for their members decreases accordingly, and that generally speaking the most effective work is done in the smaller lodges. It has been my observation that this same principle obtains in smaller districts. In this connection when our District Deputy Grand Masters met in Raleigh on May 8, I made this statement to them: "In order that our Grand Lodge may function more effectively, it has been realized for some time that some effort should now be exerted toward the end of creating smaller districts over which our District Deputy Grand Masters can preside. There are some districts in North Carolina that are entirely too large. No District Deputy Grand Master can do justice to a large number of lodges, and it is our hope that we will this year be able to take certain steps in this direction. We plan to take three or four of the worst districts and reduce them in size and number. In this attempt to provide for more adequate supervision of these lodges, it is to be hoped that the Grand Master will have the support and the encourage-

ment of the District Deputy Grand Masters who may be involved in such a transition."

In this connection I should like to state that as I proceeded with the proposed re-organization of a number of our districts I had the understanding and the cooperation of our Deputy Grand Master and our Senior Grand Warden, both of whom have pledged their continued efforts in this direction. In fact it is believed that before we conclude with this three-year program of re-organization of the districts, we will have a total of approximately sixty or more districts in the State. When that program is completed it is then expected that all districts will have a reassignment of numbers to make the number more meaningful. From this re-organization we certainly have every right to expect a more active fraternity in the districts, and I am fully convinced that we will be able to witness quite an upsurge in interest. When I first began work on this proposed re-organization, I had anticipated changing only six of the largest districts. As I proceeded with the plan, however, I found that there was such an over-lapping of lodges and districts, that a sort of chain reaction was set up. Accordingly, as I concluded the program I found that instead of making changes in six districts, I had actually created eight new districts, giving us now a grand total of fifty-one Masonic Districts. This re-organization program has produced changes in, or has created entirely new districts as follows:

(1) District No. 6, Brother Francis M. Mellette, of Deep Run is the District Deputy Grand Master. The District Deputy Grand Lecturer will be appointed later, and this district is composed of the following numbered lodges: Nos. 4, 95, 132, 233 and 304. These lodges are all in Lenoir and Greene Counties. This is not a new district, but an old one which has been reduced in size.

(2) District No. 9, Brother Robert P. Blevins, of Roseboro is District Deputy Grand Master. The District Deputy Grand Lecturer will be appointed later. This district is composed of the following numbered lodges: Nos. 98, 125, 206, 379, 585 and 664. These lodges are all in Sampson County. This is not a new district, but one which has been reduced in size.

(3) District No. 14, Brother Willie J. Hall, a new appointee from Fayetteville, North Carolina, is the District Deputy Grand Master. Brother Hugh W. Prince of Dunn is the District Deputy Grand Lecturer, and this district is composed of the following numbered lodges: Nos. 8, 147, 302, 391, 556, 667 and 679. These lodges are all in Cumberland and Harnett Counties.

(4) District No. 15, Brother Royden I. Council, of Raleigh, is the District Deputy Grand Master, a new appointee. The District Deputy Grand Lecturer will be appointed later. This district is composed of the following numbered lodges: Nos. 40, 97, 218, 500 and Garner U. D. These lodges are all in Wake County.

(5) District No. 24, Brother Sybrant H. Pell, of Ramseur is the District Deputy Grand Master. The District Deputy Grand Lecturer is Brother Keith G. Hodgin of Asheboro. This district is

composed of the following numbered lodges: Nos. 128, 188, 444 and 699. These lodges are all in Randolph County.

(6) District No. 25. Brother Fred F. Campbell, of Cleveland, is the District Deputy Grand Master, a new appointee. The District Deputy Grand Lecturer is to be appointed later. The lodges in this district are numbered 99, 154, 283, 543, 576 and 657. These lodges are all in Rowan County.

(7) District No. 27. The District Deputy Grand Master is Brother W. Edward Burrier, of Charlotte. The District Deputy Grand Lecturer will be appointed later. The lodges in this district are Numbers 31, 261, 530, 676, 692, 693, Friendship U.D. and St. Andrew U.D. These lodges are all in Mecklenburg County.

(8) District No. 32. The District Deputy Grand Master is Brother J. Michael Koontz, of Kannapolis. The District Deputy Grand Lecturer is Brother William A Hartis, of Kannapolis. This district is composed of the following lodges: Nos. 32, 618, 626 and 695. These lodges are all in Cabarrus County.

(9) District No. 35. The District Deputy Grand Master is Brother James Bone, of Seagrove. The District Deputy Grand Lecturer will be appointed later. This district is composed of the following lodges: Nos. 127, 150, 348, 437 and 637. These lodges are in Stanly and Montgomery Counties.

(10) District No. 39. The District Deputy Grand Master is Brother James L. Wright, of Asheville. The District Deputy Grand Lecturer is Brother Cornelius Leach, of West Asheville. The following lodges are in this district: Nos. 118, 446, 491, 561, 650, 663 and 665. These lodges are all in Buncombe County.

(11) District No. 46. The District Deputy Grand Master is Brother Hugh H. Alexander, of Goldsboro. The District Deputy Grand Lecturer is Brother Kedar D. Pyatt, Sr., of Goldsboro. The following lodges are in this district: Nos. 112, 208, 340, 613 and 634. These lodges are all in Wayne County.

(12) District No. 47. The District Deputy Grand Master is Brother Quincy J. Sutton, Sr., Warsaw. The District Deputy Grand Lecturer is Brother J. Luther Powell of Wallace. The following lodges are in this district: Nos. 13, 279, 595, 658 and 677. These lodges are all in Duplin County.

(13) District No. 48. The District Deputy Grand Master is Brother Dover W. Hinton of Wendell. The District Deputy Grand Lecturer is Brother Jack S. Hatley of Wendell. The following lodges are in this district: Nos. 155, 282, 565, 609 and 683. These lodges are all in Wake County.

(14) District No. 49. The District Deputy Grand Master is Brother William A. Hooks of Smithfield. The District Deputy Grand Lecturer is to be appointed later. The following lodges are in this district: Nos. 84, 165, 191, 257, 320, 431 and 617. These lodges are all in Johnston County.

(15) District No. 50. The District Deputy Grand Master is Brother Neal M. Craig of Charlotte, a new appointee. The District Deputy Grand Lecturer is Brother Marcus D. Prince of Charlotte. The following lodges are in this district: Nos. 176, 205, 461 and 538. These lodges are all in Mecklenburg County, consisting of those lodges outside the city of Charlotte.

(16) District No. 51. The District Deputy Grand Master is Brother Wade Huey of Marshall, a new appointee. The District Deputy Grand Lecturer is to be appointed later. The following lodges constitute this district: Nos. 170, 292, 293 and 397. These lodges are in Buncombe, Madison and Yancey Counties.

HONORARY TITLE OF PAST DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER

I recommend that the Grand Lodge grant the honorary title of *Past District Deputy Grand Master* to the following brethren, each of whom is qualified therefor in accordance with the provisions of Regulations 12-05 of THE CODE:

NAME	LODGE	DISTRICT	YEARS SERVED
Baggett, Armon E.-----	1	10	1951-53, inclusive (3)
Bundy, Samuel D.-----	517	5	1951-53, inclusive (3)
Davis, John S.-----	4	6	1951-53, inclusive (3)
Faulk, Joel J.-----	676	27	1951-53, inclusive (3)
Guffy, Joseph C.-----	150	25	1951-53, inclusive (3)
Lambeth, David T.-----	114	11	1951-53, inclusive (3)
McMillan, W. Dean-----	594	34	1951-53, inclusive (3)
Miller, T. Glen, Jr.-----	262	36	1951-53, inclusive (3)
Mitchell, J. Harold-----	656	23	1951-53, inclusive (3)
Panton, Harry W.-----	418	4	1951-53, inclusive (3)
Powell, Thomas G.-----	122	20	1951-53, inclusive (3)
Strause, Nathan P.-----	229	18	1951-53, inclusive (3)
Wallin, Joseph D.-----	358	42	1951-53, inclusive (3)

FRATERNAL DEAD

During the past year quite a number of our friends and brothers in this Grand Jurisdiction and in others as well have answered the call of the Supreme Grand Master. Some of them were very close to us, and while there is a feeling of sorrow in our hearts as we mourn the passing of these good brethren, yet there is at the same time an expression of gratitude, gratitude for the life that they have lived, for the impression that they created, for the influence that was theirs, for the manner in which they exemplified the highest traits and highest qualities which our fraternity seeks to inculcate. These are the brethren who have made our fraternity great and strong. These are the brethren whose spirits will continue to guide us through the years that are to come, and for them, therefore, we offer our thanksgiving and gratitude to the Supreme Architect of the Universe, that He gave to us the eternal benefits from the exemplary lives of these good brethren. A more complete report will be presented and a more appropriate memorial service will be conducted by the Chairman of the Committee on Necrology. For this moment, however, will you stand with me in remembrance of our departed brethren? Brother Grand Chaplain lead us in prayer.

APRONS

By the grace and the tolerance of God the official family of this Grand Lodge has remained intact. During the past year the Grand Master was called upon to conduct only one Masonic funeral service. Even then, however, I was made conscious of the fact that the only suitable Apron for

such a service is the white Apron. Since there will be times when the Grand Lodge will be called upon to participate in such a service, I would recommend, therefore, that suitable Aprons be provided for this purpose.

GRAND LODGE BUILDING AND QUARTERS

Brethren, it now appears that at long last we are about to commence construction on a permanent home for our Grand Lodge activities. A special committee has been working diligently to implement the resolution approved by our Grand Lodge at its last Annual Communication, at which time the following resolution was unanimously adopted:

"Be it resolved, That the Special Committee on Grand Lodge Building and Quarters, created by this Grand Lodge at its Annual Communication in 1952 (Docket No. 42, page 166 of the Proceedings for 1952), and the Board of General Purposes shall secure the services of a competent architect and proceed to have plans drawn and specifications prepared for executive offices and quarters of this Grand Lodge and let the contract for the same."

The Committee appointed to carry out this mandate consisted of the following brethren: Most Worshipful Brother Watson N. Sherrod, Past Grand Master, Chairman, of Enfield, North Carolina; Most Worshipful Brother Herbert C. Alexander, Past Grand Master and Grand Treasurer, of Charlotte, North Carolina; Most Worshipful Brother Maxwell E. Hoffman, Past Grand Master, of Asheville, North Carolina; Most Worshipful Brother Charles B. Newcomb, Past Grand Master and Past Grand Secretary, as Secretary of the Committee, of Wilmington, North Carolina; and Worshipful Brother Hugh W. Prince, Past Master and Certified Lecturer, of Dunn, North Carolina. This Committee has held numerous meetings. It recommended the purchase of a site in the City of Raleigh, consisting of approximately six acres. It employed the services of a competent architect, the firm of L. N. Boney and Sons, of Wilmington, North Carolina. The Committee has spent many an hour in discussing the multiplicity of details involved in the proposed headquarters building. They have met on numerous occasions with the Board of General Purposes to make their report and to obtain suggestions. At last there was a unanimous agreement in the plans desired, and the architect was instructed to advertise for bids. By the time this report is being presented to you the Board of General Purposes will have received the bids and will have awarded the contract. When this building is constructed, it will be one in which you and I can take justifiable pride, one of which we will indeed be proud. It will be ample in every respect for the regular and consistent duties which are required of it and of the personnel who will occupy it. It would be impossible

for me to say too much in praise of the splendid service which has been rendered by the members of this Committee. To them, however, I would at this time like to express the deepest gratitude of all the Masons of this great, grand jurisdiction. Thank you, brethren, for a job well done.

**GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL
MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION**

**CONFERENCE OF GRAND MASTERS IN NORTH AMERICA
THE MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION**

Masonic Week, February 21-24, 1955, was a great occasion to a number of North Carolina Masons. During that week several of us had journeyed to Washington, D. C., to attend the meetings of three associations in which the Grand Lodge of North Carolina has a great concern. In addition to your Grand Master, the following brethren were also in attendance: Most Worshipful Brother Hubert M. Poteat, Most Worshipful Brother Edwin T. Howard, Most Worshipful Brother William J. Bundy, Most Worshipful Brother Charles B. Newcomb, Most Worshipful Brother Wallace E. Caldwell and his son, Ted; Right Worshipful Brother Charles H. Pugh, the Deputy Grand Master; and Right Worshipful Brother Wilbur L. McIver, the Grand Secretary.

Most Worshipful Brother Thomas J. Harkins, P.G.M., is our representative to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association and the Masonic Service Association, but he had written me that because of the innumerable demands which would be made upon his time by foreign representatives of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite for personal conferences during this week, that he felt it might be impossible for him to attend the meetings of these associations, and he thereupon requested that he be relieved temporarily of this responsibility. Since I am familiar to some extent with the demands that are made upon this beloved Mason who is now so ably serving us as the Sovereign Grand Commander of the Supreme Council of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite for the Southern Jurisdiction, I was pleased to afford any relief that he felt necessary, and I thereupon appointed Right Worshipful Brother Charles H. Pugh, Deputy Grand Master, to attend the sessions and to present his report thereon during this Grand Lodge meeting. This report will be presented by Right Worshipful Brother Pugh in due time.

On Monday morning, February 21st, at 9:30 o'clock the Masonic Service Association began its sessions in the South American Room. Unfortunately I suspect that not too many of our brethren are familiar with the work of the Masonic

Service Association. It is a "service" association from every standpoint. It collects and spends millions of dollars for relief when disaster strikes among our brethren. These relief funds are expended not only in our own country, but abroad. As a matter of fact, wherever the need is demonstrated. Furthermore it is probably the most effective organization we have for the research, publication and distribution of documents, discussions and studies of Masonic interest. Probably their most outstanding production in this field is the "Short Talk Bulletin". This bulletin is issued monthly and each issue deals with some fundamental principle of Masonic belief. Incidentally these bulletins now are distributed to all of the lodges in the State, being sent direct to the Master of each lodge. This change in mailing procedure was brought about because of a feeling that since the Master feels a greater responsibility for the development of programs of Masonic interest, he will make more effective utilization of these bulletins. I have received reports from a number of the Masters indicating that they have found these bulletins extremely useful, and that they are grateful for the change in this method of distribution.

But also of high importance is the association's work in Masonic education, making available Masonic facts, figures, stories, documents and information obtainable otherwise only by long and difficult research. During 1954 at least sixteen digests of interesting Masonic information were prepared and distributed. The association also serves as a clearing house, gathering from all Grand Lodges fifty copies of any document, paper, letter, report, educational material, which they issue to send to all Grand Masters that all may be informed of what each is doing.

The association also has produced twelve Masonic plays and four motion pictures which are loaned at cost of carriage only. Of tremendous importance also is the information service which the association provides. A steady stream of inquiries from Grand Masters and newly-made Master Masons pour into the association for answers and information on questions of Masonic interest. These are all answered the day they are received unless they require research, in which case the inquiry is acknowledged and the research completed as soon as possible.

Of great interest to Masons is the publication and distribution on March 15 of this year of one of their most interesting books. This is a small booklet entitled "One Hundred One Questions about Freemasonry". It is compiled from the requests for information that have been asked of the association in practically every mail. Your Grand Master has a copy of this booklet, and from his careful study of it, he is happy to recommend it to the brethren throughout

the State. It contains so many items of useful information, questions that our brethren continually ask and which herein are answered in such a clear and concise manner.

But there is another very important personal service which the association provides, and I would like to take a few moments of your time to elaborate upon this: The hospital visitation service. This is the *personal* service of man to man, brother to brother; this is the service which the Masonic Service Association makes possible through the selection and training of their field representatives who visit the numerous government hospitals throughout the nation, keeping in contact with our brethren who are confined therein. Many hospital authorities have testified that these efforts which the government cannot make and no other organization attempts, have a great curative value. Listen if you please to these words from the "Veterans Administration Information Service Fact Sheet": "The outside world can slip dangerously far away from the long-term veteran patient. In the hospital he lives a protected life; because of his disability all his wants are cared for. This can become a far cry from the hustle and bustle of the do-it-yourself life outside of the hospital. If unchecked, the gulf may result in 'permanent hospitalitis'. By serving as the bond between hospital and community, volunteers can help narrow the gulf. They can help the patient cross the bridge from hospital to community, when he is ready to go home."

I feel the value and importance of this service very keenly. The Masonic Service representatives in our hospitals are the only contacts which our Masonic patients in those hospitals have with the outside world. It is the only Masonic link which now holds them, and they cling to it very desperately.

I think that this work is so important that I am now going to take the liberty of reprinting a story which is found in the October 1954 supplement to the "Short Talk Bulletin". It is a short story, but it emphasizes exactly what I mean when I speak to you of the value of this service rendered by our field representatives from the Masonic Service Association. And the story is as follows:

Leonard T. King entered the United States Navy, January 5, 1942. On October 2, 1942 he suffered a broken back on board ship and was paralyzed from the waist down. During the twelve years following he has spent seven and a half years in hospitals, including the Navy Hospital on Mare Island, VA Hospital in Des Moines, Iowa, and Hines Hospital in Hines, Illinois.

August 1, 1952 he moved his family, consisting of wife, Velda, three children, Phyllis, Frances and Harold, into his specially built house for men in wheel chairs. Leonard is a double amputee and cannot have artificials. His home is constructed so that from his bed

he has a fine view of TV and the doors are wide so that his wheelchair clears them easily. An elevator was built to allow his easy transit to his basement shop. This shop contains tools for repairing clocks. Leonard learned this through VA-sponsored instruction, beginning in 1951. He has repaired many old clocks. The oldest one was brought to him by people from Atlantic, Iowa. They had a grandfather clock from Scotland which was reputed to have been five hundred years old. Many antique clocks are brought for repairs, as well as late models and electric clocks.

During the summer months when the clock-repair business is at low ebb, Leonard tries to get out into the sunshine and he loves to fish. A new outboard aluminum boat is just the thing for Iowa lakes. A catch of bullheads was his last successful trip to a small lake in northern Iowa. His wife, Velda, has become very adept at helping him on trips.

One great joy which has come to Leonard is a grandson, Richard Dean, son of his oldest daughter, Phyllis. He spends many happy hours with the baby. Mother and father of the baby both work, so the grandparents become baby-sitters.

Hospital visitor Davis has spent much time with Leonard. During his stay at the hospital in Des Moines, picnics, family reunions, parties and many hours of cribbage and pinochle all helped to build Leonard's morale during his long convalescence.

It is difficult to imagine, first the discouragement, then the despair, of a double amputee, more than seven years in hospitals, trying to think of a way to support wife and family. It was Masonic service, Masonic morale building, Masonic love and the right hand of Masonic fellowship, which built a new life for Leonard King. In all reverence, the best part of this story is that mental and moral regeneration also meant a return of a lost religious faith.

King was baptized before going to Hines and now the whole family are church members in Des Moines.

That story can be duplicated hundreds and hundreds of times throughout our country. This is the type of work that is being done through the Masonic Service Association in its hospital visitation program. Is it not a beautiful program indeed. Is it not a program in which you and I can take a justifiable pride, knowing that our brethren to whom we have assumed the vows of brotherhood are still being remembered in a Masonic way. Yes, brethren, we must continue our efforts to this end.

But the financial picture for this year is discouraging. In 1953 the MSA received for hospital visitation in donations from Grand Lodges and other Masonic bodies and individuals, the sum of \$195,716.84.

During 1954 they received \$142,472.69.

This program is of vital concern to us in North Carolina because in 1954 in the Veterans Hospital in Asheville there were 603 visits made to new patients, 20,978 visits made to old patients, and 4,412 made to Masons. In Fayetteville, N. C., there were 5,068 visits made to new patients, 26,584 visits made to old patients, and 1,718 visits made to Master Masons. Perhaps this figure will also be of interest to

you: In 1954, 5,863 North Carolina Masons were visited in hospitals by Masonic Service Association Hospital Visitors.

You should be informed also that our Grand Lodge's annual dues to the association do not pay for any part of hospital service. Dues to the association pay for headquarters, salaries, educational program, insurance against disaster, the information service, services to the government. But hospital service is supported only by contributions from Grand Lodges, and other Masonic bodies and individuals. In North Carolina the Welfare Department of the Masonic Service Association expended through its two centers at Asheville and Fayetteville, the sum of \$7,710 whereas they received from us only \$3,000. I recommend that we continue our membership in the association and that we also continue our support of the association's program of hospital visitation, endeavoring also if possible to increase the extent of our support.

I cannot close this section of this report without paying a tribute to the masterful manner in which the report of the Executive Commission of the Masonic Service Association was presented by our own Most Worshipful Brother Hubert M. Poteat, P.G.M. As I listened to his enthusiastic presentation, I had the feeling that this good man's health must now be completely restored for surely he seemed to possess every bit of his old fire and zeal. He was once again the "Hubert" as I knew him before his illness, and I was thrilled to note his apparent complete recovery.

On Tuesday, the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association held its meeting in the Memorial at Alexandria, Virginia. Immediately after lunch your Grand Master was privileged to serve on the committee making the pilgrimage to George Washington's tomb, there to place a wreath with due Masonic ceremony and formalities. This was a new experience for me, and I was delighted indeed to have been selected for this purpose.

On Wednesday morning, the Grand Masters Conference was held in the South American Room of the Statler Hotel. At this time your Grand Master was called upon to pronounce the invocation. During the sessions of this conference, we listened to representatives of Freemasonry from all parts of the globe, but most particularly we were thrilled with the presentation of several studies of current interest to Masons everywhere. These were as follows:

"Freemasonry In A Troubled World," by Leroy E. Matson, Grand Master from Minnesota.

"Freemasonry in Europe" by O. H. Gerhard Jacobsen, Grand Master of Wyoming, in which he was reporting on a personal visit to Europe.

"Getting Initiates to Continue" by George Moffett, Grand Master of Texas.

"Masonic History and Education" by Francis J. Scully, Grand Master of Arkansas.

"The Case Against Public Subsidies for Parochial Schools" by Henry C. Clausen, Grand Master of California.

We also had a very interesting report from Most Worshipful Brother Thomas S. Roy, Past Grand Master of Massachusetts, on "Report of the Commission on Information for Recognition". This beloved Mason is one of our outstanding leaders. He was also the speaker for the Grand Secretaries' banquet and thrilled us all with the inspiring message he brought. Incidentally he is also to be the speaker for the banquet to be held on Wednesday evening of this Grand Lodge Communication, when the brethren of St. Johns Lodge No. 1 will, in festive style, celebrate their 200th anniversary. We are delighted indeed to welcome this good man to our Grand Jurisdiction. His very presence with us is a benediction.

Another outstanding presentation was made at this time by one of Masonry's outstanding research specialists, Dean Roscoe Pound, Dean Emeritus of the Harvard Law School, and a Past Grand Master of Nebraska (Honorary) and Past Deputy Grand Master of Massachusetts. Dean Pound presented a discussion on "Prohibition of Politics and Religion in Freemasonry". This was quite a scholarly bit of research, and I am very hopeful that it will be possible for us to include this in the Proceedings of this Communication.

Probably the outstanding thrill of the entire week, however, was reserved for Thursday morning, when we were all the guests of another outstanding and beloved Mason, the Imperial Potentate of the Shrine of North America and founder of the Order of DeMolay, Brother Frank S. Land. At this memorable breakfast Brother Land was seeking to present to us a pageant of our national administration, for he presented to us the members of the White House staff, the members of the President's Cabinet, the members of the Supreme Court of the United States, and finally, the President of the United States, Dwight Eisenhower.

May I conclude this section of this report by recommending that we continue our support of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association.

TWENTY-FIVE YEAR CERTIFICATES AND VETERAN'S EMBLEMS

I doubt very much that I have had any greater pleasure during the past year than that which has been mine in the

presentation of quite a large number of Twenty-five Year Certificates to the brethren who have had continuous membership in the fraternity for that period of time. I have observed that this ceremony creates quite a bit of interest in the lodge, and almost without exception the recipients of the Certificates seem to be very proud of them. This was a very wise procedure which the Grand Lodge initiated a number of years ago and a procedure around which can and should be built a solemn and dignified ceremony.

I am sure, however, that my greatest thrill has come to me in the presentation of the Veteran's Emblems to a few brethren who have been spared by the Supreme Architect to reach an age of at least seventy-one years. Invariably I have discovered that these brethren are the finest men that we possess. They are brethren who are respected, admired and loved not only by their fellow lodge members but by the community as well. Imagine our pleasure during the past year when the Secretary of one of our lodges wrote us a letter in which he stated that one of their members was at last eligible to receive the Veteran's Emblem and that the pastor of this brother's church wanted to know if the presentation of the emblem could be made a part of the regular Sunday morning worship service. The Secretary wanted to know if the presentation in such a service as this would be permissible. We wrote him immediately that it not only would be permissible but that we would highly recommend it and that we would rejoice with any lodge who had a member so respected and loved by his community that when the moment comes for him to receive one of our highest honors, the pastor of his church wanted to make it possible for his fellow church members to share in that joy with him. But, my brethren, I have discovered that these fifty-year recipients throughout the State are all of this same character and disposition; they are always loved by their brethren, admired by them and are made the center of attention whenever they are present in a group. These are the men of whom I always think when I use the expression, "A real Master Mason." And yet, I would like to say that in every instance when I have had the honor of presenting these Veteran's Emblems to one of these eligible brethren, I have always had the feeling that something was lacking in the ceremony. Somehow, it was not exactly and entirely complete. The presentation of the emblems in itself was not enough, and it was not long before I discovered the answer to this problem. I am convinced now that the Grand Lodge should provide a certificate for the recipients of this Veteran's Emblem just as it does for those who have achieved a Twenty-five Year continuous membership and that this certificate should be suitably in-

scribed with a recognition of the brother's service and of the appreciation of the Grand Lodge for the life that he has lived. I am of the opinion that these brethren will be far more appreciative of such a certificate as this than are our twenty-five year brethren. I recommend, therefore, that such a certificate be prepared for presentation to the brethren who become eligible to receive the Veteran's Emblem.

HANDBOOKS

The Grand Lodge last year adopted the recommendation of Grand Master Howard that suitable handbooks of procedure and instruction for the Masters and Secretaries of our lodges and for our District Deputy Grand Masters be prepared for the use of these particular brethren who have such important duties to perform. It also adopted a recommendation of the Judge Advocate that a "Trial Manual" be prepared to contain information and forms for preparation of complaints and also pertinent information and forms for the use of Trial Commissioners in handling cases before them and that these "Trial Manuals" be distributed to the subordinate lodges and to all persons named as Trial Commissioners. To implement this mandate I appointed the following committees:

For the Master's Handbook I appointed Most Worshipful Herbert M. Foy, P.G.M., as Chairman; to be assisted by Charles D. Graham, P.D.D.G.M., C.L.; Neill W. Freeman, P.D.D.G.M., C.L.; and Charles P. Separk, P.M., C.L.

For the Secretary's Handbook I appointed the following: Worshipful Brother James G. Johnston, Senior Grand Deacon, P.D.D.G.M., C.L., as Chairman; to be assisted by Worshipful William A. Hooks, D.D.G.M., C.L.; and Reuben Barnitz, C.L.

For the District Deputy Grand Master's Handbook I appointed Worshipful Haywood C. Porter, P.D.D.G.M., as Chairman; to be assisted by Worshipful W. Edward Burrell, D.D.G.M., C.L., and Acting Grand Lecturer; and Fred C. Kinzie, P.D.D.G.M., C.L.

For the Trial Manual Worshipful G. Dudley Humphrey, Judge Advocate, was appointed as Chairman; to be assisted by Most Worshipful Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., P.G.M.; Most Worshipful J. Giles Hudson, P.G.M.; and Worshipful Paul J. Story, P.M.

These committees have met twice in the City of Raleigh and have given considerable thought to the preparation of these handbooks. These handbooks are intended to serve as practical guides to those officers who will use them. They will consist not only of those sections of THE CODE which refer to their duties, but they will also contain many valu-

able hints and useful suggestions which it is hoped will point out many of the pitfalls and errors into which our officers have slipped in times past and which now it is hoped the aid of these handbooks will enable the new officers to avoid.

The committees have worked very cautiously and slowly. They were informed at the moment of their organization that we are more interested in obtaining a good and a useful product than we are in presenting something for immediate publication. They, therefore, were informed that it was expected they would use all of the time necessary to prepare a handbook which would be worthy of all of the efforts expended upon it, one in which we could take considerable and justifiable pride. I am pleased to report that some of these committees have now finished their labors, but we will make no efforts to have them in publication form until all committees are ready, and furthermore, until the chairman of all of the committees have formed a committee of themselves to eliminate all unnecessary duplications in the handbooks. It is to be expected, therefore, that within the coming year these committees will have finished with their labors and the handbooks will be ready for publication and distribution. To make this publication possible, I would recommend the inclusion in the budget of an amount sufficient to permit the committees to follow through to a successful conclusion the efforts they have so unselfishly contributed.

CHAIN LETTERS

At our Annual Communication last year the report of the Board of General Purposes contained this very strong statement which was adopted by the Grand Lodge: "The report of the Grand Master under the subject of Chain Letters, having been referred to and carefully considered by us, we heartily disapprove and without reservation condemn this activity by any Mason in our Grand Jurisdiction, and we recommend that the Grand Master take appropriate measures to inform the Craft of this position and policy of our Grand Lodge on this subject."

In expediting the will of the Grand Lodge with reference to this particular evil, I used several methods. First of all, when we had our meeting of the District Deputy Grand Masters in Raleigh, I informed all of the brethren present of our sincere desire to eliminate this disturbing practice and urged them as they visited the lodges in their districts to bring it as forcibly as possible to the attention of the brethren and to discourage it at all costs. Furthermore, in each of the district meetings that we held, this particular item was given rather careful attention and close

scrutiny during every afternoon session. I must confess I had no idea the evil practice was so widespread as I found it to be. I did not hold a single district meeting but that there were brethren present who stated they had received chain letters. As our meetings progressed during the summer, I began to notice a decline in the number of brethren who had received such letters within the last thirty days, and I was rapidly coming to the conclusion that perhaps our efforts to eliminate the scourge were beginning to bear fruit. In the third place, I issued a letter during the middle of the summer to all of the Masters in our State and in this letter I once again directed their attention to this malicious practice. I have never been able to understand why any intelligent person would place any credence at all in any benefit accruing to him through participation in the chain letter nuisance. To think that Master Masons should be guilty of such a moronic practice was almost inconceivable, and yet I found that in large numbers they had shared in perpetuating this evil. It may be that we shall never rid ourselves completely of this scourge, yet at the same time it is incumbent upon us that we utilize every opportunity that presents itself to stamp out this evil practice. I would certainly recommend that our Masters and our District Deputy Grand Masters keep this matter constantly before the brethren for a unified action against it.

EMERGENT COMMUNICATIONS

On Thursday, August 5, 1954, at 5:00 o'clock p.m., an Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge was called for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple of Fulton Lodge No. 99 and Andrew Jackson Lodge No. 576 in the City of Salisbury, North Carolina.

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge was called Wednesday, September 29, 1954, at 8:00 o'clock p.m., in the hall of Unanimity Lodge No. 7, Edenton, North Carolina, for the purpose of dedicating the new Masonic Temple of Unanimity Lodge No. 7, A.F. & A.M.

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge was called for Saturday, October 2, 1954, at 8:00 o'clock, p.m., in the hall of Mystic Tie Lodge No. 237, Marion, North Carolina, for the purpose of dedicating the new Masonic Temple of Mystic Tie Lodge No. 237, A.F. & A.M. In this Communication the Deputy Grand Master, Right Worshipful Brother Charles H. Pugh, acted as Grand Master.

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge was called for Tuesday, October 26, 1954, at 7:30 o'clock, p.m., in the hall of Biltmore Lodge No. 446, Asheville, North Carolina, for the purpose of dedicating the Lodge Hall of Biltmore Lodge No. 446, A.F. & A.M. In this ceremony the

Senior Grand Warden, Right Worshipful Brother John C. Vance, acted as Grand Master.

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge was called for Wednesday, November 10, 1954, at 3:00 o'clock, p.m., in the hall of Monroe Lodge No. 244, Monroe, North Carolina, for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple of Monroe Lodge No. 244. In this ceremony the Deputy Grand Master, Right Worshipful Brother Charles H. Pugh, acted as Grand Master.

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge was called Saturday, March 12, 1955, at 2:30 o'clock, p.m., in the hall of Hall Lodge No. 53, Indiantown, North Carolina, for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple of Hall Lodge No. 53.

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge was called for Saturday, March 12, 1955, at 10:00 o'clock a.m., in the hall of Gatesville Lodge No. 126, Gatesville, North Carolina, for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of the Eure Christian Church.

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge was called for Saturday, March 19, 1955, at 2:00 o'clock, p.m., in the temporary quarters of Masonic Lodges in Winston-Salem, North Carolina, for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple at Winston-Salem. On this occasion the oration was delivered by the Honorable and Brother Luther H. Hodges, Governor of the State of North Carolina.

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge was called for Wednesday, April 6, 1955, at 11:00 o'clock a.m., in the York Rite Memorial Chapel, Oxford, North Carolina, for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of the Recreation Building of the Oxford Orphanage.

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge was called for Friday, April 15, 1955, at Jacksonville, N. C., 4:30 p.m., for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of LaFayette Lodge No. 83.

CEREMONIES

Several years ago a special committee was appointed to revise the Ceremonies of the Grand Lodge. This committee prepared its work and the Ceremonies have been used from that time. The committee each year since then has recommended a few changes in the Ceremonies, which changes have been adopted by the Grand Lodge. In my experience with these Ceremonies this year, however, and my judgment in this matter is amply substantiated by previous Grand Masters with whom I have had the pleasure of serving as a participant in these Ceremonies, there were a number of changes which invariably we found it wise to make,

a number of statements to be inserted here and there either to clarify the procedure of the Ceremony or to eliminate an awkward situation, or to smooth out the continuity and the sequence of action. We have also discovered certain sections in "protocol" that need clarification or a complete change. It would appear, therefore, that the time is now at hand when these Ceremonies should be reviewed in the light of the experiences of those who have worked closely with them in the years following their adoption. I furthermore believe that the revision of these Ceremonies and their constant watchcare should be under the supervision of a committee that is permanent in its existence. These Ceremonies are a very important phase of our Grand Lodge functioning, and they should have the continued attention and minutest scrutiny of a committee that is permanent in its status. I recommend, therefore, that a permanent Committee on Masonic Ceremonies be appointed and that this committee give consideration during the coming year to the revisions that should be made in our various Ceremonies, with their recommendations to be made at the next Annual Communication.

LETTERS TO THE MASTERS

During the year I found it advisable to communicate at least three times with all of the Masters in the State. This was an effort to inform them of the progress made at the time of the writing of the letter in the various phases of the program which they had been pleased to accept. We found this a very effective means of contact, and the brethren appeared to appreciate the information which was sent to them at that time. Not the least important of the items of information included in the letters was a progress report on the amount of funds received for the Recreational Building at Oxford. The fact that immediately after the mailing of these letters, there was a tremendous increase in the amount of funds received for the building, indicated very conclusively to us that the Masters not only read these letters, but they acted immediately upon them. We therefore not only felt justified in issuing these letters, but we were constrained to believe that there was a definite expression of appreciation on the part of the brethren throughout the State.

HALIFAX MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

During the year we were extended an invitation by the Halifax Memorial Association to attend a meeting which they were holding in the town of Halifax to determine ways and means of preserving some of the historical memorials of that area. Since Masonry has a vital interest in this area because of the location therein of one of our oldest lodges, I requested Most Worshipful Brother Watson Sherrod of

Enfield, to attend this meeting and to report to us if anything transpired therein of Masonic interest and nature. As yet nothing has developed in which we feel that Masonic interests are concerned or affected. Brother Sherrod will continue to represent us in this activity however, and will inform the Grand Lodge if and when it is felt Masonic interests in the area justify our participation in this type of activity.

NEW APRONS TO THE DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

The Grand Lodge last year authorized an appropriation sufficient to purchase new Aprons for our District Deputy Grand Masters. I am very happy to report that these Aprons were selected, ordered and have been delivered to the respective District Deputy Grand Masters. In many instances they were delivered in person, and whenever this was done, the Grand Master utilized the opportunity to create a little ceremony for such presentation. The brethren all seemed to be very happy and pleased with the Aprons. Each Apron bears the numeral of the district to which it applies and a sufficient number of Aprons were purchased to take care of the increase in the number of districts.

LODGES CONSTITUTED

On June 11, 1954, at 8:00 o'clock p.m., I constituted in Ample Form, Asheboro Lodge No. 699, at Asheboro, North Carolina.

On June 12, 1954 at 8:00 o'clock, I constituted in Ample Form, Butner Lodge No. 697, at Butner, North Carolina.

On June 14, 1954, at 1:00 o'clock p.m., I constituted in Ample Form, Cape Hatteras Lodge No. 698, Buxton, North Carolina.

All of these lodges were chartered by the Grand Lodge on April 21, 1954.

LODGES INSTITUTED

On Wednesday evening, July 21, 1954, at 6:00 o'clock I instituted Friendship Lodge U. D., at Charlotte, North Carolina, with Worshipful Brother Frederick H. Trethewey, Master, and Brother Harry L. Henderson, Secretary.

On Monday evening, November 22, 1954, at 7:30 o'clock, I instituted Garner Lodge U. D., at Garner, North Carolina, with Worshipful Brother James R. Collier, Master, and Brother O. Felton Hinton, Secretary.

On Thursday evening, December 30, 1954, at 7:30 o'clock, I instituted Saint Andrew Lodge U. D., in Charlotte, North Carolina, with Worshipful Brother Murray C. Alexander, Sr., Master, and Brother Leslie J. Williams, Secretary.

It is very interesting to note that two of these lodges instituted this year were in the City of Charlotte. The brethren of this great city are to be congratulated upon the interest they have manifested in the growth of Freemasonry in their community. They have realized in a most splendid manner that it is not necessary by any means to have a large number of brethren before a lodge can be instituted. These brethren are now on fire with enthusiasm, and I cannot but believe that much of this is the result of some fine leadership that has made itself evident in this delightful city. Charlotte now has eight Master Mason Lodges, and there are many indications that there will be many other lodges to spring forth in this same community in the near future. Congratulations to the brethren in Charlotte.

POLITICAL ADVERTISING

There were a number of instances during the year of brethren using their membership in our fraternity as a means of furthering their candidacy for political office. They boldly proclaimed their Masonic affiliation in the political advertisements which they distributed during the campaign. We sought to discourage this as much as possible. In our letters to the District Deputy Grand Masters and also to the Masters of the lodges we directed attention to this practice and asked their cooperation in discouraging and eliminating this un-Masonic practice. I am of the opinion that continued and repeated efforts to inform our brethren of this will be very effective.

THE GOVERNOR'S HIGHWAY SAFETY PLAN

On December 3, 1954, a meeting was held in Raleigh of the Governor's Traffic Safety Council, at which time preliminary plans were announced for the inauguration of a large scale state-wide safety campaign to be undertaken by the Council. The Grand Lodge of North Carolina had been requested to send a representative to this meeting, and since I felt that there might be some way in which the Grand Lodge could be of assistance, I asked Brother Robert B. Spencer, of Raleigh, to represent us during this meeting. It was explained at the December 3rd meeting that a detailed master plan for the promotion of highway safety in North Carolina was in process of preparation in which every organization and individual represented in the Council could actively participate. It was further announced at the meeting that when the plan had been sufficiently developed, it would be presented to the Executive Committee of the Council for its consideration and approval. At the Raleigh meeting of the Council, an Executive Committee consisting of nine persons in various walks of life, which was authorized to act on behalf of the advisory division of

the Council in the intervals between the annual meetings of the full membership was appointed. Further developments of this Council's program will determine whether the Grand Lodge can be of any assistance in the conduct of such a program. If there is any way in which we can effectively participate, I am sure we will respond with whatever is expected of us.

LOTTERIES AND GAMBLING

Every once in a while the temptation to make money in an easy fashion seems to get the better of some of our brethren, and they thereupon resort to the use of lotteries and other forms of gambling. There were two instances of this nature in the State during this year. These instances involved organizations which require Masonic affiliation for membership. My attention was directed to the fact that these organizations were setting plans in motion using this un-Masonic means to obtain some needed income. When they were informed that such methods were un-Masonic and that following through with their plans would necessarily invoke the penalty prescribed in THE CODE, they immediately desisted and withdrew entirely and completely from such devices. I wish herewith to record my personal appreciation to the brethren who were instigating these plans for the splendid and Masonic manner in which they immediately withdrew their sponsorship of these activities. Their response was immediate and willing. Their spirit of cooperation was Masonic from every standpoint. Such a spirit as they demonstrated is what makes serving as Grand Master a pleasure.

FRATERNITIES OR ORDERS REQUIRING MASONIC AFFILIATION

During the year I was approached by representatives of the Order of the Amaranth and also of the Tall Cedars of Lebanon for permission to organize chapters or lodges of their order in North Carolina. In each instance I replied that THE CODE of the Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M. of North Carolina does not give the Grand Master authority, either to approve or disapprove.

HONORARY MEMBERSHIPS

During my many visits to the lodges in the State, I was made profoundly grateful for the honorary memberships which have been presented to me during my service as Grand Master. It is quite an honor indeed and one that fills me with a sense of humility and at the same time a deeper love for the brethren. It is an honor that causes one to realize how close can be the fraternal tie that binds us one to another and how meaningful this relationship can be. The lodges that conferred this honor upon me are

as follows: Granite Lodge No. 322, August 17, 1954; Greenville Lodge No. 284, October 6, 1954; Person Lodge No. 113, November 9, 1954; and Creasy Proctor Lodge No. 679, December 14, 1954.

OFFICIAL OPINIONS

Opinion No. 1

FACTS: Mr. Raines resided and worked in Raleigh, N. C., about 2 years and 9 months, from the time he was discharged from the U. S. Navy, December 6, 1946, until sometime in September, 1949, when he reentered the U. S. Navy, and he remained in that service until discharged March 18, 1954. Since March 18, 1954, or for about three months, he has resided in Goldsboro, N. C.

QUESTION: What lodge has jurisdiction over him, and what procedure should be followed if he desires to petition for the degrees in Masonry?

ANSWER: After he has resided in Goldsboro for six months he may petition either of the lodges in Goldsboro, or he may petition either of those lodges now, *provided*, either of the lodges at Raleigh should grant a waiver of jurisdiction as provided in Regulation 47-07. Regulation 74-01(9) defines one of the qualifications for a petitioner as follows: "He must have resided within the state for at least one year and within the jurisdiction of the lodge petitioned at least six months *immediately preceding* the date of his petition unless a waiver is obtained from the lodge having jurisdiction as provided by law."

Regulation 73-05(2) states that all petitions for the degrees shall be "addressed to a lodge having both *territorial* and *personal* jurisdiction except as otherwise provided by law."

Regulation 47-03 says, "No lodge shall possess jurisdiction over any petitioner for degrees in Masonry until he shall have been a resident for . . . six months within the territorial limits of such lodge *immediately preceding the date of petition*, unless a waiver of jurisdiction has been granted, etc . . ." See also Regulations 47-05 and 74-01(9).

His residence in Raleigh for about two years and nine months gave the lodges in Raleigh complete concurrent jurisdiction over him, both territorial and personal, and this jurisdiction was not lost while he was in the U. S. Navy from September, 1949, to March 18, 1954; therefore, he has been a resident of North Carolina for the required twelve months.

See Regulation 47-06(5).

By his removal to Goldsboro the lodges in Raleigh have now lost territorial jurisdiction over Mr. "R" but they retain personal jurisdiction over him until he has resided in Goldsboro (or elsewhere in North Carolina) for at least six months.

The lodges at Goldsboro have acquired no jurisdiction that either of them can waive, until Mr. "R" has resided within their territory six months; therefore, neither of them can grant a waiver.

Under Regulation 47-07 either of the lodges in Raleigh may grant a waiver to either of the lodges in Goldsboro, and the lodge to whom the waiver is granted may receive and act upon his petition. The question of residence of Mr. "R" is fully clarified by Regulations 47-04 and 47-05 because he, in good faith, has established at Goldsboro, a permanent home or domicile which is unquestioned; that is where he actually resides and works and he is not a sojourner there.

Regulations 47-03, 47-05, and 74-01(9) require residence in the territorial jurisdiction of the lodge to which the petition is made, for 6 months *immediately preceding the date of the petition*. Mr. "R" is not qualified under this law to petition a lodge in Raleigh; therefore, no lodge in Raleigh has a right to receive his petition. Its only right now is to either grant, or refuse to grant, a waiver of personal jurisdiction under Regulation 47-07.

Opinion No. 2

QUESTION:

1. Information is requested if, upon action duly approved by the Grand Lodge, Fort Bragg Lodge No. 667 should move from the Post of Fort Bragg to the town of Spring Lake, within its jurisdiction, if this would in any way affect the jurisdiction Fort Bragg Lodge No. 667 now exercises, and particularly upon military personnel stationed at Fort Bragg.
2. Since the town of Spring Lake is presently within the jurisdiction of this lodge, it is not believed that any jurisdictional changes would be involved, but information specifically is requested as to whether it would remain unchanged.

ANSWER: If the proposed change in location of Fort Bragg Lodge No. 667 is made, it would change the present territorial jurisdiction of that lodge for these reasons:

1. The entire military reservation of Fort Bragg is considered as a city or town. (REG. 48-02(4).
2. Fort Bragg Lodge No. 667 would therefore lose its *present exclusive* jurisdiction over the military reservation of Fort Bragg. (REGS. 43-04; 48-02(1 and 4).
3. The proposed change in its location would apparently affect the territorial jurisdiction of the lodges located at Fayetteville, Dunn, Lillington, Sanford, Southern Pines, and Raeford, under the provisions of REG. 48-02 (first 4 lines) because there would be a change in the required "air line" measurement therein set forth.
4. If by changing the location to Spring Lake, North Carolina, two or more lodges are equi-distant from *any* part of the military reservation, then those lodges would have *concurrent* jurisdiction over the entire military reservation. (REG. 48-02(3).

The procedure for effecting the proposed change is found in REGS. 46-06, 46-10, 48-13, and 55-03; and there is no particular form prescribed for the petition to the Grand Lodge or for the consent of the lodges whose jurisdiction would be affected. REG. 46-07 does not apply in this case.

Opinion No. 3

QUESTION: May a lodge make a donation from funds in its treasury to the inter-church council here which has charge of the swimming pool and park this summer?

ANSWER: No. It is my opinion that this objective is not a proper Masonic purpose for which a donation from the treasury of the lodge may be made. (REGS. 16-04(9); 68-08; 95-08, first two lines.)

Opinion No. 4

FACTS: Mr. Norris Vernon Dobbins has been in the Merchant Marine for about 10 years. His ship sails out of Staten Island, New York. When in port, he comes to Rutherfordton, N. C., where he has his dwelling place and where his wife and two small sons are

living. He regularly returns to his dwelling place in Rutherfordton, N. C., when his schedule of traveling is completed.

QUESTION: Does Western Star Lodge No. 91 have proper jurisdiction over this petitioner?

ANSWER: Yes. Regulation 47-06(2) governs the case. I also direct your attention to Regulation 74-01 which clearly sets forth the *necessary qualifications* of a petitioner for the degrees, *each* of which must be carefully investigated by the Committee; then refer to Regulation 75-05 which requires that *each member* of the Committee make a *personal contact with the petitioner*.

See also Official Form 19, pages 245 and 246 of THE CODE, particularly the required questions to be answered by the Committee in making its report. These regulations also apply in this case.

Opinion No. 5

FACTS: Brother Luther H. Pollock was Excluded for Non-Payment of Dues by Durham Lodge No. 352 on June 25, 1929. During 1924, he suffered a serious railroad accident in which he lost his left leg above the knee. This brother asks permission to apply for restoration of his membership.

QUESTION: If Regulation 86-02 of THE CODE is complied with, can we receive his petition for restoration?

ANSWER: Yes, provided he is mentally qualified. His physical impairment after he had received the Degrees does not disqualify him from applying for restoration to membership, after which the lodge must decide by the secret ballot whether or not he is to be restored; however, his application for restoration can NOT be received by the lodge if he is mentally disqualified. (REGS. 58-05; 79-07)

Opinion No. 6

FACTS: Army Lodge "A" located in Puerto Rico, requests our Grand Secretary to ascertain through our Lodge No. 447 the character of applicant "Blank" for the Degrees of Symbolic Masonry. The Master of our Lodge No. 447 appoints a Committee of Investigation.

QUESTION: Should the Investigating Committee make report to and be approved by our Lodge No. 447, or should the Secretary of our Lodge No. 447 mail the report directly to the Grand Secretary?

ANSWER: The report of the Investigating Committee in this case should be sent to our Grand Secretary (REG. 95-14), without action thereon by our Lodge No. 447; because REG. 75-12 prohibits a lodge taking action on a *committee's report* upon a petition or an application. Our Lodge No. 447, through its Master, properly named a Committee of Investigation from its members (REG. 67-10(2)) to make a character report as a courtesy to the lodge in Puerto Rico; and the petitioner is the material of the lodge in Puerto Rico and not of our Lodge No. 447. Our lodge could neither elect, nor reject, him for the Degrees. It is customary for such requests to be addressed to a lodge and not to its individual members, and it is the duty of the Master to appoint the Committee from its members, but action by the lodge on the report of any Committee of Investigation is prohibited by REG. 75-12.

Opinion No. 7

FACTS: The Woodmen of the World at Robbins, N. C., do not have a place to meet, and most of the members of Elise Lodge No. 555, A.F. & A.M. are also members of that organization.

QUESTION: Can Elise Lodge No. 555 let the Woodmen of the World use its lodge room when the lodge is not using it?

ANSWER: Yes. However, the provisions of Regulation 49-02(13) must be observed as to removal of all Masonic paraphernalia immediately after the Masonic Lodge is closed. That Regulation requires that your lodge shall have and maintain complete control and authority over its lodge hall, and that there shall not be a *joint ownership* with any other organization; unless as provided in Regulation 31-02, and then it would require approval by the Grand Lodge itself.

Opinion No. 8

FACTS: Mr. J. L. H. petitioned Sparta Lodge No. 423 for the degrees and set out the following facts in his petition:

1. That his present residence address is Airview Drive, Mount Hill Road, Ringgold, Virginia, that he resided at that address for one month, that he had previously resided at 2923 C-Street, Washington, D. C., from October 25, 1951, to February 6, 1954, then at (% Glenn Wyatt-Wolfe Branch) Sparta, N. C., from February 6, 1954, to June 1, 1954, thereafter at Box 153, Ringgold, Va., from June 1, 1954, presumably to the date of his petition, which was August 5, 1954. He further stated that the Masonic Lodge nearest to his present residence was Roman Eagle No. 122, Danville, Va. He stated also that his business address was 406 Lynn St., Danville, Va., and that his present occupation was Manager, Southern Discount Company, Danville, Va.

QUESTION: On the facts in this case, does Sparta Lodge No. 423 have jurisdiction over the petitioner?

ANSWER: On the facts set out in the correspondence, I am of the opinion that Sparta Lodge No. 423 does not have the required jurisdiction over this petition. He certainly does not qualify under REG. 47-06(6), nor does he qualify under REGS. 47-03 nor 74-01(9).

Opinion No. 9

QUESTION: Should the Master announce to the lodge the names of a Committee of Investigation appointed under Chapter 75 of THE CODE?

ANSWER: It is optional; the Master may do so or not; however, any member of the lodge must be given the names if he asks for them.

QUESTION: Where several candidates are being examined on the catechism, under Regulation 80-03, should each candidate give the obligation *separately* or in unison?

ANSWER: *Separately.* No other part of the examination shall be given in unison; and the Regulation specifically requires "each" candidate to give the obligation "in full"; therefore, I rule that under this law each candidate *separately* shall give the obligation in full.

Opinion No. 10

QUESTION: In the case of a Masonic Burial of a deceased brother, should the religious service of his church come before or after the Masonic Burial Service?

ANSWER: It is my opinion, if any religious ceremonies are to be conducted at the grave of a deceased brother, they shall be first and must be completed before beginning the Masonic ceremonies, which shall follow and be the last ceremony before the grave is closed; subject however, to the provisions of Regulation 90-19 as to a military salute of honor, and further, that the benediction may be given by the clergyman conducting the religious ceremonies.

Opinion No. 11

Your letter of February 7, 1955, to our Grand Secretary has been referred to me for reply; and I note that you ask if your lodge has the right to rent the basement of its lodge building to the Junior Order United American Mechanics. You do not say, and therefore I must assume, that the Junior Order wants to use the basement only for its meetings. I think you will find the answer to your question in Regulations 49-02(13), 49-03(16) and 49-04(1). Your lodge must see to it at all times when it is at work that the lodge is perfectly tyled against eavesdroppers or any other persons who are not Master Masons and who may be on the premises at the same time your lodge is convened.

ORDERS**Order No. 1****FACTS:**

1. Brother Needham Archibald Warren, a member of our St. John's Lodge No. 13 at Kenansville, applied to our Spindale Lodge No. 673 for affiliation under the Continuous Membership Plan provided for in REG. 83-22 by attaching to his application a Certificate of Good Standing dated September 6, 1954, issued by St. John's Lodge No. 13, said Certificate expiring December 31, 1954.
2. The said application for affiliation was presented to, read, and received by Spindale Lodge No. 673 at its stated communication September 14, 1954.
3. The required Committee of Investigation was *not* appointed on this application.
4. At the stated communication of Spindale Lodge No. 673 held October 12, 1954, said application was balloted upon and Brother Warren was elected; however, there had been no report thereon of a Committee of Investigation filed prior to the ballot as required by THE CODE. (REGS. 76-01; 76-02; 83-11; 83-15)
5. The result of the ballot was reported to our St. John's Lodge No. 13, as required by law. This was done by the Grand Secretary on October 19, 1954.
6. Later on, this irregular work was discovered and reported by you to the Grand Secretary on November 29, 1954. REG. 67-09(6).
7. That the stated communications of Spindale Lodge No. 673 are held on the second and fourth Tuesdays of each month.

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED:

1. That the balloting and the election of Brother Needham Archibald Warren in Spindale Lodge No. 673 on October 12, 1954, was illegal and is void and of no effect because it was in violation of REGS. 75-01; 76-01; 76-02; 83-11; and 83-15 which require a report of the Committee of Investigation to be filed before a ballot is taken.
2. That the said application having been properly *received* by Spindale No. 673 on September 14, 1954, it is unfinished business pending in that lodge, and more than twenty-eight days have elapsed since that date.
3. That the Master of Spindale Lodge No. 673 shall immediately appoint the required Committee of Investigation on the said application; and, if the Committee's report is properly filed at or before any stated communication of said lodge held before December 31, 1954, the required ballot may be taken according to the provisions of THE CODE, but not after December 31, 1954. (It appears that the lodge will have two stated communications in December, the second and fourth Tuesdays, or December 14 and 28, 1954.)

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

4. That the report of the aforesaid election heretofore made to St. John's Lodge No. 13 be immediately corrected; and any future action on this application taken under this order shall be promptly reported to the Grand Secretary on such forms and in such manner as he may direct.
5. It is further ordered that Brother Lewis D. Davis, Master of Spindale Lodge No. 673 be, and he is, hereby severely reprimanded for permitting this violation of a very clear law of our Grand Lodge, ignorance of which is not an acceptable excuse. REGS. 67-03; 67-05; 67-10(7); 83-15.
6. That this order be read at the first stated communication of Spindale Lodge No. 673 after its receipt, and, be entered in full on the minutes thereof.

Order No. 2

Replying to a letter from our Grand Secretary for instructions in disposing of irregularities in the Annual Returns of Salem Lodge No. 289 for the years 1952 and 1953, I advised as follows:

"I have your letter of November 26, 1954, and the enclosures cited therein relative to the above subject caption. It clearly appears from the records that Salem Lodge No. 289 has not strictly complied with Regulations 85-33(1), 85-34, and Official Form 24 of THE CODE; therefore, the lodge did not have the right or the authority to Exclude, for Non-payment of Dues, the members named in your correspondence. (See REG. 85-30)

"Attention is directed, also, to the fact that the procedure to Exclude a member for Non-payment of Dues as contained in Regulations named above has been in effect fourteen years now without change, and I can see no reasonable excuse for a lodge not to strictly comply therewith as required in REG. 85-30.

"It is therefore ORDERED that Salem Lodge No. 289 promptly comply with the instructions set forth in your letter to it dated November 23, 1954."

Order No. 3

The Grand Secretary has forwarded me your letter of May 29 relative to the petition of Mr. Benjamin Reuben King, together with the history of all actions taken on the said petition. The facts appear to be as follows: Mr. King's petition, dated March 15, 1954, was read at your stated communication on March 16, 1954. The petition was received in the office of the Grand Secretary on March 25, 1954, accompanied by Report of Doings on March 16, 1954, the said Report of Doings being dated March 22, 1954. Subsequently, Grand Master Howard's letter (Form GM-1) relative to this subject accompanied by two copies of Form GM-2 was mailed to the Secretary of Wilmington Lodge No. 319 on March 25, 1954. The completed copies of Form GM-2 were not received in the office of the Grand Secretary until May 24, 1954. The petition for the degrees was certified by the Grand Secretary's office on May 24, 1954 and mailed to the Secretary of Wilmington Lodge No. 319 on May 25, 1954. Wilmington Lodge No. 319, however, balloted upon Mr. King's petition on Tuesday, May 18, 1954, the ballot being favorable. It being obvious, therefore, that Wilmington Lodge No. 319 with respect to the petition of Mr. Benjamin Reuben King has acted in violation of Regulations 73-13 and 76-01.

It is my order that the election which was held on Tuesday, May 18, 1954, be and the same is hereby declared illegal and therefore null and void. It is furthermore ordered that a new ballot shall be spread for the petition of Mr. Benjamin Reuben King in compliance with the authority granted in Regulation 76-11, the said new ballot

to be taken on the stated communication to be held on the third Tuesday in July, namely the twentieth. No Master of the lodge should permit his lodge to ballot upon a petition before he has seen the petition for the degrees and before he has seen that the Certificate of the Grand Secretary is on the back of the petition. It also follows that no Secretary should report a petition as being ready for balloting unless and until the said petition, duly certified by the Grand Secretary, is *in his hands*. The new ballot to be taken on this petition is ordered for July 20, in view of the fact that your next stated communication on June 15 would not permit the lapse of 27 days following the Certification of the petition by the Grand Secretary.

Reference is made to the second paragraph in your letter in which you state, "Due to the time the petition had been in process I presented the petition to the lodge for ballot, which was favorable, without giving it a thought that the petition had not been returned by the Grand Lodge, and not until I was making out my 'Report of Doings' did I realize that this was true." You will note from the history of the activities on this petition as stated in the opening portion of this letter that the delay in the processing of this petition apparently can be attributed to the tardiness of the local committee in acting upon the Grand Master's form GM-2. I regret very much that our local committees sometimes do not realize the value of expediting these reports. This delay sometimes causes our members to attribute the long lapse of time to some failure in the Grand Secretary's office, whereas this definitely is not always the case, as the present instance will substantiate.

It is my order furthermore that this letter be read at your next stated Communication to be held on June 15, 1954.

Order No. 4

It was brought to my attention that the Granville Lodge No. 380 on March 27, 1954, in violation of Regulation 79-30 (1) the Code of 1948 did elect and initiate Brother James Lewis Catlette. It had been brought further to my attention that neither the Secretary nor the Master of Granville Lodge No. 380 had any knowledge that their actions were in violation of the Code. They further state that such violations will not happen in the future. In order, therefore, that the irregularity may be corrected and that Brother Catlette shall be entitled to the full rights and privileges of an Entered Apprentice, the Master of Granville Lodge No. 380 is herewith ordered to heal Brother Catlette in open Lodge in conformity to Regulation 94-05. The Secretary will record in the minutes of this particular meeting that Brother Catlette has been reobligated. The Grand Master will also be notified as soon as this has been done. A copy of the notice is to be sent to the Grand Secretary.

Order No. 5

Upon receiving a report of irregular work in Sanford Lodge No. 151 as set forth hereafter, I issued a CITATION on August 20, 1954, to Brothers Edward L. Quillen, Master; A. Vance Hulbert, P.M., Acting Secretary; and Harold V. Fenstamacher, P.M., to appear before me in the Masonic Temple at Wilmington, N. C., at 10:00 A.M., September 10, 1954, to show cause, if any they had, why the charter of said lodge should not be arrested, and why they, or either of them, should not be dealt with under THE CODE of our Grand Lodge for a violation of Regulation 79-02 and the custom and usage of Freemasonry to wit:

1. Instructing and examining Mr. Robert Lester Rosser in the catechism of the Degree of Entered Apprentice before the

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

said Robert Lester Rosser, had been Initiated an Entered Apprentice.

2. Conferring the Degree of Fellow Craft on the said Robert Lester Rosser out of order, and before he had been Initiated an Entered Apprentice. (REG. 79-02)

I commissioned Most Worshipful Herbert M. Foy, Past Grand Master, to preside and conduct the hearing on the Citation, and to report to me his findings. I requested Worshipful G. Dudley Humphrey, Judge Advocate, to assist Brother Foy. The hearing was held at the time and place indicated in the Citation, the following members of Sanford Lodge No. 151 being present: Most Worshipful William H. White, Past Grand Master; Right Worshipful Wilbur L. McIver, Grand Secretary; Worshipful Edward L. Quillen, Master; and four Past Masters, Brothers Moses L. Snipes, Gillam Anderson, A. Vance Hulbert (Acting Secretary of the lodge) and Harold V. Fenstamacher (the regular Coach of the lodge).

From the record of the hearing and my investigation, I find the following facts:

- I. That Mr. Robert Lester Rosser petitioned Sanford Lodge No. 151 for the Degrees in Masonry and was duly elected on February 20, 1954.
- II. Before he received the First Degree, he was called before the committee of said lodge to receive the lectures of the Lodge System of Masonic Education, which he mistakenly believed to be the First Degree.
- III. The candidate shortly thereafter, and before he had received the First Degree, entered the armed service of the U.S.A. and was assigned to Fort Jackson, S. C.
- IV. Sanford Lodge No. 151, through the proper channels, requested Fort Jackson Lodge No. 374, Fort Jackson, S. C., to confer the Degrees on the candidate as a courtesy for it.
- V. Before the candidate could receive the First Degree, he was accidentally injured and was discharged from the armed service.
- VI. The candidate returned to Sanford and requested Brother Harold V. Fenstamacher, P.M., the regular Coach of the lodge, to prepare him for advancement.
- VII. Without taking due care to verify his status, Brother Fenstamacher instructed the candidate in the catechism of the First Degree; and, upon satisfactory examination thereon, in open lodge, the candidate was given the Second Degree on June 22, 1954.
- VIII. After the Second Degree had been conferred, the candidate was instructed in the catechism of that degree and passed the examination thereon in open lodge on July 27, 1954; however, it was *then* discovered, upon examination of the lodge records, that the candidate had NOT received the First Degree; therefore, he was not Raised. At this time, after the Second Degree had been conferred, Brother Fenstamacher asked the candidate if he had received the First Degree; and he stated that he had, mistakenly assuming that the lectures he had received constituted Initiation. Immediately thereafter, on August 7, 1954, a report was made to me of this irregularity by each of the brethren named in the Citation.
- IX. That only the three brethren named in the Citation knew of this irregular work before July 27, 1954. It was not considered or discussed at any stated or emergent communication whereby the lodge membership could take corporate action, or whereby

the membership at large could even be presumed to know the facts.

- X. The said lodge has approximately 250 members.
- XI. The regular Secretary of the lodge has been very ill since May 10, 1954, and Brother A. Vance Hulbert was Acting Secretary at the time of this irregular work.
- XII. That the candidate in good faith mistakenly believed that he had received the First Degree at the time he received the lectures of the Lodge System of Masonic Education; however, he is not expected to know our procedure and is not responsible for, and did not knowingly contribute to, the irregular work in his case.
- XIII. That Brothers Quillen, Hulbert and Fenstamacher, named in the Citation, have been for many years, and are now, most active in Masonic Work; and they have diligently and faithfully served the Craft and their lodge in many ways, contributing their time, talent, and means to further the interest of both and that they have, and deserve, the confidence and esteem of their brethren. However, the investigation also shows that, in the handling of this candidate, there were unintentional acts of omission on their part of a serious nature.

LAW:

Regulation 79-02 prohibits a lodge from conferring a Degree out of order, as it was done in this case, under the penalty of having its charter arrested; also, Regulation 82-04 provides that the penalty for irregular work shall be applied to the brother at fault.

ORDERS:

- A. On September 18, 1954, I issued the following Order to Sanford Lodge No. 151 to clarify the status of the candidate:

It appearing from the evidence introduced at the hearing that the candidate, Robert Lester Rosser, is not responsible for the irregular work and conduct under investigation, it is therefore ORDERED:

- 1. That the said Robert Lester Rosser be permitted, if it is of his own free will and accord, but not otherwise, to receive the Degree of Entered Apprentice in Sanford Lodge No. 151, A. F. & A. M.
- 2. That in the event he voluntarily desires to take the Degree of Entered Apprentice, then it shall be conferred in full form, and in all respects, as required by the Authorized Work and THE CODE of our Grand Lodge for conferring that Degree on a duly elected candidate therefor.
- 3. That, in the event the said Robert Lester Rosser should receive the Degree of Entered Apprentice as hereinbefore provided, he may be Raised when he is proficient in the Catechism of the Degree of Fellow Craft without again being Passed to that Degree.

In response to this Order, the lodge reported to me October 5, 1954, that:

- (1) Robert Lester Rosser voluntarily requested to be given the Degree of Entered Apprentice.
 - (2) He was duly Initiated on October 1, 1954.
 - (3) He passed a satisfactory examination on the catechisms of the First and Second Degrees and was Raised on October 5, 1954.
- B. It would not in any manner heal the irregularity in this case to arrest the Charter of this lodge, nor would it be for the best interest of Masonry to do so, because each of the 250 members of the lodge would automatically be made a non-affiliated Mason, de-

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

prived of all of the rights, privileges, and Awards of a Mason, and thereby punished for no Masonic offense of commission or omission on his part. Therefore, it is my opinion that the Charter of Sanford Lodge No. 151 should not be arrested; and I do so ORDER; however, I find from the record that there is culpability on the part of Brothers Quillen, Hulbert, and Fenstamacher, although differing in degree. (REG. 82-02)

- C. It is the duty of the Secretary to keep the Master and the lodge informed of the status of any matters pertaining to his office, and particularly as to the official correspondence of his lodge; it appears that there was negligence on this point. Notwithstanding that the lodge was without the services of its regular Secretary, who had suffered a heart attack May 20, 1954, the Acting Secretary, Brother A. Vance Hulbert, assumed the duties of the office; there was negligence in the proper function of this office for which he can not be entirely absolved from a part of the responsibility for this irregular work; therefore, I must reprimand him for not reporting the status of the candidate according to the records of his office and before he was examined in open lodge and Passed to the Degree of Fellow Craft. The irregularity was disclosed by *those same* records later, on July 27, 1954, when they were examined after the candidate had been examined on the catechism of the Second Degree and was ready for the Third Degree.
- D. It is the duty of the Master of a lodge to know, not merely to assume, that the work and business of his lodge are properly conducted, particularly in matters affecting the security of the Craft, as in this case. It appears that an active Past Master, Brother Fenstamacher, the regular Coach of the lodge, notified the Master that he would have this candidate ready for the Second Degree by a certain date; and the Master knew that the candidate had been duly elected to receive the Degrees in his lodge; knew that an official request had been made on the lodge in South Carolina to confer them as a courtesy for his lodge; mistakenly assumed that the coach had satisfied himself that the candidate had already received the First Degree; acted upon that assumption, without investigation to assure himself of the correct status of the candidate; proceeded to confer on him the Second Degree and later permitted him to be examined in open lodge on the work of that degree. For this negligence in assuming that which he could have, and should have, positively known by investigation, I must reprimand the Master.
- E. The evidence clearly shows that the first and basic error in this case was made by Brother Harold V. Fenstamacher, the regular Coach of the lodge. He had no proper Masonic information that the candidate had received the First Degree. He did not have at the time even the bare statement of the candidate that he had been Initiated, but proceeded to instruct him in the work of the First Degree without abundant caution as to his correct status. For this disregard of the law, custom, and usage of our Grand Lodge and the security of the Craft, by coaching the candidate in the work of the First Degree without absolute knowledge properly obtained, that he had been regularly Initiated, I must solemnly condemn his carelessness; and I do severely reprimand him for his negligence and warn him in the future to exercise that strict care required of all Masons, of which he is now aware, concerning the security of the Craft. I am moved to impose no greater discipline than a reprimand because of the result of my investigation convinces me that Brother Fenstamacher, also Brothers Hulbert

- and Quillen, had no intention deliberately to violate our law and custom and that they now know the gravity of this case.
- F. These Orders shall be read and entered on the minutes, at the first stated communication of Sanford Lodge No. 151 after their receipt.

DISPENSATIONS

Dispensation No. 1

On April 21, 1954, I issued a dispensation to State Line Lodge No. 375 to continue its labors until the present Annual Communication, its charter having been destroyed by fire.

Dispensation No. 2

On April 21, 1954, I issued a dispensation to Buffalo Lodge No. 172 to continue its labors until the present Annual Communication, its charter having been destroyed by fire.

Dispensation No. 3

Due to an emergency caused by the recent hurricane "Hazel," which damaged your lodge building making it necessary for the lodge to obtain another building in which to hold its communications, and in response to your request therefor, I do hereby grant a DISPENSATION to Mount Pleasant Lodge No. 569, A.F. & A.M., Route 1, Bailey, N. C., under Regulation 16-04(8-D) to hold its communications in the Mount Pleasant Community Building, Route 1, Bailey, N. C., within the territorial jurisdiction of said lodge; PROVIDED, however:

1. That said building and premises are suitable for a Masonic meeting and can be properly Tyled, and
2. That written notice shall be given to each member of said lodge of the place above designated for its communications, and
3. That immediate action be taken by said lodge to amend its by-laws as required by Regulation 55-01 to provide for this change of meeting place.

Dispensation No. 4

Due to an emergency caused by the recent hurricane "Hazel," which damaged your lodge building making it necessary for the lodge to obtain another building in which to hold its communications, and in response to your request therefor, I do hereby grant a DISPENSATION to Rich Square Lodge No. 488, A.F. & A.M., Rich Square, N. C., under Regulation 16-04(8-D) to hold its communications on the second floor of the Freeman Building on Main Street, Rich Square, N. C., within the territorial jurisdiction of said lodge; PROVIDED, however:

1. That said building and premises are suitable for a Masonic meeting and can be properly Tyled, and
2. That written notice shall be given to each member of said lodge of the place above designated for its communication, and
3. That immediate action be taken by said lodge to amend its by-laws as required by Regulation 55-01 to provide for this change of meeting place.

This Dispensation shall be void after January 31, 1955, and gives ample time in which to amend the by-laws.

Dispensation No. 5

In response to your request of March 24, 1955, and under Regulation 16-04(8-D), I hereby grant a Dispensation to Hiram Lodge No.

40, A.F. & A.M. of Raleigh, North Carolina, to hold an emergent communication in the Raleigh Memorial Auditorium, Raleigh, North Carolina, on Saturday, May 7, 1955, at 8:00 p.m., for the purpose of conferring the Sublime Degree of Master Mason; however,

1. That the building be properly tyled, and made absolutely safe from cowans and eavesdroppers; and

2. That only Hiram Lodge No. 40, A.F. & A.M. shall be convened and opened for this communication, and all transactions shall be had within that lodge in full compliance with the ritual, law, customs, and usages of Freemasonry; and

3. My Dispensation heretofore granted to your lodge, upon your request of February 3, 1955, on February 9, 1955, is hereby withdrawn and made void.

This Dispensation shall be void after May 7, 1955.

DISPENSATIONS TO ELECT OFFICERS

During the year I granted twenty-two (22) Dispensations to hold an election to fill vacancies caused by the resignation of some officer.

ONE-STORY LODGE BUILDINGS

I approved the request of Grifton Lodge No. 243 to erect and occupy a one-story lodge building, subject to its being safe from cowans and eavesdroppers.

WAIVER OF PHYSICAL DISABILITIES

During the year I granted 122 Dispensations for Waiver of Physical Disabilities, a careful investigation having been made of each case, and a certification having been filed by a committee recommending the petitioner's physical fitness. I also found it necessary to refuse eight requests for Waiver of Physical Disabilities. In these cases also the Committee of Investigation had seen the petitioner personally and had made its report.

THE BOARD OF CUSTODIANS

I have never seen a more zealous or enthusiastic group of brethren than those who compose the Board of Custodians. The Grand Lodge is deeply indebted to them for their faithful determination to preserve the purity of our ritualistic work, and they have been successful in this to a remarkable degree. The success which has been theirs is due entirely to the fact that they are constantly meeting, discussing, planning and seeking always to devise ways and means by which this phase of our program can be intensified. They conduct our proficiency examinations for Certified Lecturers and for Certified Instructors; they likewise are the watchful guardians of our Bahnson's Manual, the Official Standard of the Work, the Vocabulary, the Lecture Service, the Schools of Instruction and Masonic Education. This is a most important service, and I here wish to express

my sincere gratitude for the sacrificial labor of love which has been characteristic of the brethren composing this Board.

Schools of Instruction have been most beneficial; the Certified Lecturer program has been one of the finest programs upon which our Grand Lodge has ever embarked; and the Lodge System of Masonic Education is undoubtedly one of the most effective means we have ever utilized for providing our newly raised brethren with an excellent training program in the meaning of Masonry. I heartily recommend that these programs be continued with an even greater emphasis than heretofore.

OXFORD ORPHANAGE

As Grand Master, it has been my privilege and responsibility to preside over the meetings of the Board of Directors of this institution.

During the month of May, 1954, I also had the pleasure of participating in the dedication service of the York Rite Memorial Chapel. It was my happy privilege to deliver the dedicatory message for this occasion. This is a beautiful chapel in every respect. It is indeed worthy of the many efforts and the almost endless hours of labor that were expended in its planning and preparatory stages. It is a beautiful story of unselfish service that was rendered by the Masons of North Carolina in behalf of the boys and girls in this great institution, who are our responsibility. The Grand York Rite Bodies recognized the existence of a great need, a need that they believed they could satisfy, and with a willing, generous and unselfish spirit, they proceeded at once to unfold their plans. As long as this building stands, it will continue to represent a labor of love. It represents the spirit of Masonry, a spirit that we want to preserve and perpetuate forever through this beautiful chapel, standing as a monument to our faith in God. This chapel is an evidence of our belief in religion and of our firm conviction that we can help the cause of religion by bringing the Word of God to others and by providing a spiritual atmosphere in which the children will be able to feel the presence of the Supreme Architect. The construction of this chapel was a great opportunity for the Masons of North Carolina to perform a worth-while deed and to make possible something which would give to all of us a great deal of personal satisfaction. You and I have enjoyed a real opportunity. We, therefore, are giving a real opportunity to others, and this opportunity we are giving to others is one of religious educational and spiritual development, for this chapel is a beautiful sanctuary where young and old may come to wor-

ship. It is indeed a great, a beautiful, a wonderful opportunity which the Masons of North Carolina have made possible.

We have laid the cornerstone for the Recreation Building. Enough has been said about this in another section of this report, and I shall not elaborate upon it further, except to say that we can now look forward to its completion when we can dedicate it to the physical development of these boys and girls.

Every Master Mason in North Carolina is proud of Oxford Orphanage, is proud of the work that is being done there, is proud of the leadership that is being offered and of the administration that is being given. This institution is dear to the hearts of Masons and whenever any great need exists on the campus of this institution the brethren throughout the State are ready to respond whenever an appeal is made to them for assistance. Brother A. D. Leon Gray, who for years now has been the Superintendent of the Orphanage, has been tireless and indefatigable in his efforts to represent this institution wherever he has received an invitation. These invitations have been numerous indeed. Hardly a week goes by but that he spends several nights of it in visitations to the brethren in various sections of the State. I am confident the Masons in our Grand Jurisdiction are deeply appreciative of the excellent leadership he is giving us as our representative in this great institution. He is very fortunate in having two able men to assist him, both of whom have been associated with the Orphanage for a number of years and who are indeed a part of it. They are Brother E. T. Regan, the Assistant Superintendent, and Brother M. E. Parham, the Business Manager. These two men are zealous and faithful in their service to this great institution.

Brother Gray was with me in almost all of my district meetings and contributed immeasurably to the success of these meetings. For the splendid manner in which he represented the institution, especially in the graphic presentation of the need for the Recreation Building, I am indeed grateful, and I wish here to record my sincere appreciation.

MASONIC AND EASTERN HOME

The two great institutions so dear to the heart of Masons of our Grand Jurisdiction, are the Orphanage of Oxford and the Masonic and Eastern Star Home at Greensboro. How interesting it is to note that Masons are interested not only in the development of the youth of our land but that they have an equal interest in and a deep and abiding love for the welfare of those men and women who have at

last reached the sunset of life, and who now in their declining years are no longer able to care for themselves. Thus Masonry reaches forth a helping hand and says to those who have been more active and prosperous in other years: "Come and enjoy the comforts and the companionship of others in a home which those who love you have made available for you."

It was my pleasure during the year to visit the Home several times and to preside at the meetings of the Board of Directors. In all of these visitations I was delighted with every provision which I observed for the welfare of the guests of the Home. I should like to say also that had North Carolina Masons been privileged to search the continent over for someone to superintend the activities involved in taking care of these men and women, it could never have found one more gifted with the special talents and abilities required than the man who for a number of years now has been serving as the head of this great institution, Brother George Bennette. Brother Bennette is one of those delightful personalities who takes a keen interest in the individual needs and requirements of those under his supervision. He loves them and they all love him. We are indeed fortunate to have Brother Bennette to superintend the affairs of this Home. He, too, was with us on practically all of our district meetings, and I wish here to record my sincere appreciation for all that he did to make our meetings a success and for the splendid manner in which he represented the Masonic and Eastern Star Home in his various visitations to the brethren.

PAST GRAND MASTERS

Whatever success I may have had in my conduct of the affairs of the Grand Lodge this year, I wish to make an expression at this time of my indebtedness not only to the thousands of Master Masons throughout the State who have responded so beautifully to every appeal that was made of them, but I wish also, and in particular, to recognize at this time another group of outstanding brethren who have long served our Craft so faithfully and well: the Past Grand Masters of the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina. I am fully conscious of the fact that my work was made easier and my path was made smoother because of the excellent ground work that had been laid by these beloved and faithful brethren who preceded me. Their good work, their many sacrificial efforts, their many hours of unselfish service to the Craft made it possible for a generous and spontaneous response to emerge from the 56,000 Masons in North Carolina as I called upon them

this year. Just as every Master in the subordinate lodge knows and feels a high degree of security when he has at his beck and call the ready and willing assistance of a large number of Past Masters, so does every Grand Master know that his work will be far more effective, and his problems will be made easier and lighter when he, too, has the loyal, faithful, dependable and most efficient support of such a magnificent group of predecessors, and to these men, good and great and true, I herewith express my profoundest gratitude. Brethren, thank you for all you have done for me this year, and may God bless you.

PAST GRAND MASTER CHARLES BAILEY NEWCOMB

No report of my year's stewardship would be complete if I failed to mention therein my indebtedness to one of North Carolina's greatest Masons, Charles Bailey Newcomb. This man has come to my rescue on so many occasions during the year that it would be impossible for me to enumerate them. He is tireless in his efforts, he is indefatigable in his zeal and I count myself fortunate indeed to have had the able assistance of a man so gifted and so generous in his willingness to respond when called upon. What a blessing it would be to Masonry in North Carolina if this good man could live forever! Let me here record my undying gratitude by saying, "Thank you, Charlie, for all that you have done, and God bless you."

THE GRAND SECRETARY—WILBUR L. McIVER

I have recorded the fact that this year the Grand Secretary asked permission to be relieved of his usual responsibility of attending the district meetings and conducting the afternoon sessions. He wanted very much to have the contact with the brethren that such meetings would have afforded him, nevertheless he felt that he had a greater obligation to his duties in the office at Raleigh, and his request was thereupon granted. I therefore was denied in large measure the pleasure of many associations with him. He is a good man and has worked incessantly for the good of Masonry in North Carolina. He has made many problems much easier for me, and I wish here to record my sincere appreciation for all the many fine things he has done in my behalf.

STATE OF THE CRAFT

Brethren, I have given a great deal of consideration to the topic of this section of this report. There is nothing I could enjoy more than to be able to report to you at this time that our Craft is in a better condition than it has ever been before. I should like to be able to say that there is a

greater degree of interest being manifested among the brethren throughout the State in the work of the Craft. I should like to be able to report that so far as the strength of Masonry is concerned our muscles have never been more developed. I should like to speak to you in the most glowing and superlative phrases of the manifestations of Masonic influence everywhere I have been. Yes, I should like to be able to report all of these things to you at this time, and yet my brethren I greatly fear that such statements would not be a true reflection of the State of the Craft as I have observed it. Of course, I can be wrong in my observations, I can misconstrue some of the things that I have seen, and certainly it is possible for me to place the wrong interpretation on some things I have witnessed which have not been altogether to my liking. I sincerely trust that I am wrong in my judgment and in my observations. Of course, if you look at the financial picture of our Craft, you are compelled to admit that we assuredly are in a sound financial condition. Again, if you look at the membership growth of our fraternity through recent years, you once again are compelled to admit that we have made constant and steady progress. In this connection I think you should be reminded that the number of petitions for the degrees certified by the Grand Secretary for the period January 1-February 28, 1955 was less than for the same period in 1954 by 169 petitions. Now this may or may not indicate a trend. I trust that it does not. As I have listened to reports from the Masters, however, concerning the low percentage figures of attendance at their meetings, and as I have heard them at the same time complain about the apparent lack of interest in their lodge activities, and as I have furthermore observed in some instances a failure of Masonry to assume a position of community leadership at times when I felt that such a commanding position of leadership could have been obtained with little effort, I am constrained to believe that Masonry has not as yet "sold a bill of goods." I do not by any means subscribe to the theory that our best days are behind us. On the contrary, I fully and firmly believe that Masonry's best days are still to come. Just how good, how strong and how influential those "best days" will be, however, will depend upon the answer that you and I are going to give to the challenge of the present moment. I doubt very much that Masonry has ever known a greater challenge to confront it, and at the same time I doubt also that Masonry has ever had more resources—material, human and spiritual—with which to meet this challenge than it has today. Fortified by the strength that you and I can obtain from the maximum use of these resources, we can fearlessly march forward into the future. The eyes of

many people are upon us and will continue to be upon us. They are wondering if this Masonic institution is as great an institution as it has been proclaimed. They are wondering if it can produce the leadership that is necessary during these trying days. They are wondering if its belief in "The Brotherhood of Man in the Fatherhood of God" is an expression of sincerity. You and I have the answers to these questions, my brethren. We have the solution to the problems which so sorely disturb a perplexed and bewildered world today. Let us then be united in a consciousness of the great resources which are ours. Let us be girded by mighty faith in the power of the obligations we have assumed. Let us be inspired by a rekindled faith in the responsibility which is ours for the extension of "The Brotherhood of Man in the Fatherhood of God." Let us utilize every opportunity to arouse the interest of our brethren everywhere in a conscientious acceptance of the mighty challenge which the demands of our civilization are making upon us. Then, my brethren, we need have no fear for the future of mankind. We need have no fear for the future status of Masonry. The State of our Craft will be excellent because you and I have responded to the challenge of a great need. Until we have succeeded in bringing our Craft to such a state as that, you and I cannot afford to rest. We cannot afford to let up in our labors. We cannot afford to offer or to accept anything less than the inspired and consecrated service of Masons everywhere.

CONCLUSION

And thus, my brethren, the experiences of my year as Grand Master have been recorded. They are now a part of the record, both written and unwritten. May I say, however, that by far the most thrilling portions of the activities of this year cannot be recorded, for the things that have given me the greatest pleasure, the things from which I have derived the greatest benefit, the things that have provided me with inspiration, encouragement, hope, are the things that emanated from a spiritual foundation, and it would be impossible for me adequately to express them in the written record: the fraternal joys that have come to me from my contacts with the brethren, the knowledge of the fact that between us existed a strong and enduring bond of brotherhood which could not be torn asunder, a realization of the potentialities existing in 56,000 good men and true, their many expressions of their sincere willingness to participate in a program which gave them satisfaction. These are the thoughts, my brethren, that I shall be pleased to carry with me as long as I live, and I

would have you know that these happy reflections are the reward and the only reward that I could possibly desire from the brethren I love and whom I have tried my best to serve.

In a few hours it will become my privilege to turn the gavel of authority over to my able successor. Around him and his program I have the full assurance you are going to rally. You are going to give him all of that magnificent loyalty and support of which you are capable. You are going to let him know that you are ready to move forward in any worth-while program and endeavor that he suggests. With him you are going to accept the challenge of a new day, a new obligation and a new responsibility. I know you are going to do these things because these I have found are your noblest characteristics. These are the manifestations I have observed in you that have become the basis of my great love for you and that lead me to pray for a full and complete realization of your possibilities. I pledge to you and I pledge to him my wholehearted and continued support. God bless you; God bless him; God bless all who seek to achieve a better world in His name. So mote it be.

A handwritten signature in black ink, reading "Robb L. Fyfe". The signature is fluid and cursive, with the first name "Robb" and last name "Fyfe" clearly legible, and the middle initial "L." in between.

Grand Master

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

REPORT OF THE GRAND TREASURER

(Docket No. 2)

The Grand Treasurer presented the following report which was received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

I submit to you my annual report as your Grand Treasurer, as of December 31, 1954, which is as follows:

January 1, 1954—Balance	\$ 44,668.85
Received from W. L. McIver, Gr. Sec., Checks 1 through 42	176,690.19
Total Receipts	\$221,359.04
Disbursements—Vouchers 1 through 507	218,634.80
Balance December 31, 1954	\$ 2,724.24
Deposited as follows:	
Bank of Commerce, Charlotte, N. C.	\$ 403.64
Commercial National Bank, Charlotte, N. C.	392.13
Wachovia Bank & Trust Co., Raleigh, N. C.	1,569.11
First Citizens Bank & Trust Co., Raleigh, N. C.	359.36
Total	\$ 2,724.24

Respectfully submitted, H. C. ALEXANDER, *Grand Treasurer*,
By J. J. FAULK, *Acting Grand Treasurer*.

REPORT OF THE GRAND SECRETARY

(Docket No. 3)

The Grand Secretary presented the following report which was received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

BRETHREN:

I herewith submit my Annual Report as Grand Secretary, for the year ending December 31, 1954:

RECEIPTS FROM ALL SOURCES—1954

LODGES:			
Per Capita:			
For Prior Years	\$ 194.50		
For the Current Year	139,422.10		
Paid in Advance	781.00	\$140,397.80	
Initiation Fees:			
For Prior Years	\$ 30.00		
For the Current Year	2,674.50		
Paid in Advance	39.00	2,743.50	
Charity Fees:			
For Prior Years	\$ 247.00		
For the Current Year	26,852.00		
Paid in Advance	300.00	27,399.00	
Penalties on Late Returns:			
For Prior Years	\$ 3.00	3.00	
Fees:			
For Dispensations (Friendship U.D., Garner U.D., St. Andrew U.D.)	\$ 150.00		
For Charters (697, 698, 699)	150.00		
For Duplicate Charters (172, 375, 474, 499)	60.00	360.00	\$170,903.10

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

109

MISCELLANEOUS:

Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund	\$ 1,922.68
Refunds on Audit Expense	500.00
Grand Lodge Demits (11)	55.00
Penalty for lost Official Standard of the Work	5.00
Interest on Grand Treasurer's Balances	82.92
Refund from Sheraton Hotel (Annual Comm. Expense)	7.24
Veteran's Emblems for Replacement	10.00

Sale of Books:

Bahnson's Manuals (2047 Copies)	\$ 2,047.00		
THE CODE of 1948 (195 Copies)	390.00		
Amendments to THE CODE of 1948:			
1950 (20 Sets)	5.00		
1951 (21 Sets)	5.25		
Lodge System of Masonic Education			
(213 Copies)	53.25		
Masonic Ceremonies (179 Copies)	89.50		
Claudy Books (381 Sets)	476.25		
Pantagraph's LIST			
(1953, 5 Copies; 1954, 4 Copies)	9.00		
George Washington Portfolio (1)	1.00	3,076.25	5,659.09

TOTAL RECEIPTS	\$176,562.19
Cash in Transit (1953 Receipts)	128.00
TOTAL Paid to Grand Treasurer in 1954	\$176,690.19

All of the above (\$176,690.19) was delivered to the Grand Treasurer as follows:

DATE	CHECK NO.	AMOUNT
January 11, 1954	1-54	\$ 128.00
January 15, 1954	2-54	5,000.00
January 15, 1954	3-54	5,000.00
January 18, 1954	4-54	5,000.00
January 22, 1954	5-54	5,000.00
January 22, 1954	6-54	5,000.00
January 25, 1954	7-54	5,000.00
January 26, 1954	8-54	5,000.00
January 26, 1954	9-54	5,000.00
January 26, 1954	10-54	5,000.00
January 27, 1954	11-54	5,000.00
January 27, 1954	12-54	5,000.00
January 27, 1954	13-54	5,000.00
January 28, 1954	14-54	5,000.00
January 29, 1954	15-54	5,000.00
February 4, 1954	16-54	5,000.00
February 5, 1954	17-54	5,000.00
February 6, 1954	18-54	5,000.00
February 9, 1954	19-54	5,000.00
February 11, 1954	20-54	5,000.00
February 12, 1954	21-54	5,000.00
February 16, 1954	22-54	5,000.00
February 16, 1954	23-54	5,000.00
February 18, 1954	24-54	5,000.00
February 19, 1954	25-54	5,000.00
February 20, 1954	26-54	5,000.00
February 23, 1954	27-54	5,000.00
February 23, 1954	28-54	5,000.00
February 24, 1954	29-54	5,000.00
February 24, 1954	30-54	5,000.00
February 26, 1954	31-54	5,000.00
February 26, 1954	32-54	5,000.00
February 26, 1954	33-54	5,000.00
March 5, 1954	34-54	5,000.00
March 8, 1954	35-54	5,000.00
April 8, 1954	36-54	652.85
May 10, 1954	37-54	1,197.95

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

DATE	CHECK NO.	AMOUNT
June 10, 1954	38-54	693.00
July 15, 1954	39-54	399.75
August 10, 1954	40-54	911.87
September 8, 1954	41-54	255.25
October 9, 1954	42-54	635.45
November 10, 1954	43-54	261.49
December 10, 1954	44-54	335.00
December 31, 1954	45-54	1,219.58

Total ----- \$176,690.19

Vouchers were drawn against the BUDGET as follows:

	BUDGET	VOUCHERS
A-1—Oxford Orphanage -----	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
A-2—Masonic and Eastern Star Home -----	16,000.00	16,000.00
A-3—Charity -----	2,000.00	300.00
B-1—Grand Secretary -----	6,000.00	6,000.00
B-2—Grand Treasurer -----	150.00	150.00
B-2A—Assistant to Grand Treasurer -----	150.00	150.00
B-3—Grand Tyler -----	100.00	100.00
B-4—Clerical Help, Grand Secretary -----	16,000.00	15,117.00
C-1—Masonic Service Association -----	1,368.00	1,368.00
C-2—Grand Masters' Conference -----	120.00	120.00
C-3—Grand Secretaries' Conference -----	15.00	15.00
C-4—Masonic Relief Association of the U. S. and Canada -----	325.00	325.00
D-1—Grand Master's Office and Travel -----	4,000.00	4,000.00
D-2—Grand Secretary's Travel -----	1,200.00	1,200.00
D-3—Grand Treasurer's Office -----	150.00	150.00
D-3A—Assistant to Grand Treasurer's Office -----	150.00	150.00
D-4—Committee on Foreign Correspondence -----	300.00	300.00
D-5—Deputy Grand Master's Travel -----	500.00	500.00
D-6—Grand Lecturers -----	6,750.00	7,230.00
D-7—Auditing -----	800.00	800.00
D-8—Bond Premiums -----	400.00	320.00
D-9—Printing Proceedings -----	3,000.00	3,269.90
E-1—Grand Masters' Conference, Grand Master -----	100.00	100.00
E-2—Grand Masters' Conference, Grand Secretary -----	100.00	100.00
E-3—Grand Masters' Conference, Deputy Grand Master -----	100.00	100.00
E-4—Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Grand Master -----	200.00	200.00
E-5—Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Grand Secretary -----	75.00	75.00
E-6—Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Deputy Grand Master -----	150.00	—0—
E-7—George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association -----	50.00	—0—
E-8—Masonic Service Association -----	30.00	—0—
F-1—Rent -----	5,000.00	5,000.00
F-2—Miscellaneous Office -----	4,000.00	4,074.81
F-3—Equipment -----	2,000.00	1,765.90
F-4—Binding Annual Returns -----	100.00	—0—
F-5—Microfilming Annual Returns -----	100.00	—0—
F-6—Printing Official Forms -----	750.00	787.50
G-1—Grand Officers -----	750.00	564.31
G-2—Past Grand Officers -----	500.00	397.23
G-3—District Deputy Grand Masters -----	900.00	852.73

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

111

	BUDGET	VOUCHERS
G-4—Custodians and Lecturers -----	200.00	55.00
G-5—Credentials Committee -----	50.00	—0—
G-6—Grand Master's Apron -----	75.00	73.94
G-7—Past Grand Master's Jewel -----	175.00	148.89
G-8—Boards and Committees -----	500.00	366.60
G-9—Special -----	1,750.00	1,942.72
H-1—Visiting Lodges, District Deputy Grand Masters -----	1,500.00	1,132.83
H-2—Visiting Lodges, District Deputy Grand Lecturers -----	500.00	140.70
I-1—Contingent -----	7,500.00	5,580.15
I-2—Refunds -----	100.00	—0—
I-3—Code Commission -----	500.00	488.41
I-4—Board of Custodians -----	4,000.00	3,140.87
I-5—George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association -----	2,000.00	2,000.00
I-6—Judge Advocate -----	750.00	546.50
I-7—Masonic Service Association for Hospital Visitation -----	3,000.00	3,000.00
I-8—Printing of Ceremonies -----	100.00	—0—
I-9—Committee on By-Laws -----	100.00	98.90
I-10—Grand Lodge Library -----	100.00	29.60
I-11—Lodge Service Commission -----	750.00	774.90
I-12—Employees Retirement Fund -----	600.00	600.00
I-13—Grand Historian -----	100.00	22.50
I-14—Claudy Books -----	1,000.00	1,114.26
I-15—District Deputy Grand Masters' Aprons	1,000.00	997.03
Total -----	\$150,733.00	\$143,836.18
Cost of Land Purchased -----	80,000.00	74,777.62
Total Budgeted Disbursements -----	\$230,733.00	\$218,613.80
Non-Budgeted Disbursements:		
Refund to Lodges for Overpayment -----	—0—	21.00
TOTAL Disbursements -----	\$230,733.00	\$218,634.80

CHARTERS

The Charters of Butner Lodge No. 697, Cape Hatteras Lodge No. 698 and Asheboro Lodge No. 699 were issued as of April 21, 1954. M. W. Brother Robert Lee Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, duly constituted these lodges as follows: Asheboro Lodge No. 699 on June 11, 1954; Butner Lodge No. 697 on June 12, 1954; and Cape Hatteras Lodge No. 698 on June 14, 1954.

Facsimiles of the Charters for these lodges will be found in the Appendix to the Proceedings for 1954.

DUPLICATE CHARTERS

Duplicate Charters were issued to Buffalo Lodge No. 172, St. Paul's Lodge No. 474 and Creedmoor Lodge No. 499 as of April 21, 1954.

Facsimiles of the Duplicate Charters for these lodges will be found in the Appendix to the Proceedings for 1954.

DISPENSATIONS

On July 21, 1954, a Dispensation was granted to fifty-three (53) brethren for the establishment of Friendship Lodge U. D., to be located at Charlotte in Mecklenburg County, and this lodge was duly instituted by M. W. Brother Robert L. Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, on July 21, 1954.

On November 22, 1954, a Dispensation was granted to thirty-two (32) brethren for the establishment of Garner Lodge U. D., to be located at Garner in Wake County, and this lodge was duly instituted by M. W. Brother Robert L. Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, on November 22, 1954.

On December 29, 1954, a Dispensation was granted to forty-seven (47) brethren for the establishment of St. Andrew Lodge U. D., to be located at Charlotte in Mecklenburg County, and this lodge was duly instituted by M. W. Brother Robert L. Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, on December 30, 1954.

Facsimiles of both the Petition for Dispensation and the Dispensation for each of these three (3) lodges will be found in the Appendix to the Proceedings for 1955.

ESTIMATE OF MEMBERSHIP

As of December 31, 1954

Number Master Masons reported as of December 31, 1953	55,880
Number Net Corrections in Annual Returns for 1953	5

CORRECTED Total as of December 31, 1953	55,875
---	--------

ADD: Gains in 1954:

Number INITIATED	2,416	
Number PASSED	2,411	
Number RAISED		2,439
Number ADMITTED		556
Number RESTORED		172
Total Gains		3,167

Total	59,042
-------	--------

DEDUCT: Losses in 1954:

Number EXPELLED	7
Number SUSPENDED U.M.C.	4
Number EXCLUDED FOR N.P.D.	385
Number DEMITTED	511
Number DIED	725

Total Losses	1,632
--------------	-------

Total Number Master Masons December 31, 1954	57,410
--	--------

NET GAIN for 1954	1,535
-------------------	-------

Petitioners for the Degrees Rejected in 1954	519
--	-----

(NOTE: The foregoing figures under ESTIMATE OF MEMBERSHIP are subject to change as the Annual Returns of the lodges are audited during the year.—W.L.M., G.S.)

CHARTERED LODGES AND LODGES UNDER DISPENSATION

Number of Chartered Lodges as of January 1, 1954	335
--	-----

ADD: Chartered April 21, 1954: Butner Lodge No. 697, Cape Hatteras Lodge No. 698, and Asheboro Lodge No. 699	3
--	---

	338
--	-----

DEDUCT: Charter revoked as of December 31, 1954 (SEE page 161 of 1954 Proceedings): North Carolina Lodge of Research No. 666	1
--	---

Number of Chartered Lodges as of December 31, 1954	337
--	-----

ADD: Lodges Under Dispensation: Friendship Lodge at Charlotte, Garner Lodge at Garner, and St. Andrew Lodge at Charlotte ----- 3

TOTAL Number of Lodges Chartered and Under Dispensation as of December 31, 1954----- 340

CHARTER REVOKED

The Charter of North Carolina Lodge of Research No. 666 was revoked as of December 31, 1954 (SEE page 161 of Proceedings for 1954).

LODGES CONSOLIDATED

No lodges were consolidated during the year 1954.

ANNUAL RETURNS

Every lodge has filed its Return for the year ending December 31, 1954. Four lodges failed to file returns prepared on typewriter in accordance with the requirement of Regulation 53-05 of THE CODE that "The annual return shall be prepared on typewriter and in the manner called for on the form." Two of those lodges have since filed typed returns, but the other two have not as yet complied with the provisions of Regulation 53-05. Only three (3) lodges failed to file their Returns by March 1, 1955, and they were charged total penalties in the amount of \$13.00, one having been two days late (\$2.00); another four days (\$4.00); and the other seven days (\$7.00).

DELINQUENT LODGES

Eight (8) lodges owed small balances in the total amount of \$83.40 (developed toward the end of the year in the course of auditing Returns) as of December 31, 1954; however, all of those balances have been paid, and all indebtedness developed thus far in connection with 1954 Returns has been paid

THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

SERVICE AWARDS

(25-Year Certificates)

We prepared and delivered 840 Grand Lodge Service Awards, or 25-Year Certificates, during the year 1954. A total of 711 of these Awards have been presented by Grand Master Robert L. Pugh.

THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

VETERAN'S EMBLEMS

(Fifty-Year Emblems)

Awards for fifty (or more) years of CONTINUOUS membership were made to the fifty-two (52) brethren listed on the following pages during the year 1954. Fifty-eight (58) of these Emblems have been presented by Grand Master Robert L. Pugh.

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA VETERAN'S EMBLEMS

(Fifty-Year Emblems)

114

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

NAME	DATE	LODGE	DATE RAISED	LODGE IN WHICH RAISED
John Wesley Blake	1- 7-1954	King Solomon 138	5- 9-1903	King Solomon 138
Charles Smallwood	2- 2-1954	Orr 104	2- 3-1904	Orr 104
Bedford M. Rose	3- 7-1954	Thomas M. Holt 492	9- 8-1902	Bula 409
John Wesley Kinsland	3-15-1954	Sonoma 472	12- 3-1903	Sonoma 472
Andrew Columbus Huneycutt	3-19-1954	Stanly 348	3- 1-1904	Big Lick 476
Harry Garfield Richards	3-26-1954	Lawndale 486	9- 5-1903	Lawndale 486
Benjamin J. Ricks	4-28-1954	Pendelton 524	11-14-1903	Pendleton 524
Remus Romulus Rouse	4-12-1954	St. John's 4	3-26-1904	St. John's 4
Samuel Calhoun Carty	4-14-1954	Orr 104	4-12-1904	Corinthian 266 Norfolk, Va.
William Franklin Wellman	4-15-1954	Andrew Jackson 576	3-26-1903	Mocksville 134
Samuel Austell Wilkins, Sr.	5- 6-1954	Gaston 263	12- 4-1903	Gaston 263
Charles Allen Snyder	5- 6-1954	Dillsboro 459	8-22-1901	Dillsboro 459
James Andrews Robinson	5-24-1954	Excelsior 261	3- 3-1904	Excelsior 261
Nathaniel Curtis White	5-24-1954	Excelsior 261	5- 2-1904	Excelsior 261
William P. Vaughan	5-27-1954	Widow's Son 519	4-12-1903	Widow's Son 519
Lonnie Steadman Neal	5-27-1954	Widow's Son 519	10-31-1903	Leaksville 136
George Abel Hoyle	5-27-1954	Cleveland 202	9-12-1908	Fallston 356
Franklin Roy Snipes	6- 8-1954	Sanford 151	5-26-1904	Greensboro 76
Charles Brown Harberson	6-14-1954	Kedron 387	3- 7-1904	Franklin 28, Danville, Ky.
William Andrew Hunt	6-16-1954	Henderson 229	6- 7-1904	Henderson 229
Samuel Bracken Gatewood	6-17-1954	Caswell Brotherhood 11	5-18-1904	John A. Graves 494
Charles W. Matthews	6-20-1954	Central Cross 187	8-13-1903	Central Cross 187
*Jessie Milton Russell	6-23-1954	Pigeon River 386	5-18-1903	Pigeon River 386
Arthur W. Person	6-28-1954	Louisburg 413	1- 5-1904	Louisburg 413
James Lonnie White	7- 3-1954	Grassy Knob 471	7- 2-1904	Clingman 440
John Nordstrom	8-26-1954	Corinthian 230	7-14-1903	Tidal Wave 273, Portsmouth, Virginia
Henry Reuben Macht	9- 3-1954	Perquimans 106	2- 7-1897	Perquimans 106
Obie Emanuel Wheelers	9- 5-1954	Creedmoor 499	12-23-1903	Creedmoor 499
Randall Duke Hay	9-10-1954	Salem 289	12- 8-1903	Salem 289

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA VETERAN'S EMBLEMS

NAME	DATE	LODGE	DATE RAISED	LODGE IN WHICH RAISED
Edward Alexander Stockton	9-10-1954	Salem 289	10-15-1901	Salem 289
James Ernest Washam	9-21-1954	Williams 538	12-30-1902	Long Creek 205
Isaac Edwin Landreth	10- 8-1954	Piney Creek 432	3-28-1903	Kings Creek 432
Elijah Kindred Neville	10-18-1954	Enfield 447	10-10-1904	Enfield 447
George Albert Lowry	10-20-1954	Henderson 229	8-30-1904	Henderson 229
Levi Samuels	10-25-1954	William G. Hill 218	2-22-1904	William G. Hill 218
Paul Cleveland Martin	11- 2-1954	Pendleton 524	9-24-1904	Pendleton 524
George King Freeman	11- 2-1954	Pendleton 524	9-10-1904	Pendleton 524
Levi John Metcalf	11- 6-1954	Bald Creek 397	8-19-1893	Bald Creek 397
Wellington Francis Patten	11- 9-1954	Mount Olive 208	10-23-1903	Mount Olive 208
Benjamin Albrit'n Summerlin	11- 9-1954	Mount Olive 208	11-12-1903	Mount Olive 208
James Guy Swindell	11- 9-1954	Belhaven 509	9-23-1904	Fairfield 520
William A. Luckey	11-12-1954	Scotch Ireland 154	9-26-1903	Scotch-Ireland 154
Doctor Franklin Shepherd	11-14-1954	Mount Pleasant 573	10-22-1904	New Hope 415
Jeremiah Stephen Crowley	11-16-1954	Wilmington 319		Lake City 27, Lake City, Fla.
George Christopher Henniker	11-16-1954	Wilmington 319	8-18-1903	Chesapeake 147, Crisfield, Maryland
Robert Atlas Watson	11-19-1954	Buffalo 172	7- 8-1903	Buffalo 172
John J. Hassell	11-30-1954	Perseverance 59	12- 1-1903	Perseverance 59
James Jarrett Purdy	12- 3-1954	Mount Vernon 359	11-22-1901	Widow's Son 150, Emporia, Virginia
Edwin L. Styron	12-14-1954	Eureka 317	11-25-1902	Eureka 317
Martin Luther Rogers	12-18-1954	Stanly 348	12- 9-1904	Stanly 348
Robert Archer Williams	12-29-1954	Orient 395	7-27-1896	Strict Observance 207, Richmond, Virginia
Rufus Manfred Johnston	12-31-1954	Gastonia 369	4-22-1899	Long Creek 205

* Presented in Sonoma Lodge No. 472, as a courtesy to Pigeon River Lodge No. 386.

EMERGENT COMMUNICATIONS OF THE GRAND LODGE

Emergent Communications of the Grand Lodge have been held as follows:

August 5, 1954, at Salisbury, for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple of Fulton Lodge No. 99, A.F. & A.M., and Andrew Jackson Lodge No. 576, A.F. & A.M.

September 29, 1954, at Edenton, for the purpose of dedicating the new Masonic Temple of Unanimity Lodge No. 7, A.F. & A.M.

October 2, 1954, at Marion, for the purpose of dedicating the new Masonic Temple of Mystic Tie Lodge No. 237, A.F. & A.M.

October 26, 1954, at Asheville, for the purpose of dedicating the new Masonic Temple of Biltmore Lodge No. 446, A.F. & A.M.

November 10, 1954, at Monroe, for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple of Monroe Lodge No. 244, A.F. & A.M.

March 12, 1955, at Gatesville, for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of the new church building of Eure Christian Church.

March 12, 1955, at Shawboro (Star Route), for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple of Hall Lodge No. 53, A.F. & A.M.

March 19, 1955, at Winston-Salem, for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple at Winston-Salem.

April 6, 1955, at Oxford, for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of the new Recreation Building at Oxford Orphanage.

April 15, 1955, at Jacksonville, for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple of LaFayette Lodge No. 83, A.F. & A.M.

MASONIC MEETINGS

The Grand Secretary attended, and assisted with, the Grand Master's Conference for District Deputy Grand Masters at Raleigh; nine Emergent Communications of the Grand Lodge; the constitution of the three lodges chartered during the year; the institution of the three lodges granted dispensations during the year; the 100th Anniversary Celebration of Winston Lodge No. 167 on December 8, 1954; the 150th Anniversary Celebration of Liberty Lodge No. 45 on December 10, 1954; the annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of Georgia, in company with our M. W. Grand Master; several District Meetings within easy reach of Raleigh; and as many other Masonic meetings and special occasions as the other important and necessary duties of the Grand Secretary's Office would permit.

It was a distinct disappointment to have to forego the privilege and pleasure of attending, and assisting with, all of the District Meetings; however, other important official duties dictated otherwise. Your Grand Secretary is most grateful for the cooperation and the many courtesies extended him during such visitations as he was able to make, and only regrets that it was found necessary to decline so many other invitations.

**M. W. BROTHER ROBERT LEE PUGH
GRAND MASTER OF MASONS IN NORTH CAROLINA**

One of my greatest disappointments during the past year was my inability to be as closely associated with M. W. Brother Robert Lee Pugh, our Grand Master, as I had hoped, as well as my inability to serve him as fully as I had planned as the years had passed since he was appointed Grand Steward. Nevertheless, his friendship, and

his understanding cooperation and encouragement, together with the inspiration of his aggressive leadership, have made the year one to be long and pleasantly remembered. THANKS, BOB!!!

**M. W. BROTHER CHARLES BAILEY NEWCOMB
PAST GRAND MASTER
PAST GRAND SECRETARY**

I repeat—Freemasonry has never had a more able, a more faithful, a more unselfish *worker* "for the good of Masonry" than Most Worshipful Brother Charles Bailey Newcomb. THANKS AGAIN, Most Worshipful Sir, for your friendship and cooperation, and GOD BLESS YOU!!!

THE GRAND SECRETARY'S OFFICE

We must once more report that the demands for service by the Grand Secretary's Office continue to increase, and that we are doing everything humanly possible to render the service demanded, even to continuing a seven-day week—no vacation—no holiday—schedule for the Grand Secretary, standard procedure for nine years now. Any failures to render service have *not* been due to lack of desire or interest, but rather to lack of time and or personnel. During the nine-year period from January 1, 1946, to December 31, 1954, we have had a net increase of 25 (8%) in the number of lodges (from 315 to 340) under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge, and we have during the same period had a net increase of 22,398 (63.9%) in the number of Master Masons (from 35,014 to 57,410) on the roll of these lodges.

We again earnestly solicit a more thorough study of THE CODE (Constitution and Regulations) of our Grand Lodge by the *officers* (particularly, the Master, the Wardens and the Secretary) *and the other members* of each of our lodges. We are confident that such a study would bring about a considerable decrease in the *unnecessary* problems with which the Grand Secretary's Office is faced, especially in connection with petitions (Petitions for the Degrees and Applications for Affiliation) and reports (Annual Returns and REPORTS OF DOINGS), as well as in many other matters involving (requiring) correspondence. In our report last year, we stated that "We assure you that an increase in cooperation *with* the Grand Secretary's Office in these important matters will be met with an equal (or greater) increase in service *by* the Grand Secretary's Office." We are indeed happy to report that this challenge has been met with the finest spirit of cooperation which we have ever experienced, and we know that we have done everything humanly possible to reciprocate. We are confident that Freemasonry has benefited from this experience, and we earnestly solicit (and promise) a continuation of the same.

A detailed report of our *needs* as to personnel, equipment, supplies, etc., will be placed before the Committee on Finance, and we again solicit your full cooperation "for the good of Masonry."

APPRECIATION

The increased service which we have been able to render during the past year has been due to the faithful cooperation, and the patience and understanding, of many of you. To all, I here record my grateful appreciation, and particularly to the Line Officers of the Grand Lodge, the Past Grand Masters, the members of the Boards, Commissions and Committees, the District Deputy Grand Masters, the Masters of our lodges, the Secretaries of our lodges

(the *right arm* of the Grand Secretary), and the faithful and efficient staff in the office of the Grand Secretary.

Respectfully submitted,

W. L. McIVER, *Grand Secretary.*

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR

(Docket No. 4)

Brother Robert B. Spencer, Certified Public Accountant, Auditor, made the following report which was referred to the Committee on Finance:

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

BRETHREN:

I herewith present my annual report as Auditor of the Grand Lodge for the year ended December 31, 1954.

As directed by the Grand Lodge, I have audited the usual financial records of the Grand Lodge and its subsidiary agencies. Separate reports have been rendered thereon. The required number of copies have been filed with the proper officers.

In order to give some idea, at least, of the scope of the audits, may I say that the audit report of the Grand Lodge and Foundation, contains thirty-six pages, the audit report of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home seventeen, and the audit report of the Oxford Orphanage, forty-four.

Great care has been exercised in keeping the records as evidenced by their neatness and accuracy.

The necessary Fidelity Bonds are in force.

I am of the opinion that all receipts have been accounted for and all disbursements properly made.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT B. SPENCER, *Certified Public Accountant,
Auditor, The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M.
of North Carolina.*

RESOLUTION OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

(Docket No. 5)

M. W. Brother Watson N. Sherrod, Past Grand Master, Chairman of the Committee on Finance, presented the following resolution which was unanimously adopted:

"RESOLVED, that the report of the Committee on Finance shall be the order of business at 9:30 A.M. on Thursday, April 21, 1955, immediately following the calling of the Grand Lodge from Refreshment to Labor, and,

"RESOLVED, Further, That all resolutions, motions, and reports asking or carrying appropriations and expenditures shall be placed before the Grand Lodge before twelve o'clock noon, Wednesday, April 20, 1955, and,

"RESOLVED, Further, That all such matters offered after twelve o'clock noon, Wednesday, be carried over to the Annual Communication of 1956.

Respectfully submitted,

WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M., Chairman,
Committee on Finance.*

**REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON
GRAND LODGE BUILDING AND QUARTERS**

(Docket No. 6)

The following report of the Special Committee on Building and Quarters was adopted:

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Special Committee on Grand Lodge Building and Quarters created by the Grand Lodge at its Annual Communication in 1952 (Docket No. 42, Proceedings page 166) and continued with additional powers and authority by a resolution duly adopted at the Annual Communication of this Grand Lodge in 1954 (see Proceedings 1954, page 163) respectfully report:

Your committee met on Monday, April 18, 1955 at 2:00 p.m., in Hotel Cape Fear, Wilmington, North Carolina, and received and opened the bids that had been made on the plans and specifications made by the architect previously retained for that purpose. There were four (4) bids presented and J. M. Thompson Company of Raleigh, North Carolina, was the lowest bidder at the sum of \$269,000 and, after careful consideration and discussion, the committee unanimously voted to accept the bid of J. M. Thompson Company at the sum named.

A full report of the foregoing committee has been made to and approved by the Board of General Purposes pursuant to the authority contained in the resolution creating this committee, as above set out.

Respectfully submitted,

WATSON N. SHERROD, P.G.M., *Chairman*,
CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, P.G.M., P.G.S., *Secretary*,
MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN, P.G.M.,
HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, P.G.M., *Grand Treasurer*.

**REPORT OF THE BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES
ON THE REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE
ON BUILDING AND QUARTERS**

(Docket No. 7)

M. W. Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., P.G.M., presented the following report of the Board of General Purposes on the report of the Special Committee on Building and Quarters, which was adopted by more than two-thirds affirmative written vote of the Grand Lodge:

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Board of General Purposes, at its annual meeting held in Hotel Cape Fear at Wilmington on Tuesday, April 19, 1955, unanimously voted to recommend to this Grand Lodge that the report of the Special Committee on Building and Quarters made at this Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge be adopted by this Grand Lodge, and we do so respectfully recommend.

The Board unanimously recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

"BE IT RESOLVED, That the proper officers of this Grand Lodge be and they are authorized to execute in the name of this

Grand Lodge any and all contracts and agreements necessary to be executed in connection with the erection of the executive office building and quarters of this Grand Lodge, together with the improvement of the grounds on which said building is located."

The Board unanimously recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

"BE IT RESOLVED, That the proper officers of this Grand Lodge be and they are authorized to borrow in the name of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina the sum of \$270,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary not to exceed \$270,000.00, from the Permanent Fund of this Grand Lodge or from any person, firm or corporation, for such period of time and at such interest rate or rates as may be necessary and advisable, in the sound discretion of such officers, which said sum shall be used only for the purpose of paying for the erection of the executive office building and quarters of this Grand Lodge and the improvement of the grounds on which said building is located; and

"BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED, That in the event said sum is borrowed from a person, firm or corporation other than The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, then in that event The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, through its proper officers, is authorized to pledge the assets of the Permanent Fund of this Grand Lodge by way of endorsement or otherwise, for the purpose of securing such loan."

Respectfully submitted,

BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

ROBERT L. PUGH, *Grand Master, Chairman*,
 CHARLES H. PUGH, *Deputy Grand Master*,
 JOHN C. VANCE, *Senior Grand Warden*,
 CHARLES A. HARRIS, *Junior Grand Warden*,
 HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, P.G.M., *Grand Treasurer*,
 WILBUR L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary*,
 CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, P.G.M.,
 HERBERT M. FOY, P.G.M.,
 WATSON N. SHERROD, P.G.M.,
 LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., P.G.M.,
 JAMES E. SHIPMAN, P.G.M.

**REPORT OF THE BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES
 ON THE DISTRIBUTION OF THE REPORT OF THE
 GRAND MASTER**

(Docket No. 8)

The Grand Secretary presented the following report of the Board of General Purposes on the report of the Grand Master, which was unanimously adopted:

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Board of General Purposes met, pursuant to the provisions of THE CODE, on Tuesday, April 19, 1955, at 10:00 a.m., in the Hotel Cape Fear at Wilmington, a quorum (eleven of the twelve members) of the Board being present.

The Board recommends that the several sections of the Grand Master's report be distributed as follows:

NECROLOGY to the Committee on Necrology.

HONORARY TITLE OF PAST DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER to the Board of General Purposes as to the matter of policy involved.

APRONS to the Board of General Purposes as to the matter of policy involved, and to the Committee on Finance as to finance.

RECOMMENDATION as to the Masonic Service Association of the United States and the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association, to the Board of General Purposes as to the matter of policy involved, and to the Committee on Finance as to the matter of finance.

RECOMMENDATION relative to certificates for recipients of Veteran's Emblems to the Board of General Purposes as to the matter of policy involved, and to the Code Commission.

HANDBOOKS to the Committee on Finance.

CEREMONIES to the Code Commission.

LODGES INSTITUTED to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations.

POLITICAL ADVERTISING to the Board of General Purposes as to the matter of policy involved.

LOTTERIES AND GAMBLING to the Board of General Purposes as to the matter of policy.

FRATERNITIES OR ORDERS REQUIRING MASONIC AFFILIATION to the Board of General Purposes as to the matter of policy.

PROGRAM OR POLICY COMMITTEE, OFFICIAL OPINIONS, ORDERS, DISPENSATIONS, ONE-STORY LODGE BUILDINGS, to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence.

THE BOARD OF CUSTODIANS to the Board of Custodians.

OXFORD ORPHANAGE to the Committee on Oxford Orphanage.

MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME to the Committee on Masonic and Eastern Star Home.

The Grand Lodge of North Carolina is indeed fortunate in having had a man for Grand Master whose education and training as both minister and Public School official so fitted him for the splendid program which he inaugurated and carried to such a successful conclusion.

Not only has Masonry been uplifted by his efforts, but to our churches and schools has been brought the conviction that the Masons of North Carolina are unitedly behind them in the great work they are trying to do and will exert their every effort to assist them in the trying problems with which they are confronted.

He has also made it possible to provide funds for the erection of a building at the Oxford Orphanage to meet the needs of our children for play and recreation. And this without any serious decline in the regular donations to that institution.

His sincere devotion to Masonry, his ability as a speaker, his fine Christian character, and his devotion to his duties as Grand

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Master have endeared him to the Craft in all sections of this Grand Jurisdiction.

We commend him for his accomplishments and feel that they will redound in much benefit to the Fraternity during the years to come.

We also wish to commend the Line Officers, the District Deputy Grand Masters, the District Deputy Grand Lecturers, and all who have given assistance and cooperation in the furtherance of the Grand Master's Program.

Respectfully submitted,

THE BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES,

ROBERT L. PUGH, *Grand Master, Chairman*,
 DR. CHARLES H. PUGH, *Deputy Grand Master*,
 JOHN C. VANCE, *Senior Grand Warden*.
 CHARLES A. HARRIS, *Junior Grand Warden*,
 HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, *P.G.M., Grand Treasurer*,
 WILBUR L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary*,
 CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M.*
 HERBERT M. FOY, *P.G.M.*,
 WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M.*,
 LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., *P.G.M.*,
 JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.*

REPORT OF THE CODE COMMISSION

(Docket No. 9)

The following report of the Code Commission was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence:

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

There are two matters pending before the Code Commission, on which we report as follows:

1. The preparation of Volume III of "A DIGEST OF THE MASONIC LAW OF NORTH CAROLINA, 1926-1953". See pages 58 and 166 of the Proceedings of 1953 for the order referring this matter to us. We report good progress on this work. The material has been assembled and is now being classified and arranged for indexing and for annotating to THE CODE of 1948; however, if the Digest is to be annotated to THE CODE as ordered by the Grand Lodge, the completion of this item will depend upon the completion of the next item herein mentioned, to provide for such amendments as may be made to THE CODE in 1956.

2. A review of THE CODE of 1948 for such amendments as will bring it up to date by incorporating therein the enactments and approved decisions made since it was published, and correcting any conflicts that may be found in the present edition. We report very good progress on this item. The order of the Grand Lodge referring this subject to us will be found on page 157 of the Proceedings of 1954, and it will be noted particularly that the proposed amendments are to be presented at the Annual Communication of 1956.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., Chairman*,
 EMERY B. DENNY, *P. M.*
 MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN, *P. G. M.*

REPORT OF THE LODGE SERVICE COMMISSION

(Docket No. 10)

The Lodge Service Commission made the following report which was read and entered on the record:

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Lodge Service Commission respectfully submits the following report for the period beginning February 28, 1954, and ending January 31, 1955:

1. The applications filed by the following lodges have been approved, and the lodges are at work on their programs:

LODGE NAME	NO.	DATE APPROVED	REMARKS
Unanimity-----	7	May 7, 1954-----	Debt not to exceed \$7,500.00
Statesville-----	27	March 13, 1954-----	Debt not to exceed \$10,000.00
Perseverance-----	59	April 12, 1954-----	Form of deed only
Hiram-----	98	May 24, 1954-----	Form of deed only
Lebanon-----	207	October 22, 1954-----	Debt not to exceed \$5,000.00
Bula-----	409	November 29, 1954-----	Form of deed only
Biltmore-----	446	December 13, 1954-----	Debt not to exceed \$12,000.00
Cookville-----	502	November 1, 1954-----	Debt not to exceed \$2,000.00
Mount Holly-----	544	July 12, 1954-----	Form of deed only
Cranberry-----	598	July 7, 1954-----	Form of lease only
Zebulon-----	609	July 6, 1954-----	Form of deed only
Mount Moriah-----	690	March 13, 1954-----	Debt not to exceed \$10,000.00

2. At the 1954 annual communication the Grand Lodge authorized the Lodge Service Commission to consider and approve, or disapprove, the petition of Winston Lodge No. 167, Salem Lodge No. 289 and Pioneer Lodge No. 685, all located at Winston-Salem, North Carolina, to enter into a joint enterprise with other Masonic Bodies located at Winston-Salem and for other purposes. (Proceedings of 1954 at pages 94, 157 and 189). A satisfactory form of certificate of incorporation has been worked out, and we report that the three lodges in Winston-Salem, together with Winston Chapter No. 24, Royal Arch Masons, Zabud Council No. 16, Royal and Select Masters, Piedmont Commandery No. 6, Knights Templar, Winston-Salem Lodge of Perfection and Winston-Salem Chapter of Rose Croix of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry have entered into a joint enterprise known as "The Masonic Temple of Winston-Salem, Inc", and that these Bodies have obtained a charter from the Secretary of State of North Carolina, the form of that charter having been first approved by the Lodge Service Commission, also by the Grand Royal Arch Chapter of North Carolina, the Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters in North Carolina, the Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of the State of North Carolina and by Illustrious Brother Thomas J. Harkins, 33°, Sovereign Grand Inspector General in North Carolina of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry.

3. At the 1954 annual communication the Grand Lodge authorized the Lodge Service Commission to consider and approve, or disapprove, the petition of Eno Lodge No. 210 and Fellowship Lodge No. 687, both located at Durham, North Carolina, to enter into a joint enterprise and for other purposes. (See Proceedings of 1954 at pages

95, 157 and 190). We report that these two lodges have entered into a joint enterprise known as "Eno-Fellowship Masonic Temple, Inc.", and that the form of certificate of incorporation has been approved by the Lodge Service Commission. We are not advised that any other Masonic Body located at Durham, has become a member of the corporation, other than the two lodges mentioned.

4. In addition to the seventeen lodges reported above, the Commission has received inquiries from eighteen lodges concerning the procedure required under Regulation 49-05 (1), as it relates to lodge building programs; and, in every case, we have promptly furnished detailed information and proper forms on which to file applications.

5. Under the provisions of Chapter 36 of THE CODE, it has not been necessary for the Commission to hold a meeting to organize, because the Grand Master names our Chairman, and our business has been conducted by correspondence as permitted under Regulation 36-02.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., Chairman,*
WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M.,*
J. T. INGRAM, *P.M.,*
JAS. E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.,*
WILLIAM J. BUNDY, *P.G.M.*

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON BY-LAWS OF SUBORDINATE LODGES

(Docket No. 11)

The Committee on By-Laws of Subordinate Lodges presented the following report which was read, and upon motion duly seconded, was adopted:

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Committee on By-Laws of Subordinate Lodges reports that amendments and new by-laws of the following named lodges were considered by your Committee between February 28, 1954, and January 31, 1955:

Preliminary By-Laws of Lodges

U.D.	Approved (Reg. 44-03 (1))
Friendship	June 3, 1954
Garner	October 14, 1954
Saint Andrew	December 20, 1954

Amendments To By-Laws Approved

LODGE NAME	NO.	DATE APPROVED
St. John's	3	December 2, 1954
Unanimity	7	November 23, 1954
Hiram	40	July 12, 1954
Fellowship	84	March 8, 1954
Hiram	98	August 7, 1954
Oxford	122	April 12, 1954
King Solomon	138	December 14, 1954
Cherokee	146	October 8, 1954

LODGE NAME	NO.	DATE APPROVED
Yadkin	162	September 23, 1954
Archer	165	November 1, 1954
Winston	167	November 10, 1954
Catawba	248	July 23, 1954
Pythagoras	249	July 28, 1954
Rehoboth	279	July 16, 1954
Salem	289	October 14, 1954
Clay	301	July 15, 1954
Lillington	302	April 30, 1954
New Lebanon	314	December 17, 1954
East La Porte	358	March 29, 1954
Seaboard	378	November 5, 1954
Ocean	405	September 18, 1954
Marietta	444	December 14, 1954
South Fork	462	December 8, 1954
Saluda	482	November 20, 1954
Rich Square	488	April 23, 1954
Hominy	491	November 12, 1954
Rockingham	495	April 12, 1954
Whetstone	515	November 8, 1954
Rodgers	525	March 15, 1954
Mount Pleasant	569	January 24, 1955
Meadow Branch	578	October 2, 1954
Waccamaw	596	June 23, 1954
Francis S. Packard	630	December 4, 1954
Kernersville	669	September 8, 1954
Lovelady	670	August 16, 1954
Manteo	682	October 20, 1954
Rolesville	683	October 21, 1954
Pioneer	685	November 20, 1954
Fellowship	687	June 21, 1954
Fellowship	687	January 31, 1955
Butner	697	October 26, 1954
Cape Hatteras	698	August 26, 1954
Asheboro	699	October 14, 1954

There were no revisions or amendments to by-laws disapproved during the period stated above.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., Chairman*
Committee on By-Laws of Subordinate
Lodges.

PRESENTATION OF JOSEPH MONTFORT MEDALS FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE TO MASONRY TO

M. W. EDWIN TURLINGTON HOWARD

Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

W. A. D. LEON GRAY

Superintendent of Oxford Orphanage

The Grand Master presented Joseph Montfort Medals for Distinguished Service to Masonry to M. W. Brother

Edwin Turlington Howard, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, and W. Brother A. D. Leon Gray, Superintendent of Oxford Orphanage.

Appropriate remarks of acceptance were made by M. W. Brother Howard and W. Brother Gray.

(NOTE: The Grand Master presented a Joseph Montfort Medal to W. Brother John Edward Rooker, Jr., Past Master of our Johnston-Caswell Lodge No. 10, Warrenton, on January 27, 1955, at which time Brother Rooker was Potentate of Sudan Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.—W.L.M., G.S.)

ADDRESS OF THE GRAND ORATOR

(Docket No. 12)

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

BRETHREN:

Here today in Wilmington, North Carolina, we get another opportunity to vindicate our faith and our devotion in this glorious movement of ours.

It is significant, too, that we assemble here at the cradle of Freemasonry in North Carolina to renew our vows and our sacred pledges of honor.

My brethren, we are privileged to belong to the greatest Fraternal Organization on earth. The longest in terms of service; the most ancient in terms of tradition; and the most inclusive movement of its kind in the world, except the Church of ours.

Freemasonry dates back to the dawn of civilization. Archeologists have found Masonic aprons on the tombs of the Pharaohs built in Egypt 1500 years before Christ. Plato, the noted Greek Philosopher, wrote 400 years before the Perfect Master was born: "God Perpetually Geometrizes.

But I say to you tonight, my brethren, that with all of its beauty, with all of its glory, with all of its democracy, and with all of its religion and as magnificent and commanding as its beautiful Temples are, the real grandeur of Freemasonry, lies not in its precious heritage, nor in the marble and granite with which its physical temples were constructed.

Its real grandeur lies in the devotion and the character of those Masons today throughout this great state of ours who support it, who advance it, and who live it, in their daily lives.

Freemasonry, my brethren, should reside in the hearts and souls and personalities of its members. Therein lies the glory and grandeur of our great movement.

It is good to know something of the history of Freemasonry, to know something of its rich heritage, to be familiar with its working tools and to be acquainted with its beautiful rituals. Yes, it is good to know that Masonry believes in the Fatherhood of God and the Brotherhood of Man. This is a great and a profound truth.

But, my friends, if we never get beyond that in our scope of thinking and in our scope of activity, then we have never achieved the ultimate in Freemasonry. We must follow its stream of learning to its source up in the hills, from whence cometh our help; there the Perfect Master found refuge and strength in his day and from one of those mountain tops, He gave us the beautiful Sermon on the Mount. "Blessed are those who hunger and thirst after righteousness for they shall be filled" which we might well call the Beatitude of Freemasonry.

Freemasonry, my brethren, was built upon the foundation of relief, truth, justice, and mercy; those principles cannot fail. It embraces within its scope of charity, all mankind. It numbers among its patrons, Princes, and Saints alike—those from the torrid heats of equatorial Africa to the continuing waters of the Eskimo.

Institutions live and endure, only according to the service that they render to humanity. Many institutions which down through the ages past spring into being through narrow and selfish motives have long since passed from the scene, their hopes, their deeds, and their ambitions lie buried in the ashes of antiquity.

But what about the noble Fraternity of Freemasonry? Masonry and the honors conferred by it stand more firmly today than ever before. It has survived the fall of nations, dictators, and wars. The fellowship of its brethren have dared to meet in dingy attics and murky cellars, amidst the falling of bursting shells in order to keep aglow its torch of freedom.

To attain truth to serve our country and our fellowmen is one of the noblest destinies of man—and Freemasonry tells you and it tells me that if you desire to attain that destiny, advance and prepare yourself by secrecy and fidelity.

That is where we fit into the picture. We knocked at its doors as individuals; we were received there as individuals; we were conducted about the Lodge as individuals; we were caused to kneel and attend prayer as individuals; and it behooves each one of us today as individuals to so garb ourselves with the cloak and the mantle of the Order, that the people without, on the street, in our schools, in our churches, in our stores and behind the counters might see something of our eternal principles within.

The great gifts of Freemasonry—its desire for fellowship, freedom, democracy and religion does not change, but rather it grows and develops as we grow and develop.

Recently, I heard a choice bit of verse which I share with you now.

*Is it not true that Princes and Kings,
And clowns that caper in sawdust rings,
And ordinary people like you and me,
Are builders for eternity,
Each is given a set of rules,
An hour glass and a bag of tools,
And each must build ere his time has flown,
A stumbling block or a stepping stone.*

My brethren, Freemasonry is one of the greatest stepping stones to this freedom, democracy, and religion of ours. Masons have long identified themselves with these three great forces, and with the public schools of this country, which is one of the greatest forces of our American way of life.

Freemasonry stands today as one of the greatest bulwarks against the threat of any totalitarian country or against any creed that would seek to enslave or to shackle the minds of our people.

In this connection, may I say here that Worshipful Grand Master Robert L. Pugh has initiated one of the finest movements yet begun by the Grand Lodge of its State. For indeed our renewed interests in our schools and our religion will be our greatest defense against the evils of our time. The enthusiasm with which this program has been received throughout the length and breadth of our State is gratifying beyond words; and I am confident that Grand Master Robert Pugh will go down in the history of the Grand Lodge as one of its Grandest Grand Masters.

It is vitally necessary today that we, as Masons in North Carolina, wrap more closely about us than ever before this cloak of Freedom, Democracy and Religion.

The world knows now that we cannot play checkers with the atomic bomb and the hydrogen bomb. It is high time that each one of us was finding some faith, some doctrine or philosophy to anchor ourselves to during these times of stress and strain.

For we can see the forces of tyranny and oppression gnawing away at the very foundations of our democratic institutions, our schools and our churches; and we are called upon now to give testimony in the light of the world that the future shall belong to the free.

This is not a new faith, but a faith that has been handed down to us through the years by those Master Masons of yesteryear, here in Wilmington and elsewhere throughout this great State of ours; a faith that has been nurtured and kept alive under adverse circumstances amidst the price of blood, sweat, and tears.

During the early days of the American Colonies, three men sat astride their horses preparing to ford the banks of a stream; there were no boats or bridges available. A stranger ran up to the group; after a few moments hesitation, he asked the man on the center horse, "May I ford the stream behind you, on your horse?" Whereupon the individual replied, "Surely, hop on." One of the men on the end horses remarked, "Stranger, you may ride with us but there were three of us. Why did you ask him in preference to the rest of us?" The stranger replied, "I looked into all of your faces; his face said 'Yes'." My Brethren, the man's face who said "Yes" was Thomas Jefferson's, a Master Mason who became the author of the Declaration of Independence, the author of the Statute for Religious Freedom in the colony of Virginia and the Father and Founder of the University of Virginia.

I say to you tonight on the occasion of this Grand Lodge meeting here, that a Master Mason's face says "yes." It shows a genuine regard for our free institutions, our schools, our churches, and our democracy.

It was this same faith that stood out like ropes on the face of Patrick Henry, Master Mason, he was, when he shouted back to the Virginia Convention in 1775, "I know

not what course others may take, but as for me, give me Liberty, or give me Death."

I am sure that it was this same faith that prompted George Washington to say, "Let us rejoice that in this country, every man may worship God according to the dictates of his own conscience."

No, my Brethren, this is not a new faith we are to exhibit today, but the faith of the Mackeys and the Pikes or the Madisons, Monroes, Jeffersons, Franklins and Washingtons; and countless others in every generation who have kept aglow our torch of freedom.

Yes, it was the faith of those Founding Fathers of Wilmington, North Carolina, who in 1755 secured a charter from the Grand Lodge of England showing conclusively that there was pulsating within their very heart Masonry, Liberty, and Freedom.

May we be eternally grateful to those Valiant Patron Saints of yesteryear who weaved into the fabric of our nation, some of the principles gleaned at our Sacred Altar, but we should be even more grateful that today, in 1955, here in Wilmington and in every city and hamlet through our great State and Nation, that there are those Masons who are now helping in their way to shape the destiny of the human race.

This, then, is the program of North Carolina Masonry today and it is your great privilege and mine to share in the train of those events.

Two years ago, I stood in the House of the Temple in Washington, D. C., and as I paused in front of the statue of Gen. Albert Pike, I could not help but be impressed with the inscription underneath "What we do for ourselves alone dies with us, what we do for others, and the world at large is immortal and will live forever."

Finally, my Brethren, Masonry has walked hand in hand and arm in arm down through the corridors of time with this religion of ours.

Freemasonry teaches us that man may worship God according to the dictates of his own conscience and his own opinion, without any external authority or any Ecclesiastical hierarchy. The deepest demand of the human heart is for spiritual certitude amidst the tragic conditions of life and in Freemasonry the soul of man in harmony with

God has passed beyond the dark squares of our checkered floors and found a true source of comfort.

It is little wonder then that those poetic Masons of the past and others sang of the goodness of God. We can chant aloud with the immortal poet Whittier when he penned many years ago, "Yet in the maddening maze of things and tossed with storm and flood, to one fixed trust my spirit clings, I know that God is good."

When George Washington needed help, he knelt in the snow at Valley Forge; when at the Constitutional Convention it seemed that all hopes of a compromise were lost, indeed several delegates were leaving the convention floor, Benjamin Franklin, that sturdy soul of Freemasonry, walked over to Washington and remarked, "You know, my friend, we have not yet sought the great source of human light," whereupon Mr. Washington said to the group, "Let us pray."

Here, then, my Brethren, lies Masonry's most inspiring call to world service, on the stepping stones of Freedom, Democracy and Religion. You and I have been charged with extolling the virtues of duty, industry, truth and charity in a world that sorely needs it.

May the future historian write that this was Freemasonry's shining hour in North Carolina and, as we gather together here around the cradle of Freemasonry in Wilmington, may we ever be responsive to the charges and obligations assumed at our Sacred Altar.

As the writer of Deuteronomy once said, "Ye have compassed this mountain long enough, rise. Rise up and commence your journey anew."

PETITION FOR CHARTER FRIENDSHIP LODGE U. D.

(Docket No. 13)

The petition of Friendship Lodge U. D. for a charter was read, and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE Report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon, and SEE the APPENDIX to the 1956 Proceedings for a *facsimile* of the said petition. SEE *facsimile* of the charter issued in the APPENDIX to the 1956 Proceedings.)

PETITION FOR CHARTER GARNER LODGE U. D.

(Docket No. 14)

The petition of Garner Lodge U. D. for a charter was read, and referred to the Committee on Charters and

Dispensations. (SEE Report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon, and SEE the APPENDIX to the 1956 Proceedings for a *facsimile* of the said petition. SEE *facsimile* of the charter issued in the APPENDIX to the 1956 Proceedings.)

PETITION FOR CHARTER ST. ANDREW LODGE U. D.

(Docket No. 15)

The petition of St. Andrew Lodge U. D. for a charter was read, and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE Report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon, and SEE the APPENDIX to the 1956 Proceedings for a *facsimile* of the said petition. SEE *facsimile* of the charter issued in the APPENDIX to the 1956 Proceedings).

**PETITION FOR DUPLICATE CHARTER
STATE LINE LODGE NO. 375**

(Docket No. 16)

The petition of State Line Lodge No. 375 for a duplicate charter to replace the original charter, destroyed by fire which also destroyed the hall of that lodge, was read and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE Report of Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon. SEE *facsimile* of the duplicate charter issued in the APPENDIX to these Proceedings. SEE pages 103 and 144 of the Proceedings for 1953, and pages 93 and 134 of the Proceedings for 1954.)

**PETITION TO MOVE MEETING PLACE
OF SEMPER FIDELIS LODGE NO. 680**

(Docket No. 17)

The petition of Semper Fidelis Lodge No. 680 to move its meeting place from Midway Park, North Carolina, to a location within the corporate limits of the city of Jacksonville, North Carolina, was read and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE Report of Committee on Charters and Dispensations for action taken thereon. SEE *facsimile* of the duplicate charter issued in the APPENDIX to these Proceedings.)

**PETITION FOR RESTORATION
JAMES BARRETT DOTSON. NONAFFILIATED**

(Docket No. 18)

The Petition for Restoration of James Barrett Dotson, formerly a member of Black Mountain Lodge No. 663, Black Mountain, North Carolina, was read and referred to the Committee on Appeals. (SEE Report of the Committee on Appeals for action taken thereon.)

**WELCOME TO WILMINGTON AND
INVITATION TO BICENTENNIAL CELEBRATION OF
ST. JOHN'S LODGE NO. 1, A. F. & A. M.**

W. Brother G. Dudley Humphrey, Past Master of St. John's Lodge No. 1, Judge Advocate, welcomed the officers and members of the Grand Lodge to Wilmington in behalf of the officers and members of the three lodges in Wilmington, and extended a very cordial invitation to all to be the guests of St. John's Lodge No. 1 on the occasion of the celebration of its 200th Anniversary in Brogden Hall, New Hanover High School, tomorrow (Wednesday) afternoon and evening. (SEE the APPENDIX to these Proceedings for the program and other details relative to the Bicentennial Celebration of St. John's Lodge No. 1, A. F. & A. M.)

CALLED FROM LABOR TO REFRESHMENT

The minutes were read and approved. Prayer was offered by Reverend and Brother Richard H. Lucas, Grand Chaplain, and the Grand Lodge was called from Labor to Refreshment until 9:30 a.m. on Wednesday, April 20, 1955, in Thalian Hall, corner of Third and Princess Streets in Wilmington.

SECOND DAY—Morning Session

The Grand Lodge was called from Refreshment to Labor at 9:30 a.m. on Wednesday, April 20, 1955, in Thalian Hall, corner of Third and Princess Streets in Wilmington, by M. W. Brother Robert Lee Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina. Prayer was offered by Reverend and Brother Richard H. Lucas, Grand Chaplain. The minutes of the previous session were read for information.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES ON THE MEETING PLACE OF THE GRAND LODGE FOR THE 1956 ANNUAL COMMUNICATION

(Docket No. 19)

The Grand Secretary presented the following report of the Board of General Purposes on the meeting place of the Grand Lodge for the 1956 Annual Communication, which was unanimously adopted:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Board of General Purposes, at its regular meeting held in the Hotel Sir Walter at Raleigh on January 14, 1955, received an invitation from Hiram Lodge No. 40, William G. Hill Lodge No. 218, and Raleigh Lodge No. 500, as well as the Hotel Sir Walter, all located in Raleigh, inviting the Grand Lodge to hold its 1956 Annual Communication in Raleigh. No other invitations were received at that time, pursuant to the action taken by the Grand Lodge at the Annual Communication in 1953 (SEE page 166 of the Proceedings for 1953), and no other invitations have since been received.

After due study and consideration, the Board of General Purposes at its regular meeting held in the Hotel Cape Fear at Wilmington on April 19, 1955, voted unanimously to recommend to this Grand Lodge, and we do so recommend, that the Annual Communication of this Grand Lodge to be held on April 17-18, 1956, be held in the City of Raleigh.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME OF NORTH CAROLINA, Inc.

(Docket No. 20)

The Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc., presented the following report, which was read by M. W. Brother William J. Bundy, Past Grand Master, received, entered on the record, and referred to the committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

WHEN DREAMS COME TRUE

"I am so afraid." "I'm scared almost to death." That was the remark made by a little old lady last July to a Lodge secretary who had brought her to the Masonic and Eastern Home where she was to spend the rest of her life. The remark surprised the secretary.

He told her that she had no reason to be afraid. That she would be given every care in the Home for the rest of her life. Then he asked her WHY or of WHAT she was so afraid. She replied that it was too good to be true, that she was scared it was all a wonderful dream and that she would awake and find it was not really true. But it WAS true and she, like the other seventy-four Guests, are spending their sunset days in peace and contentment in the Home.

This same story is true for more than four hundred and twenty aging men and women who, during the past forty-one years have lived or are now living in the Home . . . a Home made possible by the love and generosity of the Masons and Eastern Stars in North Carolina.

Our Home continues to provide that security, peace and contentment so necessary for the happiness of our aging sisters and brothers. Pictured on the left are a few of our Guests.

It is a pleasure to be able to report that 1954 was the very best of all our forty-one years of operation. The morale of the Guests was the highest, the harmony and cooperation among our staff was of the best, and the Masons and Eastern Stars were more liberal in their contributions than ever before. Operating Income reached the nice sum of \$102,947.46.

We started the year with 72 Guests. We lost 14 by death and two left the Home. Eighteen were admitted and we closed the year with 74 in the Home and 11 on Home Aid. Of the Guests in the Home, 35 of them spent some time in the Infirmary. The average annual enrollment in the Infirmary was 22.3.

The books of the Home were audited by Mr. R. B. Spencer, C.P.A., as of December 31, 1954, and show a net increase in assets of \$22,129.66.

GENERAL ENDOWMENT FUND

Balance January 1, 1954 -----	\$146,925.62
Interest Earned -----	3,717.37
Garsed Estate -----	1,825.29
John D. Thompson's Estate -----	500.00
C. H. Hopkins Estate -----	431.43
Mrs. Margaret J. Vance Estate -----	236.10
	<hr/>
	\$153,635.81

CARSON YORK RITE FUND:

Balance January 1, 1954 -----	\$ 186.00
Receipts from York Rite Bodies -----	325.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 511.00
Disbursements for papers, books, etc. -----	335.70
	<hr/>
Balance December 31, 1954 -----	\$ 175.30

SUNSHINE FUND:

Balance January 1, 1954 -----	\$ 552.65
Donations by Eastern Stars and Individuals --	619.31
	<hr/>
	\$ 1,171.96
Disbursements: ice cream, fruits, taxi fare, etc. -----	992.90
	<hr/>
Balance December 31, 1954 -----	\$ 179.06

OPERATING INCOME FOR EXPENSES WAS AS FOLLOWS:

Grand Lodge and Subordinate Lodges -----	\$ 52,598.30
Grand Chapter and Subordinate Chapters ----	28,511.21
Guests in the Home -----	20,354.76
All Other Income -----	1,483.19
	<hr/>
	\$102,947.46

DISBURSEMENTS:

Administrative and General -----	\$ 11,092.44
Direct Care of Guests -----	68,654.47
Fuel, Repairs, Grounds, Insurance -----	11,584.07
Home Aid Payments -----	1,785.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 93,115.98
Transferred to Masonic Reserve Fund -----	9,831.48
	<hr/>
	\$102,947.46

The average enrollment in the Home was 73.3 and the average enrollment on Home Aid was 11, a total average number of Guests of 84.3.

The per capita annual cost of Guests in the Home was \$1,246.01, or \$103.83 per month, or \$3.41 per day. This includes the bed patients in the infirmary.

The Board of Directors, the staff and all the guests wish to express to you our most sincere thanks for your help in the past, and solicit a continuation of the same. We urge you to visit the Home as often as possible, and witness for yourself the large number of satisfied members of the Home family.

Fraternally yours,
 WILLIAM M. YORK, *President*,
 Masonic and Eastern Star Home of N. C., Inc.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, Inc.

(Docket No. 21)

The following report of the Board of Directors of the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Board of Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, respectfully presents the following report of income, disbursements, assets and liabilities of the Permanent Fund, the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund, the B. F. Moore Legacy, the Masonic Temple Construction Company, Inc., the Masonic Educational Loan Fund, and the Taylor Grant Fund, for each of which the Foundation is the Custodian, and which constitutes its entire business for the calendar year ending December 31, 1954:

PERMANENT FUND—1954

The attached exhibits are taken from the report of the Auditor for the calendar year 1954 and we have retained identification of the exhibits for convenience. They present fully and in detail the record of our transactions and, therefore, we use these exhibits as a part of our report.

1. The statement of income and expenses will be found on exhibit "H" (pages 1 and 2).

2. The inventory of investments in United States Government bonds will be found on exhibit "I" (pages 1, 2, 3 and 4).

3. The inventory of investments in corporate bonds will be found on exhibit "J" (pages 1 and 2).

4. The inventory of investments in corporate stocks will be found on exhibit "K".

5. The statement of assets and liabilities will be found on exhibit "G".

DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND—1954

We use the exhibits of the Auditor in presenting the details of our handling of these funds, for the same reason stated above.

1. The statement of income and expenses will be found on exhibit "N".

2. The statement of investments in bonds and stocks will be found on exhibit "M".

3. The statement of cash receipts and disbursements will be found on exhibit "N".

4. The statement of sale of securities will be found on exhibit "O".

5. The statement of assets and liabilities will be found on exhibit "L".

Pursuant to action taken by the Board of Trustees of the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund of the Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina at its annual meeting held in Charlotte on April 20, 1953, the Custodianship of this Fund was duly transferred from the Security National Bank of Greensboro to the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, as of July 1, 1953. (SEE Proceedings for 1953, pages 131 and 132.)

B. F. MOORE LEGACY—1954

We use the exhibit of the Auditor in presenting the details of our handling of these funds, for the same reason stated above.

1. The statement of assets and liabilities, and the statement of receipts and disbursements will be found on exhibit "P".

The principal of the account (\$1,000.00), having been delivered to the Foundation in accordance with the order of the Grand Lodge at the Annual Communication in 1948 (SEE Proceedings for 1948, page 165), was invested in one United States Government Bond, Series "G" (No. M6415375G).

We report that the income on this account in the sum of \$25.00 has been paid to Oxford Orphanage in accordance with the provisions of the will of our late Brother Bartholomew Figures Moore.

MASONIC TEMPLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, Inc.—1954

The Grand Lodge ordered at the Annual Communication in 1948 that "all monies and securities in the hands of the Masonic Temple Construction Company, Inc., be turned over to the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., for investment with other General Funds of the Grand Lodge." (SEE Proceedings for 1948, page 165). The total assets remaining in this account as of December 31, 1953, being \$3,000.00 in United States Government Bonds, were redeemed during the year 1954, and the proceeds thereof delivered to the Foundation for the account of the Permanent Fund. The income (\$37.50) from these bonds is included in the income of the Permanent Fund of the Grand Lodge (SEE page 1 of exhibit "H" attached hereto.) This account (Masonic Temple Construction Company, Inc.) has been closed.

MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND—1954

We use the exhibits of the Auditor in presenting the details of our handling of these funds, for the same reason stated above (SEE PERMANENT FUND—1954).

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

1. The inventory of assets, consisting of United States Government Bonds, will be found on exhibit "R".

2. The statement of assets and liabilities of this account will be found on exhibit "Q".

We report that no income was received on this account in 1954, all of the assets consisting of Series "F" Bonds.

We also report that, in accordance with the instructions of the Grand Lodge at the Annual Communication in 1951 (SEE pages 85 and 160 of the Proceedings for 1951), we paid to Brother C. B. Shulenberger, Chairman of the Masonic Educational Loan Fund Committee, the sum of \$68,356.70, that amount being the combined interest of the Grand Lodge, the Grand Chapter, and the Grand Commandery in the Masonic Educational Loan Fund as of the date of said payment (May 25, 1951). There remains in this account the interest of the Subordinate Bodies of the Ancient & Accepted Scottish Rite of the State of North Carolina only, the same being United States Government Bonds having a maturity value of \$29,900.00 and a cash value in the amount of \$23,396.30 as of May 15, 1951. The said bonds are held by The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, as Custodian, and are to be delivered to the said Scottish Rite Bodies upon their request.

GRANT FUND—1954

We use exhibit "S" of the Auditor's Report to show the status of this Fund, the entire amount of the same (\$589.00, the original principal in the amount of \$500.00 plus accumulated income in the amount of \$89.00) being deposited in a savings account in the Raleigh Building and Loan Association, Raleigh, N. C.

For complete information on this subject, we refer you to the reports of the Committee on Finance on page 187 of the Proceedings for 1947, and on page 165 of the Proceedings for 1948. Due to the fact that the principal amount (\$500.00) was not delivered to the Foundation during the year 1948, the same was again set up in the budget of the Grand Lodge at the Annual Communication of 1949 (SEE page 182 of the Proceedings for 1949), and it was delivered to and received by the Foundation during the year 1949.

We report that the income on this account in the sum of \$17.28 was added to the Fund, as has been the case with all previous income on the same.

COMBINED STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF

THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INCORPORATED, Custodian

A statement showing the assets and liabilities of the Permanent Fund, the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund, the B. F. Moore Legacy, the Masonic Educational Loan Fund, and the Grant Fund, being all of the accounts and funds administered by the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, will appear on a schedule attached hereto. As stated above ("MASONIC TEMPLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.—1954"), the account of the Masonic Temple Construction Company, Inc., has been closed.

INCOME, PROFITS AND DISBURSEMENTS

We believe that the several exhibits and schedules submitted herewith show in sufficient detail the source of income and profits, and the objects of the disbursements. It will be noted, however, that total income from investments (Permanent Fund) was \$31,019.08, and that net profits from sales of securities amounted to \$469.44, making

a total of \$31,488.52; and that expenses amounted to \$3,093.63, leaving a net balance of \$28,394.89 from these two sources which was added to the surplus, the total of the said surplus (of the Permanent Fund of the Grand Lodge) having been \$1,034,943.66 as of December 31, 1954. Permanent Fund income for the year ended December 31, 1953, in the amount of \$26,004.02, is held in reserve for the General Fund of the Grand Lodge, making the said reserve and the surplus of the Permanent Fund in the total amount of \$1,060,947.68 as of December 31, 1954.

ANNUAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS

The Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors was held at the Hotel Cape Fear in Wilmington on Monday, April 18, 1955, at 7:30 p.m. Directors present were: Herbert C. Alexander, P.G.M., President; Arthur W. Madison, Vice-President; Watson N. Sherrod, P.G.M.; Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., P.G.M.; and Wilbur L. McIver, Secretary-Treasurer, but *not* a Director. These are all of the Directors except William P. Little, P.M., who was absent due to illness.

At this meeting the following officers were elected:

President-----HERBERT C. ALEXANDER
 Vice-President-----ARTHUR W. MADISON
 Secretary-Treasurer-----WILBUR L. MCIVER*

GENERAL

The affairs of the Foundation have had careful and constant supervision by the Directors, and they report that all of the securities of the Foundation are in the safe deposit box of the Foundation at Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C.; that the Vice-President and the Secretary-Treasurer are Joint Custodians of the safe deposit box; that all checks are signed by the Secretary-Treasurer and countersigned by either the President or the Vice-President, and that Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., a Director, is custodian of the fidelity bond in the amount of \$100,000.00 each on the President, the Vice-President, and the Secretary-Treasurer. Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C., is the depository for checking funds, and the following are depositories for savings funds: Raleigh Building and Loan Association, Raleigh; First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh; Home Federal Savings and Loan Association, Charlotte; First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Durham; Peoples Savings and Loan Association, Wilmington; Carolina Savings and Loan Association, Wilmington; and First Federal Savings and Loan Association, New Bern.

Respectfully submitted,

HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, P.G.M., *President*

ARTHUR W. MADISON, *Vice-President*

WATSON N. SHERROD, P.G.M.

LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., P.G.M.

*WILBUR L. MCIVER, P.M., *Secretary-Treasurer*

*Not a Director.

**THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INCORPORATED, Custodian
COMBINED STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**

December 31, 1954

ASSETS:	Permanent Fund	Drewry Mem. G. S. Fund	B. F. Moore Legacy	Mas. Educ. Loan Fund	Grant Fund	TOTALS
CASH:						
Wachovia Bank and Trust Co.-----	\$ 6,091.36	\$ 150.00			\$	6,241.56
Raleigh Building & Loan, Raleigh----	10,000.00				\$ 589.00	10,589.00
First Federal Sav. & Loan, Raleigh----	10,000.00					10,000.00
First Fed. Sav. & Loan, Durham-----	10,000.00					10,000.00
First Federal Sav. & Loan, Charlotte--	10,000.00					10,000.00
INVESTMENTS:						
U. S. Government Bonds-----	\$ 770,068.09	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 1,000.00	\$29,900.00		\$ 801,968.09
Corporate Bonds -----	99,288.75	4,187.50				103,476.25
Corporate Stocks -----	145,499.48	26,536.32				172,035.80
TOTAL ASSETS -----	\$1,060,947.68	\$31,874.02	\$ 1,000.00	\$29,900.00	\$ 589.00	\$1,124,310.70
LIABILITIES:						
TOTAL LIABILITIES:	\$ -0-	\$ -0-	\$ -0-	\$ -0-	\$ -0-	\$ -0-
NET WORTH:						
Permanent Fund Surplus-----	\$1,034,943.66					
Res. for G. L. General Fund-----	26,004.02					
Drewry Memorial G. S. Fund-----		\$31,874.02				
B. F. Moore Legacy Surplus-----			\$ 1,000.00			
Mas. Educ. Loan Fund Surplus-----				\$29,900.00		
Grant Fund Surplus-----					\$ 589.00	
TOTAL NET WORTH-----	\$1,060,947.68	\$31,874.02	\$ 1,000.00	\$29,900.00	\$ 589.00	\$1,124,310.70
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET WORTH-----	\$1,060,947.68	\$31,874.02	\$ 1,000.00	\$29,900.00	\$ 589.00	\$1,124,310.70

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
PERMANENT FUND**

**THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.
Custodian**

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

December 31, 1954

Exhibit—"G"

ASSETS		
CASH:		
Wachovia Bank & Trust Co. (Schedule-2)	\$ 6,091.36	
Raleigh Building & Loan Asso., Raleigh (Schedule-2)	10,000.00	
First Federal Savings & Loan Asso., Raleigh (Schedule-2)	10,000.00	
First Federal Savings & Loan Asso., Durham (Schedule-2)	10,000.00	
First Federal Savings & Loan Asso., Charlotte (Schedule-2)	10,000.00	\$ 46,091.36
INVESTMENTS:		
Government Bonds (Exhibit "I")	\$ 770,068.09	
Corporate Bonds (Exhibit "J")	99,288.75	
Stocks (Exhibit "K")	145,499.48	1,014,856.32
TOTAL ASSETS		<u>\$1,060,947.68</u>
LIABILITIES, RESERVES AND SURPLUS		
LIABILITIES—None		\$.00
RESERVE:		
For Grand Lodge General Fund (See Report of Finance Committee 1954 Proceedings—Page 147)		26,004.02
SURPLUS:		
Balance January 1, 1954	\$1,032,552.79	
ADD:		
Excess of Revenue Over Expenses For the Year (Exhibit "H")	\$27,925.45	
Profit on Sale of Stocks (Exhibit "H.H.")	469.44	28,394.89
		<u>\$1,060,947.68</u>
DEDUCT:		
Reserve for Grand Lodge General Fund	26,004.02	
SURPLUS DECEMBER 31, 1954		<u>\$1,034,943.66</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES, RESERVE AND SURPLUS		<u>\$1,060,947.68</u>

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
PERMANENT FUND**

THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.

Custodian

INCOME AND EXPENSES

12 Months Ended December 31, 1954

Exhibit "H"

INCOME		
Aberdeen and Rockfish Railroad Company		\$ 390.00
American Telephone and Telegraph Company		2,144.33
American Tobacco Company, The (Coupons)		300.00
American Tobacco Company, The (Dividends)		876.00
Blue Bell, Inc.		1,050.00
Carolina, Clinchfield and Ohio Railway		240.00
Carolina Power & Light Company		630.00
Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc.		150.00
Duke Power Company (Coupons)		431.25
Duke Power Company (Dividends)		694.00
First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Durham		162.50
First Federal Savings and Loan Association, Raleigh		300.00
Home Federal Savings and Loan Association, Charlotte		25.00
Illinois Terminal Railroad Company		160.00
International Minerals & Chemical Corporation		400.00
Koppers Company		300.00
Mack Trucks, Inc. (Sold 1-29-1954)		.00
Masonic Temple Construction Company (U. S. "G" Bonds \$3,000.00 matured 6-1-1954)		.00
North Carolina Railroad Company		350.00
Piedmont and Northern Railway Company		525.00
Pullman Incorporated (Sold 2-18-1954)		600.00
Raleigh Building and Loan Association, The		350.00
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.		756.00
Socony-Vacuum Oil Company, Incorporated		250.00
United States of America, Treasurer of the Series "G" Bonds:		
Masonic Temple Construction Company	\$ 37.50	
Purchased from the Masonic Educational Loan Fund Committee	1,047.50	
Other	1,125.00	
		\$ 2,210.00
Coupon Bonds		4,375.00
U. S. Treasury 2½% Bonds of 1964-1969		7,500.00
U. S. Treasury 2½% Bonds of 1967-1972		625.00
U. S. Treasury 2¾% Bonds of 1975-1980		2,750.00
U. S. Treasury 3¼% Bonds of 1978-1983		1,462.50
		18,922.50
United States Pipe and Foundry Co. (Sold 3-9-1954)		487.50
Walworth Company		325.00
Woolworth Company, F. W.		250.00
TOTAL INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS		\$31,019.08
EXPENSES		
Surety Bond Premium		\$ 600.00
Rent, Safe Deposit Box		16.50
Standard and Poor's Corporation:		
OUTLOOK Service	\$ 130.00	
Annual Dividend Record (1954)	6.50	
		136.50
Secretary-Treasurer—Services		1,800.00
Vice-President—Services		300.00
		\$ 2,853.00
Purchase of Securities:		
U. S. Government Bonds (Accrued Interest)		240.63
TOTAL EXPENSES		\$ 3,093.63
NET INCOME (To Exhibit "G")		\$27,925.45

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
PERMANENT FUND**

THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.

Custodian

EXHIBIT "I"

INVESTMENT IN GOVERNMENT BONDS

December 31, 1954

COST

		COST
U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—SERIES "G"		
No. V 250393G Dated April 1943	\$ 5,000.00	\$
No. V 250394G Dated April 1943	5,000.00	
No. V 250395G Dated April 1943	5,000.00	15,000.00
No. V 267899G Dated July 1943		5,000.00
No. V 455098G Dated May 1944	\$ 5,000.00	
No. V 455099G Dated May 1944	5,000.00	
No. V 455100G Dated May 1944	5,000.00	15,000.00
No X 868826G Dated June 1948		10,000.00
U. S. GOVERNMENT COUPON BONDS:		
No. 148646F 2½% 1967-72	\$ 10,000.00	
No. 148647H 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 148648J 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 148649K 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 148650L 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
(Interest June 15 - December 15)	\$ 50,000.00	52,218.75
No. 886F 2¼% 1959-62	\$100,000.00	
(Interest June 15 - December 15)		102,328.13
No. 96493C 2½% 1967-72	\$ 10,000.00	
(Interest June 15 - December 15)		10,090.62
No. 59528J 2½% 1964-69	\$ 10,000.00	9,765.63
No. 43882B 2½% 1964-69	5,000.00	4,882.61
(Interest June 15-December 15)		
No. 48797H 2¼% 1964-69 Dated September 15, 1943	\$ 10,000.00	9,712.50
(Interest June 15-December 15)		
U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—REGISTERED:		
No. 12807H 2½% 1967-72	\$ 5,000.00	
No. 21147H 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 21148J 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
	\$ 25,000.00	25,223.64
No. 4761A 2½% 1964-69	\$100,000.00	97,562.50
No. 4764D 2½% 1964-69	100,000.00	97,031.25
No. 4815E 2½% 1964-69	100,000.00	97,312.50
No. 33747H 2¾% 1975-80	10,000.00	
No. 33748J 2¾% 1975-80	10,000.00	
No. 33749K 2¾% 1975-80	10,000.00	
No. 33750L 2¾% 1975-80	10,000.00	
No. 33751A 2¾% 1975-80	10,000.00	
No. 33752B 2¾% 1975-80	10,000.00	
No. 33753C 2¾% 1975-80	10,000.00	
No. 33754D 2¾% 1975-80	10,000.00	
No. 33755E 2¾% 1975-80	10,000.00	
No. 33756F 2¾% 1975-80	10,000.00	
	\$100,000.00	\$101,935.94
No. 6003C 3¼% 1978-83	\$ 10,000.00	10,523.00
No. 4617H 3¼% 1978-83	\$ 5,000.00	5,318.99
No. 6262B 3¼% 1978-83	\$ 10,000.00	
No. 6263C 3¼% 1978-83	10,000.00	
No. 6264D 3¼% 1978-83	10,000.00	
	\$ 30,000.00	32,803.13

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
PERMANENT FUND**

THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.

Custodian

INVESTMENT IN GOVERNMENT BONDS

December 31, 1954

EXHIBIT "T" Continued

FORWARDED:

U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—SERIES "G"

No. V 268178G Dated August 1943	\$ 5,000.00	
No. V 268179G Dated August 1943	5,000.00	
No. V 268180G Dated August 1943	5,000.00	
No. V 268181G Dated August 1943	5,000.00	
No. V 268182G Dated August 1943	5,000.00	
No. V 268183G Dated August 1943	5,000.00	
	\$ 30,000.00	28,920.00

No. M1785002G Dated August 1943	\$ 1,000.00	
No. M1785003G Dated August 1943	1,000.00	
No. M1785004G Dated August 1943	1,000.00	
No. M1785005G Dated August 1943	1,000.00	
No. M1785006G Dated August 1943	1,000.00	
No. M1785007G Dated August 1943	1,000.00	
No. M1785008G Dated August 1943	1,000.00	
	\$ 7,000.00	6,748.00

No. C1659141G Dated August 1943	\$ 100.00	
No. C1659142G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659143G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659144G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659145G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659146G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659147G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659148G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659236G Dated August 1943	100.00	
	\$ 900.00	867.60

No. D1601059G Dated November 1944	\$ 500.00	
No. D1601060G Dated November 1944	500.00	
No. D1601061G Dated November 1944	500.00	
No. D1601062G Dated November 1944	500.00	
No. D1601063G Dated November 1944	500.00	
No. D1601064G Dated November 1944	500.00	
No. D1601065G Dated November 1944	500.00	
No. D1601066G Dated November 1944	500.00	
	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 3,832.00

U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—SERIES "F"

No. D593195F Dated July 1946	\$ 500.00	\$ 393.00
No. D593196F Dated July 1946	500.00	393.00
No. D593197F Dated July 1946	500.00	393.00
No. D593198F Dated July 1946	500.00	393.00
No. D593199F Dated July 1946	500.00	393.00
No. D593207F Dated July 1946	500.00	393.00

No. D617498F Dated October 1946	500.00	393.00
No. M1371887F Dated October 1946	1,000.00	788.00
No. M1371888F Dated October 1946	1,000.00	788.00
No. V282108F Dated October 1946	5,000.00	3,930.00

No. D632530F Dated March 1947	500.00	388.00
No. D632556F Dated March 1947	500.00	388.00
No. M1422856F Dated March 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. M1422813F Dated March 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. M1422814F Dated March 1947	1,000.00	776.00

No. M1423040F Dated April 1947	1,000.00	776.00
--------------------------------	----------	--------

No. D632671F Dated May 1947	500.00	388.00
No. M1434598F Dated May 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. M1434599F Dated May 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. M1434600F Dated May 1947	1,000.00	776.00

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
PERMANENT FUND**

**THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.
Custodian**

INVESTMENT IN GOVERNMENT BONDS

December 31, 1954

EXHIBIT "I" Continued

FORWARDED:

No. D633053F Dated October 1947	\$ 500.00	\$ 383.50
No. M1456381F Dated October 1947	1,000.00	767.00
No. D641331F Dated March 1948	500.00	380.00
No. V283921F Dated March 1948	5,000.00	3,800.00
No. M1532539F Dated June 1948	1,000.00	754.00
No. M1532540F Dated June 1948	1,000.00	754.00
No. M1532541F Dated June 1948	1,000.00	754.00
No. M1532542F Dated June 1948	1,000.00	754.00
No. C1701549F Dated January 1949	100.00	74.90
No. C1701550F Dated January 1949	100.00	74.90
No. C1701551F Dated January 1949	100.00	74.90
No. C1701552F Dated January 1949	100.00	74.90
No. M1563326F Dated January 1949	1,000.00	749.00
No. V284288 F Dated January 1949	5,000.00	3,745.00

TOTAL (To Exhibit "G")

\$770,068.90

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
PERMANENT FUND
THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC., Custodian
INVESTMENT IN CORPORATE BONDS**

December 31, 1954

EXHIBIT "J"

NAME OF COMPANY	DESCRIPTION	DATE ISSUED	DENOMINATION	COST
Aberdeen and Rockfish Railroad Company Nos. 29-40, Inclusive	1st Mortgage 3 1/4 %. Due 7-1-60	7-1-45	\$1,000.00	\$12,420.00
American Tobacco Company, The Nos. 3134, 4124, 9451, 30942, 30943, 30944, 30945, 81775, 81776, 81777	25 years, 3% Debentures Due 10-15-69	10-15-44	1,000.00	10,637.50
Carolina, Clinchfield & Ohio Railway Nos. M-6180, M-18021, M-18022, M-18023, M-18024, M-18025	1st Mortgage Series "A" Due 9-1-65	9- 1-40	1,000.00	6,532.50
Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc. Nos. M-15134-15138, Inclusive	1st & Refunding Mtg. 1- 1-49 Series "E" Due 1-1-79		1,000.00	5,337.50
Duke Power Company Nos. DM25804-DM25818, Inclusive	1st Mtg., & Refunding 2- 1-49 Due 2-1-79		1,000.00	15,243.75
Illinois Terminal Railroad Company Nos. M599, 1322, 7678, 7679	25 Year 1st Mtg. Due 7-1-70	7- 1-45	1,000.00	3,980.00
Koppers Company Nos. 22838-22847, Inclusive	1st Mortgage Due 10-1-64	10- 1-44	1,000.00	10,550.00
Piedmont and Northern Railway Company M209, M210, M211, M212, M213, M2986, M2987, M2988, M2989, M4978, M4979, M6198, M6199, M6200.	1st Mortgage Due 12-1-66	12- 1-36	1,000.00	14,725.00
Socony-Vacuum Oil Company, Inc. Nos. 80836-80845, Inclusive	30 Year Debentures Due 6-1-76	6- 1-46	1,000.00	9,912.50
Walworth Company Nos. M-200, 201, 202, 203 3080, 6259, 6260, 6261, 6262, 6263	Convertible Debs. Due 5-1-76	5- 1-46	1,000.00	9,950.00
TOTAL (to Exhibit "G")				\$99,288.75

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
PERMANENT FUND
THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC., Custodian
INVESTMENT IN STOCKS

December 31, 1954

EXHIBIT "K"

ISSUED BY	Number Shares	Certificate Number	Kind	Cost
American Tel. And Tel. Company	34	A508471	C C	\$ 6,543.64
American Tel. And Tel. Company	66	A524438		10,939.50
American Tel. And Tel. Company	16	A674209		2,240.00
American Tel. And Tel. Company	47	A755470		6,513.45
American Tel. And Tel. Company	32	A949188		4,488.03
American Tel. And Tel. Company	25	Y190668		3,890.63
American Tel. and Tel. Company	32	AB32688		4,381.25
American Tobacco Company, The	50	CC136173		4,600.78
American Tobacco Company, The	10	CC313566		520.00
American Tobacco Company, The	100	C147984		
American Tobacco Company, The	100	C147986		14,848.36
American Tobacco Company, The	40	CC397417		
Blue Bell, Incorporated	400	B561		9,500.00
Blue Bell, Incorporated	93	C3448		930.00
Blue Bell, Incorporated	387	C3644		4,353.75
Blue Bell, Incorporated	100	C3653		1,125.00
Blue Bell, Incorporated	400	C3851		5,000.00
Blue Bell, Incorporated	25	C3906		312.50
Blue Bell, Incorporated	95	C3907		1,211.25
Carolina Power & Light Company	50	P08513	\$5 Pfd.	5,250.00
Carolina Power & Light Company	50	P08540	\$5 Pfd.	5,950.00
Carolina Power & Light Company	3	P010985	\$5 Pfd.	165.00
Carolina Power & Light Company	23	P011182	\$5 Pfd.	2,584.50
Duke Power Company	50	C011335	C C C C C C C C C C	5,172.00
Duke Power Company	12	C011764		990.00
Duke Power Company	5	C011878		427.13
Duke Power Company	33	C012826		2,730.75
Duke Power Company	10	C014029		750.00
Duke Power Company	100	CH5463		
Duke Power Company	100	CH5464		
Duke Power Company	20	C016109		
Duke Power Company	17	C017199		
				511.60

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

147

INVESTMENT IN STOCKS—Continued

EXHIBIT "K"

148

FORWARDED:

International Minerals & Chemical Corporation	100	P1709	4% Cum. Pfd.	8,687.50
North Carolina Railroad Company	10	8614	C	2,000.00
North Carolina Railroad Company	40	8618	C	8,000.00
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	30	D04877	New Class B-C	1,340.40
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	100	D2819	New Class B-C	4,468.29
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	100	D86896	New Class B-C	
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	100	D86897	New Class B-C	7,668.00
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	70	D0110702	New Class B-C	2,546.17
Woolworth Company, F. W.	100	WT-0305322	C	4,900.00

TOTAL (To Exhibit "G")

\$145,499.48

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. & A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND
THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.,
Custodian

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

December 31, 1954

Exhibit "L"

ASSETS	
CASH:	
Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C. Included in Account of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., as Custodian (Schedule 2)	\$ 150.20
INVESTMENT:	
Bonds and Stocks (Exhibit "M")	31,723.82
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$31,874.02</u>
LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS	
LIABILITIES	-0-
SURPLUS—December 31, 1954	31,874.02
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS	<u>\$31,874.02</u>

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. & A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND
THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC., Custodian
INVESTMENT IN BONDS AND STOCKS**

December 31, 1954

Exhibit "M"

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

	Par Value or Shares	Certificate Number	KIND	COST
United States of America	\$1,000.00	M1638266G (April, 1943)	Series "G"	\$ 1,000.00
Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company	5,000.00	4586-7; 8839; 12810; 21477	Gen. Unified Mortgage Bonds Due June 1, 1964	4,187.50
American Tel. and Tel. Co.	55 Shs.	A-137497	Common	5,831.09
American Tel. and Tel. Co.	5 Shs.	R617312	Common	719.20
American Tel. and Tel. Co.	20 Shs.	XY6543	Common	3,088.85
American Tel. and Tel. Co.	12 Shs.	AB32690	Common	1,643.25
Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc.	75 Shs.	156691	Common	2,493.97
International Harvester Co.	75 Shs.	FN473308	Common	2,373.12
Reynolds Tobacco Co., R. J.	65 Shs.	BL237742	New Class B-C	10,386.84
Reynolds Tobacco Co., R. J.	100 Shs.	B243807	New Class B-C	
Reynolds Tobacco Co., R. J.	25 Shs.	BL361803	New Class B-C	
Reynolds Tobacco Co., R. J.	62 Shs.	BL363251	New Class B-C	
TOTAL (To Exhibit "L")				\$31,723.82

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

151

THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. & A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND

THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.,

Custodian

STATEMENT OF INCOME AND EXPENSES

12 Months Ended December 31, 1954

Exhibit "N"

INCOME	
Interest and Dividends	\$ 1,922.68
TOTAL RECEIPTS	\$ 1,922.68
EXPENSES	
Paid to The Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M. of North Carolina on Grand Secretary's Salary	\$ 1,922.68
TOTAL EXPENSES	\$ 1,922.68

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. & A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND
THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.,
Custodian**

PROFIT ON SALE OF SECURITIES

12 Months Ended December 31, 1954

Exhibit "O"

Sale Price 25 Shares Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company Stock	\$ 2,616.04
Cost	700.00
NET PROFIT	(*) \$ 1,916.04

(*) Note: The Profit re-invested in Securities
and added to the Principal Account

THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. & A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
B. F. MOORE LEGACY

THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.,

Custodian

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

December 31, 1954

Exhibit "P"

ASSETS	
U. S. Government Bond No. M6415375G Dated June 1948	\$ 1,000.00
TOTAL ASSETS	\$ 1,000.00
LIABILITIES	
Liabilities	\$.00
Surplus December 31, 1954	1,000.00
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS	\$ 1,000.00
RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS	
Receipts—Interest on Bonds	\$ 25.00
Disbursements—Paid to Oxford Orphanage	\$ 25.00

**PROCEEDINGS OF THE
THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. & A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND
THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.,
ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**

December 31, 1954

Exhibit "Q"

ASSETS	
Investment in U. S. Government Bonds Series "F" (Exhibit "R") (*)	\$29,900.00
TOTAL ASSETS	\$29,900.00
LIABILITIES	
Liabilities—None	\$.00
SURPLUS—December 31, 1954	\$29,900.00
<p>(*) These U. S. Government Series "F" Bonds (maturity value, \$29,900.00) are in the name of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, and are owned by the Subordinate Bodies of the Ancient & Accepted Scottish Rite of the State of North Carolina. The said bonds are held by The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, as Custodian, and are to be delivered to the said Scottish Rite Bodies upon their request. (SEE 1951 Proceedings, pages 84-86, 160; and 1952 Proceedings, pages 125-128.)</p>	
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS	\$29,900.00

**THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. & A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND
THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.,
Custodian**

INVESTMENT IN GOVERNMENT BONDS

December 31, 1954

Exhibit "R"

U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—SERIES "F"	Maturity Value
No. V277375F Dated July 1946 (Cost \$3,930.00)	\$ 5,000.00
No. V277376F Dated July 1946 (Cost \$3,930.00)	5,000.00
No. V277377F Dated July 1946 (Cost \$3,930.00)	5,000.00
No. M1338497F Dated August 1946 (Cost \$786.00)	1,000.00
No. M1338498F Dated August 1946 (Cost \$786.00)	1,000.00
No. V277458F Dated August 1946 (Cost \$3,930.00)	5,000.00
No. V283342F Dated April 1947 (Cost \$3,880.00)	5,000.00
No. D632737F Dated June 1947 (Cost \$383.50)	500.00
No. M1434881F Dated June 1947 (Cost \$767.00)	1,000.00
No. M1434882F Dated June 1947 (Cost \$767.00)	1,000.00
No. C1658289F Dated October 1947 (Cost \$76.70)	100.00
No. C1658290F Dated October 1947 (Cost \$76.70)	100.00
No. C1658291F Dated October 1947 (Cost \$76.70)	100.00
No. C1658304F Dated October 1947 (Cost \$76.70)	100.00
TOTAL—(To Exhibit "Q")	\$29,900.00

PROCEEDINGS OF THE
THE GRAND LODGE OF A.F. & A.M. OF NORTH CAROLINA
TAYLOR GRANT FUND
THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.,
Custodian

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

December 31, 1954

Exhibit "S"

ASSETS:		
Cash in Bank—(Schedule-2)		\$ 589.00
TOTAL ASSETS		<u>\$ 589.00</u>
LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS		
Liabilities—None		\$.00
SURPLUS		
Surplus December 31, 1953	\$ 571.72	
Add: Interest Received	<u>17.28</u>	
		\$ 589.00
LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS—December 31, 1954		<u>\$ 589.00</u>

**REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE
OXFORD ORPHANAGE, Incorporated**

(Docket No. 22)

The Board of Directors of The Oxford Orphanage, Inc., presented the following report, which was read by W. . Brother J. Edward Rooker, Jr., received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage herewith submits its report to the Grand Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina, which includes a detailed report of the Superintendent and the varied Departments of the Orphanage.

The Board of Directors held its regular meetings throughout the year and administered all the affairs of the Orphanage. The Executive Committee and the Local Advisory Board held their meetings, transacted their business and made full reports to the Board of Directors.

We are especially grateful to the Grand Lodge, the various Masonic related bodies, the Shrine Temples, the Order of the Eastern Star, DeMolay and Rainbow Girls for the interest they manifest and the contribution they make to our children's welfare.

We greatly appreciate the continued appropriation of the State of North Carolina and the approval and support of the Duke Endowment.

We are sincerely grateful to the Officers and the Orphanage Committees in each local Masonic Lodge because of their active participation in the activities of our Orphanage. We are happy to note that hundreds of Masons responded to our invitation and visited the Orphanage. Because of these visitations, the magnitude of our work with children is vital to the membership in our fraternity.

Our greatest happiness came through the response of our local Masonic Lodges to our appeal for help in erecting a Recreation Building for our children to have a place to play. Because of the generous response to our call, we were enabled to sign contracts for the erection of this building, which will furnish our children the very best opportunity for year round recreational activity.

Because of the generosity of Masons and friends, Oxford Orphanage was able to complete another year without any

debt. We also continued our maintenance program to preserve our buildings efficiently.

During this year, our Orphanage was filled to capacity. We closed the year with 322 children in our care, serving children from 63 counties, of which 27 were children of Masonic parentage.

We recommend that the Grand Lodge appropriate the same amount for the support of the Orphanage for the year 1955.

Again we urge each Lodge to arrange a visitation pilgrimage to Oxford Orphanage and permit each Mason the opportunity to appreciate the life and activities of our boys and girls.

Respectfully submitted,

*Board of Directors of The Oxford
Orphanage, Inc.,*

ROBERT L. PUGH, *Grand Master,
and Chairman,*

C. H. PUGH,

C. P. ELDRIDGE,

BEN CONE

E. T. HOWARD,

L. T. HARTSELL, JR.,

J. WALLACE WINBORNE,

J. EDWARD ROOKER,

THOMAS L. SIMMONS.

PRESENTATION OF HENRY PRICE MEDAL TO GRAND MASTER ROBERT LEE PUGH

M. W. Brother Whitfield W. Johnson, Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts, was recognized and presented a Henry Price Medal to M. W. Brother Robert Lee Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, in recognition of his meritorious services to the Craft. M. W. Brother Pugh responded with words of appreciation.

RELATIVE TO INVITATION FROM WINSTON-SALEM

The Grand Master reported that our brethren from Winston-Salem had intended to extend to this Grand Lodge an invitation to hold its 1956 Annual Communication in Winston-Salem, but that their facilities were not yet ready for use, and that their invitation would be deferred until next year.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHARITY

(Docket No. 23)

The Committee on Charity presented the following report, which was read and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

As Chairman of the Committee on Charity of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, during the year 1954, I recommended that financial aid be given in the following cases, in the amounts stated, to-wit:

1-10-54—Brother Olen H. Barton, C. L., Andrews Lodge No. 529, Andrews, N. C.-----	\$100.00
9-11-54—Brother Charlie Grubbs, Grifton Lodge No. 243, Grifton, N. C.-----	100.00
9-13-54—Brother Lloyd Z. Goodwin, Ocean Lodge No. 405, Morehead City, N. C.-----	100.00
TOTAL -----	\$300.00

Fraternally submitted,

RICHARD D. TURNER, *Chairman.*

**REPORT OF COMMITTEE
ON FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE**

(Docket No. 24)

The following report of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence was read and adopted *as to withdrawal of recognition and fraternal relations with the Grand Lodge of Turkey:*

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Grand Lodge of Turkey, recognized by the Grand Lodge of North Carolina in 1932, is not now an independent body. It therefore no longer conforms with our standards of recognition. I recommend that recognition be withdrawn and fraternal relations cease.

Respectfully submitted,

WALLACE E. CALDWELL, *P.G.M., Chairman.*

EDITOR'S NOTE: For the REVIEWS of this Committee, SEE the APPENDIX to these Proceedings. W.L.M., G.S.

**M. W. BROTHER WALLACE E. CALDWELL, P.G.M.
HONORARY GRAND MASTER OF GREECE**

The Grand Master stated that M. W. Brother Wallace E. Caldwell, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, was honored by having the title of Honorary Grand Master of Greece conferred on him at a recent communication of the Grand Lodge of Greece.

**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MASONIC AND
EASTERN STAR HOME OF NORTH CAROLINA
Incorporated**

(Docket No. 25)

The following report of the Committee on the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Incorporated, was read, received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

It is again a privilege for your committee on Masonic and Eastern Star Home to submit its report on conditions at the home during the past year.

Constant and careful attention has been given to the maintenance and improvement of the physical property. The general appearance of the outlying grounds has been improved considerably during the year. Clean-up of underbrush and weeds in the farthest corners of the pasture area has enhanced the natural beauty of the land.

Through the generosity of a good Masonic Brother, more than six hundred additional trees and shrubs have been planted, and in a few years our spacious grounds will be a thing of beauty. Another good brother is replacing the plain windows in the Chapel with stained glass windows. We are deeply indebted to these two good men who have added so much to the beauty of the Chapel and grounds.

The buildings and mechanical equipment are all maintained in good condition.

A study of the auditor's report and the observation of general conditions around the home is evidence of able and careful management on the part of Superintendent Brother George R. Bennette and the board of directors.

An operating income of \$102,947.56 was available for this work, leaving a small cash balance and no outstanding indebtedness other than current bills. A large portion of this amount came from subordinate lodges. It is interesting to note that the per capita cost of guests in the home was \$103.83 per month. This low figure again reflects good management.

This good financial condition does not mean that we have attained the ultimate and can therefore ride at anchor. Our capacity is only 75 guests and our average enrollment last year was 73.3; there are now some awaiting admission.

A review of the enrollment shows that seven of the present guests have passed their 90th birthday. Brother Walter Eugene Lee Dalton, who is 90 years of age, is the oldest Shriner in North Carolina in point of service, and was the 101st man to receive the degrees in this state.

When visiting the home it is a real joy and pleasure to talk with the guests and hear their expressions of gratitude for the security and peace which they enjoy. What nobler work can we as Masons accomplish than to provide such a home for our Brothers and Sisters who are in their declining years?

We would not close this report without paying tribute to the many Masons who have contributed so generously to the support of the home. Our tribute and commendation go also to the entire staff at the home who labor unceasingly for the welfare and comfort of the guests.

Your committee's recommendation is that we continue our efforts to improve and enlarge the facilities of the home, so as to provide even better care for an ever increasing number of guests.

Respectfully submitted,

FRANCIS O. GIBBS, P.M.	(656)
MOORE D. WILLOUGHBY, P.D.D.G.M.,	(117)
WADE H. DICKENS, D.D.G.M.,	(689)
CHARLES T. MIDYETTE, JR., P.M.,	(3)
CLIFTON L. MCCOTTER, D.D.G.M.,	(568)

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE RELATIVE TO ERECTION AND FINANCING EXECUTIVE OFFICE BUILDING OF GRAND LODGE

(Docket No. 26)

M. W. Brother Watson N. Sherrod, Past Grand Master, presented the following report on the report and resolution of the Board of General Purposes relative to the erection and financing of the executive office building of the Grand Lodge, which was adopted by more than a two-thirds affirmative written vote of the Grand Lodge. (SEE Docket No. 7 of these Proceedings and Regulation 40-01 (1) of THE CODE of 1948):

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

We, your Committee on Finance, to whom the Report and Resolution of the Board of General Purposes was referred, whereby the proper officers of the Grand Lodge be authorized to execute in the name of this Grand Lodge any and all contracts and agreements necessary to be executed in connection with the erection of the executive office building of this Grand Lodge, together with the improvement of the grounds on which said building is to be located.

Also, That the proper officers of this Grand Lodge be and they are authorized to borrow in the name of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina the sum of \$270,000.00, or so much thereof as may be necessary not to exceed \$270,000.00, from the Permanent Fund of this Grand Lodge or from any person, firm or corporation, for such period of time and at such interest rate or rates as may be necessary and advisable, in the sound discretion of such officers, which said sum shall be used only for the purpose of paying for the erection of the executive office building and quarters of this Grand Lodge and the improvement of the grounds on which said building is located; and

That in the event said sum is borrowed from a person, firm or corporation other than the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, then in that event The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, through its proper officers, is authorized to pledge

the assets of the Permanent Fund of this Grand Lodge by way of endorsement or otherwise, for the purpose of securing such loan.

Your Committee on Finance concurs in and approves the report and resolution of the Board of General Purposes as expressed above.

WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M., Chairman,*
 MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN, *P.G.M.,*
 WILLIAM H. WHITE, *P.G.M.,*
 LESTER H. GILLIKIN, *C. L., Gr. Steward,*
 WILLIAM C. MOORE, *P.M.,*
 W. ELI HAND, *Junior Grand Deacon.*

ADOPTION OF REPORT OF BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES ON THE REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON BUILDING AND QUARTERS

M. W. Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., P.G.M., made a motion that the report of the Board of General Purposes on the report of the Special Committee on Building and Quarters relative to the erection and financing of the Executive Office Building of the Grand Lodge, presented to the Grand Lodge at the previous session on Tuesday evening, April 19, 1955, in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 40-01 (1) of THE CODE of 1948, be adopted, and the said report was adopted by more than two-thirds affirmative written vote of the Grand Lodge. (SEE Docket No. 7 on pages 119 and 120 of these Proceedings, and Regulation 40-01 (1) of THE CODE of 1948.)

PROPOSED AMENDMENT TO THE CODE

(Docket No. 27)

M. W. Brother William J. Bundy, Past Grand Master, presented the following proposal to amend THE CODE, which was referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

I move to amend THE CODE as follows:

First: Strike out and delete Paragraphs 1 and 2 of Regulation 75-05, and re-number the remaining paragraphs accordingly.

Second: Strike out and delete Paragraph 1 of Instructions to Committee of Investigation, on the back of Form 19, Report of Committee of Investigation, and re-number the remaining sections accordingly, same being Regulation 96-01 (19).

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM J. BUNDY, *P.G.M.*

(This proposal was adopted. See Report of Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence (Docket No. 39) in these Proceedings.)

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON NECROLOGY

(Docket No. 28)

The following report of the Committee on Necrology was read, received, and entered on the record:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Once again we hear the muffled drums!

Once again we hear the tread of the Reaper as God, the Father, beckons to our beloved Brethren who only yesterday worked with us, sang with us, broke bread and sipped wine with us; who sympathised with us in our sorrows and rejoiced with us at our joys. At this hour we mourn for them, because they were all dear to us and to the various communities in which they lived. We have lost their wise counsel, their cheering countenance, their presence here and the inspirations they brought to the fraternity we love and cherish. However, we have faith in God; that he is infinitely wise and just and merciful and loving. We have faith in all the teachings of the various bodies and orders of Masonry, and by that faith we are sure because we know, when that Great Day comes for each of us, we will then see and understand that perfect symmetry, proportion, and harmony of all the works of God and will comprehend the great mystery by which he governs all that is, all that was, and all that is to be.

Great men write their own eulogies. Facts of character and performance speak their own unrivalled eloquence. This was and is each friend and brother, "Champion of the home; defender of government; friend of the needy; spokesman and workman for brotherhood."

For all their versatility of powers and variety of interests, the lives of great men are sublimely simple. One force moved and integrated and gave direction to all our Brethren thought and did: passionate consecration to the service of their fellowmen. In the name of the Master of men they cast out the devils of human need. They gave a homeless child a home. They made joyous the whisper of the aged and infirm. In their ministry to crippled children their heart was revealed, the text of their life published abroad.

We are grateful that they are no longer in the embrace of pain and suffering but are at peace in His everlasting arms. We rejoice that suffering can no longer be their portion. It is marvelous to us that their bitter travail could make no impress of bitterness in them; that no spirit of resentment or complaint could find room for lodgment in their hearts. May the remembrance of their courage be a source of courage to us and as the coming days turn into years for us may the joys and sorrows which have been so mixed in our days together serve to deepen our lives in the service of Freemasonry. Let the remembrance of the constancy of their love serve to lighten the burden toward which we shall be drawn, and may the hope and expectation which dwelled in them dwell within us so that in times of trial we will not falter because of loneliness and self-doubt. May we from their friendship learn the vast richness of that word.

Greatness does not die. Faithful wives and children, their countless friends, and we their brethren, know that such life preserves,

such values are preserved, such love endures forevermore. And so our tribute turns resolutely from grief. Their day of flesh was nobly done, the day of their immortal souls but well begun. With firmer and with freer hand, they yet work with us.

Respectfully submitted,

J. ED. ROOKER, JR., *Chairman.*

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND

(Docket No. 29)

The following report of the Committee on Masonic Educational Loan Fund was read, received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

In May, 1951, all assets belonging to the Masonic Educational Loan Fund and in the hands of your Committee, were liquidated and the proportionate shares were returned to each of the participating Grand Bodies, except the Scottish Rite. Its share was retained in U. S. Savings bonds. A detailed report of that distribution was made to this Grand Lodge in April, 1952. The bonds representing the Scottish Rite share are held by the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., for the account of your Committee and are shown in detail in its report.

In April, 1954, we reported to you, the recapture of an additional sum of \$1,043.44, and its distribution to the participating Grand Bodies, except the share of the Scottish Rite, which is deposited in a savings account, in the name of the Committee. The details of that account follows:

SAVINGS ACCOUNT, SECURITY NATIONAL BANK, RALEIGH, N. C.

Balance on account, April 1, 1954.....	\$258.08
Interest earned to April 1, 1955.....	5.18

Balance on account, April 1, 1955.....	\$263.26
--	----------

The bonds and the funds in the savings account are held subject to instructions from this Grand Lodge or the Scottish Rite.

Respectfully submitted,

C. B. SHULENBURGER, *Chairman,*
THOMAS J. HARKINS, *P. G. M.*

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON OXFORD ORPHANAGE

(Docket No. 30)

The following report of the Committee on Oxford Orphanage was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Oxford Orphanage met according to schedule at 11:00 A.M., Cape Fear Hotel, Wilmington, N. C., April 19, 1955. Those present were Haywood C. Porter, Chairman; Gordon L. Butler; and C. Wallace Jackson. We were also favored by the presence of Rev. A. D. Gray, Superintendent, who kindly met with us by invitation. His presence at these meetings of your Committee is always a source of much pleasure and information. He confirmed the observation of individual Committeemen who have visited the Campus on unannounced occasions that the harmonious and efficient conduct of the Orphanage affairs has been continued by the administrative family this year.

The outstanding feature of this year has been the drive for funds for the construction of the Recreation Building. We find it difficult to describe the satisfaction we feel in the efficient manner employed in this most worthy project and its happy conclusion. As a result of many hours of work and hundreds of miles of travel, this task was accomplished according to schedule. We, therefore, highly commend M. W. Robert L. Pugh and Rev. A. D. Gray for their tireless effort and the Craft for their splendid cooperation.

May we again suggest and strongly recommend that the Master of each lodge submit a summary of the 82nd Annual Report of The Board of Directors and Superintendent of Oxford Orphanage to his Lodge at the earliest opportunity. In such a way, the Craft may be kept better informed as to the general condition of our beloved Institution.

Once again may we compliment your Board of Directors and the Superintendent of the Orphanage on a job well done.

Respectfully submitted,

HAYWOOD C. PORTER, *Chairman*,
GORDON L. BUTLER,
C. WALLACE JACKSON,
WILLIAM L. BURKE, JR.,
CLIFFORD W. HEATH.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS OF THE GRAND LODGE

The M. W. Grand Master announced that the time for the election of officers of the Grand Lodge had arrived, and he appointed the following tellers:

W. Peter H. Braak (M-1); W. Charles H. Kimbrell (M-3); W. Cecil W. Henderson (D.D.G.M.-10); W. Allan G. Powers (D.D.G.M.-12); W. A. Bright Helms (D.D.G.M.-26); W. J. Michael Koontz (D.D.G.M.-32); W. Isaac F. Church (M-401); W. G. Wayne Faulkner (M-145); W. Tam L. Shumaker (D.D.G.M.-33); W. Gordon L. Butler (D.D.G.M.-43); W. Quincy J. Sutton, Sr. (D.D.G.M.-47); and W. William A. Hooks (D.D.G.M.-49).

The election resulted as follows:

Grand Master-----CHARLES HARRISON PUGH
(369) Gastonia

Deputy Grand Master----JOHN CATLETT VANCE
(118) Asheville

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

<i>Senior Grand Warden</i> -----	CHARLES ANDERSON HARRIS (113) Roxboro
<i>Junior Grand Warden</i> -----	JAMES GUY JOHNSTON (261) Charlotte
<i>Grand Treasurer</i> -----	HERBERT CLAUDE ALEXANDER, P.G.M. (693) Charlotte
<i>Grand Secretary</i> -----	WILBUR LEROY McIVER (151) Raleigh

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND

(Docket No. 31)

The following report of the Board of Trustees of the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees of the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund of the Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina was held in the Hotel Cape Fear at Wilmington on Monday, April 18, 1955, at 9:00 p.m. Trustees present were M. W. Brothers Robert L. Pugh, Grand Master, Chairman; M. W. Herbert C. Alexander, P.G.M.; R. W. Wilbur L. McIver, Grand Secretary; and Arthur W. Madison. These being all of the members of the Board of Trustees.

The investments held by the Custodian for this Fund (The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated) were carefully reviewed by the Trustees, it being decided that no change should be made in those investments at this time.

We report that, pursuant to the action taken by the Board of Trustees of this Fund on April 19, 1954, and reported on page 119 of the Proceedings of the Grand Lodge for 1954, the 25 Shares of Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company Common Stock held in this Fund were sold, and the proceeds therefrom were invested in the Common Stock of the International Harvester Company.

For a complete report of the activities in this Fund for the year ended December 31, 1954, we refer you to exhibits "L", "M", "N", and "O" of the Auditor's Report, all of which are included in the report of the Board of Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc, Custodian. (SEE pages 149-152, inclusive, of these Proceedings.)

We respectfully point out that total income on this Fund for the year ended December 31, 1954, was \$1,922.68, all of which was paid over to W. L. McIver, Grand Secretary, during the year ended December 31, 1954.

Respectfully submitted,

*Board of Trustees of the Drewry Memorial Grand
Secretary's Fund.*

ROBERT L. PUGH, *Grand Master*,
HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, P.G.M., *Grand Treasurer*,
WILBUR L. McIVER, *Grand Secretary*,
ARTHUR W. MADISON.

**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE
ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS**

(Docket No. 32)

The following report of the Committee on Unfinished Business was read, received, and entered on the record:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

We your Committee on Unfinished Business report the following items of unfinished business carried over from the 1954 Annual Communication:

1. The petition for a duplicate charter of State Line Lodge No. 375, which is now in proper order, and has been referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations.
2. The recommendation of the Chairman of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence that the name of that committee be changed to Fraternal Correspondence (SEE pages 133 and 163 of the Proceedings for 1954), which has now been referred to the Code Commission by the Board of General Purposes.

Respectfully submitted,

*Committee on Unfinished Business,
W. L. McIVER, P.M., Chairman.*

**REPORT OF THE REPRESENTATIVE TO THE
MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION
OF THE UNITED STATES**

(Docket No. 33)

The following report of R. W. Brother Charles H. Pugh, Deputy Grand Master, representing M. W. Brother Thomas J. Harkins, P.G.M., Representative to the Masonic Service Association of the United States, was read and entered on the record. The recommendation that this Grand Lodge continue its membership in the Masonic Service Association of the United States for the ensuing year was adopted unanimously, and the matter of finances was referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

At the request of M. W. Grand Master, Robert L. Pugh I attended the sessions of the Masonic Service Association, which holds its meetings annually in connection with the Conference of Grand Masters and other Masonic organizations around February 22. M. W. Thos. J. Harkins, the official representative of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina was extremely busy holding conferences with representatives from foreign bodies of the Scottish Rite and other Masonic duties.

This was the 36th Annual Meeting of the Masonic Service Association and was held in the Statler Hotel, Washington, D. C., on February 21, 1955.

At 9:30 a.m. the meeting was called to order by Brother Samuel H. Wragg, Past Grand Master of Massachusetts. After a very impressive invocation by the Rev. Edward C. Latch, Grand Chaplain of the District of Columbia; two verses of "America" led by the Benjamin B. French Lodge No. 15 quartette inspired the entire assembly and placed them in a very receptive mood for what was to follow. A roll call showed delegates present from all thirty-six members of the Association. A very hearty welcome was extended to Virginia, which was the newest member of the Association.

Guests were recognized from the following Grand Lodges: Alberta, Manitoba, Nova Scotia, Saskatchewan, Cuba, Chile, Puerto Rico, China, Germany, the Argentine, France, Mexico, Baja California, and of the Grand Lodge of Alabama, Colorado, Kansas, Kentucky, Oregon, Pennsylvania, and West Virginia.

The delegates were very cordially welcomed by M. W. Gregor McPherson, Grand Master of Masons in the District of Columbia.

M. W. Raymond C. Ellis, Grand Master of Masons in New York was unanimously elected Chairman.

After the appointment of the various committees, a musical interlude was very much appreciated by the large assembly present.

The next business was the reading of the Annual Report of the Executive Commission by our own M. W. Hubert M. Poteat, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina. Needless to say that this report was presented in a very interesting and entertaining manner. Everyone in this large assembly room could hear and understand very clearly every word that was spoken. It was presented in his usual forceful and effective manner. This report would have seemed long and tedious if given by the ordinary speaker, but from our own Hubert it was entertaining, instructive, and interesting.

Brother Carl H. Claudy, Executive Secretary, was taken completely by surprise when Brother Poteat read a resolution of appreciation from that organization, commending him upon the completion of 25 years of service as the Executive Officer of the Masonic Service Association. A standing ovation was a perfect token of the unanimous concurrence of the entire assembly.

M. W. Carroll T. Hughes, Grand Master of Illinois, explained in a very impressive manner some of the observations and experiences in the work of the Association in regard to the hospital visitation of the Association.

An address of appreciation and greeting was delivered by M. W. Theodor Vogel, Grand Master of the United Grand Lodge of Germany. Brother Vogel attended the Grand Masters' Conference two years ago, and although advancing in age he had not diminished in his oratorical ability.

M. W. Ray V. Denslow, Past Grand Master of Masons in Missouri and Chairman of the Foreign Relief Committee of the Masonic Service Association, discussed very ably the condition of Grand Lodges and Masonry in general throughout the world.

At 12:30 p.m., the delegates and guests were entertained at luncheon by the Association. The one and one-half hours was spent at various tables accommodating different numbers and was utilized

by the brethren for rest, refreshment, relaxation and also gave some of the committees an opportunity to finish their reports. This was reported to be the largest group to ever attend a meeting of this organization.

The Association was called to order at 2:15 p.m. After more singing by the quartette and the presentation of other dignitaries who had not been presented for the morning session, the reports of various committees was presented. They were read by various chairmen in the following order: The Committee on U. S. A. Relief (Hurricane disasters, etc), the Committee on Foreign Relief, the Committee on Masonic Education, the Committee on Necrology, the Committee on Membership, the Committee on Finance, and the final report on Hospital Visitation. The far-reaching results of this part of the work of the Association cannot be estimated. All reports and comments have been in the most favorable light. The personal attention given to the Masons and sons of Masons, as well as the other members of the Armed Forces, has been more than worthwhile. The closing sentence of the report reads, "The Committee is not unmindful of the amount of work that could be done if every Mason in the U. S. contributed an amount equal to the cost of one package of cigarettes per year."

All of these reports were unanimously adopted by the Association.

After these reports, the procession of checks followed, being led by Grand Commander George E. Bushnell of the Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite, Northern Jurisdiction, who presented a check for \$10,000.00 towards the hospital work. After this the 36th Annual Meeting adjourned.

As you probably know, the work of the Association is under two departments. One is the regular work of the Association, and receives its support from annual contributions of member Grand Lodges which are thirty-seven in number. The other is under the title of Welfare and embraces the Hospital Visitation Program.

The value of the work done by the M. S. A. is ably described in a letter from our own Grand Master, after a visit and observation of the work done at Fort Bragg, North Carolina.

The Grand Lodge of North Carolina is a member of the Association and contributes both to the membership dues and to the welfare work. It is recommended that the amount of \$1,400.00 be appropriated for membership fees and \$3,000.00 for the welfare and hospital work.

Faternally submitted,

CHARLES H. PUGH, *Deputy Grand Master.*

REPORT OF THE REPRESENTATIVE TO THE GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

(Docket No. 34)

The following report of R. W. Brother Charles H. Pugh, Deputy Grand Master, representing M. W. Brother Thomas J. Harkins, P.G.M., Representative to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association, was

read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The regular annual meeting of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association was held in the Memorial February 22, 1955.

The Most Worshipful Grand Master requested me to attend the meeting and present the report to the Grand Lodge for M. W. Thomas J. Harkins, Past Grand Master, the official representative. Brother Harkins found it impossible to attend the meeting on account of his duties as Sovereign Grand Commander of the Scottish Rite in meeting and entertaining foreign representatives.

All forty-nine of the Grand Lodges in the United States were represented, with many Grand Lodges of the Dominion of Canada, as well as many foreign Grand Lodges. A very fine representation from North Carolina was in attendance. There were also representatives of a number of Masonic organizations as well as some whose membership is predicated on Symbolic Masonry.

The address of the President, Brother Jory, was very interesting, and contained information that was both entertaining and instructive.

The reports of the various committees was also interesting and informative.

During the meeting, Grand Lodges and other Bodies contributed a total of \$106,231.60 to the building fund and \$66,528.65 to the permanent endowment fund.

The contributions raised the total paid on endowment to over one-half million dollars.

It is estimated that it will require about one million dollars to complete the entire project, and for maintenance, repairs, et cetera, it will require an endowment of four to five million dollars.

The total expenses since the beginning of operation in 1922 to February 10, 1955, are as follows:

Building Construction -----	\$4,606,424.65
Grounds Construction -----	309,790.29
General Disbursements and Promotion -----	446,048.43
Purchase of Land -----	73,313.88
Maintenance and Operation -----	462,494.89
Maintenance of Grounds -----	106,009.17
TOTAL -----	\$6,004,081.31

The completion of the General Museum Room on fourth floor will soon be completed, and a contract between the General Contractor and the General Grand Chapter, Royal Arch Masons, for the completion of the General Grand Chapter Museum Room on the Fifth Floor has been signed, and work will start very soon. Past Grand Master Wallace E. Caldwell is Chairman of this Committee.

Only the seventh mezzanine floor and the eighth floor are unsigned, and these are expected to be reserved in a short while.

This is a concise financial picture of the entire Memorial.

On recommendation of the nominating committee, Illustrious Brother Jory, was re-elected as President and Brother Frederick F. Schondau, Secretary-Treasurer.

A very delightful luncheon was served in the Memorial to all those in attendance, including the Ladies.

This was regarded as a highly successful meeting.

It is recommended that this Grand Lodge again appropriate this year the sum of \$2,000.00 to the endowment fund. North Carolina has completed the quota assigned to and accepted by it for the building fund.

Fraternally submitted,

CHARLES H. PUGH, *Deputy Grand Master.*

REPORT OF THE GRAND HISTORIAN

(Docket No. 35)

The following report of the Grand Historian was read and entered on the record:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

A rewarding experience for the Grand Historian is the opportunity to examine historical material possessed by Lodges.

At Yadkin Lodge No. 162 on the occasion of its centennial observance and dedication of its new building, he was shown the record book in use for one hundred years and from the outward appearance of the book he was able to identify the book-binder of a century ago who had made it.

In preparing for the cornerstone-laying of the new Masonic building in Winston-Salem, it was a delight to examine the contents of three former cornerstones of buildings serving successively the Fraternity in that community.

Numerous requests have come in concerning restoration and preservation of important documents, books, and other material. *Tempus edax rerum*, time is a devourer of things; but though faded, torn, or otherwise damaged, their restoration is often possible. The State Department of Archives and History is now well equipped to aid, with advice and with work of restoration and preservation. Information will be gladly furnished by the office in Raleigh.

We do not forget that history is being made now, and there is a happy example again this year in excellent reports of our Grand Master, whose travels will probably be reviewed with interest a hundred years hence.

DOUGLAS L. RIGHTS, *Grand Historian.*

REPORT OF THE ACTING GRAND LECTURER

(Docket No. 36)

The Acting Grand Lecturer presented the following report, which was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Board of Custodians:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

BRETHREN:

To those of us who have been active even on the smallest scale in Masonry one of the facets at which we are first amazed and then later prize is that of the spirit of love, fellowship and cooperation that prevails among the Brethren who are really interested. I had thought that I was quite conversant with this feeling among my Brethren, but believe me to be most sincere when I say these past 90 days have greatly enlarged my horizons so far as they relate to this facet by the spirit that has been shown me in my humble efforts to accomplish a report.

To Most Worshipful Brother Charles B. Newcomb, without whose exhaustless help none of this could have been done; to a grand Grand Secretary, Wilbur L. McIver; and to my longtime friend Worshipful Brother James G. Johnston I shall always be grateful for the benefit of their illimitable knowledge and their untiring efforts in preparing the writer for this day.

To those I want to add my thanks to every District Deputy Grand Master as well as every District Deputy Grand Lecturer for his wholehearted cooperation in enabling the preparation of a report the contents of which the Board of Custodians can be immensely proud. This report containing the data as to schools of instruction, Lodges delinquent in lecture service, recommendations for District Deputy Grand Lecturer appointments, etc., is now in the hands of the Board of Custodians. Thanks to a most capable Board of Custodians and the splendid work of my predecessors I can report that the Ritualistic work in North Carolina is in wonderful condition, the number of Lodges running behind in lecture service being considerably less than at any time since the program was inaugurated. A report showing such success is dependent not only upon a Board of Custodians, District Deputy Grand Masters and District Deputy Grand Lecturers, but likewise upon the spirit of love, friendship and cooperation that prevails among the Masters, the Secretaries and the active Brethren in the Fraternity.

Serving these three months has been a real honor but it has been even more of a privilege that I could experience the love, friendship and cooperation of all the Brethren. I shall always be grateful.

Sincerely and Fraternaly,

W. EDWARD BURRIER, *Acting Grand Lecturer.*

MESSAGES RECEIVED AND SENT

(Docket No. 37)

The Grand Secretary read several letters and telegrams from our own brethren who were unable to be present, as well as messages from other Grand Jurisdictions. The Grand Secretary was instructed to send an appropriate message to M. W. Brothers Hubert M. Poteat, P.G.M.; Edgar W. Timberlake, P.G.M.; J. Wallace Winborne, P.G.M.; Thomas J. Harkins, P.G.M.; and James W. Payne, P.G.M.; and to W. Brothers Hugh W. Prince, P.M., and Samuel N. Boyce, P.M.

The following telegram was sent to the above-mentioned brethren:

"YOUR BRETHREN CONVENED IN THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA SINCERELY REGRET YOUR INABILITY TO BE WITH US TAKE THIS MEANS OF SENDING YOU A REMINDER OF THEIR LOVE AFFECTION AND APPRECIATION FOR YOUR SERVICE TO THE FRATERNITY AND PRAY FOR GOD'S RICHEST BLESSINGS UPON YOU AND YOUR LOVED ONES."

REMARKS BY DISTINGUISHED GUESTS

The M. W. Grand Master recognized and presented the following distinguished guests, each of whom responded with a brief but interesting talk: M. W. Whitfield W. Johnson, Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts; R. W. B. Lee Amon, Deputy Grand Master of Georgia; M. W. J. Ansel Eaddy, Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina; M. W. William J. McMahon, Grand Master of Masons in Virginia; R. W. Ralph M. Lehr, Grand Master of Masons in Pennsylvania; R. W. Laurence E. Eaton, Grand Marshal of Massachusetts; R. W. L. Wade Temple, Deputy Grand Master of South Carolina; R. W. George A. Avery, Grand Secretary of Pennsylvania; M. W. John H. Hesse, Past Grand Master of Masons in Maryland; M. W. Thomas S. Roy, Past Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts; and M. W. A. J. M. Wannamaker, Past Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina.

CALLED FROM LABOR TO REFRESHMENT

The minutes were read and approved. Prayer was offered by Reverend and Brother Richard H. Lucas, Grand Chaplain, and the Grand Lodge was called from Labor to Refreshment until 9:30 a.m., on Thursday, April 21, 1955, in Thalian Hall, corner of Third and Princess Streets, at Wilmington.

THIRD DAY—Morning Session

The Grand Lodge was called from Refreshment to Labor at 9:30 a. m. on Thursday, April 21, 1955, in Thalian Hall, corner of Third and Princess Streets at Wilmington, by M. W. Brother Robert Lee Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina. Prayer was offered by Reverend and Brother Richard H. Lucas, Grand Chaplain. The minutes of the previous session were read for information.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

(Docket No. 38)

The following report of the Committee on Finance was read, unanimously adopted by sections, and then unanimously adopted as a whole:

To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Finance Committee reports that they have checked the report of the Grand Secretary and the audit of the Grand Auditor, and find that the Grand Secretary's Office received the following amounts from the sources tabulated and in parallel column are shown estimates made in 1954.

	ESTIMATED	ACTUAL
1. Current year dues.....	\$169,235.00	\$170,903.10
2. Refund on audit expense.....	500.00	500.00
3. Drewry Fund.....	1,750.00	1,922.68
4. Miscellaneous	800.00	3,236.41
Total	\$172,285.00	\$176,562.19

We underestimated our income by \$4,277.19, which was caused by sale of books, duplicate charters, dispensations, refunds and from boards and miscellaneous other items of income. We also overestimated our expenses by \$6,875.82, not considering purchase of office building sites.

We have carefully checked the report of the Board of Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, and we commend the management of this Permanent Fund in their charge. We recommend that net income from this Fund be left in the General Fund.

We are delighted to report that on December 31, 1954, there was due from Lodges only \$83.40, which we consider an exceedingly small Accounts Receivable.

GRAND TREASURER'S REPORT

Balance, January 1, 1954.....	\$ 44,668.85
Received from Grand Secretary.....	176,562.19
Grand Secretary Cash in Transit 1954 Receipts.....	128.00
Total	\$221,359.04

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

175

Payments of Vouchers for Operation-----\$218,634.80
Balance in Banks, December 31, 1954----- 2,724.24

\$221,359.04

Details of dates and amounts of remittances from Grand Secretary to Grand Treasurer are recorded in report of Grand Secretary.

GROUPING OF EXPENDITURES

	BUDGET	ACTUAL
A. Orphanage, Home and Charity-----	\$ 68,000.00	\$ 66,300.00
B. Salaries -----	22,400.00	21,517.00
C. Masonic Dues -----	1,828.00	1,828.00
D. Sundry Expense -----	17,250.00	17,919.90
E. Expense—Representatives outside State_	805.00	575.00
F. Expense—Grand Secretary's Office-----	11,950.00	11,628.21
G. Annual and Special Com. Expense-----	4,900.00	4,401.42
H. District Deputies' Traveling Expense----	2,000.00	1,273.53
I. Miscellaneous -----	21,600.00	18,393.12
Total -----	<u>\$150,733.00</u>	<u>\$143,836.18</u>

For details of payment compared with 1954 Budget see Grand Secretary's Report in this Proceedings.

ESTIMATE OF INCOME IN 1955

1. 57,410 Masons @ \$2.50-----	\$143,525.00
2. 2,416 Initiations @ \$1.00-----	2,416.00
3. 2,416 Charity Fees @ \$10.00-----	24,160.00
4. Drewry Fund Income-----	1,750.00
5. Refund on Audits-----	500.00
6. Miscellaneous -----	800.00

TOTAL Estimated Income-----	\$173,151.00
Bank Balance December 31, 1954-----	2,724.24

TOTAL Operating Income-----	\$175,875.24
Total Budgeted Expense-----	

\$151,831.00

Amount Recommended Transferred to
The North Carolina Masonic
Foundation, Inc., to be held in reserve
for the Building Fund-----

15,000.00

Operating Balance -----

9,044.24

<u>\$175,875.24</u>	<u>\$175,875.24</u>
---------------------	---------------------

BUDGET

In preparing the Budget, we recognize that the appropriations in "A," Oxford Orphanage, Masonic and Eastern Star Home, and Charity; "B," Salaries; "C," Masonic Expenses; "E," Out-of-State Expense of Representatives; "F," Office Expense of the Grand Secretary; "G," Annual Communications Expense; "H," D.D.G.M. Travel Expense; and "I," Miscellaneous, are authorizations to spend so much thereof as may be needed.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Furthermore, we recommend that the Grand Master authorize and direct as to when the several appropriations shall be paid by warrant of the Grand Secretary, and that the Grand Master have authority, when he deems it advisable, for the best interest of the Grand Lodge, to suspend the allotment made to any committee, activity or agency of the Grand Lodge.

Furthermore, we recommend that, when it shall appear to be for the best interest of the Grand Lodge, the Grand Master be authorized to give written authorization for this Budget, to be exceeded, or for any department, agency or office to incur out of ordinary expense not herein provided for.

A. OXFORD ORPHANAGE, MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME, AND CHARITY:	
1. Oxford Orphanage -----	\$ 50,000.00
2. Masonic and Eastern Star Home-----	16,000.00
3. Charity -----	2,000.00
	<hr/>
B. SALARIES:	\$ 68,000.00
1. Grand Secretary -----	\$ 6,000.00
2. Grand Treasurer -----	150.00
2A. Assistant to Grand Treasurer-----	150.00
3. Grand Tyler -----	100.00
4. Clerical Help, Grand Secretary-----	16,000.00
	<hr/>
C. MASONIC DUES:	\$ 22,400.00
1. Masonic Service Association-----	\$ 1,400.00
2. Grand Masters' Conference-----	120.00
3. Grand Secretaries' Conference-----	15.00
4. Masonic Relief Association of the U. S. and Canada--	291.00
	<hr/>
D. SUNDRY EXPENSE:	\$ 1,826.00
1. Grand Master's Office and Travel-----	\$ 4,000.00
2. Grand Secretary's Travel-----	1,200.00
3. Grand Treasurer's Office-----	150.00
3A. Assistant to Grand Treasurer's Office-----	150.00
4. Committee on Foreign Correspondence-----	300.00
5. Deputy Grand Master's Travel-----	500.00
6. Lecture Service -----	7,500.00
7. Auditing -----	900.00
8. Bond Premiums -----	400.00
9. Printing Proceedings -----	3,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 18,100.00
E. EXPENSE, GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, OUT-OF-STATE:	
1. Grand Masters' Conference, Grand Master-----	\$ 100.00
2. Grand Masters' Conference, Grand Secretary-----	100.00
3. Grand Masters' Conference, Deputy Grand Master--	100.00
4. Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Grand Master-----	200.00
5. Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Grand Secretary-----	75.00
6. Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Deputy Gr. Master--	150.00
7. George Washington Mas. Nat'l Memo. Association--	50.00
8. Masonic Service Association-----	30.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 805.00

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

177

F. EXPENSE, GRAND SECRETARY'S OFFICE:

1. Rent	\$ 5,000.00
2. Miscellaneous Office	4,000.00
3. Equipment	2,000.00
4. Binding Annual Returns	100.00
5. Microfilming Annual Returns	100.00
6. Printing Official Forms	750.00

\$ 11,950.00

G. EXPENSE, ANNUAL COMMUNICATION:

1. Grand Officers	\$ 900.00
2. Past Grand Officers	500.00
3. District Deputy Grand Masters	1,100.00
4. Custodians and Lecturers	200.00
5. Credentials Committee	50.00
6. Past Grand Master's Jewel	175.00
7. Grand Master's Apron	75.00
8. Boards and Committees	500.00
9. Special	1,750.00

\$ 5,250.00

H. DISTRICT DEPUTIES:

1. Visiting Lodges, District Deputy Grand Masters	\$ 1,500.00
2. Visiting Lodges, District Deputy Grand Lecturers	500.00

\$ 2,000.00

I. MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE:

1. Contingent	\$ 8,000.00
2. Refunds	100.00
3. Code Commission	1,500.00
4. Board of Custodians	4,000.00
5. George Washington Mas. Nat'l Memo. Association	1,000.00
6. Judge Advocate	750.00
7. Masonic Service Association for Hospital Visitation	3,000.00
8. Printing of Ceremonies	100.00
9. Committee on By-Laws	100.00
10. Grand Lodge Library	500.00
11. Lodge Service Commission	750.00
12. Employees Retirement Allowance	600.00
13. Grand Historian	100.00
14. Publishing Handbooks	750.00
15. Grand Lodge Funeral Aprons	250.00

\$ 21,500.00

RECAPITULATION

A. Oxford Orphanage, M. & E. S. Home, and Charity	\$ 68,000.00
B. Salaries	22,400.00
C. Masonic Dues	1,826.00
D. Sundry Expense	18,100.00
E. Expense, Grand Representatives, Out-of-State	805.00
F. Expense, Grand Secretary's Office	11,950.00
G. Expense, Annual Communication	5,250.00
H. District Deputies, Visiting Lodges	2,000.00
I. Miscellaneous Expense	21,500.00

\$151,831.00

We recommend that the net income from the Permanent Fund for the year 1954 in the amount of \$27,925.45 be held by the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, which sum together with the sum of \$26,004.02 now so held shall be available for the construction of the executive offices and quarters of this Grand Lodge and which may be expended by the proper officers of this Grand Lodge for such purpose.

We further recommend that the above amount of \$53,929.47, together with the \$15,000.00 transferred in this Budget be made available to the Grand Lodge at such time as may be necessary.

Again we recommend that the donation of \$1,000.00 to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association be applied to the Endowment Fund of the said George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association.

Respectfully submitted,

WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M., Chairman*,
MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN, *P.G.M.*,
WILLIAM H. WHITE, *P.G.M.*,
W. ELI HAND, *P.M., Junior Grand Deacon*.
LESTER H. GILLIKIN, *P.M., Grand Steward*,
WILLIAM C. MOORE, *P.M.*

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON MASONIC JURISPRUDENCE

(Docket No. 39)

The Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence made the following report which was read, and each item and subdivision except Item VI was adopted separately by more than two-thirds of the votes cast, then the report as a whole except Item VI was adopted by unanimous vote. Item VI of the report was rejected:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence respectfully submits the following report. For convenient reference we use the same subjects, titles, and subdivisions of the Report of the Grand Master as used by him, or the Docket number as used in any report, or other document submitted for our consideration and action in all of our references to these matters and subjects.

OFFICIAL OPINIONS

ITEM I. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve each of the Official Opinions of the Grand Master as reported by him under this title. (Adopted)

ORDERS

ITEM II. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve each of the orders issued by him as reported by him in his address under this title. (Adopted)

DISPENSATIONS

ITEM III. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve each of

the five dispensations reported by the Grand Master under this title.
(Adopted)

ONE-STORY LODGE BUILDINGS

ITEM IV. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the action of the Grand Master as reported by him under this title.
(Adopted)

MISCELLANEOUS

ITEM V. The Grand Master in his report recommends the appointment of a permanent committee which would be known as a "Program or Policy Committee" which would have the responsibility of determining suitable long range programs, the benefits of participation in which would accrue to the Craft in our state over a period of years. It is the opinion of your committee that this is one of the duties assigned to the Board of General Purposes under Regulation 34-03(3) and to establish a permanent or mandatory committee would in a large measure conflict with the authority granted to the Board of General Purposes.

We, therefore, recommend that no action be taken on this recommendation. (Adopted)

PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO THE CODE

ITEM VI. *Your committee has considered the proposal to amend Regulation 75-05, sub-sections 1 and 2, by deleting the same and to make Regulation 96-01(19) conform to such amendment; being Docket No. 27, which was read, received and referred to this committee at the Session of the Grand Lodge yesterday. It is the opinion of your committee that these Regulations should remain as now written, therefore, we recommend that no action be taken on this proposal.

* This ITEM VI of the report of the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence was rejected.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM J. BUNDY, *P.G.M., Acting Chairman*,
CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., P.G.S., Secretary*,
CHARLES H. PUGH, *P.M., Deputy Grand Master*,
JOHN C. VANCE, *P.M., Senior Grand Warden*,
CHARLES A. HARRIS, *P.M., Junior Grand Warden*,
G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY, *P.M., C.L., Judge Advocate*,
LUTHER T. HARTSELL, *Jr., P.G.M.*,
J. GILES HUDSON, *P.G.M.*,
JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.*,
JOHN H. PARKER, *P.M.*

Upon motion the proposal to Amend THE CODE, being Docket No. 27 on Page 162, was duly adopted by more than two-thirds of the votes cast.

THE GRAND MASTER REPORTS ILLNESS OF M. W. BROTHER CHARLES BAILEY NEWCOMB, P.G.M., P.G.S.

The Grand Master reported that M. W. Brother Charles Bailey Newcomb, P.G.M., P.G.S., was confined to

his home in Wilmington this morning on account of illness, and the Grand Chaplain led the Grand Lodge in prayer for the early recovery of M. W. Brother Newcomb.

REMARKS BY DISTINGUISHED GUESTS

The M. W. Grand Master recognized and presented M. W. Frederick B. Blackburn, Past Grand Master of Masons in the District of Columbia, and M. W. Carl L. Hibberd, Past Grand Master of Masons in Indiana, who responded with brief but interesting messages.

REPORT OF THE JUDGE ADVOCATE

(Docket No. 40)

The following report of the Judge Advocate was read, received, and entered on the record:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

During the past year it has been the privilege of your Judge Advocate to attend eleven District Meetings with your Grand Master. At the meetings, I discussed with the brethren our "Trial Code," and I believe considerable good has been derived from these meetings.

The Committee on the "TRIAL MANUAL," authorized at the Annual Communication in 1954, met in Raleigh, N. C., on January 14, 1955, and plans were made for the preparation of the Manual. Your Committee will complete its work on this Manual and will present it at the Annual Communication in 1956.

The report of the Committee on Appeals will reveal to the brethren the cases handled by this office during the past year, except in two cases in which verdicts of not guilty were returned.

The Grand Secretary has been furnishing me the Masonic record of each brother accused of un-Masonic conduct. This record is of value to the Judge Advocate and Trial Commissioners and I wish to express my appreciation to the Grand Secretary for furnishing this information.

The success of our "Trial Commission" system of trials depends largely upon the action of the Trial Commissioners. They have rendered service to the Grand Lodge and we gratefully acknowledge this unselfish service.

Respectfully submitted,

G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY, *Judge Advocate.*

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF CUSTODIANS

(Docket No. 41)

The following report of the Board of Custodians was read. W. G. Dudley Humphrey, P.M., C.L., Judge Advocate, made the following motion which was adopted:

"That the report of the Board of Custodians be received and entered on the record and that the resolutions and recommendations proposed in that report each be adopted."

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

MEETINGS

I. The Board has held four meetings since the last annual communication of the Grand Lodge.

On June 11, 1954, the Board met in the Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh. All members were present, except W. James G. Johnston, P.M., C.L., Senior Grand Deacon. M. W. Robert L. Pugh, Grand Master, *ex officio* Chairman, presided. The board organized as required under Regulation 35-02. M. W. James E. Shipman, P.G.M., was re-elected Chairman; M. W. Charles B. Newcomb, P.G.M., P.G.S., was re-elected Secretary.

No change has been made in the present allowance for Lecture Service to lodges or in the rules governing the same. We do not recommend a change in the allowance for this service.* These rules may be found on pages 497 through 499 of the Appendix of THE CODE.

We recommend that these rules be printed also in the Appendix to the Proceedings of this annual communication.*

No change has been made in the duties prescribed for a District Deputy Grand Lecturer as found on pages 159 of the Proceedings of 1950.

The Grand Lecturer nominated the following named brethren as District Deputy Grand Lecturers for the year 1954 and they were approved by the Board as provided in Regulation 35-08 (2):

* This recommendation was adopted.

DISTRICTS	NAMES
1	William T. Cross, C.L.
2	Willie P. Goodwin, C.L.
3	Richard H. Lucas, C.L.
4	Harry W. Panton, C.L.
*45	Charles D. Graham, C.L.
5	Wayland D. McGlohon, C.L.
6	Kedar D. Pyatt, Sr., C.L.
7	Stacy T. Lupton, C.L.
8	Earl M. Noe, C.L.
9	J. Luther Powell, C.L.
10	Marion T. Ross, C.L.
11	Lee Roy Cain, C.L.
12	William L. Lancaster, C.L.
13	Eldon S. Adams, C.L.
14	Hugh W. Prince, C.L.
15	Jack S. Hatley, C.L.
16	W. Bickett Webb, C.L.
17	T. Bruce Boyette, C.L.
18	George W. Marshbourne, C.L.
19	John A. Hornaday, C.L.
20	William B. Hicks, C.L.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

DISTRICTS	NAMES
21	William G. Crutchfield, C.L.
22	Eric E. Morgan, C.L.
23	J. Harold Mitchell, C.L.
24	Keith G. Hodgins, C.L.
25	William A. Hartis, C.L.
26	Wayland H. Maness, C.L.
27	Marcus B. Prince, C.L.
28	Raymond E. Rhyne, C.L.
29	James G. Brown, Jr., C.L.
30	Perry J. Peterson, C.L.
31	J. Earl Watson, C.L.
33	David T. Calloway, C.L.
34	Franklin W. Royal, C.L.
36	Carl G. Weaver, C.L.
37	Walter H. Bridges, C.L.
38	Kenneth L. Barkley, C.L.
39	Cornelius Leach, C.L.
40	Charles A. Ramsey, C.L.
41	Elijah W. Free, C.L.
42	Raymond R. Nicholson, Sr., C.L.
43	Harvey L. Mulkey, C.L.
44	J. Washington Whiteside, C.L.

* Formerly 4-A.

The Grand Lecturer was requested to place special emphasis on schools of instruction and to urge the District Deputy Grand Lecturers to give this subject their preferred attention.

The Board approved proficiency examinations in the ritualistic work to be held during October 1954 if enough applications are filed to justify the effort.

The Board considered a new plan for holding proficiency examinations, but action was deferred for consideration of all factors involved in the plan. This was referred to Brothers Charles P. Separk, William H. Hardy and Cortez Lowery for study and their recommendations will be referred to later on in this report.

II. On September 11 and 12, 1954, a special meeting of the Board was held at Wilmington and at Wrightsville Beach. All members were present, except M. W. Robert L. Pugh, Grand Master and W. William H. Hardy, C.L. M. W. James E. Shipman, P.G.M., Chairman, presided.

The Grand Lecturer reported good progress in his efforts to increase the number and efficiency of schools of instruction. He stated that he had attended a large number of District Meetings this year and his presentation of the program had been exceptionally well received.

The Board decided not to hold an examination on the ritualistic work during the annual communication of the Grand Lodge in April 1955.

III. On January 14, 1955 a special meeting of the Board was held in the Sir Walter Hotel, Raleigh. All members were present, except M. W. James E. Shipman, P.G.M. M. W. Robert L. Pugh, Grand Master, ex-officio Chairman, presided. R. W. Charles H. Pugh,

Deputy Grand Master; R. W. John C. Vance, Senior Grand Warden and W. G. Dudley Humphrey, P.M., C.L., Judge Advocate, were present.

The Grand Master announced that he had received the resignation of Brother Cortez Lowery as Grand Lecturer, and that he had accepted it.

The Board nominated W. W. Edward Burrier, P.M., C.L., D.D. G.M., of Charlotte, to fill the vacancy created by the resignation of Brother Lowery, and the Grand Master thereupon appointed Brother Burrier to serve as Acting Grand Lecturer for the unexpired term.

The Board considered a report of the special committee appointed at the meeting of June 11, 1954, relative to a new plan for holding examinations for proficiency in the ritual. This report was carefully considered and unanimously adopted. The State has been divided into five areas; one examination will be held each year in each area, and no other examination will be held during the year. The day for the examination in each area is fixed, but the hour and place may be changed from time to time. We attach hereto a copy of the bulletin issued by the Board on January 14, 1955, which clearly explains the new plan; and we request that it be printed in full with the map, in the APPENDIX to the Proceedings of this annual communication.

(SEE the APPENDIX to these Proceedings).

IV. The Board held a special meeting on Monday, April 18, 1955, in the Hotel Cape Fear, Wilmington. All members were present.

Arrangements were approved for the exemplification of the three degrees under the supervision of W. W. Edward Burrier, Acting Grand Lecturer. This work was done in a very fine manner entirely by Certified Lecturers; directed by W. Marion T. Ross, P.M., C.L., D.D.G.L., of the 10th Masonic District.

PROFICIENCY EXAMINATIONS

An examination for proficiency in the Ritualistic Work was held at Goldsboro, North Carolina, on October 27, 1954, at which time 16 brethren were examined; all of them passed. Of these, 10 were new applicants, 5 were re-examined and one raised his certificate from B to A. Of the 16 who passed, 12 were Class A and 4 Class B.

An examination for proficiency in the Ritualistic Work was held at Asheville, North Carolina, on October 29, 1954, at which time 9 were examined; and all of them passed. Of these, 6 were new applicants and 3 were re-examined. All were Class A.

An examination for proficiency in the Ritualistic Work was held October 30, 1954, at Charlotte, North Carolina, at which time 22 were examined; 21 passed and 1 failed. Of the 21 who passed, 19 were Class A and 2 were Class B, 12 were re-examined; 7 were new applicants; and 2 raised their certificates from Class B to Class A.

We lost one Certified Lecturer by death since our last report.

Our present roster of Certified Lecturers and Certified Instructors is as follows:

CLASS	Number April 19, 1955	Same on April 19, 1955	CHANGE
A.	349	330	19 Gain
B.	16	13	3 Gain
	<hr/> 365	<hr/> 343	<hr/> 22 Gain

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

A complete roster of each class and other data will be found in THE APPENDIX to these Proceedings.

SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION IN THE RITUALISTIC WORK

Fifty-two Schools of Instruction were held in 23 of the Masonic Districts during the period April 20, 1954 to April 15, 1955, as follows:

District No.	Number of Schools	District No.	Number of Schools
1	No Report	27	1
2	No Report	28	No Report
3	3	29	1
4	No Report	30	3
5	No Report	31	No Report
6	No Report	32	1
7	No Report	33	2
8	1	34	No Report
9	No Report	35	No Report
10	2	36	1
11	1	37	No Report
12	2	38	No Report
13	1	39	10
14	1	40	No Report
15	No Report	41	4
16	No Report	42	2
17	4	43	No Report
18	No Report	44	2
19	No Report	45	No Report
20	1	46	2
21	2	47	No Report
22	No Report	48	4
23	No Report	49	No Report
24	No Report	50	1
25	No Report	51	No Report
26	No Report		

MASONIC EDUCATION

Our reports indicate that there is growing interest in the Lodge System of Masonic Education, greater than in any previous year, and we recommend that the Grand Lodge continue this educational effort; and, for the purpose of carrying out this recommendation, we present the following resolution and recommend that it be adopted:

* **BE IT RESOLVED**, That the Lodge System of Masonic Education approved by the Grand Lodge in 1935 (Pro. 1935, pages 32 and 86 and again in 1949, Pro. 1949, page 197), be continued and that each lodge be requested to put that plan in operation promptly.

* This resolution was adopted.

We do not recommend at this time that this program be made mandatory.

LODGES LECTURED IN 1954

The record furnished by our Grand Secretary indicates that 154 lodges were lectured for which the Grand Lodge allowed compensa-

tion. No lodges were lectured for which the Grand Lodge did not allow compensation. Three lodges were excused during 1954, making a total of 157 cleared during 1954 as having complied with Regulation 35-09. We report that 81 Certified Lecturers took part in lecturing lodges during 1954.

LECTURE SERVICE

We urge our Certified Lecturers to read and observe carefully the rules for the government of the Lecture Service as found on pages 497 through 499 of THE CODE and also printed in the Annual Proceedings of the Grand Lodge. Several of our Lecturers have apparently overlooked paragraph 5, subsections a and b, and paragraph 9, subsections a and b of those rules.

MISCELLANEOUS

No lodge applied for permission to use robes in conferring degrees since our last report in 1954.

The applications from the following lodges to be excused from Lecture Service as required in Regulation 35-09, having been properly investigated, were each approved:

Greensboro-----	No. 76	Expires June 10, 1955
Hickory-----	No. 343	Expires April 28, 1955
East Gate-----	No. 692	Expires March 15, 1955

IN MEMORIAM

It is with profound sorrow that we record here the death of William A. Hartis, one of our most efficient and interested Certified Lecturers. He gave freely of his time for the promotion of the Lecture Service and we shall miss his friendly counsel and unselfish service.

COMPENSATION FOR LECTURE SERVICE

We recommend the adoption of the following resolution authorizing the reimbursement to the subordinate lodges for compensation for Lecture Service paid out by them:

* BE IT RESOLVED, That the Grand Lodge continue to reimburse subordinate lodges for the compensation for Lecture Service paid out by them (but not including the expenses of the lecturers), on such basis of compensation as may be determined by the Board of Custodians under the provisions of Regulation 35-08 (3) and 20-05 (5).

* This resolution was adopted.

ACTING GRAND LECTURER

We wish to record here the sincere appreciation of the members of this Board of the unselfish service rendered to the Craft by W. Brother W. Edward Burrier, C.L., D.D.G.M., as Acting Grand Lecturer. With selfless devotion Brother Burrier accepted the duties and the responsibilities of the office of Grand Lecturer without advance notice or preparation and succeeded in highly acceptable manner in promoting the lecture service and the proficiency of the Craft in our Grand Jurisdiction.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

NOMINATION OF GRAND LECTURER

As provided in Regulation 20-05 (2) and 35-06 (1), the Board of Custodians unanimously nominated Brother Fred C. Kinzie, C.L., as Grand Lecturer; and this nomination has been laid before the Grand Master for his consideration.

DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND LECTURERS FOR 1955-1956

The Grand Lecturer then nominated the following-named brethren as District Deputy Grand Lecturers for the ensuing Masonic year and they were approved by the Board as provided in Regulation 35-08 (2).

LECTURERS

NAMES

1	William T. Cross, C.L.
2	George Rhoades, C.L.
3	Richard H. Lucas, C.L.
4	Harry W. Panton, C.L.
5	Wayland D. McGlohon, C.L.
6	Harry S. Taylor, C.L.
7	Henry B. Johnson, C.L.
8	Earl M. Noe, C.L.
9	James I. Reynolds, C.L.
10	Marion T. Ross, C.L.
11	Archie B. Stalvey, C.L.
12	William L. Lancaster, C.L.
13	Eldon S. Adams, C.L.
14	Horace W. Pigg, C.L.
15	John F. Maddry, C.L.
16	W. Bickett Webb, C.L.
17	T. Bruce Boyette, C.L.
18	John A. Simpson, C.L.
19	John A. Hornaday, C.L.
20	William B. Hicks, C.L.
21	William G. Crutchfield, C.L.
22	Roy B. Culler, C.L.
23	Raymond O. Endicott, C.L.
24	Edison M. Curtis, C.L.
25	Adair E. Chambers, C.L.
26	James B. Johnson, C.L.
27	Clarence R. Welch, C.L.
28	Wallace H. McGinty, C.L.
29	Thomas M. Funk, C.L.
30	Perry J. Peterson, C.L.
31	J. Earl Watson, C.L.
32	Edwin W. Liverman, C.L.
33	James E. Spicer, C.L.
34	Franklin W. Royal, C.L.
35	Nathaniel C. Dean, C.L.
36	Homer E. Kaylor, C.L.
37	LeRoy Ledford, C.L.
38	Gordon E. Wallace, C.L.
39	Cornelius Leach, C.L.
40	Randal D. L. Palmer, C.L.
41	Charles T. Garrett, C.L.

LECTURERS

NAMES

42	Walter S. McHan, C.L.
43	Harvey L. Mulkey, C.L.
44	S. Lewis Powers, C.L.
45	Charles D. Graham, C.L.
46	Kedar D. Pyatt, C.L.
47	Kenneth Taylor, C.L.
48	Jack S. Hatley, C.L.
49	Robie D. Porter, C.L.
50	Marcus B. Prince, C.L.
51	Thomas C. Dula, C.L.

Respectfully submitted,

ROBT. L. PUGH, *Grand Master*,

W. EDWARD BURRIER, *P.M., C.L., D.D.G.M.*,

Acting Grand Lecturer,

JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M., Chairman*,

CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., P.G.S., Secretary*,

JAMES G. JOHNSTON, *P.M., C.L.*,

Senior Grand Deacon,

SCOTT S. FAY, *P.M., C.L.*,

WILLIAM H. HARDY, *P.M., C.L.*,

CHARLES P. SEPARK, *P.M., C.L.*

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON APPEALS

(Docket No. 42)

The Committee on Appeals presented the following report, which was read, and upon motion, duly seconded, was adopted by sections and then adopted as a whole:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Committee on Appeals respectfully submits the following report:

1. We have reviewed the record in all cases which have been completed since the Annual Communication in 1954, and now pending before the Committee, in all of which the punishment imposed was expulsion, and in none of which the accused appealed from the decision of the Trial Commission. We directed our attention to the validity of the appointment of Trial Commissioners, the service of notices upon the accused, the competency and weight of the evidence presented at the trial, and the decision of the Commission, all in accordance with the Regulations of this Grand Lodge as contained in Chapters 98 to 106, inclusive, of THE CODE of 1948. Your Committee approves the decision of the Trial Commission in each of the following cases, and recommends that the judgment of the Trial Commission in each case be affirmed by the Grand Lodge:

TRIAL DOCKET No. 15: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Waynesville Lodge No. 259, A.F. & A.M. Expelled April 10, 1954.

TRIAL DOCKET No. 48: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Montgomery Lodge No. 426, A.F. & A.M. Expelled July 12, 1954.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

TRIAL DOCKET No. 71: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Glenville Lodge No. 551, A.F. & A.M.
Expelled May 14, 1954.

TRIAL DOCKET No. 76: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Renfro Lodge No. 691, A.F. & A.M.
Expelled April 9, 1954.

TRIAL DOCKET No. 77: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Neil S. Stewart Lodge No. 556, A.F. & A.M.
Expelled May 1, 1954.

TRIAL DOCKET No. 79: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Neil S. Stewart Lodge No. 556, A.F. & A.M.
Expelled May 1, 1954.

TRIAL DOCKET No. 80: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Neil S. Stewart Lodge No. 556, A.F. & A.M.
Expelled May 1, 1954.

TRIAL DOCKET No. 84: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of St. John's Lodge No. 1, A.F. & A.M.
Expelled August 13, 1954.

TRIAL DOCKET No. 88: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Wilmington Lodge No. 319, A.F. & A.M.
Expelled December 17, 1954.

2. In the matter of application of James Barrett Dotson for Restoration to Masonic rights and privileges. The application of the petitioner was filed with the Grand Secretary on March 8, 1955, more than thirty days before this Annual Communication. The petitioner was dismembered on December 8, 1944, by Black Mountain Lodge No. 663, A.F. & A.M. Notice of intended application for restoration was served on Black Mountain Lodge No. 663, in accordance with Chapter 109 of THE CODE of 1948, which application for restoration was favorably recommended and approved by that lodge on February 4, 1955. After carefully examining the record in this matter, this Committee recommends the Grand Lodge restore James Barrett Dotson to all the rights and privileges of a nonaffiliated Mason.

Respectfully submitted,
LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., *P.G.M., Chairman*
CLARENCE B. SHULENBERGER, *P.M.*,
NORWOOD P. PARKER, *P.M.*,
FRED C. KINZIE, *P.M.*

**REPORT OF THE BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES
RELATIVE TO CHARTER OF
MASONIC TEMPLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY
(Docket No. 43)**

The Grand Secretary presented the following report of the Board of General Purposes relative to the cancellation

of the charter of the Masonic Temple Construction Company, which was unanimously adopted:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Board of General Purposes recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

"BE IT RESOLVED, That the corporate charter of Masonic Temple Construction Company be surrendered and the corporation be dissolved, and the officers and directors of the corporation, and the members of the Masonic Temple Committee, are authorized and directed to do and perform any and all acts necessary to be done to accomplish such purpose and to comply with the laws of the State of North Carolina."

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON GRAND LODGE LIBRARY

(Docket No. 44)

The following report of the Special Committee on Grand Lodge Library was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Special Committee on Grand Lodge Library recommends:

1. That our Grand Lodge seriously consider the needs of our Grand Lodge Library, as we proceed to construct a new executive office building and quarters for our Grand Lodge, and that ample provisions be made for a Masonic Library, a Masonic Museum, and Masonic Archives.
2. That our Past Grand Masters and other brethren be encouraged and requested to deposit with the Grand Lodge Library such official papers, documents, books, or other items, as would be of benefit to the Craft.
3. That our lodges be encouraged to deposit in the archives vaults of the new Grand Lodge building their valuable minute books and other important records, in order that we may have no more such valuable items destroyed by fire or other destructive forces in the future.
4. That sufficient funds be appropriated by this Grand Lodge to enable our Grand Secretary-Librarian to properly organize and operate a Grand Lodge Library that would be worthy of its name and of our Grand Lodge.

Respectfully submitted,

DR. CHARLES P. ELDRIDGE, *P.G.M., Chairman,*
HARRISON KAUFFMAN, *P.M.,*
W. L. MCIVER, *P.M., Grand Secretary.*

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHARTERS AND DISPENSATIONS

(Docket No. 45)

The following report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations was read and adopted:

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

Your Committee on Charters and Dispensations held a meeting April 19, 1955, and considered the applications for charters of Friendship Lodge U.D., Garner Lodge U.D., and St. Andrew Lodge U.D.

We examined the records and some of the officers of each of these lodges under dispensation, and we are satisfied they meet the requirements of the Grand Lodge.

We therefore, recommend that these lodges under dispensation be granted charters to work under the Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M., of North Carolina.

We recommend that Friendship Lodge be given the number 700; that Garner Lodge be given the number 701; and that St. Andrew Lodge be given the number 702.

We considered the application for a duplicate charter of State Line Lodge No. 375, located at Grover, North Carolina, the original charter having been destroyed by fire. We recommend that a duplicate charter be issued to State Line Lodge No. 375.

Formal request having been received from Semper Fidelis Lodge No. 680 for removal from Midway Park, North Carolina, to a location within the corporate limits of the City of Jacksonville, North Carolina, we recommend that this be granted, since no jurisdictional lines are affected.

Respectfully submitted,

D. ERNEST BULLUCK, P.M., *Chairman*,
CHARLES P. SEPARK, P.M., *C.L.*,
JAMES A. SMITH, P.M.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

(Docket No. 46)

The Grand Secretary presented the following report of the Board of General Purposes, which was adopted by sections, and then adopted as a whole, *including the election of members of the Boards of Directors of Oxford Orphanage, Incorporated; Masonic Temple Construction Company, Incorporated; and Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Incorporated:*

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Board of General Purposes reports that it has held regular meetings pursuant to the provisions of THE CODE, such meetings having been held on June 11, 1954, in the Hotel Sir Walter at Raleigh; on September 10, 1954, in the Masonic Temple at Wilmington; on January 14, 1955, in the Hotel Sir Walter at Raleigh; on March 11, 1955, in the Hotel Sir Walter at Raleigh; and on April 19, 1955, also a special meeting on April 18, 1955, both of the latter meetings having been held in the Hotel Cape Fear at Wilmington.

At each meeting of the Board reports were made by the Grand Master, the Grand Treasurer, the Grand Secretary, the President of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, and by other members of the Board relative to the various activities of the Grand Lodge.

At the meeting on April 19, 1955, action was taken relative to the distribution of the report of the Grand Master, the several sec-

tions of the same being referred to the appropriate Board, Commission or Committee. (For the Board's report on this distribution, SEE pages 120-122, inclusive, of these Proceedings.)

The Board unanimously approves the recommendation of the Grand Master relative to the granting of the honorary title of *Past District Deputy Grand Master*.

The Board unanimously approves the recommendation of the Grand Master relative to the provision of white Aprons for use by the Grand Lodge Officers at Masonic burial services.

The Board unanimously approves the recommendation of the Grand Master relative to both the Masonic Service Association of the United States and the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association.

The Board unanimously approves the recommendation of the Grand Master relative to the provision of a proper certificate to be presented to the recipients of Veteran's Emblems.

The Board unanimously approves the action taken by the Grand Master relative to the matters referred to under the heading, *Fraternalities Or Orders Requiring Masonic Affiliation*.

The Board unanimously approves the recommendation of the Grand Master under the heading *Political Advertising*.

The Board unanimously approves the action taken by the Grand Master in the matters reported under *Lotteries and Gambling*.

The Board unanimously recommends that the last item in its report to this Grand Lodge in 1954 (SEE page 163 of the Proceedings for 1954), stating that "The Board unanimously recommends that the item in the report of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence (Docket No. 33) be held over for further consideration," be referred to the Code Commission.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF OXFORD ORPHANAGE, Incorporated

Pursuant to the provisions of Regulations 33-04, as amended on April 22, 1953, the Board nominates the following members of the Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage, Incorporated; Charles P. Eldridge, P.G.M.; Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., P.G.M.; John C. Vance, P.M., *Deputy Grand Master-Elect*; J. Wallace Winborne, P.G.M.; and Edwin T. Howard, P.G.M.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF MASONIC TEMPLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY Incorporated

Pursuant to the provisions of Regulation 33-04, as amended on April 22, 1953, the Board nominates the following members of the Board of Directors of the Masonic Temple Construction Company, Incorporated: Frank I. Watson, P.M.; Clarence B. Shulenberger, P.M.; Charles P. Eldridge, P.G.M.; Harrison Kauffman, P.M.; Arthur W. Madison; Ross Shumaker, P.M.; and Craven E. Harrington, P.M.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME OF NORTH CAROLINA, Incorporated

Pursuant to the provisions of Regulation 33-04, as amended on April 22, 1953, the Board nominates the following members of the

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Incorporated: William J. Bundy, P.G.M.; Herbert M. Foy, P.G.M.; William H. White, P.G.M.; Harvey W. Smith, P.M., *Grand Marshal*; Haywood C. Porter, P.M.; F. Duval Craven; J. Howard Brown, P.M.; L. M. Johnson; Edgar H. McBane, P.M.; Hackett C. Wilson, P.M.; and William M. York, P.M.

Respectfully submitted,

The Board of General Purposes,

ROBERT L. PUGH, *Grand Master, Chairman*,
 CHARLES H. PUGH, *Deputy Grand Master*,
 JOHN C. VANCE, *Senior Grand Warden*,
 CHARLES A. HARRIS, *Junior Grand Warden*,
 HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, P.G.M., *Grand Treasurer*,
 WILBUR L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary*,
 CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, P.G.M.,
 HERBERT M. FOY, P.G.M.,
 WATSON N. SHERROD, P.G.M.,
 LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., P.G.M.,
 JAMES E. SHIPMAN, P.G.M.

ELECTION OF DIRECTOR OF THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, Incorporated

W. Brother W. Eli Hand, P.M. (1), *Junior Grand Deacon*, was elected a member of the Board of Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, for a term of five years, expiring in 1960.

ELECTION OF REPRESENTATIVE TO GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

M. W. Brother Robert L. Pugh, P.G.M. (568), was elected Representative to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association.

ELECTION OF REPRESENTATIVE TO MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION

M. W. Brother Robert L. Pugh, P.G.M. (568) was elected Representative to the Masonic Service Association of the United States.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND

Brother Elwood B. Dixon (218) was elected a member of the Board of Trustees of the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund to succeed W. Brother Edwin W. Yates, deceased.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

The Grand Master-elect nominated M. W. Brothers Charles B. Newcomb, P.G.M. (1), and Herbert M. Foy, P.G.M. (322), to succeed themselves as members of the Board of General Purposes for terms expiring in 1958, and the Grand Lodge unanimously confirmed the nominations.

ELECTION OF MEMBER OF COMMITTEE ON APPEALS

The Grand Master-elect nominated, and the Grand Lodge unanimously confirmed, W. Brother Clarence B. Shulenberg, P.M. (500), to succeed himself as a member of the Committee on Appeals, for a term of five years, expiring in 1960.

ELECTION OF MEMBER OF COMMITTEE ON MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND

The Grand Master-elect nominated, and the Grand Lodge unanimously confirmed, W. Brother Clarence B. Shulenberg, P.M. (500), to succeed himself as a member and as *Chairman* of the Committee on Masonic Educational Loan Fund.

ELECTION OF MASONIC TEMPLE COMMITTEE

Charles H. Pugh (369), *Grand Master, ex officio, Chairman*; John C. Vance (118), *Deputy Grand Master, ex officio*; Charles A. Harris (113), *Senior Grand Warden, ex officio*; James G. Johnson (261), *Junior Grand Warden, ex officio*; Frank I. Watson, P.M. (40); C. B. Shulenberg, P.M. (500); Wilbur L. McIver (151), *Grand Secretary*; Charles B. Newcomb, P.G.M. (1); Charles P. Eldridge, P.G.M. (218); Harrison Kauffman, P.M. (40); D. Ernest Bulluck, P.M. (602); Lawrence G. Jordan, P.M. (584); Ross Shumaker, P.M. (40); Craven E. Harrington, P.M. (500); Arthur W. Madison (500); C. T. McClenaghan, P.M. (218); Hamil N. Swift (M-218); and Roy R. Pool, P.M. (40).

OFFICERS APPOINTED BY THE GRAND MASTER-ELECT

The Grand Master-elect announced the following appointments:

W. WILLIAM ELI HAND-----*Senior Grand Deacon*
(1) Wilmington
W. HARVEY WARD SMITH-----*Junior Grand Deacon*
(109) Beaufort
W. LESTER HAYWOOD GILLIKIN, C. L.-----*Grand Marshal*
(112) Goldsboro
W. JAMES WOODROW BREWER-----*Grand Steward*
(284) Greenville

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

W. . ANDREW SHAW MELVIN	Grand Steward
(369) Gastonia	
W. . FRED FARLEY HARDING	Grand Tyler
(500) Raleigh	
W. . A. D. LEON GRAY	Grand Chaplain
(122) Oxford	
W. . DOUGLAS LETELL RIGHTS	Grand Historian
(289) Winston-Salem	
W. . FRED CLINTON KINZIE, C. L.	Grand Lecturer
(673) Spindale	
W. . WILSON OSBOURNE WELDON	Grand Orator
(674) Gastonia	

INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS

The following Officers of the Grand Lodge were duly installed by M. . W. . Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., Past Grand Master, assisted by W. . Brother Dorus C. McSwain (D.D.G.M.-28 - S-369) as Grand Marshal; W. . Brothers Edward J. Pugh (P.D.D.G.M.-34) and Robert L. Pugh (P.M.-423), both brothers of M. . W. . Brother Charles Harrison Pugh; by Brother W. Stewart Atkins, son-in-law of M. . W. . Brother Charles Harrison Pugh; and by all Master Masons of the 28th Masonic District who were present:

Grand Master	CHARLES HARRISON PUGH (369) Gastonia
Deputy Grand Master	JOHN CATLETT VANCE (118) Asheville
Senior Grand Warden	CHARLES ANDERSON HARRIS (113) Roxboro
Junior Grand Warden	JAMES GUY JOHNSTON (261) Charlotte
Grand Treasurer	HERBERT CLAUDE ALEXANDER, P.G.M. (693) Charlotte
Grand Secretary	WILBUR LEROY MCIVER (151) Raleigh
Senior Grand Deacon	WILLIAM ELI HAND (1) Wilmington
Junior Grand Deacon	HARVEY WARD SMITH (109) Beaufort
Grand Marshal	LESTER HAYWOOD GILLIKIN (112) Goldsboro
Grand Steward	JAMES WOODROW BREWER (284) Greenville
Grand Steward	ANDREW SHAW MELVIN (369) Gastonia
Grand Tyler	FRED FARLEY HARDING (500) Raleigh

PRESENTATION OF PAST GRAND MASTER'S APRON TO THE GRAND MASTER

A Past Grand Master's Apron was presented to M. W. Brother Charles Harrison Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, by M. W. Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., Past Grand Master.

INSTALLATION REMARKS OF M. W. CHARLES HARRISON PUGH

Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

(Docket No. 47)

BRETHREN:

As I stand here in the place so many distinguished men have stood and behold my brethren, I can only express to you the deep appreciation that I feel for the confidence that you have reposed in me.

If I should ever covet the gift of eloquence it would be at this moment to make some attempt, feeble as it might be, to convey to you the depth of the feelings that are within me. I cannot possibly express them in words.

I can never repay the brethren in North Carolina for the honors that you have reposed in me so often. From the time when I was elected in the Grand Chapter Line in May, 1933, I have continuously been in some Grand Line and have every year received the confidence of my brethren.

I can never repay M. W. Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., Past Grand Master, for appointing me in the Grand Lodge Line in 1947. Since I consider him probably the most intimate and closest personal friend in the State, I do not want by any action or word or deed to cause him to lose confidence in me. I do now publicly thank him most sincerely.

I am not insensible, my brethren, to the honor that goes to the individual who occupies this office, but when I look at the long list of able and distinguished Masons who have occupied this office, I deeply feel my inability to even equal their magnificent contribution to this noble Fraternity. I can only tell you that to the best of my ability I will try to emulate them. I will do the best I can. I have a full consciousness of my own weakness. I pledge you the best I have, and I thank you from the bottom of my heart.

Brethren, it is a hard position I find myself in, in succeeding M. W. Brother Robert L. Pugh. He possessed every qualification that it takes to make an ideal Grand Master, and the wonderful year he has had and the esteem in which he is held by the brethren makes it difficult for anyone to succeed him. I want to personally thank him for the many courtesies and considerations that he has extended to me during the past year.

My brethren, I have not as yet outlined any definite program for the year. I shall, of course, try to carry on the principle objectives of my immediate predecessor. I think, however, that one of the greatest things that we need to do as a Fraternity is to remind ourselves

of the condition in which the world is today and of our duties and responsibilities in that world.

Brother Frank Land, Imperial Potentate of the A.A.O.N.M.S., founder of the Order of DeMolay, and one of America's greatest Masons, has this to say:

"Freemasonry is trying to show the path to Spiritual Security while the world is faced with a crisis which has almost no precedent.

"Freemasonry is built upon the principles which the world needs most today and are the anchors with which we can build righteous lives."

At a meeting of the American Medical Association in Miami this winter Dr. Julian Price, Secretary of the South Carolina Medical Association, in a scientific paper presented to that body, said that the physical and mental health of our nation are relatively good, but there is evidence of spiritual disease. I quote the following:

"Since the disease is spiritual," he said, 'the treatment must also be spiritual.' He added that the symptoms were not hard to find.

"Dr. Price listed among them 'laxness of morals in our national government in recent years . . . the hold which organized vice has upon legislative and social life . . . increase in crime in our teen-age population . . . bribery and unethical conduct in amateur athletics . . . the mad search for pleasure which causes our people to spend four times as much for beverages as they do for religious and welfare activities . . .'

"He called upon his fellow physicians to combat this 'disease' by taking part in government, devoting particular interest in public education, working with boys and girls, and charitable and philanthropic organizations, and having healthy, happy homes of their own.

"The only remedy which is of any avail—and to this history bears testimony—lies in a change of heart. It is my sincere belief that the greatest need of our country today—and of our profession—is a spiritual rebirth, a return to God and to his eternal principles. And the rebirth must come in the heart of the average citizen—and in the heart of the average doctor of medicine."

To paraphrase this let me say that the only remedy which is of any avail to us, and to this also history bears testimony, lies in a change of heart. It is my sincere belief that the greatest need of our country today and of the world and especially of our own Fraternity is a rebirth, a return to God and to his eternal principles, and that rebirth must come in the heart of the average citizen and in the heart of the average Mason. It may be that we have been allowed to grow and prosper, and permitted to become the largest and most influential Fraternity, just for this work.

My brethren, if I can convey this thought to the Craft of North Carolina, I will have felt that my tenure of office has not been in vain.

I shall have something to say at a later date in regard to the two institutions which we support. It has been said that the Oxford Orphanage is the brightest jewel in the diadem of Masonry in North Carolina, and I am sure that the work of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home deserves our support and consideration.

There has been presented to the Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage the status of the main building, which is known as the St. John's College Building. It is my firm opinion that something should be done in regard to this building. We should either enter into a reconstruction program or entertain the thought of a new building, in which could be incorporated the administration unit and also the food center, and have a building that would meet the requirements of the State Board of Health and would not be termed a fire hazard at all time. This is for future consideration.

Again I thank you for the confidence you have reposed in me and promise you that, limited by my personal health and by the exacting duties of my profession, I will use my best endeavors to exert every effort humanly possible to the end that the Masonic Fraternity in North Carolina will continue to increase in its power and its influence for a better state of living.

PAST GRAND MASTER'S JEWEL PRESENTED TO PAST GRAND MASTER PUGH

A Past Grand Master's Jewel was presented to M. W. Brother Robert Lee Pugh, Past Grand Master, by M. W. Brother William J. Bundy, Past Grand Master.

APPOINTMENT OF DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

M. W. Brother Charles Harrison Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, announced the appointment of District Deputy Grand Masters for the fifty-one Masonic Districts in North Carolina.

(NOTE: For list of District Deputy Grand Masters appointed by the Grand Master, SEE page 11 of these Proceedings.—W. L. M., G. S.).

RESOLUTION OF THANKS TO WILMINGTON

(Docket No. 48)

W. Brother William A. Hooks, District Deputy Grand Master of the 49th Masonic District, presented the following resolution, moved that it be adopted, and it was adopted unanimously by a rising or standing vote:

WHEREAS, the 168th Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina held in the city of Wilmington, North Carolina, is rapidly coming to a close;

WHEREAS, the brethren of this Grand Lodge here assembled have been received by the brethren of Wilmington most cordially, and their every wish has been most graciously granted;

WHEREAS, that in all respects, this has been a most outstanding and cordial Annual Communication—thanks to W. Brother W. Eli Hand, General Chairman; W. Brother Haywood C. Porter, Vice-General Chairman, and their various committees, to the brethren of Wilmington, the City Officials, the hotels, the School Board, and others who have so royally entertained us and made all arrangements necessary for a full and complete success at this Communication;

WHEREAS, St. John's Lodge No. 1, Wilmington, celebrated on this occasion its two Hundreth Anniversary, and presented a most inspiring and entertaining program;

WHEREAS, the brethren in attendance at this Grand Lodge Communication desire to give fraternal expression of their sincere thanks and appreciation to the brethren of Wilmington for all courtesies, and especially to the Committee on Arrangements and other brethren assisting;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, *That the Masons here assembled do officially and personally, and by this resolution do express their individual and collective thanks and appreciation to the Masons of Wilmington and all others for their cordial and most gracious hospitality, and for making this one of the best Annual Communications of the Grand Lodge in the memory of those in attendance.*

Fraternally submitted,

THOMAS G. SLATE, *P.D.D.G.M., Chairman,*
CLIFTON L. MCCOTTER, *D.D.G.M.-7,*
WILLIAM A. HOOKS, *D.D.G.M.-49,*
Committee.

FINAL REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

(Docket No. 49)

The Committee on Credentials presented the following report, which was read, received and entered on the record:

To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

The Committee on Credentials herewith submits its final report for the 168th (1955) Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge:

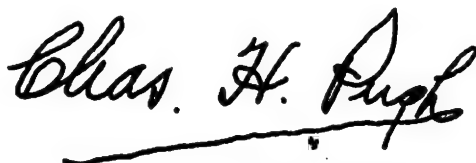
Representatives from 277 Lodges Present.....	621
Grand Lodge Line Officers Present.....	17
Past Grand Masters Present.....	13
Members of Boards, Boards of Directors, Commissions and Committees Present (and not listed otherwise).....	25
District Deputy Grand Masters Present.....	39
Total	715

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT B. SPENCER (40), *Chairman.*
NELSON B. BANKS, *C.L. (SW-104),*
ARMON E. BAGGETT, *P.M. (1).*

GRAND LODGE CLOSED IN AMPLE FORM

The minutes were read and approved. Prayer was offered by Reverend and Brother A. D. Leon Gray, Grand Chaplain, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Chas. H. Pugh". The signature is written in dark ink and is positioned above a horizontal line.

Grand Master.

ATTEST:

I certify that the foregoing Proceedings are a true and correct record of the official transactions of The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina, at a communication held April 19, 20 and 21, 1955, and that they were prepared by me from the detailed minutes of that Communication, and were published under my supervision.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "W. R. McJannet". The signature is written in dark ink and is positioned above the title "Grand Secretary".

Grand Secretary.

Appendix

CONTENTS OF APPENDIX

	Page
Charters, Duplicate, Issued to:	
Semper Fidelis No. 680-----	203
State Line No. 375-----	204
Roster of Awards of Joseph Monfort Medals-----	205-207
Roster of Certified Lecturers and Certified Instructors:	
Alphabetically by Name-----	208-219
By Counties -----	220-228
Rules for Governing the Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary -----	229-230
Rules for the Government of the Lecture Service-----	231-232
Official Form of Certificate, Lecture Service (N. C. Official Form 38) -----	233
Important Notice (January 14, 1955) Re:	
Proficiency Examinations -----	234
Area Map Showing Five Districts-----	Opposite 234
Reviews of Chairman of Committee on	
Foreign Correspondence -----	235-245
Address by M. W. Robert L. Pugh, Grand Master:	
Delivered at the Dedication of the York Rite Memorial Chapel on the Campus of Oxford Orphanage, May 4, 1954-----	247-250
Transcript of the Minutes of the Celebration of the Two Hundredth Anniversary of the Granting of a Charter St. John's Lodge No. 1, A.F. & A.M., by the Grand Lodge of England-----	251-255
Address by Dr. Thomas Sherrard Roy, Past Grand Master of Massachusetts, at Bicentennial Celebration of St. John's Lodge No. 1, A.F. & A.M.-----	255-259
Statistics -----	261-304
Index -----	305

NOTE: Facsimiles of Petitions for Dispensations, of Dispensations, of Petitions for Charters, and of Charters for Friendship Lodge No. 700, Garner Lodge No. 701 and St. Andrew Lodge No. 702 (mentioned in the Report of the Grand Secretary and elsewhere in these Proceedings) will appear in the APPENDIX to the Proceedings for 1956. WLM, GS.

No. 680

DUPLICATE CHARTER
SIT LUX ET LUX FUIT

1787

We

The Grand Lodge

of

Ancient Free and Accepted Masons

Of North Carolina

In Ample Form assembled, according to the Old Constitution, regularly and solemnly established under the auspices of Prince Edwin at the City of York, in Great Britain, in the year of Masonry 1726, viz:

The Right Worshipful	Maxwell E. Hoffman	Deputy Grand Master
The Right Worshipful	Wilkins P. Horton	Senior Grand Warden
The Right Worshipful	Wallace E. Caldwell	Junior Grand Warden

Do by these Presents

appoint, authorize, and empower our worthy Brother George Crary Faville, Jr.
to be the Master, our worthy Brother Joseph Robert Foster to be the Senior
Warden, and our worthy Brother James Garland Crouch, Sr. to be the Junior Warden
of a Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons, to be, by virtue hereof constituted, formed,
and held in Jacksonville, which Lodge shall be distinguished by the name or
style of Semper Fidelis Number 680 and the said Master and
Wardens and their successors in office are hereby, respectively authorized and directed, by, and with
the consent and assistance of the members of the said Lodge present upon such occasions, to elect
and install the officers of the said Lodge as vacancies happen in manner and form as is or may
be prescribed by the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge.
And further, the said Lodge is hereby invested with full power and authority to assemble
upon proper and lawful occasions to make Masons and to admit members, as also to do and
perform all and every such acts and things appertaining to the craft, as have been and
ought to be done for the honor and advantage thereof,
conforming in all their proceedings to the Constitution
and laws of this Grand Lodge; otherwise this warrant and
the powers thereby granted are to cease and to be of no further
effect.



Given under our hands and the seal of our Grand Lodge
at the City of Raleigh, North Carolina, in the United States
of America this Twenty-First day of April
in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Five
and in the year of Masonry Five Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Five.

W. M. C.
Grand Secretary

Claw H. Pugh
Grand Master

NOTE: This Duplicate Charter is issued pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 41 of 1949, and Chapter 42 of 1951, to show the true location, (Jacksonville, of Semper Fidelis Lodge No. 680. The original charter dated April 21, 1951, signed by W. M. C. and Cl. H. P. is now in the possession of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina. The original charter dated April 21, 1951, signed by W. M. C. and Cl. H. P. is now in the possession of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina.

DUPLICATE CHARTER ISSUED TO SEMPER FIDELIS LODGE No. 680

No. 375

DUPLICATE CHARTER
SIT LUX ET LUX FUIT

1787

M^{as}

The Grand Lodge

Ancient Free and Accepted Masters Of North Carolina

In Aciple Form assembled, according to the Old Constitution, regularly and solemnly established under the auspices of Prince Edwin at the City of York, in Great Britain, in the year of Masonry 2226, viz:

The Right Worshipful	James W. Reid	Deputy Grand Master
The Right Worshipful	Robert Bingham	Senior Grand Warden
The Right Worshipful	Charles H. Robinson	Junior Grand Warden

Do by these Parents

appoint, authorize, and empower our worthy Brother R. B. Price
to be the Master, our worthy Brother A. F. Hambright to be the Senior
Warden, and our worthy Brother W. R. Shepherd to be the Junior Warden
of a Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masters, to be by virtue hereof constituted, formed,
and held in Grover, which Lodge shall be distinguished by the name or
style of State Line Number 375, and the said Master and
Wardens and their successors in office are hereby respectively authorized and directed by and with
the consent and assistance of the members of the said Lodge present upon such occasions, to elect
and install the officers of the said Lodge as vacancies happen in manner and form as is or may
be prescribed by the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge.
And further, the said Lodge is hereby invested with full power and authority to assemble
upon proper and lawful occasions to make Masters, and to admit members, as also to do and
perform all and every such acts and things appertaining to the Craft, as have been ap-
pointed to be done for the honor and advantage thereof,
conforming in all their proceedings to the Constitution
and laws of this Grand Lodge, otherwise this warrant and
the powers thereby granted are to cease and to be of no farther
effect.



Given under our hands and the seal of our Grand Lodge
at the City of Raleigh, North Carolina, in the United States
of America this Twenty-First day of April
in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Five
and in the year of Masonry Five Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Five.

W. R. Shepherd
Grand Secretary

Chas. H. Pugh
Grand Master

NOTE: This Duplicate Charter is issued pursuant to the provision of Section 11 of the Constitution of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, which provides that the Grand Lodge shall issue duplicate charters to any Lodge which may apply for the same. The Grand Lodge of North Carolina is the only body which has the right to issue duplicate charters. The Grand Lodge of North Carolina is the only body which has the right to issue duplicate charters. The Grand Lodge of North Carolina is the only body which has the right to issue duplicate charters.

DUPLICATE CHARTER ISSUED TO STATE LINE LODGE No. 375

ROSTER OF AWARDS OF JOSEPH MONTFORT MEDALS

Established 1940

(Arranged According to Date Awarded)



1940

- M. W. MELVIN MAYNARD JOHNSON, Past Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts
- *M. W. JOHN HUSKE ANDERSON, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina
- M. W. THOMAS JOSHUA HARKINS, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

1941

- *M. W. RAYMOND CROMWELL DUNN, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
- M. W. CHARLES BAILEY NEWCOMB, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
- †M. W. JOHN EDWARD ALLEN, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

1942

- M. W. WILLIAM MOSELEY BROWN, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia
- *M. W. ALEXANDER BOYD ANDREWS, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
- *W. WILLIAM RITCHIE SMITH, Past Master, Raleigh Lodge No. 500, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

1943

- M. W. HERBERT CLAUDE ALEXANDER, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, Grand Treasurer of The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M., of North Carolina
- M. W. WATSON NEWBERRY SHERROD, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
- M. W. CHARLES PATTERSON ELDRIDGE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

1944

- M. W. HUBERT MCNEILL POTEAT, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
- M. W. JAMES GILES HUDSON, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
- *W. CREASY KINION PROCTOR, Past Master, Hiram Lodge No. 40, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

* Deceased † Nonaffiliated.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

1945

- *M..W..JOHN HENRY COWLES, Past Grand Master of Masons in Kentucky
 M..W..EDGAR WALTER TIMBERLAKE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
 W..F. W. MOODY WHITE, Past Master, Royal White Hart Lodge No. 2, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina.

1946

- M..W..JOHN WALLACE WINBORNE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
 M..W..JAMES EDWARD SHIPMAN, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
 *M..W..JULIUS C. HOBBS, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

1947

- M..W..CARL HARRY CLAUDY, Past Grand Master of Masons in the District of Columbia, and Executive Secretary of the Masonic Service Association of the United States
 BROTHER GEORGE RICHARD BENNETTE, Superintendent of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc.
 R..W..WILBUR LEROY MCIVER, Past Master, Grand Secretary of The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina

1948

- †W..JOHN RAYMOND SHUTE, Past Master, North Carolina Lodge of Research No. 666, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina
 M..W..ROGER KEITH, Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts
 R..W..MAXWELL ELLIS HOFFMAN, Deputy Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina

1949

- M..W..LUTHER THOMPSON HARTSELL, JR., Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
 M..W..WILLIAM JAMES BUNDY, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
 *W..JOHN RUFUS MCCracken, Past Master, Waynesville Lodge No. 259, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

1950

- M..W..JAMES WALKER PAYNE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
 *BROTHER FRANK MULLEN PINNIX, Editor of *The Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal*
 *M..W..OLIVER FRANKLIN HART, Past Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of A.F.M., South Carolina.

* Deceased. † Nonaffiliated.

1951

W. FRED CLINTON KINZIE, Grand Lecturer of The Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of North Carolina

W. HUGH WILLIAMSON PRINCE, Past Master, Palmyra Lodge No. 147, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

* M. W. ENOCH DORRAN FLOWERS, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia

1952

M. W. WALLACE EVERETT CALDWELL, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

W. HARRISON KAUFFMAN, Past Master, Hiram Lodge No. 40, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

W. SAMUEL NEWMAN BOYCE, Past Master, Gastonia Lodge No. 369, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

1953

M. W. HERBERT MILES FOY, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

* W. EDWIN WALKER YATES, Past Master, William G. Hill Lodge No. 218, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

M. W. JAMES NOAH HILLMAN, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of A.F. & A.M. of Virginia

1954

M. W. WILLIAM HENRY WHITE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

M. W. RUDOLPH REYNOLDS COOKE, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia

BROTHER CLAUDE BABINGTON SQUIRES, Member of Joppa Lodge No. 530, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

1955

M. W. EDWIN TURLINGTON HOWARD, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

W. A. D. LEON GRAY, Past Master, Superintendent of Oxford Orphanage

W. JOHN EDWARD ROOKER, JR., Past Master, Johnston Caswell Lodge No. 10, A.F. & A.M., North Carolina

ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"

April 21, 1955

208

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	Post Office	RESIDES IN County	Lodge No.	Date Expires
1. Abernethy, Vardy McBee, P. O. Box 127	Forest City	Rutherford	381	4-19-59
2. Adams, Eldon Shockley, P. O. Box 145	Carthage	Moore	181	4-19-59
3. Adcock, John Charles, R. F. D. 2, Box 215	Stokesdale	Guilford	428	4-19-59
4. Alberti, Sr., Herman George, 502 Bordeaux St.	Jacksonville	Onslow	83	10-19-58
5. Alford, John William, Rt. 1	Morehead City	Carteret	678	4-14-57
6. Allen, Hubert Harold, P. O. Box 386	Plymouth	Washington	59	4-14-57
7. Allen, Joseph Raymond, P. O. Box 534	Kannapolis	Cabarrus	626	11-11-59
8. Allison, Lloyd Avery, Rt. 4, Box 419	Durham	Durham	687	4-14-57
9. Aman, Wm. Albert Stephenson, Aman's Esso Servicenter, 17 Hwy. & Roosevelt Rd.	Jacksonville	Onslow	83	4-16-56
10. Apple, Arthur, P. O. Box 148	Wallace	Duplin	677	4-20-58
11. Baldwin, Jr., Winfield Morgan, 64 Hamilton Rd.	Chapel Hill	Orange	19	4-19-59
12. Banks, Nelson Bryan, 202 Isabella Ave.	Washington	Beaufort	104	4-14-57
13. Barkhouse, Walter Emery, 8 Swan Ave.	South Weymouth	Massachusetts	83	4-19-59
14. Barkley, Kenneth Lester, 657 Probarte St.	Brevard	Transylvania	267	4-20-58
15. Barnes, James Andrew, Rt. 2	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	434	4-14-57
16. Barnitz, Reuben, Masonic Temple	Asheville	Buncombe	118	4-17-55
17. Barton, Olen Henry, R. F. D. 1	Andrews	Cherokee	529	4-17-55
18. Basinger, Carl Lee, P.O. Box 206	China Grove	Rowan	283	4-16-56
19. Bass, Leslie Gordon, 206 South 16th St.	Wilmington	New Hanover	395	10-24-55
20. Batchelor, Willie Henry, 20 Railroad Ave.	Hertford	Perquimans	58	10-25-55
21. Battle, Elmo Ellsworth, 1600 Beal St.	Rocky Mount	Nash	602	4-20-58
22. Baucom, Henry Clay, Route 1	Matthews	Mecklenburg	676	11- 1-59
23. Bird, Robert Macbeth, 12 N. Spring St.	Concord	Cabarrus	32	4-20-58
*24. Blanton, John Clay	Ellenboro	Rutherford	535	8-23-55
25. Bower, Alden Grant, 925 S. Bennett St.	Southern Pines	Moore	484	4-19-59
26. Bowman, Elwyn Daniel, Route 2, Box 63	Hickory	Catawba	343	4-19-59
27. Boyette, Thurman Bruce, 1228 South Tarboro St.	Wilson	Wilson	117	4-20-58
28. Brantley, George Westray, P. O. Box 157	Bailey	Nash	411	10-19-58

* Died 1-29-54

29. Brewer, Joseph Clifton, Rt. 2	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	434	5- 2-54
30. Bridges, Walter Harold, P. O. Box 175	Lawndale	Cleveland	486	4-16-56
31. Brinson, Lloyd George, P. O. Box 375	New Bern	Craven	3	4-14-57
32. Brown, Fred Orr, Rt. 3	Matthews	Mecklenburg	461	4-14-57
33. Brown, Grady Anderson, P. O. Box 368	Hillsboro	Orange	19	10-19-58
34. Brown, Jr., James Castle, 417 Salisbury Rd.	Statesville	Iredell	27	4-14-57
35. Brown, William Henry, 1402 Grace St.	Wilmington	New Hanover	319	10-19-58
36. Bullard, Coy Swinston, 27 Pinecrest Pkwy.	Wilmington	New Hanover	1	11- 1-59
37. Burgess, Claude	Harmony	Iredell	299	4-14-57
38. Burleson, Ballard Eugene, P. O. Box 158	Elk Park	Avery	598	4-19-59
39. Burnett, Jr., Thos. Robert, 95 Starnes Cove Rd.	West Asheville	Buncombe	665	8-23-55
40. Burrier, William Edward, 2733 Picardy Place	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	31	4-19-59
41. Butler, Sr., Gordon Lee, P. O. Box 335	Andrews	Cherokee	529	4-20-58
42. Butler, John Martin, 109 Chestnut St.	High Point	Guilford	344	4-14-57
43. Byrd, B. C., P. O. Box 503	Bryson City	Swain	427	4-19-59
44. Cabe, Frank Gudger, R. F. D. 3	Candler	Buncombe	491	4-20-58
45. Cagle, Bert, Route 2	Canton	Haywood	472	4-20-58
46. Cain, Lee Roy, P. O. Box 34	Elizabethtown	Bladen	646	10-24-55
47. Calloway, David Thomas, 687 N. Bridge St.	Elkin	Surry	454	4-14-57
48. Camp, Sr., James Monroe, Rt. 4, Oakwood St.	Gastonia	Gaston	369	11- 1-59
49. Capps, Ernest Preston, 208 S. Watts St.	Williamston	Martin	90	11- 1-59
50. Carawan, Henry Benaga, P. O. Box 419	Washington	Beaufort	104	4-20-58
51. Cardwell, Lupton Delmas, 311 Mill Ave.	Jacksonville	Onslow	429	11- 1-59
52. Carpenter, Jonathan Harvey, 306 N. Main St.	Rutherfordton	Rutherford	91	8-23-55
53. Carriker, Grady Isaiah, Drawer G	Pikeville	Wayne	340	4-20-58
54. Cashion, Elwell Grundy, P. O. Box 768	Hickory	Catawba	538	12-16-54
55. Chambers, Adair Edward, 215 Milford Hills Rd.	Salisbury	Rowan	99	11- 1-59
56. Chambers, James Walter, P. O. Box 32	Clyde	Haywood	386	4-20-58
57. Church, George Bland, 22 Gracelyn Rd.	Asheville	Buncombe	118	4-16-56
58. Church, Walter Jeffries, 55 School Rd.	West Asheville	Buncombe	118	4-20-58
59. Clark, Homer Showalter, 821 Sand Hill Rd.	Asheville	Buncombe	491	8-23-55
60. Cole, Anderson Albert, 704 11th St., N. W.	Hickory	Catawba	343	8-22-55
61. Collier, David Scott, 2127 Winter St.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	692	4-20-58
62. Cook, John Earle, 4 Greene St.	Robbins	Moore	555	4-19-59
63. Cook, William Carl, 1509 E. Maple St.	Goldsboro	Wayne	112	5-28-57

ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"—Continued

April 21, 1955

210

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN		Lodge No.	Date Expires
	Post Office	County		
64. Cowan, Wallace Edwin, P. O. Box 6296	Asheville	Buncombe	665	5- 2-54
65. Crater, Percy Albert, R. F. D. 2	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	434	4-19-59
66. Cross, William Thomas, Box 61	Gatesville	Gates	126	4-20-58
67. Crutchfield, Everett Dace, P.O. Box 13	Kernersville	Forsyth	669	4-20-58
68. Crutchfield, William Guy, P. O. Box 151	Haw River	Alamance	272	4-20-58
69. Culler, Roy Bunyan, P. O. Box 787	High Point	Guilford	674	4-14-57
70. Curtis, Edison Miller, 704 Lucerne St.	Greensboro	Guilford	128	10-19-58
71. Dallas, Stedman Fulton, 1202 Park Ave. A	Goldsboro	Wayne	634	4-16-56
72. Davidson, Bryan Dunlap, Q-1 Country Club Apt.	Greensboro	Guilford	542	10-26-55
73. Davis, Paul M., Apt. 58, Sec. B-4, 1121 Myrtle Ave.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	530	4-14-57
74. Dean, Nathaniel Cook, P. O. Box 351	Norwood	Stanly	150	4-19-59
75. Dellinger, Steve William, P. O. Box 1074	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	676	12-16-54
76. Dohm, Herman August, 2636 Walker Ave.	Greensboro	Guilford	76	4-16-56
77. Drummond, Grover Cleveland, 507 Clark St.	Rocky Mount	Edgecombe	230	10-25-55
78. Drye, Columbus Herman, P. O. Box 35	Polkville	Cleveland	534	8-23-55
79. Dula, Thomas Clyde, P. O. Box 296	Weaverville	Buncombe	170	10-29-58
80. Edgerton, Herbert Bennett, 702 E. Ash St.	Goldsboro	Wayne	112	4-19-59
81. Edwards, Roy Alvie, P. O. Box 86	Siler City	Chatham	403	10-19-58
82. Ellis, Raymond Cato, P. O. Box 74	Waynesville	Haywood	259	4-16-56
83. Endicott, Raymond Oscar, Thomas Street	Spray	Rockingham	136	4-19-59
84. Erwin, James Hiter, 2200 Lockhart Dr.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	1	5- 2-54
85. Farrow, Garrason Anglo, 313 Craven St.	New Bern	Craven	568	10-26-55
86. Faulk, Joel Jackson, 2342 E. Seventh St.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	676	11- 1-59
87. Faville, George Crary, 425 Nelson Court	Jacksonville	Onslow	680	4-16-56
88. Fay, Scott Stuart, P. O. Box 6114	Asheville	Buncombe	650	11- 1-59
89. Fletcher, Charles Thomas, 1412 Woodland Dr.	Durham	Durham	210	10-19-58
90. Flowers, Joseph Foster, 715 E. 8th St.	Lumberton	Robeson	114	10-26-55
91. Foulk, Clarence Basil, 2010 Bragg Blvd.	Fayetteville	Cumberland	679	4-16-56
92. Fountain, Garland Gustus, 4911 Oleander Dr.	Wilmington	New Hanover	395	10-19-58
93. Francis, William Clive, Rt. 5, Box 774	Kannapolis	Rowan	85	10-26-55
94. Free, Elijah Worley, P.O. Box 13	Clyde	Haywood	453	4-14-57

95. Freeman, Neill Willis, P.O. Box 172	Biscoe	Montgomery	437	10-26-55
96. Freeman, Richard Tyler, 214 Church St.	Lexington	Davidson	473	11- 1-59
97. Funk, Thomas Milton, 114 Kelly Ave.	Mooreville	Iredell	496	10-29-58
98. Futchs, Richard Henry, P. O. Box 782	Wilmington	New Hanover	1	11- 1-59
99. Gardner, Robert Andrew, 507 National Court	New Bern	Craven	568	4-19-59
100. Garrett, Charles Taylor, 45 Eola St.	Asheville	Buncombe	386	11- 1-59
101. Garrison, Raymond, R. F. D. 1	Weaverville	Buncombe	170	4-17-55
102. Gibbs, Hubert Lawrence, 259 10th Ave., S.E.	Hickory	Catawba	343	8-22-55
103. Gillikin, Lester Haywood, P. O. 275	Goldsboro	Wayne	112	5-28-57
104. Glascock, Richard Clyde, Rt. 1	Mocksville	Davie	134	4-19-59
105. Goforth, June Haywood, 204 Mason St.	Fayetteville	Cumberland	679	4-14-57
106. Goodwin, Willie Parker, 214 E. Eden St.	Edenton	Chowan	7	10-25-55
107. Graham, Charles Durwood, P. O. Box 114	Enfield	Halifax	447	4-16-56
108. Grant, Biver Ernest, 206 Edenton Rd.	Windsor	Bertie	5	4-19-59
109. Grant, Clifton Gordon, 121 Jackson St.	Roanoke Rapids	Halifax	519	5-28-57
110. Green, George Anderson, 917 N. Lafayette St.	Shelby	Cleveland	534	8-23-55
111. Greene, Anderson Bailey, 909 N. Lafayette St.	Shelby	Cleveland	534	4-17-55
112. Greer, William Clifford, P. O. Box 69	Lexington	Davidson	696	4-14-57
113. Gregson, Sr., William David, P. O. Box 54	Sanford	Lee	151	5- 2-54
114. Grieshamer, John Nick, R. F. D. 1	Marble	Cherokee	665	10-29-58
115. Hadley, William Riley, 152 Colonial Dr.	Wilmington	New Hanover	319	10-24-55
116. Hale, Russell Peabody, 1238 Westover Terrace	Greensboro	Guilford	76	4-16-56
117. Hall, William James, Rt. 1, Box 42-A	Fayetteville	Cumberland	679	10-24-55
118. Hardee, Walter Herman, P. O. Box 398	Greenville	Pitt	284	5-28-57
119. Hardy, Alvis Rex, 1010 Cypress Dr.	Wilmington	New Hanover	319	10-24-55
120. Hardy, William Howard, P. O. Box 13	Siloam	Surry	390	10-26-55
121. Harmon, William Haun, 3008 Manor Rd.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	676	4-19-59
122. Harrell, Britton, River St.	Colerain	Bertie	171	4-14-57
123. Harrington, Alton Jones, P. O. Box 527, Sanford	Olivia	Harnett	172	4-19-59
124. Harrington, Craven English, P. O. Box 711	Raleigh	Wake	500	10-26-55
125. Harris, James Allen, 410 S. William St.	Goldsboro	Wayne	634	11- 1-59
126. Hartis, Lewis Phillip, 6 West "B" St.	Kannapolis	Cabarrus	695	4-19-59
127. Hatley, Jack Sidney, P. O. Box 6	Wendell	Wake	565	4-20-58
128. Hawkins, Joseph Albert, 17 Lincoln Ave.	Biltmore	Buncombe	446	8-23-55
129. Hawks, Ned Armfield, P. O. Box 523	Sylva	Jackson	672	8-23-55

ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"—Continued

April 21, 1955

212

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	Post Office	RESIDES IN County	Lodge No.	Date Expires
130. Haynsworth, John Richard, 131 N. Second St.	Albemarle	Stanly	348	5- 2-54
131. Haywood, Woodroe Franklin, P. O. Box 1288	High Point	Guilford	681	10-26-55
132. Head, Paris Folsom, Route 2	Asheville	Buncombe	446	11- 1-59
133. Hicks, William Bradsher, Semora Road	Roxboro	Person	113	4-19-59
134. Hill, James Elmer, P. O. Box 427	Thomasville	Davidson	214	4-19-59
135. Hinton, Jr., Score Jackson, Rt. 1	Middlesex	Johnston	525	4-20-58
136. Hodgkin, Keith Grimes, 721 Worth St.	Asheboro	Randolph	697	4-19-59
137. Hogan, Harvey Theodore, 439 N. Main St.	Graham	Alamance	492	4-14-57
138. Hogue, Henry Harold, 410 Elm St.	Salisbury	Rowan	99	4-19-59
139. Holoman, George Chreston, P.O. Box 1351	Raleigh	Wake	40	10-19-58
140. Honeycutt, Gilbert Mansfield, 208 Hull Rd.	Fayetteville	Cumberland	679	5- 2-54
141. Hooks, William Arthur, P. O. Box 450	Smithfield	Johnston	84	4-17-55
142. Hooper, James Kelly, R. F. D. 1	Andrews	Cherokee	672	4-17-55
143. Hornaday, John Albert, 1104 Garnett St.	Henderson	Vance	229	4-17-55
144. Horne, James Henry, 119 N. Plymouth St.	Fayetteville	Cumberland	679	4-19-59
145. Hoskins, Roy Belknap, 100 Sands St., W.H.P.	Fort Bragg	Cumberland	667	4-14-57
146. House, Jesse Owen, 2101 E. Green St.	High Point	Guilford	674	4-14-57
147. Howard, Edward Cato, 2114 Woodland Ave.	New Bern	Craven	1	5- 2-54
148. Howell, Wiley Washington, P. O. Box 96	Mooresville	Iredell	496	4-14-57
149. Hoyle, Frank Howard, P. O. Box 404	Drexel	Burke	670	4-19-59
150. Hudson, Whitelaw Reid, 809 Woodlawn Rd.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	261	4-16-56
151. Huff, Coy Jackson, 535 Fairview Rd.	Asheville	Buncombe	446	8-23-55
152. Humphrey, George Dudley, 218 Princess St.	Wilmington	New Hanover	1	5-28-57
153. Inscow, Malcolm Hinson, 1209 Holloway St.	Durham	Durham	687	4-14-57
154. Jackson, Sr., Ralph Hilliard, P. O. 1145	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	676	11- 1-59
155. Jarrett, Marcus Young, P. O. Box 484	Dillsboro	Jackson	459	4-14-57
156. Johnson, Daniel Sloan, P. O. Box 1260	Rocky Mount	Edgecombe	602	10-25-55
157. Johnson, Henry Bruce, Rt. 1	Trenton	Jones	81	4-20-58
158. Johnson, Henry McNair, P. O. Box 35	Willard	Pender	595	10-26-55
159. Johnson, James Benjamin, 916 E. 36th St.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	676	4-19-59
160. Johnson, Whitson Durham, 23 E. Randolph Rd.	Shelby	Cleveland	202	4-14-57

161. Johnson, William Lee, P. O. Box 41	Norwood	Stanly	150	4-19-59
162. Johnston, James Guy, 701 Wilder Building	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	261	8-22-55
163. Jones, Robert Brethard, P. O. Box 39	Pink Hill	Lenoir	13	10-24-55
164. Jones, Vernon Lee, 513 E. Central Ave.	Asheboro	Randolph	188	5- 2-54
165. Jordan, Lawrence Grady, P. O. Box 215	Apex	Wake	584	10-26-55
166. Joseph, Nicholas Alex, P. O. Box 632	Dunn	Harnett	147	10-19-58
167. Joyner, Roy Thomas, P. O. Box 197	Rich Square	Northampton	488	5- 2-54
168. Joyner, William Edward, P. O. Box 303	Farmville	Pitt	517	5-28-57
169. Judd, Daniel Stewart, 757 Haywood Rd.	W. Asheville	Buncombe	665	10-29-58
170. Kahn, Berl Maurice, P. O. Box 542	Goldsboro	Wayne	112	4-19-59
171. Kaylor, Homer Eugene, P. O. Box 337	Hickory	Catawba	343	8-22-55
172. Kee, Otis Brown, P. O. Box 548	Belmont	Gaston	627	4-17-55
173. Kerr, Graham Pinkney, 2121 Dilworth Dr.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	676	4-19-59
174. Kerr, William Edward, 2112 Dilworth Dr.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	676	11- 1-59
175. Kincaid, Arnold Wesley, Box 68, Bessemer City	Kings Mountain	Cleveland	339	8-22-55
176. King, Haywood Sherrill, 114 S. Fifth Ave.	Wilmington	New Hanover	319	10-24-55
177. Kinzie, Fred Clinton, P. O. Box 605	Spindale	Rutherford	673	8-22-55
178. Koontz, Jennings Michael, 305 Central Dr.	Kannapolis	Cabarrus	695	4-19-59
179. Kramer, Theodore Roosevelt, 20 6th Ave. N.E.	Hickory	Catawba	343	5- 2-54
180. Lancaster, William Llewellyn, P. O. Box 698	Raeford	Hoke	306	4-20-58
181. Langford, Ray Hoyt, P. O. Box 881	Canton	Haywood	386	11- 1-59
182. Lawrence, Samuel Watson, 327 7th St., N.W.	Hickory	Catawba	343	4-20-58
183. Leach, Cornelius, 15 Louisiana Ave.	W. Asheville	Buncombe	650	11- 1-59
184. Ledford, LeRoy, 707 W. Marion St.	Shelby	Cleveland	202	4-14-57
185. Lee, George William, Box 29	Polkville	Cleveland	534	8-23-55
186. Lee, Neil Archie, Rt. 3	Fairmont	Robeson	528	11- 1-59
187. Leggett, George Raymond, P. O. Box 427	Plymouth	Washington	59	4-14-57
188. Lemmond, William Frank, 1500 Briar Creek Rd.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	261	5- 2-54
189. Lipman, Sol, P. O. Box 816	Chapel Hill	Orange	408	4-16-56
190. Liverman, Edwin Wright, 103 N. Church St.	Concord	Cabarrus	32	4-17-55
191. Lockhart, William Ray, P. O. Box 811	Morganton	Burke	217	4-20-58
192. Lowery, Cortez, P. O. Box 537	Elkin	Surry	454	11- 1-59
193. Lucas, Richard Harvey	Plymouth	Washington	59	10-25-55
194. Lupton, Stacy Thomas, P. O. Box 656	Havelock	Craven	688	4-20-58
195. Maddry, John Franklin, 713 New Road	Raleigh	Wake	97	10-19-58

ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"—Continued

April 21, 1955

214

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN		Lodge No.	Date Examined
	Post Office	County		
196. Maness, Wayland Hoyte, P. O. Box 14.....	Monroe.....	Union.....	244	5- 2-54
197. Marlette, Jr., William Henry, 416 South St.....	High Point.....	Guilford.....	344	4-14-57
198. Marshall, Zeph, 438 Nelson Dr.....	Jacksonville.....	Onslow.....	83	4-19-59
199. Marshbourne, George Warren, P. O.Box 27.....	Spring Hope.....	Nash.....	187	4-16-56
200. Martin, Robert Lafayette, P. O. Box 12.....	Bethel.....	Pitt.....	589	5- 2-54
201. Martin, Robert Vance, 715 Shallow Ford Rd.....	Lewisville.....	Forsyth.....	434	10-19-58
202. Mason, Thomas McBee, P. O. Box 730.....	Asheville.....	Buncombe.....	118	4-16-56
203. Massengill, Hubert Vernon, 609 Oak St.....	Hamlet.....	Richmond.....	532	4-20-58
204. May, Dwight Junior, P. O. Box 35.....	Gibsonville.....	Guilford.....	271	12-16-54
205. McAllister, Horace Alexander, 1032 Gloria Ave.....	Durham.....	Durham.....	40	5- 2-54
206. McDaniel, William Roy, Rt. 1, Box 83.....	Old Fort.....	McDowell.....	401	4-17-55
207. McGinty, Wallace Hamilton, 117 N. Central Ave.....	Belmont.....	Gaston.....	627	8-22-55
208. McGlohon, Wayland Duke, 407 Park Ave.....	Ayden.....	Pitt.....	498	4-16-56
209. McHan, Walter Samuel, P. O. Box 464.....	Bryson City.....	Swain.....	427	4-19-59
210. McLamb, Andrew Franklyn, 1619 Grace St.....	Wilmington.....	New Hanover.....	1	10-19-58
211. McRae, Marshall Glenn, P. O. Box 131.....	Southern Pines.....	Moore.....	484	12-16-54
212. Mellette, Francis Marion, P. O. Box 25.....	Deep Run.....	Lenoir.....	304	4-19-59
213. Messer, Hobert Hamilton, P. O. Box 452.....	Dillsboro.....	Jackson.....	459	10-29-58
214. Miller, John Fred, 504 Hancock St.....	New Bern.....	Craven.....	568	4-19-59
215. Miller, Joseph Gracey, 214 Webb St.....	Statesville.....	Iredell.....	690	11- 1-59
216. Mills, Clyde Ray, R. F. D. 2.....	Apex.....	Wake.....	277	5-28-57
217. Mills, Ernest Lloyd, P. O. Box 185.....	Hope Mills.....	Cumberland.....	391	4-19-59
218. Mitchell, James Harold, P. O. Box 1167.....	Greensboro.....	Guilford.....	656	4-17-55
219. Mixon, Jr., Forest Orion, Dept. of Chem. Engineering, University of Delaware.....	Newark, Del.....	Out of State.....	218	10-19-58
220. Moore, John Junius, P. O. Box 746.....	Erwin.....	Harnett.....	556	4-20-58
221. Moore, Johnnie Thurman, 96 Taylor St.....	Windsor.....	Bertie.....	5	4-19-59
222. Morgan, Eric Earl, 602 Fairview Dr.....	Lexington.....	Davidson.....	696	4-14-57
223. Morgan, Thomas Jefferson, 914 E. 22nd St.....	Winston-Salem.....	Forsyth.....	167	4-14-57
224. Moser, Garrell Bryan, 429 Nelson Court.....	Jacksonville.....	Onslow.....	83	5-28-57
225. Mulkey, Harvey Lee, P. O. Box 71.....	Andrews.....	Cherokee.....	529	4-20-58

226. Mullinax, Sr., Brady Wilson, P. O. Box 242	Kernersville	Forsyth	669	11- 1-59
227. Murr, Charles Craig, 80 Pennsylvania Ave.	Asheville	Buncombe	118	11- 1-59
228. Murrell, Irvin Henry, P. O. 2373	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	693	4-14-57
229. Myers, Max, P.O. Box 359	Norwood	Stanly	150	11- 1-59
230. Nabors, LeRoy, 3921 Cumberland Rd.	Fayetteville	Cumberland	679	4-20-58
231. Neighbors, Herman, 901 N. Orange Ave.	Dunn	Harnett	147	4-19-59
232. Newman, William Henri, 141 S. Cecil St.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	530	11- 1-59
233. Nicholson, Sr., Raymond Rockhill, P. O. Box 26	Sylva	Jackson	358	8-23-55
234. Noe, Earl McIntosh, P.O. Box 231	Beaufort	Carteret	109	4-14-57
235. Otwell, Ronald Coble, 110 S. John St.	Goldsboro	Wayne	112	4-17-55
236. Owens, Frank Neely, 2915 Somerset Dr.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	676	11- 1-59
237. Owens, William Robert, P. O. Box 63	Saratoga	Wilson	92	4-16-56
238. Owens, Willie Franklin, 4834 S. 28th St.	Arlington, Va.	Out of State	284	4-20-58
239. Padrick, David James, 1709 Ann St.	Wilmington	New Hanover	319	10-24-55
240. Palmer, Randal David Lee, P. O. Box 23	Spruce Pine	Mitchell	554	4-20-58
241. Panton, Harry Walton, P. O. Box 478	Milwaukee	Northampton	418	4-17-55
242. Parham, Edwin Thomas, P. O. Box 566	Robbins	Moore	129	4-19-59
243. Parker, Norwood Price, P. O. Box 875	Clinton	Sampson	98	4-17-55
244. Parks, Weldon Gilbert, C. C. 12, Box 22	Lexington	Davidson	473	11- 1-59
245. Paschal, Robert Garland, 804 Willowbrook Dr.	Greensboro	Guilford	694	4-14-57
246. Peery, Samuel Thomas, 223 W. Fourth St.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	676	11- 1-59
247. Penney, Alva Elbert, 301 Northern Blvd.	Wilmington	New Hanover	1	11- 1-59
248. Perry, Jr., Moody Gibson, P. O. Box 129	Lumberton	Robeson	114	10-19-58
249. Peterson, Perry James, 1204 Walker Ave.	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	289	4-14-57
250. Petty, Raymond Arthur, P. O. Box 608	Robbins	Moore	555	4-14-57
251. Phillips, Ray Elbert, P. O. Box 564	Washington	Beaufort	675	10-25-55
252. Pigg, Horace William, 609 Greenland Dr.	Fayetteville	Cumberland	8	4-14-57
253. Piner, Jr., Charles Burgess, 815 Willow St.	High Point	Guilford	674	4-14-57
254. Pittman, Calvin Coolidge, P. O. Box 134	Goldsboro	Wayne	617	4-19-59
255. Pittman, Charles Ernest, 303 Daniel St.	Wilson	Wilson	117	10-25-55
256. Polk, Charles Lee	Midland	Cabarrus	618	4-17-55
257. Polk, Joe Stanley, 221 S. 5th St.	Wilmington	New Hanover	112	5-28-57
258. Polter, William Max, 1605 E. Holly St.	Goldsboro	Wayne	634	11- 1-59
259. Porter, Robie Daniel, P. O. Box 13	Benson	Johnston	431	10-19-58
260. Powell, Barnard Jones, P. O. Box 604	Wake Forest	Wake	282	5-28-57

ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"—Continued

April 21, 1955

216

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	Post Office	RESIDES IN County	Lodge No.	Date Expires
261. Powell, James Edgar, 118 Nance St.	Whiteville	Columbus	207	4-16-56
262. Powell, John Luther, P. O. Box 447	Wallace	Duplin	595	10-24-55
263. Powers, Allan Grover, 518 Rice St.	Hamlet	Richmond	532	4-20-58
264. Powers, Samuel Lewis, North Washington St.	Rutherfordton	Rutherford	91	8-23-55
265. Price, Hubert Graham, 2719 Everette Ave.	Raleigh	Wake	218	10-19-58
266. Price, Lacy Cleveland, R.F.D. 1	Ellenboro	Rutherford	535	4-16-56
267. Price, William Knox, P. O. Box 2135	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	261	8-22-55
268. Prince, Hugh Williamson, P. O. Box 347	Dunn	Harnett	147	10-26-55
269. Prince, Marcus Brown, Jr., Rt. 11, Box 622	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	205	4-14-57
270. Pruitt, Leonard Dennis, P. O. Box 33	King	Stokes	493	4-19-59
271. Putman, Taft Spurgeon, P. O. Box 599	Lawndale	Cleveland	486	4-16-56
272. Pyatt, Joseph Grayson, P. O. Box 292	Marion	McDowell	237	11- 1-59
273. Pyatt, Sr., Kedar Davis, 404 N. Audubon Ave.	Goldsboro	Wayne	112	5-28-57
274. Quinn, Jerry Julian, P. O. Box 381	Kinston	Lenoir	4	4-17-55
275. Rakestraw, William Gilbert, Rt. 2	Madison	Rockingham	129	4-20-58
276. Ramsey, Charles Albert, P. O. Box 145	Bakersville	Mitchell	357	4-19-59
277. Reynolds, James Ingram, P. O. Box 267	Clinton	Sampson	98	5-28-57
278. Rhinehart, Clarence Lee, P. O. Box 837	Rockwell	Rowan	657	4-14-57
279. Rhodes, George, P. O. 126	Windsor	Bertie	5	10-25-55
280. Rhyne, Raymond Earl, 407 Hawthorne St.	Mount Holly	Gaston	544	4-19-59
281. Riggs, Charles Leroy, P. O. Box 1254	Gastonia	Gaston	369	4-14-57
282. Riggs, Sr., William Clyde, 3723 Market St.	Wilmington	New Hanover	319	5-28-57
283. Roberts, Robert Leonard, P. O. Box 224	Pittsboro	Chatham	102	5- 2-54
284. Roberts, Samuel Alexander, 1207 Cedrow Ave.	High Point	Guilford	681	4-19-59
285. Robinson, Everett Alney, R.F.D. 2	Mars Hill	Madison	397	8-23-55
286. Robinson, Johnny Mack, Rt. 1	Belmont	Gaston	627	4-14-57
287. Ross, Marion Tillit, P. O. Box 1044	Wilmington	New Hanover	1	10-24-55
288. Royal, Franklin William	Glade Valley	Alleghany	423	4-20-58
289. Russell, Jack Belmont, 1500 E. Boulevard	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	693	4-20-58
290. Saunders, Robert Bruce, 215 E. Harden St.	Graham	Alamance	492	11- 1-59
291. Separk, Charles Page, 408 S. Boylan Ave.	Raleigh	Wake	40	11- 1-59

292. Simpson, Jasper Lee Roy, 1516 Sunnyside St.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	676	11- 1-59
293. Simpson, John Alexander, 333 George St.	Rocky Mount	Edgecombe	230	4-19-59
294. Skinner, Earl Wayne, Rt. 1	Ayden	Greene	95	5- 2-54
295. Smith, Albert James, 1905 Whitney Ave.	Albany, Ga.	Out of State	83	5-28-57
296. Smith, Randolph Gage, P. O. Box 5604	Raleigh	Wake	218	5-28-57
297. Smith, Richard Hall, P. O. Box 94	Williamston	Martin	90	10-25-55
298. Southern, James Wilson, 900-B W. Palmetto St.	Florence, S. C.	Out of State	674	5- 2-54
299. Spicer, James Eldon, Route 1	Millers Creek	Wilkes	573	11- 1-59
300. Stalvey, Archie Boyd, P. O. Box 836	Lumberton	Robeson	114	10-19-58
301. Stanley, Jr., Francis West, P. O. Box 335	Goldsboro	Wayne	634	11- 1-59
302. Stephens, William Harley, 510 Market St.	Denton, Md.	Out of State	207	5-28-57
303. Stevens, Frank Robert, 450 Montford Ave.	Asheville	Buncombe	446	4-19-59
304. Stiles, Eddie Phillips, 1201 N. College Ave.	Newton	Catawba	248	11- 1-59
305. Stott, Percy Clifton	Wendell	Wake	565	4-17-55
306. Stout, Lee Harry, P. O. Box 835	Waynesville	Haywood	363	4-17-55
307. Strause, Nathan Philip, P. O. Box 336	Henderson	Vance	229	4-20-58
308. Strawn, Bonner Lee, 1832 Mecklenburg Ave.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	676	11- 1-59
309. Strickland Charles Clay, R.F.D. 1	Spring Hope	Nash	187	10-25-55
310. Swann, Elbert Vassar, P. O. Box 327	Madison	Rockingham	129	4-19-59
311. Swift, Hamil Newby, P. O. Box 9148	Raleigh	Wake	218	4-20-58
312. Talton, Jr., Moses Garland, 715 Baker St.	Oxford	Granville	122	11- 1-59
313. Taylor, Harry Stanton	Hookerton	Greene	95	4-17-55
314. Taylor, Kenneth, P. O. Box 55	Magnolia	Duplin	279	4-19-59
315. Taylor, Rufus Elliott, P. O. Box 44	Robersonville	Martin	296	10-26-55
316. Thomas, Frank Lee, 501 Hollywood Dr.	Havelock	Craven	433	4-14-57
317. Thompson, Jr., Anthony Wayne, Rt. 1, Box 260	Morehead City	Carteret	405	4-17-55
318. Thompson, Reid Iceman, P. O. Box 2344	Hickory	Catawba	343	8-23-55
319. Thorne, Leonard Merivale, 112 W. Lang St.	Farmville	Pitt	552	4-17-55
320. Thornton, James Oliver, P. O. Box 1423	Greensboro	Guilford	694	10-26-55
321. Updegrove, Edward George, 608 Lindsay St.	High Point	Guilford	344	4-14-57
322. Vernon, Thomas Oliver, 10 Magnolia St.	Forest City	Rutherford	381	4-20-58
323. Wallace, Gordon Edmund, 1523 Kensington Rd.	Hendersonville	Henderson	387	11- 1-59
324. Wallin, Joseph Douglas, P. O. Box 1126	Black Mountain	Buncombe	358	4-16-56
325. Wallin, Phil, Rt. 4	Marshall	Madison	292	4-16-56
326. Ward, Harry Potter, 512 E. Mulberry St.	Goldsboro	Wayne	112	5-28-57

ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"—Continued

April 21, 1955

218

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	Post Office	RESIDES IN County	Lodge No.	Date Expires
327. Ward, Milton Alfred, 701 King St.....	Windsor	Bertie	5	4-19-59
328. Watson, James Earl, P. O. Box 588.....	Mount Airy	Surry	691	4-20-58
329. Weatherly, Calvert Creary, 1715 Center Rd.....	Raleigh	Wake	568	4-19-59
330. Weaver, Carl Gilmer, 435 S. Main St.....	Lenoir	Caldwell	262	4-20-58
331. Webb, William Bickett, Route 1, Six Forks Rd.....	Raleigh	Wake	198	10-26-55
332. Welch, Clarence Rufus, 2016 Chatham Ave.....	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	261	8-22-55
333. Wescott, Justin Lee, 1433 Woodland Dr.....	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	692	4-20-58
334. Westbrook, Edward Marion, 1231 Fairview St.....	Greensboro	Guilford	552	4-17-55
335. White, James Thaddeus, P. O. Box 394.....	Dallas	Gaston	668	4-20-58
336. Whitehead, Henry Gibson, P. O. Box 509.....	Dunn	Harnett	147	5-28-57
337. Whiteside, James Washington, R. F. D. 3.....	Rutherfordton	Rutherford	91	4-16-56
338. Williams, James Edwin, N. Watauga Ave.....	Dunn	Harnett	147	4-19-59
339. Williams, Parks Oscar, 2008 N. Independent Blvd.....	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	692	4-14-57
340. Williamson, Wilbur Holt, P. O. Box 1191.....	Southern Pines	Moore	484	12-16-54
341. Wilson, Lane Alexander, P. O. Box 32.....	Marion	McDowell	357	4-20-58
342. Wilson, Willard Zeb, 1206 Terrell Dr.....	High Point	Guilford	674	4-14-57
343. Wolfe, Nathan Carl.....	Burgaw	Pender	138	5- 2-54
344. Woody, Edmond Dixon, 2501 Roxboro Rd.....	Durham	Durham	210	4-20-58
345. Wooten, Royal Preston.....	Union Grove	Iredell	571	10-29-58
346. Wright, Curtis Hylton, P. O. Box 751.....	Mount Airy	Surry	322	10-29-58
347. Wright, DeCoster, P.O. Box 333.....	Moorestboro	Cleveland	388	4-20-58
348. Wright, James Thomas Carr, Rt. 2, Box 39.....	Boone	Watauga	363	4-17-55
349. York, Shelley Clyde, P.O. Box 1092.....	High Point	Guilford	344	4-14-57

ROSTER OF CERTIFIED INSTRUCTORS—Class "B"

April 21, 1955

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN		Lodge No.	Date Expires
	Post Office	County		
1. Austin, Edward Denny, 1005 Charles St.....	Greenville.....	Pitt	284	11- 1-59
2. Hollowell, Wilton Clement, 1506 E. Holly St.....	Goldsboro.....	Wayne	112	4-19-59
3. Joines, James Monroe, Post Office.....	Wilbar.....	Wilkes	573	11- 1-59
4. Martin, Earle Carlyle, 907 Watson Ave.....	Winston-Salem.....	Forsyth	289	4-19-59
5. May, Bertice Odon, 1501 E. Holly St.....	Goldsboro.....	Wayne	112	4-19-59
6. Moore, Jr., Louis Crawford, 1509 Kimberly St.....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg	530	4-20-58
7. Parham, Marshall Thomas, Mooreland Dr.....	Oxford.....	Granville	122	11- 1-59
8. Pate, Cecil Miller, 1502 Palm St.....	Goldsboro.....	Wayne	112	4-19-59
9. Pleasants, Richard Clyde, 245 Andrews Ave.....	Henderson.....	Vance	229	4-17-55
10. Rawls, Joseph Edward, 111 Rayland St.....	Oxford.....	Granville	122	4-19-59
11. Regan, Eli Troy, Oxford Orphanage.....	Oxford.....	Granville	122	11- 1-59
12. Robbins, Charles Robert, 31 Church St.....	Lexington.....	Davidson	473	11- 1-59
13. Rouse, Donald Caswell, 1212 E. Beech St.....	Goldsboro.....	Wayne	112	5-28-57
14. Speed, John Williams, Rt. 3, Box 264-A.....	Oxford.....	Granville	412	4-19-59
15. Tart, Thurston Eugene, Rt. 1.....	Newton Grove.....	Sampson	125	11- 1-59
16. Walker, James Howard.....	Hayesville.....	Clay	301	4-20-58

**ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS, CLASS "A", AND
CERTIFIED INSTRUCTORS, CLASS "B",
SHOWING RESIDENCE BY COUNTIES, DISTRICTS AND
LODGE NUMBERS**

April 21, 1955

(Arranged by the Secretary of the Board of Custodians)

COUNTY	CLASS	Lodge Number
ALAMANCE		
1. Crutchfield, William Guy	A	272
2. Hogan, Harvey Theodore	A	492
3. Saunders, Robert Bruce	A	492
ALLEGHANY		
1. Royal, Franklin William	A	423
AVERY		
1. Burleson, Ballard Eugene	A	598
BEAUFORT		
1. Banks, Nelson Bryan	A	104
2. Carawan, Henry Benaga	A	104
3. Phillips, Ray Elbert	A	675
BERTIE		
1. Grant, Biver Ernest	A	5
2. Harrell, Britton	A	171
3. Moore, Johnnie Thurman	A	5
4. Rhodes, George	A	5
5. Ward, Milton Alfred	A	5
BLADEN		
1. Cain, Lee Roy	A	646
BUNCOMBE		
1. Barnitz, Reuben	A	118
2. Burnett, Jr., Thomas Robert	A	665
3. Cabe, Frank Gudger	A	491
4. Church, George Bland	A	118
5. Church, Walter Jefferies	A	118
6. Clark, Homer Showalter	A	491
7. Cowan, Wallace Edwin	A	665
8. Dula, Thomas Clyde	A	170
9. Fay, Scott Stuart	A	650
10. Garrett, Charles Taylor	A	386
11. Garrison, Raymond	A	170
12. Hawkins, Joseph Albert	A	446
13. Head, Paris Folsom	A	446
14. Huff, Coy Jackson	A	446
15. Judd, Daniel Stewart	A	665
16. Leach, Cornelius	A	650
17. Mason, Thomas McBee	A	118
18. Murr, Charles Craig	A	118
19. Stevens, Frank Robert	A	446
20. Wallin, Joseph Douglas	A	358
BURKE		
1. Hoyle, Frank Howard	A	670
2. Lockhart, William Ray	A	217

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

221

ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—Continued

COUNTY	CLASS	Lodge Number
CABARRUS		
1. Allen, Joseph Raymond	A	626
2. Bird, Robert Macbeth	A	32
3. Hartis, Lewis Phillip	A	695
4. Koontz, Jennings Michael	A	695
5. Liverman, Edwin Wright	A	32
6. Polk, Charles Lee	A	618
CALDWELL		
1. Weaver, Carl Gilmer	A	262
CARTERET		
1. Alford, John William	A	678
2. Noe, Earl McIntosh	A	109
3. Thompson, Jr., Anthony Wayne	A	405
CATAWBA		
1. Bowman, Elwyn Daniel	A	343
2. Cashion, Elwell Grundy	A	538
3. Cole, Anderson Albert	A	343
4. Gibbs, Hubert Lawrence	A	343
5. Kaylor, Homer Eugene	A	343
6. Kramer, Theodore Roosevelt	A	343
7. Lawrence, Samuel Watson	A	343
8. Stiles, Eddie Phillips	A	248
9. Thompson, Reid Iceman	A	343
CHATHAM		
1. Edwards, Roy Alvie	A	403
2. Roberts, Robert Leonard	A	102
CHEROKEE		
1. Barton, Glen Henry	A	529
2. Butler, Gordon Lee, Sr.	A	529
3. Grieshamer, John Nick	A	665
4. Hooper, James Kelly	A	672
5. Mulkey, Harvey Lee	A	529
CHOWAN		
1. Goodwin, Willie Parker	A	7
CLAY		
1. Walker, James Howard	B	301
CLEVELAND		
1. Bridges, Walter Harold	A	486
2. Drye, Columbus Herman	A	534
3. Green, George Anderson	A	534
4. Greene, Anderson Bailey	A	534
5. Johnson, Whitson Durham	A	202
6. Kincaid, Arnold Wesley	A	339
7. Ledford, LeRoy	A	202
8. Lee, George William	A	534
9. Putnam, Taft Spurgeon	A	486
10. Wright, De Coster	A	388
COLUMBUS		
1. Powell, James Edgar	A	207

ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—Continued

COUNTY	CLASS	Lodge Number
CRAVEN		
1. Brinson, Lloyd George	A	3
2. Farrow, Garrason Anglo	A	568
3. Gardner, Robert Andrew	A	568
4. Howard, Edward Cato	A	1
5. Lupton, Stacy Thomas	A	688
6. Miller, John Fred	A	568
7. Thomas, Frank Lee	A	433
CUMBERLAND		
1. Foulk, Clarence Basil	A	679
2. Goforth, June Haywood	A	679
3. Hall, William James	A	679
4. Honeycutt, Gilbert Mansfield	A	679
5. Horne, James Henry	A	679
6. Hoskins, Roy Belknap	A	667
7. Mills, Ernest Lloyd	A	391
8. Nabors, Leroy	A	679
9. Pigg, Horace William	A	8
DAVIE		
1. Glascock, Richard Clyde	A	134
DAVIDSON		
1. Freeman, Richard Tyler	A	473
2. Greer, William Clifford	A	696
3. Hill, James Elmer	A	214
4. Morgan, Eric Earl	A	696
5. Parks, Weldon Gilbert	A	473
1. Robbins, Charles Robert	B	473
DUPLIN		
1. Apple, Arthur	A	677
2. Powell, John Luther	A	595
3. Taylor, Kenneth	A	279
DURHAM		
1. Allison, Lloyd Avery	A	687
2. Fletcher, Charles Thomas	A	210
3. Inscoe, Malcolm Hinson	A	687
4. McAllister, Horace Alexander	A	40
5. Woody, Edmond Dixon	A	210
EDGECOMBE		
1. Drummond, Grover Cleveland	A	230
2. Johnson, Daniel Sloan	A	602
3. Simpson, John Alexander	A	230
FORSYTH		
1. Barnes, James Andrew	A	434
2. Brewer, Joseph Clifton	A	434
3. Crater, Percy Albert	A	434
4. Crutchfield, Everett Dace	A	669
5. Martin, Robert Vance	A	434
6. Morgan, Thomas Jefferson	A	167
7. Mullinax, Sr., Brady Wilson	A	669
8. Peterson, Perry James	A	289
1. Martin, Earle Carlyle	B	280

ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—Continued

COUNTY	CLASS	Lodge Number
GASTON		
1. Camp, Sr., James Monroe	A	369
2. Kee, Otis Brown	A	627
3. McGinty, Wallace Hamilton	A	627
4. Rhyne, Raymond Earl	A	544
5. Riggs, Charles LeRoy	A	369
6. Robinson, Johnny Mack	A	627
7. White, James Thaddeus	A	668
GATES		
1. Cross, William Thomas	A	126
GRANVILLE		
1. Talton, Jr., Moses Garland	A	122
1. Parham, Marshall Thomas	B	122
2. Rawls, Joseph Edward	B	122
3. Regan, Eli Troy	B	122
4. Speed, John Williams	B	412
GREENE		
1. Skinner, Earl Wayne	A	95
2. Taylor, Harry Stanton	A	95
GUILFORD		
1. Adcock, John Charles	A	428
2. Butler, John Martin	A	344
3. Culler, Roy Bunyan	A	674
4. Curtis, Edison Miller	A	128
5. Davidson, Bryan Dunlap	A	542
6. Dohm, Herman August	A	76
7. Hale, Russell Peabody	A	76
8. Haywood, Woodroe Franklin	A	681
9. House, Jesse Owen	A	674
10. Marlette, Jr., William Henry	A	344
11. May, Dwight Junior	A	271
12. Mitchell, James Harold	A	656
13. Paschall, Robert Garland	A	694
14. Piner, Jr., Charles Burgess	A	674
15. Roberts, Samuel Alexander	A	681
16. Thornton, James Oliver	A	694
17. Updegrove, Edward George	A	344
18. Westbrooks, Edward Marion	A	552
19. Wilson, Willard Zeb	A	674
20. York, Shelley Clyde	A	344
HALIFAX		
1. Graham, Charles Durwood	A	447
2. Grant, Clifton Gordon	A	519
HARNETT		
1. Harrington, Alton Jones	A	172
2. Joseph, Nicholas Alex	A	147
3. Moore, John Junius	A	556
4. Neighbors, Herman	A	147
5. Prince, Hugh Williamson	A	147
6. Whitehead, Henry Gibson	A	147
7. Williams, James Edwin	A	147

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—Continued

COUNTY	CLASS	Lodge Number
HAYWOOD		
1. Cagle, Bert	A	472
2. Chambers, James Walter	A	386
3. Ellis, Raymond Cato	A	259
4. Free, Elijah Worley	A	453
5. Langford, Ray Hoyt	A	386
6. Stout, Lee Harry	A	363
HENDERSON		
1. Wallace, Gordon Edmund	A	387
HOKE		
1. Lancaster, William Llewellyn	A	306
IREDELL		
1. Brown, Jr., James Castle	A	27
2. Burgess, Cloude	A	299
3. Funk, Thomas Milton	A	496
4. Howell, Wiley Washington	A	496
5. Miller, Joseph Gracey	A	690
6. Wooten, Royal Preston	A	571
JACKSON		
1. Hawks, Ned Armfield	A	672
2. Jarrett, Marcus Young	A	459
3. Messer, Hobert Hamilton	A	459
4. Nicholson, Sr., Raymond Rockhill	A	358
JOHNSTON		
1. Hinton, Jr., Score Jackson	A	525
2. Hooks, William Arthur	A	84
3. Porter, Robie Daniel	A	431
JONES		
1. Johnson, Henry Bruce	A	81
LEE		
1. Gregson, Sr., William David	A	151
LENOIR		
1. Jones, Robert Breathard	A	13
2. Mellette, Francis Marion	A	304
3. Quinn, Jerry Julian	A	4
MADISON		
1. Robinson, Everett Alney	A	397
2. Wallin, Phil	A	292
MARTIN		
1. Capps, Ernest Preston	A	90
2. Smith, Richard Hall	A	90
3. Taylor, Rufus Elliott	A	296
McDOWELL		
1. McDaniel, William Roy	A	401
2. Pyatt, Joseph Grayson	A	237
3. Wilson, Lane Alexander	A	357

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

225

ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—Continued

COUNTY	CLASS	Lodge Number
MECKLENBURG		
1. Baucom, Henry Clay	A	676
2. Brown, Fred Orr	A	461
3. Burrier, William Edward	A	31
4. Collier, David Scott	A	692
5. Davis, Paul Maxwell	A	530
6. Dellinger, Steve William	A	676
7. Erwin, James Hiter	A	1
8. Faulk, Joel Jackson	A	676
9. Harmon, William Haun	A	676
10. Hudson, Whitelaw Reid	A	261
11. Jackson, Sr., Ralph Hilliard	A	676
12. Johnson, James Benjamin	A	676
13. Johnston, James Guy	A	261
14. Kerr, Graham Pinkney	A	676
15. Kerr, William Edward	A	676
16. Lemmond, William Frank	A	261
17. Murrell, Irvin Henry	A	693
18. Newman, William Henri	A	530
19. Owens, Frank Neely	A	676
20. Peery, Samuel Thomas	A	676
21. Price, William Knox	A	261
22. Prince, Jr., Marcus Brown	A	205
23. Russell, Jack Belmont	A	693
24. Simpson, Jasper Lee Roy	A	676
25. Strawn, Bonner Lee	A	676
26. Welch, Clarence Rufus	A	261
27. Wescott, Justin Lee	A	692
28. Williams, Parks Oscar	A	692
1. Moore, Jr., Louis Crawford	B	530
MITCHELL		
1. Palmer, Randal David Lee	A	554
2. Ramsey, Charles Albert	A	357
MONTGOMERY		
1. Freeman, Neill Willis	A	437
MOORE		
1. Adams, Eldon Shockley	A	181
2. Bower, Alden Grant	A	484
3. Cook, John Earle	A	555
4. McRae, Marshall Glenn	A	484
5. Parham, Edwin Thomas	A	129
6. Petty, Raymond Arthur	A	555
7. Williamson, Wilbur Holt	A	484
NASH		
1. Battle, Elmo Elsworth	A	602
2. Brantley, George Westray	A	411
3. Marshbourne, George Warren	A	187
4. Strickland, Charles Clay	A	187
NEW HANOVER		
1. Bass, Leslie Gordon	A	395
2. Brown, William Henry	A	319
3. Bullard, Coy Swinston	A	1
4. Fountain, Garland Gustus	A	395
5. Futchs, Richard Henry	A	1
6. Hadley, William Riley	A	319

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—Continued

COUNTY	CLASS	Lodge Number
NEW HANOVER—Continued		
7. Hardy, Alvis Rex	A	319
8. Humphrey, George Dudley	A	1
9. King, Haywood Sherrill	A	319
10. McLamb, Andrew Franklyn	A	1
11. Padrick, David James	A	319
12. Penney, Alva Elbert	A	1
13. Polk, Joe Stanley	A	112
14. Riggs, Sr., William Clyde	A	319
15. Ross, Marion Tillit	A	1
NORTHAMPTON		
1. Joyner, Roy Thomas	A	488
2. Panton, Harry Walton	A	418
ONslow		
1. Alberti, Sr., Herman George	A	83
2. Aman, William Albert Stephenson	A	83
3. Cardwell, Lupton Delmas	A	429
4. Faville, George Crary	A	680
5. Marshall, Zeph	A	83
6. Moser, Garrell Bryan	A	83
ORANGE		
1. Baldwin, Jr., Winfield Morgan	A	19
2. Brown, Grady Anderson	A	19
3. Lipman, Sol	A	408
PENDER		
1. Johnson, Henry McNair	A	595
2. Wolfe, Nathan Carl	A	138
PERSON		
1. Hicks, William Bradsher	A	113
PERQUIMANS		
1. Batchelor, Willie Henry	A	58
PITT		
1. Hardee, Walter Herman	A	284
2. Joyner, William Edward	A	517
3. Martin, Robert Lafayette	A	589
4. McGlohon, Wayland Duke	A	498
5. Thorne, Leonard Merivale	A	552
1. Austin, Edward Denny	B	284
RANDOLPH		
1. Hodgkin, Keith Grimes	A	697
2. Jones, Vernon Lee	A	188
RICHMOND		
1. Massengill, Hubert Vernon	A	532
2. Powers, Allan Grover	A	532
ROBESON		
1. Flowers, Joseph Foster	A	114
2. Lee, Neil Archie	A	528
3. Perry, Jr., Moody Gibson	A	114
4. Stalvey, Archie Boyd	A	114

ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—Continued

COUNTY	CLASS	Lodge Number
ROCKINGHAM		
1. Endicott, Raymond Oscar	A	136
2. Rakestraw, William Gilbert	A	129
3. Swann, Elbert Vassar	A	129
ROWAN		
1. Basinger, Carl Lee	A	283
2. Chambers, Adair Edward	A	99
3. Francis, William Clive	A	85
4. Hogue, Henry Harold	A	99
5. Rhinehart, Clarence Lee	A	657
RUTHERFORD		
1. Abernathy, Vardy McBee	A	381
2. Carpenter, Jonathan Harvey	A	91
3. Kinzie, Fred Clinton	A	673
4. Powers, Samuel Lewis	A	91
5. Price, Lacy Cleveland	A	535
6. Vernon, Thomas Oliver	A	381
7. Whiteside, James Washington	A	91
SAMPSON		
1. Parker, Norwood Price	A	98
2. Reynolds, James Ingram	A	98
1. Tart, Thurston Eugene	B	125
STANLY		
1. Dean, Nathaniel Cook	A	150
2. Haynsworth, John Richard	A	348
3. Johnson, William Lee	A	150
4. Myers, Max	A	150
STOKES		
1. Pruitt, Leonard Dennis	A	493
SURRY		
1. Calloway, David Thomas	A	454
2. Hardy, William Howard	A	390
3. Lowery, Cortez	A	454
4. Watson, James Earl	A	691
5. Wright, Curtis Hylton	A	322
SWAIN		
1. Byrd, B. C.	A	427
2. McHan, Walter Samuel	A	427
TRANSYLVANIA		
1. Barkley, Kenneth Lester	A	267
UNION		
1. Maness, Wayland Hoyte	A	244
VANCE		
1. Hornaday, John Albert	A	229
2. Strause, Nathan Philip	A	229
1. Pleasants, Richard Clyde	B	229

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

ROSTER OF CERTIFIED LECTURERS—Continued

COUNTY	CLASS	Lodge Number
WAKE		
1. Harrington, Craven English	A	500
2. Hatley, Jack Sidney	A	565
3. Holomon, George Chreston	A	40
4. Jordan, Lawrence Grady	A	584
5. Maddry, John Franklin	A	97
6. Mills, Clyde Ray	A	277
7. Powell, Barnard Jones	A	282
8. Price, Hubert Graham	A	218
9. Separk, Charles Page	A	40
10. Smith, Randolph Gage	A	218
11. Stott, Percy Clifton	A	565
12. Swift, Hamil Newby	A	218
13. Weatherly, Calvert Creary	A	568
14. Webb, William Bickett	A	198
WASHINGTON		
1. Allen, Hubert Harold	A	59
2. Leggett, George Raymond	A	59
3. Lucas, Richard Harvey	A	59
WATAUGA		
1. Wright, James Thomas Carr	A	363
WAYNE		
1. Carriker, Grady Isaiah	A	340
2. Cook, William Carl	A	112
3. Dallas, Stedman Fulton	A	634
4. Edgerton, Herbert Bennett	A	112
5. Gillikin, Lester Haywood	A	112
6. Harris, James Allen	A	634
7. Kahn, Berl Maurice	A	112
8. Otwell, Ronald Coble	A	112
9. Pittman, Calvin Coolidge	A	617
10. Polter, William Max	A	634
11. Pyatt, Sr., Kedar Davis	A	112
12. Stanley, Jr., Francis West	A	634
13. Ward, Harry Potter	A	112
1. Hollowell, Wilton Clement	B	112
2. May, Bertice Odon	B	112
3. Pate, Cecil Miller	B	112
4. Rouse, Donald Caswell	B	112
WILKES		
1. Spicer, James Eldon	A	573
1. Joines, James Monroe	B	573
WILSON		
1. Boyette, Thurman Bruce	A	117
2. Owens, William Robert	A	92
3. Pittman, Charles Ernest	A	117
OUT OF STATE		
1. Barkhouse, Walter Emery	A	83
2. Mixon, Jr., Forest Orion	A	218
3. Owens, Willie Franklin	A	284
4. Smith, Albert James	A	83
5. Southern, James Wilson	A	674
6. Stephens, William Harley	A	207

RULES FOR GOVERNING THE OFFICIAL STANDARD OF THE WORK AND THE VOCABULARY

(In Effect June 8, 1951)

The Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary adopted by the Grand Lodge in April, 1942, are to be distributed under the following rules made by the Board of Custodians, pursuant to Regulation 30-08, as adopted in 1948, and as amended in 1951.

(Promulgated by the Board of Custodians, at Charlotte, N. C., June 8, 1951).

RULE 1. The Grand Secretary shall be the Custodian of all unissued copies of the Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary, and shall issue them only upon proper written application. He shall provide all forms of application, receipts and other documents necessary to account for the same, and shall keep a record of all copies issued, and to whom issued.

RULE 2. Receipts for the Official Standard of the Work or the Vocabulary shall be given on such forms as may be prescribed by the Grand Secretary. Immediately on receipt of a copy of either, the brother receiving the same shall sign proper receipt, which shall be transmitted to the Grand Secretary promptly.

RULE 3. The Vocabulary shall be issued only to Secretaries of our subordinate lodges, who shall receipt therefor and be held responsible for the same. He shall transfer the Vocabulary, so issued to him, to his successor in office and take his receipt for the same, which shall be forwarded immediately to the Grand Secretary. In the event he is unable, for any cause, to deliver to his successor the copy of the Vocabulary in his possession, the Master of his lodge shall take up his copy of the Vocabulary and re-issue it to his successor in office, taking his receipt for the same which shall be forwarded immediately to the Grand Secretary.

RULE 4. Only each of those in the following categories are qualified to apply for and obtain the loan of one copy of the Official Standard of the Work, to-wit: Masters, Senior Wardens, Junior Wardens, Senior Deacons and Junior Deacons and the two Stewards of our subordinate lodges; Grand Lodge Line Officers, District Deputy Grand Masters; members of the Board of Custodians; Certified Lecturers, and Certified Instructors, while they occupy the said offices and positions and while they are qualified as indicated in this Rule.

RULE 5. (a) At the installation of officers following the annual election, each retiring officer elective or appointive in the Grand Lodge and in our subordinate lodges shall deliver to his successor in office the copy of the Official Standard of the Work held by him, and in the event his successor has a copy, then the retiring officer shall transfer his copy to a new officer entitled to the same, who does not have a copy, and the successor so receiving the Official Standard of the Work shall sign the prescribed receipt therefor, which shall be forwarded immediately to the Grand Secretary. It is the purpose of this paragraph to make it possible for a brother to retain the same copy of the Official Standard of the Work originally issued to him so long as he is entitled to have the use of the same under Rule No. 4.

(b) In case a brother, who holds a copy of the Official Standard of the Work under Rule 4, should vacate his office or lose the qualification which entitles him to the use of a copy of the Official Standard of the Work, due to death, resignation, lapse of certificate, or for any other cause, then the Master of his lodge shall take up the copy of the Official Standard of the Work held by such brother and either forward it to the Grand Secretary, or re-issue it to a brother who fills the vacancy, if any, and take a receipt for the same, which receipt he shall forward to the Grand Secretary immediately.

RULE 6. No writing, marking or notations of any nature whatsoever shall be made in or upon any copy of either the Official Standard of the Work or the Vocabulary, and it shall be the duty of any Grand Lodge Officer, District Deputy Grand Master, District Deputy Grand Lecturer, or any Certified Lecturer, at any time, to call for any copy of either, and examine the same to determine whether this Rule has been violated; and if it has been violated, he shall immediately take up such copy marked in violation hereof, and forward the same at once to the Grand Secretary, and report his action to the Grand Master without delay. [See also Regulation No. 30-07 (4)].

Rule 7. In case of loss or destruction of either the Official Standard of the Work or the Vocabulary, the Grand Secretary shall be notified immediately, giving a full report of the circumstances surrounding the said loss or destruction.

RULE 8. Neither the Official Standard of the Work nor the Vocabulary shall be used in any lodge while conferring the degrees, nor at any time in coaching or instructing candidates.

RULE 9. Neither the Official Standard of the Work nor the Vocabulary shall be issued to one entitled to the use of the same under these Rules, unless applied for in writing on the proper form, except as provided in Rule 5.

THE BOARD OF CUSTODIANS,

HERBERT M. FOY, *Grand Master*,
ARNOLD W. KINCAID, *P.M., C.L., Grand Lecturer*,
JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.*,
CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., Secretary*,
JAMES G. JOHNSTON, *P.M., C.L., Grand Steward*,
SCOTT STUART FAY, *P.M., C.L.*,
WILLIAM H. HARDY, *P.M., C.L.*,
CRAVEN E. HARRINGTON, *P.M., C.L.*

RULES FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE LECTURE SERVICE

(Promulgated by the Board of Custodians June 11, 1948, and effective July 1, 1948).

1. Lecture Districts are hereby abolished.
2. A Class "A" Certified Lecturer may accept an invitation to instruct in the Ritualistic Work from any lodge in the State of North Carolina, regardless of location.
3. Class "A" Certified Lecturers are urged to co-operate in this work by accepting invitations to instruct in the Ritualistic Work from lodges located near their residences.
4. Each subordinate lodge is required under Regulation 35-09 to have instruction in the Ritualistic Work for a period of not less than one week in every consecutive two years. For this instruction, the Grand Lodge will allow credit as set forth in Rule 5. At least fifteen (15) consecutive calendar months shall elapse between the dates of such instruction.
5. The required one week of instruction may be complied with in either of the two following methods:
 - (a) The lecturer may visit the lodge for the entire week on one trip, and he shall give not less than thirty hours of ACTUAL INSTRUCTION, *excluding* travel time and time when he is not actually instructing; *provided*, also, that there shall be instruction on each of not less than five different days in the *same calendar week*, and for this class of service the fee shall not exceed \$50.00 per week, or
 - (b) He may make several trips to the lodge, in which case instruction must be given for not less than twenty-four (24) hours of ACTUAL INSTRUCTION, *excluding* travel time and time when he is not actually instructing; *provided*, also, that there shall be instruction on each of not less than five different days, and all within a period of thirty (30) days, beginning the first day of the lecturer's engagement, and for this class of service the fee shall not exceed \$40.00 per week.
6. The Board of Custodians recommends that the instruction be rendered on consecutive days, whenever it is practicable or if circumstances render it more efficient, but this is not mandatory.
7. A Class "A" Certified Lecturer, during the period he is on the roster of such class, is authorized to instruct subordinate lodges for compensation.
8. A Class "B" Certified Instructor, during the period he is on the roster of such class, may give instruction in the scope of work coming under Class "B," for which he shall *not* receive compensation.
9. The Grand Lodge will allow a credit of the fee set forth in Rule 5 to each lodge instructed for the one week's minimum in every consecutive two years required under Regulation 35-09 and these rules.
 - (a) A subordinate lodge will pay the lecturer the fee for instruction according to the class of instruction given, as defined in Rule 5 (a) or (b). After payment of such fee, the lodge shall, within fifteen days, forward the lecturer's certificate of service, under the seal of the lodge, and the lecturer's

- receipt for payment to the Grand Secretary, who will determine whether, under Regulation 35-09 and these rules, the lodge is entitled to credit for the instruction, and if it is, he will either reimburse the lodge by voucher the stipulated amount, or credit the lodge's account with the same.
- (b) All such certificates for reimbursement of fees for lecture service paid out by lodges shall be filed with the Grand Secretary before December 20 of each year.
10. A lodge desiring instruction in the Ritualistic Work shall make all the necessary arrangements and agreements for the service with the Class "A" Certified Lecturer of its choice. Immediately after such service has been rendered, the lodge shall
 - (a) Pay all proper transportation, board and lodging expense, necessary to fill the engagement, incurred by the lecturer.
 - (b) Transportation expense shall not exceed five cents per mile actually traveled, each way, when private automobile is used, or it may be the actual railroad or bus fare between the residence of the lecturer and the lodge served. Transportation expense may properly be the subject of a special agreement between the lodge and the lecturer, before the instruction is commenced. It is the intent of the Board of Custodians that travel expense, board and lodging shall not be made an unreasonable burden on lodges.
 11. A lodge not entitled to instruction in the Ritualistic Work, under Regulation 35-09 and these Rules, which accepts instruction from any Class "A" Certified Lecturer, shall pay the fee, as defined in paragraph (a) or (b), for such instruction and the expenses of the lecturer rendering the service without reimbursement from the Grand Lodge.
 12. A lodge may obtain special lecture service or instruction as often as it desires, but the lodge, in such cases, shall pay all fees [as set forth in paragraph 5 (a) or (b)] and expenses incident thereto which exceed one week in every two consecutive years, as set forth in Rule 4.
 13. Any special lecture service rendered a lodge shall be reported within fifteen days by the Secretary of the lodge to the Grand Secretary, for the record.
 14. The Grand Secretary shall prepare and provide all forms for certificates, reports and records under these Rules.
 15. When these Rules become effective on July 1, 1948, all previous Rules which are in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.
- By authority of Regulation 35-08(3). Adopted 1948.
Effective July 1, 1948.

BOARD OF CUSTODIANS,

MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN, *Grand Master*,
 FRED C. KINZIE, *P.M., C.L., Grand Lecturer*,
 JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M., Chairman* (1951),
 CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., Secretary* (1949),
 SCOTT S. FAY, *P.M., C.L.* (1950),
 CRAVEN E. HARRINGTON, *P.M., C.L.* (1951),
 WILLIAM H. HARDY, *P.M., C.L.* (1949),
 JAMES G. JOHNSTON, *D.D.G.M., C.L.* (1950).

Charlotte, June 11, 1948.

The Grand Lodge Of A. F. & A. M. Of North Carolina

OFFICIAL FORM OF CERTIFICATE

LECTURE SERVICE

1. THIS CERTIFIES that Brother _____, C. L., instructed this lodge in the Authorized Ritualistic Work on these dates, in full conformity to the Regulations and Rules pertaining to such instruction: (Note 1)

DATES

DATES

_____, 19____, _____ hours;
_____, 19____, _____ hours;
_____, 19____, _____ hours;
_____, 19____, _____ hours;

_____, 19____, _____ hours;
_____, 19____, _____ hours;
_____, 19____, _____ hours;
_____, 19____, _____ hours;

(SEAL OF LODGE
HERE)

By _____ Secretary

(Note 2)

Date _____ 19____

By _____ Master

(Note 2)

2. THIS CERTIFIES that full settlement of the fee of \$ _____ has _____ been made for the instruction mentioned above. All expenses have _____ been paid, amounting to \$ _____.
(Note 3) (Note 4)

Date _____ 19____

(Note 3)

Lecturer

(Note 4)

- NOTES: 1. The dates on which instruction was given and the number of hours on each day must be entered on the proper lines.
2. The Master and the Secretary of the lodge must each sign the first certificate. The lodge seal must be impressed where indicated.
3. The fee and the expenses actually paid must be shown on the certificate.
4. The Lecturer must fill out completely and sign the second certificate. If settlement has NOT been made for the fee or the expenses, write the word NOT in the proper blank space.
5. Both of the above certificates must be filed with the Grand Secretary within fifteen days after the payment has been made by the lodge. All such certificates shall be filed with the Grand Secretary before December 20 each year.
6. Forms may be obtained from the Grand Secretary.

*To All Certified Lecturers and Certified Instructors,
Secretaries of Lodges, District Deputy Grand Masters,
Grand Lodge Officers:*

January 14 , 1955.

IMPORTANT NOTICE

RE: PROFICIENCY EXAMINATIONS

Please take note of the change in the plan for holding Proficiency Examinations effective January First, 1955.

The State has been divided into five (5) Areas as you will see by the enclosed map.

There will NOT be an examination at the Communications of the Grand Lodge. This means that no examination will be held in April 1955.

One examination will be held *each year* as follows, and no other will be held during the year:

AREA I —The Third Monday in September.

AREA II —The Tuesday after the Third Monday in September.

AREA III—The Wednesday after the Third Monday in September.

AREA IV—The Thursday after the Third Monday in September.

AREA V —The Friday after the Third Monday in September.

The place in Area will be determined by the location of the majority of the applicants in the Area.

Examinations will not be held for less than six (6) applicants in an AREA. If there are less than six applicants in an Area, or in the event an applicant desires to be examined in another Area than the one in which he resides, the examination may be taken in any other convenient Area, provided written request is made therefor not less than ten (10) days before the date of the examination in the *other* Area.

Every application MUST be on the prescribed form, properly recommended, and filed before August Fifteenth (15). *This also applies to re-examination.*

All Certified Lecturers and Certified Instructors whose Certificates expired in 1954, or will expire in 1955, whose names appear on their Rosters as found on pages 194 through 204 of the 1954 Proceedings of the Grand Lodge, are continued in effect to the Friday after the Third Monday in September 1955, on which date they will be dropped from the Roster if they have not renewed their Certificates on or before that date; which means that all outstanding Certificates, "A" and "B" will be extended to the date of the first examination to be held under *this new plan*, following the date of expiration of the Certificate.

Hereafter all Certificates will be dated the first day in October of the year of examination and will expire five years thereafter.

All previous Rules and enactments by this Board which are in conflict herewith are hereby repealed to the extent of such conflict.

By authority of Regulation 35-08(3). Adopted January 14, 1955.
Effective January 1, 1955.

BOARD OF CUSTODIANS,

ROBERT L. PUGH, *Grand Master, Chm. Ex-officio,*

JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M., Chairman,*

CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., P.G.S., Secretary,*

W. EDWARD BURRIER, *P.M., C.L., D.D.G.M.,*

Acting Grand Lecturer,

JAMES G. JOHNSTON, *P.M., C.L.,*

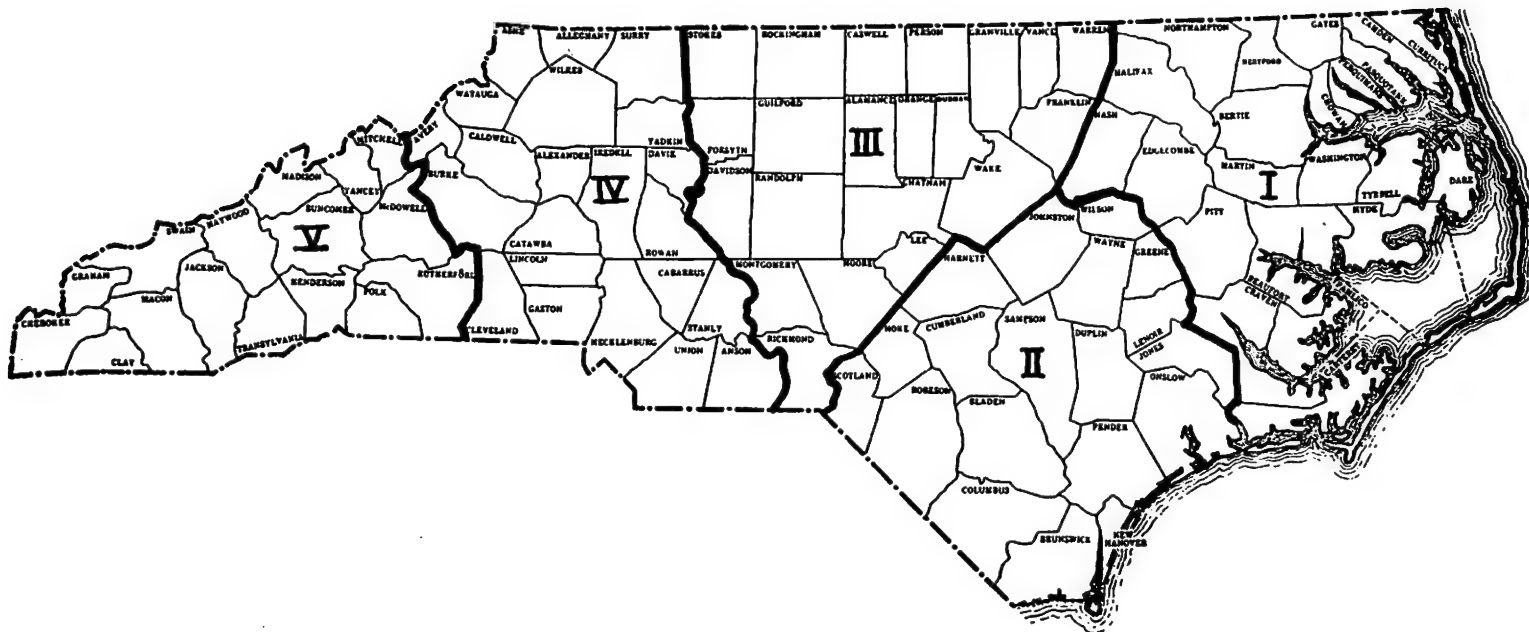
Senior Grand Deacon,

S. SCOTT FAY, *P.M., C.L.,*

WILLIAM H. HARDY, *P.M., C.L.,*

CHARLES P. SEFARK, *P.M., C.L.*

Raleigh, N. C., January 14, 1955.



AREA 5
16 Counties

Buncombe
Cherokee
Clay
Graham
Haywood
Henderson
Jackson
Macon
McDowell
Madison
Mitchell
Polk
Rutherford
Swain
Transylvania
Yancey

AREA 4
22 Counties

Alexander
Alleghany
Anson
Ashe
Avery
Burke
Cabarrus
Caldwell
Catawba
Cleveland
Davie
Gaston
Iredell
Lincoln
Mecklenburg
Rowan
Stanly
Surry
Union
Watauga
Wilkes
Yadkin

AREA 3
21 Counties

Alamance
Caswell
Chatham
Davidson
Durham
Forsyth
Franklin
Granville
Guilford
Lee
Montgomery
Moore
Orange
Person
Randolph
Richmond
Rockingham
Stokes
Vance
Warren

AREA 2
19 Counties

Bladen
Brunswick
Columbus
Cumberland
Duplin
Greene
Harnett
Hoke
Johnston
Jones
Lenoir
New Hanover
Onslow
Pender
Robeson
Sampson
Scotland
Wayne
Wilson

AREA 1
22 Counties

Beaufort
Bertie
Camden
Carteret
Chowan
Craven
Currituck
Dare
Edgecombe
Gates
Halifax
Hertford
Hyde
Martin
Nash
Northampton
Pamlico
Pasquotank
Perquimans
Pitt
Tyrell
Washington

Reviews

— OF —

**CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEE ON
FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE**

REVIEWS

By WALLACE E. CALDWELL, P.G.M.,
Chairman Committee on Foreign Correspondence



The first part of this report is based on the experiences and contacts of the reporter in Europe during the six months August 1, 1954, to February 1, 1955.

DENMARK. Your reporter was most graciously received by the Grand Master, Grand Chancellor, especially by Brother Kaiser, Assistant Grand Secretary, as well as other officers of the Grand Lodge and subordinate bodies. With my sons, I attended the annual banquet of the Grand Lodge on January 6, 1955 and witnessed the conferring of the first, third and sixth degrees in lodges in Copenhagen. Danish Masonry has recovered from the blows it suffered at Nazi hands during the war. The Temple in Copenhagen, wherein are found separate rooms for each degree as well as ample accommodations for refreshment, is very beautiful. Masonic work is undertaken in a most serious manner. Candidates are thoroughly investigated. The small number (six) of St. John's Lodges, which correspond to our blue lodges, plus the restriction to two candidates at one time cause elected candidates to wait a considerable time for initiation, sometimes as much as twelve to eighteen months. At least one year passes between degrees. The ceremonies are impressive and the questions posed the candidates are extremely challenging. Dignity is added to the ceremony by the custom that all appear in full evening dress with black vest and all carry swords. Addresses on Masonry are given the candidates during the ceremony and to all the brethren at the collation which follows. The ritual though different in detail is based on the same ancient landmarks as our own. The Danish craft, like all Scandinavian Masonry is Christian, being derived from the Rite of Strict Observance of the eighteenth century. This is most apparent in the higher degrees. The Masonic Fraternity is a great spiritual force in Denmark and is doing a magnificent work.

GERMANY. In the summer of 1922 I visited a German lodge in Marburg. On this trip I was not so fortunate as to find such an opportunity. However, I had a long talk with the Grand Chancellor of the Grand Lodge in his office in Frankfort, and later with Grand Master Vogel in Washington. The newly formed United Grand Lodge is making slow but steady progress. It faces great difficulties. Some of the older brethren are not entirely reconciled to the absorption of their old Grand Lodges. (I understand that a new Grand Lodge based on the Swedish rite has been organized in Berlin.) For a time a separate Grand Lodge existed in Berlin also. The Grand Chancellor told me that this was soon to be consolidated with the United Grand Lodge and I understand that this has now been accomplished. Masonry was so long under the cloud of Nazi persecution that the younger generation are slow in learning its values. This is being overcome. Contacts with Masons in the Armed Forces of the United States is on a friendly, fraternal and cooperative basis. I met one

American who had been made a Mason in a German lodge in Hamburg. I am convinced by all that I heard that we made no mistake in recognizing the United Grand Lodge of Germany and I predict a fine future for it as a force for great good in the new Germany.

AUSTRIA. This little country, still in part occupied by Soviet forces, presents a Masonic story of heroic proportions. The Nazis destroyed the Grand Lodge and its library, confiscated its furniture and jewels, and killed many of its members, including the Sovereign Grand Commander of the 33° Scottish Rite. Nevertheless Masonry survived. With liberation forty members met in private houses and reorganized a Masonic lodge. The Scottish Rite bodies were reconstituted on December 27, 1947, through the 32nd degree. Only one 33° Mason survived the war. As former members came back from concentration camps they were examined and re-admitted. The jewelry was recovered from storage where it had been placed by Hitler. The Grand Lodge resumed operation. New lodges were constituted in Vienna and in the smaller cities. Today there are about 2,000 Masons. Lodges meet for ritual work, followed by dinner and after dinner for discussion or lectures. Once a month a meeting is held for educational work on the philosophy of Masonry. Six months is required for the investigation of candidates, one year between degrees. All must attend meetings unless excused for cause. I saw a beautiful small lodge room in Vienna and preparations for a meeting place for the Scottish Rite body. Masonry, though small in members, is vigorous and active, a mighty force in resistance to Communism among the Austrians. It is worthy of support in every possible way.

EGYPT. I was in Cairo for four days only and had no opportunity for personal investigation of the Masonic situation in Egypt. I regret this. I visited a lodge in Cairo in 1931 and was much impressed by the caliber of the work and by the good fellowship which prevailed at that time. I have been informed that recently dissension has arisen, that two groups have been formed as rivals and that Egyptian Masonry is no longer worthy of recognition. I am pursuing further inquiries and fear that next year the Grand Lodge of North Carolina will have to withdraw recognition.

ISRAEL. Since it was impossible to go to Israel from Egypt, I was unable to get there to visit the new Grand Lodge of the State of Israel. However, I had a most cordial letter from Grand Secretary Dubinsky and met Grand Master Shaoni in Washington. I also talked with Scottish Masons who were concerned in its erection. All reports are excellent. It is doing a good work.

GREECE. The Grand Lodge of Greece likewise suffered from Nazi occupation. Its temple was used as a lodging place for refugees and its possessions destroyed. With liberation it was restored. For a brief period the Grand Lodge was under the control of the Supreme Council. This was rectified and today it is an independent body, worthy in every way of recognition. I attended an English speaking lodge which had as members Greeks, Americans, and Englishmen. The work was a mixture of Greek Scottish Rite, English and American work. On invitation I gave the Apron lecture. I was also invited to a meeting of the Grand Council of the Grand Lodge consisting of Grand Lodge Officers. The Grand Master and Grand

Secretary are distinguished physicians. Among those present were officers and professors of the University of Athens. At this meeting I, and through me the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, was honored by presentation of a certificate and jewel making me an Honorary Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Greece. I endeavored to express my very great appreciation. The Grand Lodge of Greece is a bulwark of spiritual force and is in a very great way doing fine charitable work in this ancient land.

ITALY. Italian Masonry was suppressed with great brutality by Mussolini. Liberation was followed by confusion as many Grand Lodges sprang into existence. Today two rival bodies call for recognition. I met with the leaders of both bodies and was most graciously treated. Both have men of high caliber in them. Nevertheless great animosity exists between them and charges are recklessly made by one against the other. I came away with a feeling that they should get together, reconcile their differences and form one strong body in Italy. At the present time I cannot recommend recognition of either group.

FRANCE. This country has three Masonic bodies. The Grand Orient of France is frankly atheistic. I chanced upon some of its literature and was surprised at the amount of attention given to occult elements therein. This body is not recognized by English or American Masons. The National Grand Lodge was organized under English auspices and has been recognized by England and most American Grand Lodges, including our own. The third body, the Grand Lodge of France, has had a long history. It is recognized by a few American Grand Lodges. I had a long conversation with a distinguished member in Paris and with its Grand Chancellor in Washington. I quote a letter which I received from the Grand Chancellor. "As things stand, our negotiations in view of a merger with the National Grand Lodge are progressing satisfactorily and I believe that it will be possible to give you further news within a relatively short time at the completion of these negotiations." This is very good news indeed. Such a merger will strengthen the work of legitimate Masonry in France and lead to closer bonds of fraternity between the French and ourselves. When it is accomplished we should take immediate steps if necessary to enter into fraternal relation with the united body. Until then, no further action should be taken relative to the Grand Lodge.

BELGIUM. I have a great affection for this little country where I once spent a year in study. I met and talked with the Sovereign Grand Commander of the Scottish Rite. It is with great regret that I must report that the Grand Orient of Belgium is allied with the Grand Orient of France, the Volume of the Sacred Law is excluded from its altars and we cannot recognize it. I hope that some day they may return to sound Masonic practices. I know some Belgian Masons whom I should be happy to be able to greet as such.

SCOTLAND. I was privileged to attend the Feast of St. Andrew of the Grand Lodge of Scotland to witness a third degree, Royal Arch degree and the 31st and 32nd degrees of the Ancient Rite. My reception was most cordial and I was royally entertained. The work is of course close to our own. An original Scotch origin for my

family and the knowledge that for seven generations the Caldwells of my family have been or are Masons made my visit to Scottish Masonry a sort of homecoming. Among those present in Scotland were Past Grand Masters Roy of Massachusetts and Brannan of Texas. It was pleasant to see old friends abroad.

ENGLAND. I had planned to attend the Quarterly Communication of the Grand Lodge of England but conflicting engagements made that impossible. However, we visited Masonic Hall in London. It is a very fine building. The Grand Lodge Room is magnificent; its decorations and its organ are impressive. The Museum is most interesting. I urge any of you who get to London to visit it without fail. Sir Sydney White, Grand Secretary, was most generous with his time and gave me some valuable information. We, my son and I, also met Sir Thomas G. L. Lumley-Smith, Grand Secretary of the Great Priory, which corresponds to our Grand Encampment and were invited by him to attend its most impressive session. We visited several lodges and saw work in all three degrees of the Blue Lodge, Mark Master and Royal Arch degrees. The work was always well done. English lodges meet in the late afternoon, five or six p.m., and follow the meeting with dinner and toasts. These gatherings are called "harmonies."

I discovered that English Masons know one thing about North Carolina. At nearly every meeting I was asked to explain what the governor of North Carolina said to the governor of South Carolina.

As Grand Master of the Grand Council, Allied Masonic Degrees of the United States, I attended the annual meeting of the Grand Council of England, the first American Grand Master to do so. Again the reception was most cordial.

The small lodges in England make for close harmony and great fellowship among the members. Both in England and Scotland Masonry is taken seriously and is doing well the work to which it is dedicated.

CONCLUSION. It is a great experience to travel in foreign countries and receive Master's wages of friendship and brotherly love. Though languages and rituals differ, Masonry is one and the same and the Mason finds himself at home among Masons wherever they may be.

In accordance with the instructions of our Most Worshipful Grand Master, I conveyed his greetings and those of the Masons of North Carolina to all Grand Lodges and lodges that I visited, and was instructed in return to bring their greetings back to him and to you.

A rapid review of the reports for 1954 combined with visits abroad indicate that all is well with Masonry in most Grand Lodges throughout the world. The Grand Masters' addresses report satisfactory progress with regard to members, an increase in interest in Masonic ritual and study, and general peace and harmony. It is pleasing to notice that the number of trials for Masonic offenses was very low.

Addresses and orations continue to emphasize the spiritual values of Masonry. A large number of Grand Masters call for the holding of church services for the lodges. Here a slight difference appears. We find the Grand Master of Washington giving special permission for lodges to attend church wearing aprons, while the Grand Masters of Alberta and Queensland forbid the wearing of Masonic regalia on such occasions. "A church is not a Masonic Temple." The Grand Master of Ontario adds a piece of sound advice.

While these Annual Church Services are all to the good and are highly commendable, we should remember that a Mason's church allegiance does not begin and end with these Annual Divine Services. His devotion to his church and to his God should be a continuous one. Freemasonry is not a religion but it is, in itself, religious. Freemasonry can never be a substitute for the church but it can well be its handmaiden, and to that end every Freemason ought to be a regular attendant with the church of his choice.

Increasing attention is being given to the problem of youth. Certainly no better way can be found to combat juvenile delinquency, the growth of atheistic materialism or of Communism than to show the youth that we have a better way and to teach them that way. The Rhode Island program is outstanding and anyone interested in youth work should study it carefully. Through their director the Grand Lodge has encouraged the formation of De Molay groups and set up athletic events in which boys from all over New England have participated. The lodges are assessed 50 cents per capita to support this work. Arizona has appointed a field man to promote De Molay and provides scholarships at college for worthy boys. The reviewer for Washington has some trenchant remarks with which I am in hearty agreement.

In this Jurisdiction the Lodge hall may be used for their meetings, but no further use of Lodge funds may be made. We say on one hand that a Lodge is entitled to use its funds for charitable and Masonic purposes and on the other that funds cannot be used for the promotion of the organizations of their own sons and daughters.

It would be more consistent to permit the Lodge members to determine whether or not they want to use the money which they raised for the benefit of their own and their neighbor's children. It seems a shortsighted policy to say that we cannot train our own children in the way of Masonry and certainly through these organizations that purpose can best be accomplished. Individually, probably every Mason is in favor of them and is desirous of having his own descend-

ants raised in such association. Of course, there is nothing to prevent him, as an individual, in taking part in their activities and helping them financially. It is the purpose of Masonry to aid its members in promoting the welfare of their own children. No one could say that it is un-Masonic to provide a home for the orphans of Masons, but apparently it is un-Masonic to provide them with association and instruction along Masonic lines, which, it cannot be denied, are furnished by the organizations mentioned.

The idea of Public School Works for Masons has likewise been spreading.

Many Grand Lodges have developed Blood Donor programs. It was gratifying to read in the Report of Ontario for the Toronto Donors: "In five years we have given \$75,000 worth of blood, 25% of this has gone to Masons from all over Canada and some from U.S.A., England, Ireland, Scotland, and one from India." A striking example of Masonic Brotherhood at work where it is often most needed.

Many Grand Lodges are becoming concerned with the problem of large lodges and several expedients are offered. The Grand Master of Arizona went so far as to recommend that lodges with 350 members or over become Lodges of Research without the power to confer degrees except by courtesy. This was not approved. The best solution seems to be to let the lodges deal with the problem locally. Wisconsin has a committee to promote the organization of new lodges.

The greatest divergence appears again in the question of the "Doctrine of the Perfect Youth." Many Grand Lodges have rules similar to ours in North Carolina allowing cripples who can satisfy the requirements of the ritual and are not liable to become burdens on the lodges to be accepted subject to dispensation by the Grand Master. Nebraska, however, in the face of attempts to adopt such a rule clung valiantly to the idea that the doctrine is one of the Landmarks which cannot be changed. Wisconsin refused admission to an applicant who had lost two fingers on his left hand and would not allow the use of a hearing aid during the ceremonies. In answer to a question, "Can a Lodge accept a petition from a man whose sight is such that he can only distinguish between daylight and dark?" The Grand Master of Washington replied: "The Lodge itself must determine petitioners' qualifications."

The Grand Master of Pennsylvania relaxed the strict rule of that Grand Lodge by allowing the initiation of an applicant with partial or no vision in one eye, whose other eye was sound, subject to the approval of the Grand Master or his District Deputy. Oregon, continuing its liberal policy, allowed the initiation of a candidate, both of whose lower legs were paralyzed by polio. The Grand Lodge of Missouri took a step in this direction by ruling that the Grand Master may issue a dispensation at his discretion for a candidate who "is able to understand and exemplify *or explain* (italics mine) the ceremonies of the degree in question" with special provision for the conferring of the degree by the Grand Lecturer or a Master Mason deputed by him. The words "or explain" seem to offer a wide latitude but the precautions taken should prevent any great abuse of the privilege. What is a Landmark? The perennial question.

Of great value to Masonry is the growth of regional conferences noted in the reports. It is a practice which I believe should spread.

The chain letter menace is still with us, found not only in the United States but in Alberta and even in the Philippines. The Grand Master of New York states the case well.

Grand Master Rowlands issued a directive to the Masters of all of our lodges on November 3rd, 1951, calling attention to the injury done to the reputation and dignity of the Fraternity by the circulation of chain letters addressed to Masons, containing threats that if the chain is broken, ill fortune will befall them. Such letters are again being widely circulated. Participation in this practice is not only a mark of the stupidity of the participant, but may constitute a Masonic offense as well as a violation of the Postal Laws of the United States. Members of our Lodges who are known to have signed such letters should have brought to their attention the fact that they may be subject to Masonic charges and discipline.

A few items of general interest may be noted.

Maryland has lectures and an examination of newly elected Masters in Masonic Law which all Master Masons are invited to attend.

The Grand Master of Iowa was asked: "A member of the Moslem faith, living in our jurisdiction, has petitioned for the degrees. Is it permissible to use the Volume of the Sacred Law of the Moslem faith in obligating this person?" He answered "This man should be permitted to take the

obligation on the book which, to him, is the Volume of the Sacred Law and to deny that right would be to deny the universality of Freemasonry." His decision was approved with the added statement that the Holy Bible should still remain open on the altar.

Rhode Island was faced with the problem of creating and installing a Special District Deputy Grand Master to preside at the election and installation of officers of its Berlin Lodge No. 46 in Berlin, Germany. The man selected was in Berlin. To meet the law and the need, Berlin Lodge held a meeting at 7:30 in the evening. The Grand Lodge met in Providence simultaneously at 1:30 p.m. The secretary in Berlin read a letter to the brother and then installed him. Both meetings were then closed.

The report of the Grand Lodge of the Philippines always contains interesting information. The address by Dr. Jorge Bocobo, a non-Mason, on Freedom of the Mind was excellent.

"Therefore let us all rededicate ourselves to the sacred cause of shattering the shackles on the human mind. This is the cause of democracy and, consequently of civilization itself, for only when the spirit of man is free to unfold itself can mankind march toward its highest destiny."

We note with interest the presentation of a White House Stone.

The White House Stone, therefore, is one more link between America and the Philippines; it serves to strengthen the fraternal tie that binds the Masons in both countries together; it emphasizes the need of better understanding among peoples; it calls the attention of those whose serious concern is to make our one world a better place in which to live—that the happiness and prosperity of mankind can be attained through the constant practice and application of Brotherly Love, Relief, and Truth, and not by the cunning and bitter rule of hate, selfishness, and falsehood.

The ritual is being translated into Japanese for the use of lodges in that country where a District Grand Lodge has been established and a lodge has been constituted in Korea. Our Philippine brethren are extending the work of Freemasonry most generously.

We find the Order of the Eastern Star and the Order of DeMolay flourishing with the active support of the Grand Master.

The list of charities of the Grand Lodge is most imposing. Of great interest is the activity of the brethren in the project known as "Liberty Wells" to provide artesian well water for people in rural areas.

Because of the hostility to Masonry in certain circles the Grand Lodge has established a Committee on Masonic Broadcast to disseminate the policies and teachings of Freemasonry.

A long section of the Grand Master's report deals with the menace of chain letters and chain prayers.

I shall add one piece of information for my fellow reviewers. After my visit to Greece I am perfectly confident of the regularity of the Grand Lodge of Greece. I would suggest to those who desire more information that they write John Candarjis, 15A Nikita Street, Piraeus, Greece, who is Foreign Correspondent for the Grand Lodge and is fluent in English.

I append notable quotations.

ADDRESS OF THE GRAND MASTER OF ALBERTA

Sometimes I have been asked, "Why if Freemasonry is such a splendid thing do we not throw it open to everybody?" "Why don't we go out into the by-ways and highways and bring them in?" "Why do we close and tyle our doors?" "Why do we compel the applicant to pass the investigation of the committee?" "Why don't we, with open hands, give this splendid thing to everybody?" My Brethren, the answer is simple. Freemasonry is not simply a delightful and splendid possession. It is a matter of giving, not getting. It is a mission, a duty, and opportunity to be open only to those who are capable of rising to the level of that opportunity. It is something which men are not only to enjoy, but to use for the benefit of their fellow men.

Centuries ago the torch of Freemasonry was lighted at the altar fire, and through the years that torch has been handed on from hand to hand. It has been handed on that it may give light to men, and that light must be given, not by kindling a conflagration, a big bonfire, but by carrying the torch into the dark places. It is the individual torch, my brother, of your life and mine—making a great light which shines from our fraternity as a whole. That is the reason we have abstained from certain temptations. Sometimes we are tempted to believe that other methods would be better; sometimes we are reproached because we do not have a social program; why we do not put the weight of our organization behind legislation which we as individuals may highly approve. Why? Because Principles unite men but Programs always divide. Thank God we haven't any program. Please God we never shall have one. Why do I say that? In spite of the temptations which beset us to do just that, why do we not do it? It may look sometimes as if it would be very

well worth while for this great Fraternity to place its weight solidly behind some political or social cause. What has been our experience on this subject in the past? On every occasion wherever this course has been taken it has led to disaster. When we depart from those tried principles which experience has shown us to be sound, we are on the way to disaster.

There is a sad need in the world today for a place where men of all nationalities and creeds can meet on common ground. And what better place could there be than at the universal altar of Freemasonry, where the only creed is that of love and the only faith is that in one common Fatherhood. May this great Fraternity of ours, throughout its length and breadth, awake to its opportunity, realize its purpose and bring to fruition its great mission: the establishment upon earth of—the Universal Brotherhood of Man.

GRAND ORATION OF NEVADA

Our Masonic forefathers were men of action, leaders, their soiled aprons were a badge of dignity, honor and respect; far more than the empty honors of position or rank today. They made labor honorable, set it on a par with any crown; they walked with kings; their advice was sought by the mighty, but they were not too proud to fight, to resist what they thought was unjust and wrong.

But men free-born, of lawful age, acting in the living present, dealing with the burning questions of the hour, this glorious heritage of our fathers, which has so grandly withstood the onslaughts of ignorance and the ravages of time—are we doing everything to keep its luster bright? Are we raising or lowering the standards of proficiency established by our stalwart predecessors? Is it considered now to be as much of an honor to belong to a Masonic Lodge as it was in the times past. Is it amiss to inquire whether the excellent tenets of our Institution are maintained as unsullied and transmitted as unimpaired as in former times? Is there as much time devoted to the study of its underlying and enduring principles as there should be? Is this Institution, which has so gloriously withstood the ravages of time, in danger of suffering from the lack of time on the part of its members to devote to it? Is there any danger of our becoming so absorbed in the service of domineering money and of tyrannical business that we will not have the allotted time for the service of God and of a distressed worthy brother? How many of us divide our time in accordance with its teaching? We all have some idea of what the service of a distressed worthy brother is, but this service of God, which is something additional and distinct, what is it? What does it consist of in Masonry? Can it be simply a meaningless ritual, or is it intended to be put into practice Masonically?

Nothing today, none of our present problems, will ever be solved unless we stand firmly together as Masons and Brethren. To be taken and accepted as such hardly proclaims us as such. We should be proud, not to wear the button, but to be of service to the Craft and our brethren.

ADDRESS BY
M. W. BROTHER ROBERT LEE PUGH
Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina



Delivered at the Dedication of
THE YORK RITE MEMORIAL CHAPEL
On the Campus of Oxford Orphanage

May 4, 1954

ADDRESS BY

M. W. BROTHER ROBERT LEE PUGH

May 4, 1954



We have gathered here today in a happy and yet a most solemn ceremony. It is a high privilege indeed for those of us who have come here to dedicate this chapel to the present and future use of those who are cared for in this Masonic institution. Masons have long felt that a chapel under The Oaks of this great old Orphanage was important and necessary because religion should be a part of the early training and life of every child. Religion certainly has been a part of the Masonic fraternity and it has contributed decidedly to the growth and greatness of our organization.

We believe that faith in God is the very cornerstone of Masonry. The Bible is the center of Masonic life and the source of its teaching. The Bible opens when the lodge opens; it closes when the lodge closes. No business is legal, no initiation is valid, without its divine guidance. Thus we see that the means and methods of Masonry revolve around this Holy Book. No one of us can forget that among the first things we discovered, on being brought to light in Masonry, was the Holy Bible open upon the altar, supporting the Square and Compasses. From that altar is poured forth to the East, West and South its white light of spiritual truth, moral law and immortal hope. Words from the Bible were heard as we entered the lodge in each of the degrees, and its light added luster to every tool and symbol of the Craft. Upon it we took our obligations as Masons, sealing our vows with a simple act of affection, and we were exhorted to make the old familiar Book the rule of our faith and our guide in the practice of brotherly love, relief and truth.

This represents the spirit of Masonry and it is a spirit that we want to preserve and perpetuate through this beautiful Chapel which stands as a monument to our faith in God. This Chapel is evidence of our belief in religion and our firm conviction that we can help the cause of religion by bringing the Word of God to others.

If there are those who may consider this Chapel a little thing in the big world around us, may I remind them that they should not underestimate the importance of little things. When the mighty bridge was constructed over the roaring Niagara Falls it was first done by a boy flying a kite from one side to the other. The kite string was used to pull across a heavier cord, and then a stout piece of rope, until the first sturdy cable was drawn over the water from the spectacular Falls.

A tiny stream of water high on a mountain peak finds its course blocked by a rock or a fallen tree. That small obstruction, tiny and insignificant as it may be, determines whether the water high on the mountain peak, will eventually run down one side and into the frigid, ice-filled waters of the North, or down the other side of the mountain into the sun-bathed waters of a tropical sea. And so, I can ask, who knows what great scholar may study here, or what influential religious leader, or political genius may find inspiration

within this chapel. For this chapel will present to this Orphanage the opportunity for spiritual guidance to all who will make this their home.

Most people *are* inclined to the belief that man was endowed with that spiritual or intellectual quality on purpose and that he did not come by it accidentally. *If* it were given to him for a purpose, as most people believe, then we should inquire as to what this purpose could be. It was not for greater physical development because man's physical development has been retarded because of it. It was not self-preservation because there are plants and animals which have reached a higher degree of self-preservation and longevity than man, without this quality.

This spiritual quality was given to man for a purpose. Perhaps the purpose was to create for mankind and all the plants and animals on this globe a better world in which to live. Man has striven to improve the world for himself, and, in the light of history, he has accomplished much. Yet progress has been comparatively slow because man in his development has not reached the point where he fully realized that his unique spiritual qualities were bestowed upon him to help others as well as himself.

It is the purpose of God's Word to help man develop his spiritual qualities. That is why we need the Bible; that is why it does not go out of date. Communists are only fooling themselves, as have all non-believers before them. They do not have the power to change the Bible any more than they have the power to change the seasons of the year. Such persons do not believe in God because they cannot visualize God or understand how He works. For the same reason I could refuse to believe in thunderstorms, a tornado, or an atom bomb. Instead I accept them and accept the belief that the Holy Scriptures are inspired. As Paul said to Timothy: "All Scripture is given by inspiration of God, and is profitable for doctrine, for reproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness; that the man of God may be perfect thoroughly furnished unto all good works."

The construction of this chapel has been a great opportunity for the Masons of North Carolina to perform a worthwhile deed and make possible something which will give all of us a great deal of personal satisfaction. We have a real opportunity; we are giving to others a real opportunity. The opportunity which we are giving to others is one of religious education and spiritual development, for here is a beautiful sanctuary where young and old may come to worship. It is indeed a great, a beautiful, a wonderful opportunity, which the Masons of North Carolina have made possible.

So many ideas in science, invention, politics, and social life, have gained our attention in recent years that many of the older ideas, and religion along with them, have been crowded out. The world may beset with many evils and forces which seek to destroy religion, but we who are gathered here today can gain satisfaction from this new building furnishing ample evidence that the cause of religion is not entirely lost in our modern world.

One of the most beautiful stories of the Bible is the story of Ruth. Commenting on this story, the eminent clergyman, Dr. Harry Emerson Fosdick said: "If Ruth should come back today we would put

her sickle in a museum, for we have vast machines which storm across the prairie and perform the work of a thousand men; but Ruth in her loyalty and devotion to her mother-in-law would put us to shame. We have improved on Ruth's sickle, but have we improved on Ruth?" Certainly this is a thought that is worthy of serious consideration. We have made tremendous advances in material progress, but there has been no corresponding growth in fundamental human qualities of goodness, justice, kindness, loyalty and brotherly love. In fact, is it not true that the Ruths of our day are very much in the minority. Hate, greed, selfishness, and jealousy are strong within us as they were among the people of Ruth's time. The forces of civilization which have given us television, airplanes, submarines, and the many conveniences we enjoy, have failed to give us an improved race of human beings. We have not improved on Ruth.

Yet, such a gathering as this, and the sight before our eyes of a new building dedicated to the works of God and the fostering of religion gives us hope and inspiration. As I gaze upon this structure—a mass of cold inanimate building material I can see something deeper and warmer within it glow with the presence of a spiritual flame and I think now of the story of Phillip Ginter.

It was more than a century ago that a man by the name of Phillip Ginter, lived in a rough cabin in the forests of Mauch Chuck Mountain. One day while he was out searching for game he became very hungry and decided to roast a fowl which he had killed. He built a fire of wood and around this fire he piled some black stones which he found nearby, in order to protect his fire. Imagine his surprise when he found that those black stones caught fire and burned, giving off a long and pleasant heat. He carried a great many of these stones home and soon everybody was using them. Today we call the black stones coal.

This is an interesting story, but I have told it only to compare the black stones with the stones and other building materials found in this structure. These stones are much like the coal black stones Phillip Ginter found. These stones, too, will become warm and radiate a pleasing ray of heat and light when touched off with the fire of religion.

This chapel which we dedicate today will not be just another building—a cold but cleverly devised frame to shelter human beings and provide for their comfort and convenience. No. This building will be touched by the flame of religion—the fire of spiritual observance—and all who enter here will feel its presence and influence. It will be an influence for good, and influence for religion, an influence generated by the Supreme Architect of the Universe.

**TRANSCRIPT OF THE MINUTES
OF THE
CELEBRATION
OF THE
TWO HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY
OF THE
THE GRANTING OF A CHARTER
TO
ST. JOHN'S LODGE NO. 1, A. F. & A. M.
BY
THE GRAND LODGE OF ENGLAND**



Held in Wilmington, North Carolina
April 20, 1955

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

THALIAN HALL

Third and Princess Streets
Wilmington, North Carolina

April 20, A.D. 1955; A.L. 5955.

ST. JOHN'S LODGE NO. 1, A.F. & A.M., met in EMERGENT COMMUNICATION this afternoon at 1:00 o'clock and was opened in Ample Form by M. W. ROBERT LEE PUGH, Grand Master, at the request of the Master:

Present:

M. W. ROBERT LEE PUGH	Grand Master
W. PETER H. BRAAK	Master
LOUIS W. SHRIER	Senior Warden
RICHARD H. FUTCHS, C.L.	Junior Warden
W. MARION T. ROSS, P.M., C.L., D.D.G.L.	Treasurer
M. W. CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, P.G.M., P.G.S.	Secretary
ERNEST J. BUSH	Senior Deacon
JAMES A. WEST	Junior Deacon
BURNELL P. CURTIS	Steward
ANDREW F. McLAMB, C.L.	Steward
WALTER L. CARTER	Tyler

Members and visiting brethren total 714, including those hereafter particularly mentioned.

The Grand Master announced that since this EMERGENT COMMUNICATION had been called and the lodge opened for the purpose of celebrating the two hundredth anniversary of this lodge according to its charter by the Grand Lodge of England, and since the nature of the program was such as would permit our ladies and others not of the Craft to take part, it would be proper to call from labor to refreshment until 10:30 p.m., this day; which was done.

The following program was followed while at refreshment:

At 3:15 p.m., W. Peter H. Braak, Master, presiding; in Brogden Hall, New Hanover High School, corner of Thirteenth and Market Streets, a program of music was presented by Miss Vivian della Chiesa, a nationally known soprano, with Mr. William Sumner at the piano. The attendance at this event was about 2300. The program was of the highest type and the vocal selections were brilliantly sung by this fine artist. This part of the program was completed about 4:45 p.m.

At 6:00 p.m., in the Hotel Cape Fear dining room, W. W. Eli Hand, p.m., Junior Grand Deacon presiding, a dinner was given in honor of the officers of our Grand Lodge, other distinguished guests and our ladies. The 216 in attendance heard an inspiring address by M. W. Thomas S. Roy, Past Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts.

At 8:15 p.m., in Brogden Hall, New Hanover High School, W. Peter H. Braak, Master, introduced W. Armon E. Baggett, P.M., Past District Deputy Grand Master, as Master of Ceremonies. The attendance at this event was about 3200.

The Master of Ceremonies introduced Hon. Brother Elvie L. White, Mayor of the City of Wilmington and a member of our lodge, who extended a hearty welcome to all of our visitors and urged them to enjoy their visit and to come back soon.

Following the address of welcome, the Master of Ceremonies presented Mr. Igor Gorin, famous baritone, and his accompanist, Mr. Harvey Hinshaw. Mr. Gorin is indeed an artist and gave us a perfect demonstration of that fact in his excellent program of fine music magnificently sung.

Immediately following the program by Mr. Gorin, all officers and Past Grand Masters of our Grand Lodge, and all distinguished brethren who were present, assembled on the stage, and the Master of Ceremonies introduced M. W. Luther Thompson Hartsell, Jr., Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who delivered a magnificent address on "TWO HUNDRED YEARS OF MASONRY—ST. JOHN'S LODGE NO. 1, ANCIENT, FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS."

The Master of Ceremonies then presented M. W. Robert Lee Pugh, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who presided to the end of the program, and presented the following distinguished brethren: From the Grand Jurisdictions of:

MASSACHUSETTS: M. W. Whitfield W. Johnson, Grand Master; M. W. Thomas S. Roy, Past Grand Master; and R. W. Laurence E. Eaton, Grand Marshal.

GEORGIA: R. W. B. Lee Amon, Deputy Grand Master.

SOUTH CAROLINA: M. W. J. Ansel Eaddy, Grand Master; R. W. L. Wade Temple, Deputy Grand Master; M. W. Henry F. Collins, Past Grand Master and Grand Secretary; M. W. A. J. M. Wannamaker, Past Grand Master.

VIRGINIA: M. W. William J. McMahon, Grand Master.

PENNSYLVANIA: R. W. Ralph M. Lehr, Grand Master; and R. W. George A. Avery, Grand Secretary.

MARYLAND: M. W. John H. Hessey, Past Grand Master.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA: M. W. Frederic B. Blackburn, Past Grand Master.

INDIANA: M. W. Carl L. Hibberd, Past Grand Master, and M. W. Newell A. Lamb, Past Grand Master.

WEST VIRGINIA: R. W. Julian B. Hollingsworth, Grand Secretary.

The Grand Master presented M. W. Henry F. Collins, Past Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina and present Grand Secretary, who, on behalf of himself and the visiting brethren from out of the state, expressed their sincere appreciation and gratitude for the reception and generous entertainment given to the visitors while in our city. After the remarks by M. W. Brother Collins, the Grand Master introduced the following distinguished brethren: Paul A. Jones, Illustrious Potentate of Oasis Temple, Charlotte, N. C.; Right Eminent, William N. Harper, Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of the State of North Carolina; Most Illustrious, William H. Elder, Grand Master of the Grand Council of

Royal and Select Masters in North Carolina; Most Excellent, Thomas R. Easterling, Grand High Priest of the Grand Royal Arch Chapter of North Carolina; and Right Eminent, John H. Parker, Grand Secretary-Recorder of all of the Grand York Rite Bodies of North Carolina; the following Most Worshipful Past Grand Masters of Masons in North Carolina: Herbert C. Alexander, Charles B. Newcomb, J. Giles Hudson, Watson N. Sherrod, Charles P. Eldridge, James E. Shipman, William J. Bundy, Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., Maxwell E. Hoffman, Herbert M. Foy, Wallace E. Caldwell, William H. White, and Edwin T. Howard.

Officers of our Grand Lodge were introduced: Worshipful Brothers: A. DeLeon Gray, Assistant Grand Chaplain; G. Dudley Humphrey, C.L., Judge Advocate; W. Edward Burrier, C.L., D.D. G.M., Acting Grand Lecturer; Douglas L. Rights, Grand Historian; Richard H. Lucas, C.L., Grand Chaplain; Fred F. Harding, Grand Tyler; James W. Brewer and Lester H. Gillikin, C.L., Grand Stewards; Harvey W. Smith, Grand Marshal; W. Eli Hand, Junior Grand Deacon; James G. Johnston, C.L., Senior Grand Deacon; Right Worshipful Brethren: Wilbur L. McIver, Grand Secretary; Charles A. Harris, Junior Grand Warden; John C. Vance, Senior Grand Warden; and Charles H. Pugh, Deputy Grand Master, Grand-Master-elect and soon to be Most Worshipful, Charles H. Pugh. There was applause as each brother stood when his name was called and he was recognized.

The Grand Master then closed the program for the day with these remarks: "I caught the words from the first number that our delightful artist, Mr. Gorin, brought to us this evening:

*"Art thou troubled?
Music will calm thee.
Art thou weary?
Rest shall be thine."*

You know, we have really had a busy time in Wilmington from the very moment we arrived Sunday afternoon. It has been one hour succeeding another of conferences, of committee meetings, of board meetings or of Grand Lodge sessions. And then this afternoon and this evening St. John's Lodge came to our relief and brought us such a wonderful, such a restful, such a beautiful, interlude that had meant so much to us. That has, of course, been a most delightful and thrilling experience, and yet that is only a part of the many fine evidences of the gracious hospitality that we have seen exhibited on the part of the good people of Wilmington, especially St. John's Lodge No. 1. Truly I can say that the Grand Lodge of North Carolina has never had a better, a happier, a more successful meeting than this one in your fine city, and for all of the many wonderful things that you have done for us, the many gracious experiences that we have had at your tender hands, we are indeed grateful to you.

My wife had to leave a few moments ago returning to the "Garden of Eden," but she asked me to express to you her appreciation, and I join with her, of course, for the many wonderful things that she and I both have had at your hands. It would be impossible to single out any one of you; you have all done so much. You have provided so many wonderful things for us. I am sure that if we at-

tempted to enumerate them, or to list those persons who are responsible for them, we would fail to include some; but, please, will you not, just take our gratitude from our hearts? Tomorrow we will pass a formal resolution; but we want a lot of you who are here tonight, who will not be able to hear it tomorrow, to know just how much we thank you for permitting us to come with you in your delightful city to share the many fine and beautiful experiences of this 200th Anniversary. Thank you." (Loud applause).

The Master of Ceremonies announced that the officers and members of St. John's Lodge No. 1, would now return to the Masonic Temple for the proper closing of the Lodge.

At 11:15 p. m., the program having been completed, the Lodge was called from refreshment to labor in the Chapter Room of the Masonic Temple.

The lodge authorized the Secretary to include as an appendix to these minutes clippings from newspapers pertaining to the program today, also any letters he may receive relative thereto which he might consider of historical value. This has been a full day. Fine cooperation by all made a real success of the entire program. Our ladies and a great number of our friends who are not Masons enjoyed the two magnificent programs at Brogden Hall; and as may be expected in all large undertakings, there were a few to whom invitations and tickets were sent who failed to appear or to return their tickets so others could have used them.

There being no further business to properly come before the lodge, the minutes were read and approved, and the lodge was closed in Due Form by the Master.

CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M.*; *P.G.S.*, *Secretary.*

ADDRESS BY
DR. THOMAS SHERRARD ROY
Past Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts
Delivered at the Bicentennial Celebration of
St. John's Lodge No. 1, A.F. & A.M.,
Wilmington, North Carolina
April 20, 1955

God never finished anything that he made. Everything that he has created has been improved upon by man. When I made that statement to the individual upon whom I try out my wilder ideas, she said to me: "How about the rose? How about the song of the bird? How about the human body?" You may think of other exceptions. But when you talk about the rose what are you thinking of, the wild rose of the field or the American Beauty? The wild rose of the field is what God gave to man, but the American Beauty is the rose that man has developed from it. Man cannot create the song of the bird, but by the process of selection he can probably improve the song of any known bird to such a degree as to constitute almost a difference in kind. The human body has been wonderfully made by God. But it is susceptible to various diseases. Man has immunized his body to disease to such an extent that it has been raised to a new physical

potential. The hope that we had given to us since the report last week on the Salk vaccine that polio will be eliminated is a case in point. God has given us possibilities in every field, but has left to man the task of bringing those possibilities to their fullest realization.

But what has all this got to do with the celebration of your 200th anniversary. Of course I congratulate St. John's Lodge, Number One of North Carolina on its Two hundredth anniversary, and thank you most sincerely for the privilege of sharing in this celebration. One could wish for the magic that would enable him to tune in to your yesterdays, catch the accent of each of the two hundred years of your history, and resolve them into a chord of music that would be a paean of thanksgiving and praise for the heritage those years have given you.

But that is not enough, for the question that persists is, "Where do we go from here?" We do not wish to suggest by our glorification of two hundred years of history that the best part of us is underground, or that our future is all behind us. At one time in his career the late David Lloyd George, Prime Minister of England, had a feud with descendants of the late William Ewart Gladstone, who was once Prime Minister of England. Something one of them had said or written angered Lloyd George. In his fiery reply he said among other things, "The saddest thing in all the world is to inherit a great name without inheriting any of the qualities that went to make that name great." You have inherited a great Lodge, but have you inherited the qualities that have made this Lodge great?

Two men were tracking a tiger. As the tracks got fresher, and they realized that they must soon come upon him, one of them said to the other: "I think that we ought to divide this responsibility. You go on and see where he went and I'll go back and see where he came from." All of which suggests that while our interest may be in origins and history, it must also be in life and goals. Let us admit the greatness of St. John's Lodge for two hundred years, but let us realize that what it gives us today is not a model of perfection but a bundle of possibilities. It is not a finished product but a living, growing organism striving to fulfill its possibilities. While it recalls the creative work of the men of yesterday, it also emphasizes the task given the men of today to shape what has been put into their hands into a more perfect expression of the Masonic spirit.

Your Lodge does not exist in a vacuum. While it is a free and independent unit in the community, it does not live apart from the community. Secrecy does not imply isolation. Your Lodge feels the effects of the currents of life that flow in the community, and in some measure influences the direction and the strength of those currents. The measure in which you can take the possibilities that constitute your Lodge and shape them into a constructive force in the life of the community is the measure in which your Lodge will realize its true destiny.

Let us be sure, however, that we understand the process of development of this raw material, the possibilities that we call St. John's Lodge. Sometimes, in our enthusiasm for this development we are betrayed into inappropriate figures of speech in describing the method. I have heard it said, and been guilty of saying, that it is

like dealing with plastic clay that can be moulded by pressure from without. This is not only an inappropriate figure of speech, it is a thoroughly bad figure of speech. Plastic clay is inorganic and can be moulded only by force exerted from without. The Lodge is an organism, and development must be the realization of its inherent possibilities. Our work is to create the conditions that will enable this organism to reach the peak of its possibilities both as to nature and extent. I can suggest only what some of these conditions are, and leave it to you to fill in what I do not have time to say.

1. A SENSE OF VALUES

There must be first of all a sense of values. It is quite impossible to exaggerate the importance of this condition. A poet cannot produce anything worth calling poetry without having a proper sense of word values. The more sensitive and selective the choice, the more beautiful the poetry. The musician must have a proper sense of tone values. Can anything be worse than to sit near a person who is singing off key, or on one note—no sense of tone values. I know of a lady who once said, "Music is just noise to me." Mrs. Eaddy tells me that Ansel knows just two tunes, one is "Dixie" and the other isn't. You do not get very far in any realm without a proper sense of values. Nor can you in life. When I entered college there were men in my class who insisted that they were not going to let their studies interfere with their college course. They didn't! But they were not around on graduation day. They had no sense of values. I stood one day on the steps of the great library in Harvard Yard. It was the first day of the fall term. A group of young men came together at the foot of the steps, and recalled some of their scholastic experiences of the year before. One said to the others, "What did you fellows get out of that course last year?" One of them replied: "I got an A out of it." You can have a twisted sense of values even at a great university.

There can be no development where there is not a proper sense of values. To give primary importance to secondary things, and secondary importance to primary things is to create the conditions that make for confused action and frustrated ends. To be concerned with just keeping a Lodge going for the sake of continuing a cherished tradition is to have a twisted sense of values. But to use the Lodge with its ideals and principles to make men more responsible citizens, and more responsive to the obligations of brotherhood is to bring out its true worth. In one of R. C. Hutchinson's books he makes one of his characters say: "A man's got no value, he's just a hundred weight or so of sentient tissues until he's tied to something that is indestructible." No matter where, or in what St. John's Lodge succeeds, it is a failure unless it succeeds in creating within the lives of its members a sense of being tied to that which has such worth that it is indestructible.

II. MOTIVATION.

When I was trying to put this address together for this occasion many factors suggested themselves to me as essential if a lodge is to make the most of its possibilities. The first, of course, was a sense of values. As time would permit consideration of but one more, I

was perplexed as to which to choose. It came to me that there is no use of having an ideal end worth striving for without the ability to generate the power to achieve that end. There must be adequate motivation. There is no substitute for driving power, and there can be no accomplishment without it. It may be as clear as daylight to you what you ought to do, but there must be a sufficient urge if it is going to get done. In the life of DaVinci, as recorded by Merejowski, there was an interesting and significant incident. It seems that after one of his voyages to the new world, Columbus sent some calculations that he had made to DaVinci for verification or comment. History tells us that Columbus was a very ignorant man. When DaVinci studied the calculations and saw that they were filled with palpable errors he wondered how it was that a man who knew as little as Columbus did could accomplish so much. He came to this conclusion. "A man must be a seer in order to know, but he must be blind in order to do." In other words, you can know too much for action. You can balance all of the negatives and positives, all of the advantages and disadvantages in a given situation until you reach an intellectual or emotional dead center that makes it impossible to move in either direction. The men who have accomplished the most in the world have not been the men who have seen most clearly the path to the goal, but the men who have felt too deeply to see clearly. There has been within them such a passion to reach the goal, such an irresistible urge that they drove through obstacles as though they did not exist.

The strength of any institution, of any Lodge for that matter is not in the material forces at its disposal, but in the will to win on the part of its members. When I was in Montevideo in the fall of fifty-three I became acquainted with Captain Daniels, the representative of an English shipping firm, and a member of the English Lodge in that city. He has been there for thirty-five years. I heard by chance that he had scooped the professional reporters on the story of the sinking of the Graf Spee, the German pocket battleship which was scuttled outside Montevideo early in the second world war. I asked him to send me the story, which he did. Why did the Graf Spee run for a neutral port from three inferior English vessels, the Ajax, the Achilles and the Exeter. She was superior to their combined strength in armor, fire-power and speed. Why did she choose to scuttle rather than fight? The answer is simple. The Captain had to scuttle his ship because his men refused to take her out and fight. They had been told that she was invincible. But a chance shot had entered her ward room and killed many, making shambles of the place. They lost faith in the invulnerability of the ship, and they had nothing left. When they saw that the ship's armor could be pierced they had no inner armor, no urge to fight the ship while a man remained. Contrast with that the American Captain who was told that the Germans threatened to make the sea boil with hidden submarines. His answer was, "They can make it boil like the cauldrons of hell, but we'll still sail through." And they did. Why? Because of the inner motivation, the love for liberty and the determination to maintain it.

We find an interesting contrast, pertinent here, in two of Tennyson's poems. In "The Lotos-eaters" we hear men who have lost all spirit, and will to win say: "Surely, surely slumber is more sweet

than toil, the shore than labor in mid-ocean, wind and wave and oar. O rest ye brother mariners we will not wander more." But Ulysses, in the poem of that name says: "Tis not too late to seek a newer world. Push off and smite the sounding furrows. And though we are not now that strength which in old days moved heaven and earth; that which we are, we are, one equal temper of heroic hearts, made weak by time and fate; but strong in will to strive, to seek, to find, and not to yield." So may you members of St. John's Lodge today, with a clear sense of the end to which the Lodge should be devoted go forward into your third century as dedicated men. May you have as a continuing success the realization of your high destiny.

UNITED GRAND LODGE OF ENGLAND

Freemasons' Hall

Gt. Queen Street, London, W.C. 2

March 25th, 1955.

DEAR R. W. BRO. McIVER:

With reference to your letter of the 20th September last, not having heard of any of our members who may be visiting North Carolina during the coming months, I fear that it will not be possible to convey through that medium a message on the occasion of the Two Hundredth Anniversary of your St. John's Lodge, No. 1, to be held on April 20th. We must therefore content ourselves to send by letter our congratulations on the attainment of that event and our good wishes for the continued prosperity of the Lodge.

No one can estimate the precise influence for good which the Lodge and its members may have exerted during the two centuries of its existence, but it is reasonable to assume that they have played a considerable part in the life of the community of the State in which the Lodge is situated.

It is with gratification that we remember that it was the Grand Lodge of England which granted the Warrant to the Lodge.

With kind regards and every good wish for a happy and successful celebration,

Yours sincerely and fraternally,

TOWNSEND A. WHITE, *Grand Secretary.*

R. W. Brother Wilbur L. McIver, Grand Secretary,
P.O. Box 3068, Raleigh, N. C., U.S.A.

CONTENTS OF STATISTICS SECTION



	Page
Grand Officers 1787 to 1955.....	262-265
Grand Lodges in United States.....	266-267
Other Grand Lodges.....	268-271
Grand Representatives—United States.....	272
Grand Representatives—Other Grand Lodges.....	273-275
Lodges Under the Jurisdiction of the	
Grand Lodge of North Carolina.....	276-284
North Carolina Lodges Listed by	
Names (Alphabetically).....	285-288
Cities and Towns.....	289-291
Counties.....	292-293
Districts.....	294
Abstract of Returns (Lodges Listed Numerically)....	295-304

GRAND OFFICERS (ELECTIVE) OF NORTH CAROLINA FROM ORGANIZATION IN 1787 TO 1955

GRAND MASTER	DEPUTY GRAND MASTER	SENIOR GRAND WARDEN	JUNIOR GRAND WARDEN	GRAND TREASURER	GRAND SECRETARY
1787 Samuel Johnston	Richard Caswell	Richard Ellis	Michael Payne	Abner Neale	James Glasgow
1788 Richard Caswell	Michael Payne	James Glasgow	Silas White Arnett	Stephen Cabarrus	William J. Dawson
1789 Samuel Johnston	James Glasgow	Silas White Arnett	Lunsford Long	Stephen Cabarrus	William J. Dawson
1790 Samuel Johnston	James Glasgow	Stephen Cabarrus	Isaac Gulon	Frederick Hargett	Matthias Handy
1791 Samuel Johnston	James Glasgow	Stephen Cabarrus	Lunsford Long	Frederick Hargett	Matthias Handy
1792 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	Lunsford Long	John Macon	Frederick Hargett	James Ellis
1793 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Macon	John Louis Taylor	Frederick Hargett	Richard W. Freear
1794 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	John Ingles	Walter Alvis	Richard W. Freear
1795 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	Henry Hill	John Macon	Robert Williams
1796 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	Richard W. Freear	Robert Williams
1797 Wm. Richardson Davie	James Glasgow	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	Richard W. Freear	Robert Williams
1798 Wm. Richardson Davie	John Haywood	Montfort Stokes	David Caldwell	Henry Potter	Robert Williams
1799 William Polk	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	Waightstill Avery	Henry Potter	Robert Williams
1800 William Polk	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Winslow	Henry Potter	Robert Williams
1801 William Polk	John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1802 John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Hall	Nathaniel Alexander	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1803 John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Hall	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1804 John Louis Taylor	Montfort Stokes	John Hall	Robert Cochran	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1805 John Hall	Montfort Stokes	Robert Cochran	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1806 John Hall	Montfort Stokes	Robert Cochran	William Duffy	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1807 John Hall	Montfort Stokes	Benjamin Smith	Geo. Lee Davidson	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1808 Benjamin Smith	Robert Williams	Geo. Lee Davidson	Andrew Caldwell	William Boylan	Thomas L. Williams
1809 Benjamin Smith	Robert Williams	Montfort Stokes	Calvin Jones	William Boylan	Thomas L. Williams
1810 Benjamin Smith	Robert Williams	Calvin Jones	Geo. Lee Davidson	William Boylan	Thomas L. Williams
1811 Robert Williams	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	Geo. Lee Davidson	William Boylan	Alexander Lucus
1812 Robert Williams	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Alexander Lucus
1813 Robert Williams	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1814 John Louis Taylor	Jeremiah Slade	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1815 John Louis Taylor		Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Robert Williams
1816 John Louis Taylor	Kemp Plummer	Calvin Jones	William Miller	William Boylan	Alexander Lucus
1817 Calvin Jones	John Winslow	James Iredell	Simmons J. Baker	William Boylan	Alexander Lucus
1818 Calvin Jones	John Winslow	Louis Dicken Wilson	Leonard Henderson	William Boylan	Alexander Lucus
1819 Calvin Jones	James Iredell	Louis Dicken Wilson	Leonard Henderson	William Boylan	Alexander Lucus
1820 John Adams Cameron	Frederick Nash	Louis Dicken Wilson	John C. Ehringhaus	William Boylan	Bazaleel Gillett
1821 John Adams Cameron		Jas. Strudwick Smith	Joseph H. Bryan	William Boylan	Benj. A. Barham
1822 James Strudwick Smith	James Iredell	Joseph H. Bryan	Richard D. Spaight	William Boylan	Benj. A. Barham
1823 Robert Strange	Francis Lister Hawks	Thomas Clancy	Bazaleel Gillett	William Boylan	Alex. J. Lawrence
1824 Robert Strange	Francis Lister Hawks	Thomas A. Pasteur	Bazaleel Gillett	Benjamin A. Barham	Alex. J. Lawrence
1825 Hutchins Gordon Burton	Francis Lister Hawks	George E. Spruill	Louis Dicken Wilson	Benjamin A. Barham	Alex. J. Lawrence
1826 Hutchins Gordon Burton	Francis Lister Hawks	George E. Spruill	Louis Dicken Wilson	Benjamin A. Barham	Alex. J. Lawrence
1827 Louis Dicken Wilson	John E. Lewis	George E. Spruill	Jesse Speight	Benjamin A. Barham	Alex. J. Lawrence

1828 Louis Dicken Wilson	John Owen	James Grant	Samuel F. Patterson	Benjamin A. Barham	John C. Stedman
1829 Louis Dicken Wilson	John Owen	James Grant	Samuel F. Patterson	Benjamin A. Barham	John C. Stedman
1830 Richard Dobbs Spaight	Samuel F. Patterson	George Blair	John Hill Wheeler	Benjamin A. Barham	John C. Stedman
1831 Richard Dobbs Spaight	Samuel F. Patterson	Rufus Haywood	Daniel Coleman	Dirk Lindeman	Charles D. Lehman
1832 Simmons Jones Baker	William Davidson	Gray Little	John G. Marshall	Dirk Lindeman	Thomas J. Lemay
1833 Samuel F. Patterson	David W. Stone	Daniel Coleman	Edmund B. Freeman	Dirk Lindeman	John J. Christophers
1834 Samuel F. Patterson	David W. Stone	Daniel Coleman	John G. Marshall	Dirk Lindeman	John J. Christophers
1835 Lewis H. Marsteller	David W. Stone	Daniel Coleman	Edmund B. Freeman	Green W. Ligon	John J. Christophers
1836 Lewis H. Marsteller	David W. Stone	Henry Blount	James Maclin	Green W. Ligon	William T. Bain
1837 David W. Stone	Thomas L. B. Gregory	William W. Cherry	William B. Dunn	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1838 David W. Stone	Kenneth Rayner	William W. Cherry	Duncan G. McRae	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1839 David W. Stone	William B. Dunn	John G. Marshall	Daniel S. Crenshaw	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1840 Simmons Jones Baker	William S. Baker	Daniel S. Crenshaw	Kader Biggs	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1841 Daniel S. Crenshaw	Thomas Loring	Thomas E. Pender	Davis Young	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1842 John Hill Wheeler	Jonathan H. Jacobs	Thomas E. Pender	Davis Young	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1843 John Hill Wheeler	David Lowery Swain	Phineas W. Fanning	William P. Taylor	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1844 Phineas W. Fanning	David W. Stone	Thomas S. Clark	Arthur S. Mooring	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1845 Phineas W. Fanning	Thomas Loring	Wiley W. Johnson	Talcott Burr	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1846 Phineas W. Fanning	William Gott	John H. Drake	Peter Adams	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1847 William F. Collins	Clement H. Jordan	Talcott Burr	William H. Mead	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1848 William F. Collins	Clement H. Jordan	John H. Drake	Joab Hiatt	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1849 William F. Collins	Clement H. Jordan	William G. Hill	Joab Hiatt	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1850 Alonzo T. Jenkins	Cyrus P. Mendenhall	Luke Blackmer	James E. Allen	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1851 Alonzo T. Jenkins	Cyrus P. Mendenhall	Luke Blackmer	James E. Allen	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1852 Alonzo T. Jenkins	Cyrus P. Mendenhall	Luke Blackmer	William P. Taylor	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1853 Clement H. Jordan	William P. Taylor	Peter Adams	James H. Moore	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1854 Clement H. Jordan	William P. Taylor	William K. Blake	Joseph Green	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1855 Pleasant A. Holt	William P. Taylor	William K. Blake	Joseph Green	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1856 Pleasant A. Holt	Alfred Martin	James T. Alexander	F. M. Cox	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1857 Alfred Martin	Lewis S. Williams	James T. Alexander	F. M. Cox	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1858 Alfred Martin	Lewis S. Williams	Henry C. Lucas	Daniel Coleman	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1859 Lewis S. Williams	Eli W. Ward	Henry C. Lucas	Eli F. Watson	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1860 Lewis S. Williams	Eli W. Ward	James E. Allen	Charles C. Clark	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1861 William G. Hill	Eli Watson	Daniel Coleman	Rufus K. Speed	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1862 Eli F. Watson	Edwin Godwin Reade	John McCormick	Rufus K. Speed	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1863 Eli F. Watson	Edwin Godwin Reade	John McCormick	Robert W. Best	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1864 John McCormick	Eugene Grissom	Robert W. Best	David H. Stephenson	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1865 Edwin Godwin Reade	John M. Hapoldt	Robert W. Best	John Nichols	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1866 Edwin Godwin Reade	Robert W. Best	William Lander	John Nichols	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1867 Robert W. Best	James G. Ramsey	Robert B. Vance	Thomas M. Gardner	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	Donald W. Bain
1868 Robert B. Vance	Ellis Malone	Joseph B. Batchelor	Samuel H. Rountree	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1869 Robert B. Vance	Ellis Malone	John Nichols	Samuel H. Rountree	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1870 Charles C. Clark	Joseph B. Batchelor	John Nichols	Samuel H. Rountree	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1871 Charles C. Clark	Joseph B. Batchelor	John Nichols	Clinton A. Cilley	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1872 John Nichols	Thomas M. Gardner	Clinton A. Cilley	Robert W. Hardie	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1873 John Nichols	Thomas M. Gardner	Clinton A. Cilley	Robert W. Hardie	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1874 George W. Blount	Clinton A. Cilley	Samuel C. Shelton	Horace H. Munson	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1875 George W. Blount	Eugene Grissom	Horace H. Munson	Robert V. Blackstock	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain

GRAND OFFICERS (ELECTIVE) OF NORTH CAROLINA FROM ORGANIZATION IN 1787 TO 1955

264

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

GRAND MASTER	DEPUTY GRAND MASTER	SENIOR GRAND WARDEN	JUNIOR GRAND WARDEN	GRAND TREASURER	GRAND SECRETARY
1786 Horace H. Munson	Clinton A. Cilley	Robert W. Hardie	James C. L. Gudger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1787 Horace H. Munson	Thomas S. Kenan	Robert W. Hardie	James C. L. Gudger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1788 William R. Cox	James C. L. Gudger	Chas. W. Alexander	Henry F. Grainger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1789 William R. Cox	James C. L. Gudger	Chas. W. Alexander	Henry F. Grainger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1880 Henry F. Grainger	James W. Reid	Robert Bingham	Charles H. Robinson	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1881 Henry F. Grainger	James W. Reid	Robert Bingham	Charles H. Robinson	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1882 Robert Bingham	Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	William T. Kennedy	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1884 Robert Bingham	Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1885 Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1886 Fabius H. Busbee	Charles H. Robinson	Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1887 Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1888 Charles H. Robinson	Samuel H. Smith	Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1889 Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1890 Samuel H. Smith	Hezekiah A. Gudger	Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1891 Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	Francis M. Moye	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1892 Hezekiah A. Gudger	John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	Darius S. Waitt	Donald W. Bain
1893 John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	William Simpson	Donald W. Bain
1894 John W. Cotten	Francis M. Moye	Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	William Simpson	William H. Bain
1895 Francis M. Moye	Richard J. Noble	Richard J. Noble	Walter E. Moore	William Simpson	William H. Bain
1896 Francis M. Moye	William H. Summerell	Walter E. Moore	James A. Leach	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1897 Walter E. Moore	Richard J. Noble	Beverly S. Royster	Beverly S. Royster	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1898 Walter E. Moore	Richard J. Noble	Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1899 Richard J. Noble	Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1900 Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	Henry Irwin Clark	Francis D. Winston	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1901 Beverly S. Royster	Henry Irwin Clark	Henry Irwin Clark	Francis D. Winston	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1902 Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	Walter S. Liddell	Samuel M. Gattis	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1903 Henry Irwin Clark	Walter S. Liddell	Walter S. Liddell	Samuel M. Gattis	William Simpson	John C. Drewry
1904 Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	Francis D. Winston	Richard N. Hackett	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1905 Walter S. Liddell	Francis D. Winston	Francis D. Winston	William B. McKoy	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1906 Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	Samuel M. Gattis	William B. McKoy	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1907 Francis D. Winston	Samuel M. Gattis	Samuel M. Gattis	William B. McKoy	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1908 Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	Richard N. Hackett	F. M. Winchester	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1909 Samuel M. Gattis	Richard N. Hackett	Richard N. Hackett	F. M. Winchester	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1910 Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	William B. McKoy	John T. Alderman	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1911 Richard N. Hackett	William B. McKoy	William B. McKoy	John T. Alderman	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1912 William B. McKoy	Francis M. Winchester	John T. Alderman	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1913 Francis M. Winchester	John T. Alderman	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Alex B. Andrews, Jr.	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1914 John T. Alderman	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Alex B. Andrews, Jr.	Claude L. Pridgen	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1915 Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Alex B. Andrews, Jr.	Claude L. Pridgen	George S. Norfleet	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1916 Alex B. Andrews, Jr.	Claude L. Pridgen	George S. Norfleet	Henry A. Grady	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1917 Claude L. Pridgen	George S. Norfleet	Henry A. Grady	James C. Braswell	Leo. D. Heartt	William W. Willson

1918 George S. Norfleet	Henry A. Grady	James C. Braswell	James H. Webb	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1919 Henry A. Grady	James C. Braswell	J. Bailey Owen	Hubert M. Poteat	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1920 James C. Braswell	J. Bailey Owen	James H. Webb	J. LeGrand Everett	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1921 J. Bailey Owen	James H. Webb	Hubert M. Poteat	Leon Cash	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1922 James H. Webb	Hubert M. Poteat	J. LeGrand Everett	John E. Cameron	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1923 Hubert M. Poteat	J. LeGrand Everett	Leon Cash	John H. Anderson	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1924 J. LeGrand Everett	Leon Cash	John E. Cameron	Raymond C. Dunn	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1925 Leon Cash	John E. Cameron	John H. Anderson	John J. Phoenix	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1926 John E. Cameron	John H. Anderson	Raymond C. Dunn	A. J. Harris	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Willson
1927 John H. Anderson	Raymond C. Dunn	John J. Phoenix	B. S. Royster, Jr.	Benjamin R. Lacy	John H. Anderson
1928 Raymond C. Dunn	John J. Phoenix	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.	J. Wallace Winborne	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1929 John J. Phoenix	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.	B. S. Royster, Jr.	Herbert C. Alexander	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1930 Edgar W. Timberlake, Jr.	J. Wallace Winborne	P. T. Wilson	P. T. Wilson	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1931 J. Wallace Winborne	Herbert C. Alexander	Roy F. Ebbs	Roy F. Ebbs	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1932 Herbert C. Alexander	P. T. Wilson	Charles B. Newcomb	Charles B. Newcomb	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1933 P. T. Wilson	Roy F. Ebbs	J. Giles Hudson	J. Giles Hudson	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1934 Roy F. Ebbs	Charles B. Newcomb	Watson N. Sherrod	Watson N. Sherrod	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1935 Charles B. Newcomb	J. Giles Hudson	Harry T. Paterson	Harry T. Paterson	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1936 J. Giles Hudson	Watson N. Sherrod	J. Edward Allen	J. Edward Allen	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1937 Watson N. Sherrod	Harry T. Paterson	Thos. J. Harkins	Thos. J. Harkins	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1938 Harry T. Paterson	J. Edward Allen	Charles P. Eldridge	Charles P. Eldridge	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1939 J. Edward Allen	Thomas J. Harkins	James E. Shipman	James E. Shipman	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1940 Thomas J. Harkins	Charles P. Eldridge	James W. Payne	James W. Payne	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1941 Charles P. Eldridge	James E. Shipman	Julius C. Hobbs	Julius C. Hobbs	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1942 James E. Shipman	James W. Payne	Clyde H. Jarrett	Clyde H. Jarrett	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1943 James W. Payne	Julius C. Hobbs	William J. Bundy	William J. Bundy	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1944 Julius C. Hobbs	Clyde H. Jarrett	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Herbert C. Alexander	Chas. B. Newcomb
1945 Clyde H. Jarrett	William J. Bundy	Maxwell E. Hoffman	Maxwell E. Hoffman	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1946 William J. Bundy	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Wilkins P. Horton	Wilkins P. Horton	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1947 Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Maxwell E. Hoffman	Wallace E. Caldwell	Wallace E. Caldwell	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1948 Maxwell E. Hoffman	Wilkins P. Horton	Herbert M. Foy	Herbert M. Foy	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1949 Wilkins P. Horton	Wallace E. Caldwell	William H. White	William H. White	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1950 Wallace E. Caldwell	Herbert M. Foy	Edwin T. Howard	Edwin T. Howard	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1951 Herbert M. Foy	William H. White	Robert L. Pugh	Robert L. Pugh	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1952 William H. White	Edwin T. Howard	Charles H. Pugh	Charles H. Pugh	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1953 Edwin T. Howard	Robert L. Pugh	John C. Vance	John C. Vance	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1954 Robert L. Pugh	Charles H. Pugh	Charles A. Harris	Charles A. Harris	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1955 Charles H. Pugh	John C. Vance				

GRAND LODGES IN THE UNITED STATES **MONTHS OF MEETINGS—ADDRESSES OF GRAND MASTERS AND GRAND SECRETARIES**

GRAND LODGE	MONTH	GRAND MASTER AND ADDRESS	GRAND SECRETARY AND ADDRESS
Alabama-----	November-----	John W. Preddy, 1634 Bessemer Rd., Birmingham--	Charles H. Stubinger, Box 98, Montgomery
Arizona-----	April-----	Lewis S. Neeb, 204 East 6th Street, Tempe-----	Joseph A. E. Ivey, P.G.M., Box 1488, Tucson
Arkansas-----	November-----	Dr. Francis J. Scully, Hot Springs-----	L. Leland McDaniel, Acting Grand Secretary, Albert Pike Memorial Temple, Little Rock
California-----	October-----	Henry C. Clausen, 25 Van Ness Ave., San Francisco 2-----	Lloyd E. Wilson, P.G.M., 25 Van Ness Avenue, San Francisco 2
Colorado-----	January-----	Donald W. Shaw, Paonia-----	Harry W. Bundy, P.G.M., Suite 300, M. T., Denver
Connecticut-----	April-----	Thom W. Corby, Box 1304, Waterbury 89-----	Earle K. Haling, P.G.M., 201 Ann St., Hartford 3
Delaware-----	October-----	Horace S. Allen, Jr., 818 Market St., Wilmington 24-----	Chester R. Jones, 818 Market St., Wilmington 24
Dist. of Columbia	December-----	Gregor Macpherson, Mas. Tem., Washington 5--	Raymond N. Babcock, Masonic Temple, 801 13th Street, N.W., Washington 5
Florida-----	April-----	Thomas E. Taylor, Mayo-----	George W. Huff, 512-14 Mas. Tem., Jacksonville 2
Georgia-----	October-----	Geo. P. Whitman, Sr., 421 Courthouse, Atlanta--	Daniel W. Locklin, 811 Mulberry Street, Macon
Idaho-----	September-----	Larry W. Brainard, Box 551, Pocatello-----	Clyde I. Rush, P.G.M., Box 1677, Boise
Illinois-----	October-----	Carroll T. Hughes, Mas. Temple, Jacksonville--	Richard C. Davenport, P.G.M., Box 441, Harrisburg
Indiana-----	May-----	Elmer C. Forks, 4417 Fairfield Ave., Fort Wayne	Dwight L. Smith, P.G.M., Mas. Tem., Indianapolis 4
Iowa-----	June-----	Wilbur F. Earhart, Stuart-----	Earl B. Delzell, Iowa Mas. Library, Cedar Rapids
Kansas-----	February-----	Scott E. Kelsey, Topeka-----	Arthur H. Strickland, 320 West 8th St., Topeka
Kentucky-----	October-----	Earle W. Adams, 1429 W. 12th St., Owensboro--	Alphus E. Orton, P.G.M., Masonic Temple, 1000 South 4th St., Louisville
Louisiana-----	February-----	Clarence Basley, Logansport-----	D. Peter Laguens, Jr., 300 Masonic Temple, 333 St. Charles Street, New Orleans
Maine-----	May-----	Paul L. Powers, Freport-----	Convers E. Leach, Masonic Temple, Portland
Maryland-----	November-----	Arthur W. Dowell, Mas. Temple, Baltimore 1--	Claud Shaffer, Masonic Temple, 225 North Charles Street, Baltimore 1
Massachusetts-----	December-----	W. W. Johnson, 51 Boylston St., Boston 16-----	Earl W. Taylor, 51 Boylston Street, Boston 16
Michigan-----	May-----	Horace B. Whyte, 1140 Keneberry Way, S.E., Grand Rapids-----	Chas. T. Sherman, Mas. Temple, Grand Rapids 3
Minnesota-----	March-----	Leroy E. Matson, 220 State Cap. St., St. Paul 1--	David E. Palmer, Masonic Temple, 6th St. and Smith Ave., St. Paul 2
Mississippi-----	February-----	Carl L. Oakes, Benoit-----	Sid F. Curtis, Box 1030, Meridian
Missouri-----	September-----	Orestes Mitchell, Jr., 717-718 Corby Bldg., St. Joseph-----	Dr. Harold L. Reader, P.G.M., 3681 Lindell Boulevard, St. Louis 8
Montana-----	August-----	801 13th Street, N.W., Washington 5, D.C.	Byron F. Gaither, Box 1158, Helena
Nebraska-----	June-----	Herbert T. White, II, 522 Ins. Bldg., Omaha-----	Carl R. Greisen, 401 Masonic Temple, Omaha
Nevada-----	June-----	Hugh M. Wilson-----	Edward C. Peterson, P.G.M., 500 Mountain St., Carson City

New Hampshire	May	Leslie F. Murch, Hanover	Harold O. Cady, P.G.M., 44 S. Main St., Concord
New Jersey	April	Alfred Rowe, Newark	Isaac Cherry, Masonic Temple, Trenton
New Mexico	March	E. Wayne Laws, 626 E. Barcelona Rd., Santa Fe	Chandler C. Thomas, Box 535, Albuquerque
New York	May	Raymond C. Ellis, 71 W. 23rd St., New York 10	Edward R. Carman, 71 West 23rd Street, New York 10
North Carolina	April	Dr. Charles H. Pugh, Box 527, Gastonia	Wilbur L. McIver, Box 3068, Raleigh
North Dakota	June	Ernest D. Nelson, Bismarck	Harold S. Pond, P.G.M., Box 1269, Fargo
Ohio	October	Ed W. Kuns, Paulding	Harry S. Johnson, P.G.M., Masonic Temple, 319 East Fifth Street, Cincinnati 2
Oklahoma	February	Murry L. Coppock, Cherokee	J. Fred Latham, Masonic Temple, Guthrie
Oregon	June	Roy W. McNeal, 137 Oak Street, Ashland	Harry D. Proudfoot, P.G.M., 1119 S. W. Park, Portland 5
Pennsylvania	December	Ralph M. Lehr, Mas. Temple, Philadelphia 7	George A. Avery, Mas. Tem., Philadelphia 7
Rhode Island	May	Alton T. Curtis, 127 Dorrance St., Providence 3	N. Arthur Hyland, 127 Dorrance St., Providence 3
South Carolina	April	J. Ansel Eaddy, Lake City	Henry F. Collins, P.G.M., 901 Palmetto State Life Building, Columbia 1
South Dakota	June	Sidney C. Voorhees, Box 418, Sturgis	Elvin F. Strain, Box 468, Sioux Falls
Tennessee	January	Hardin H. Conn, 1029 Stahlman Bldg., Nashville	Thomas E. Doss, P.G.M., Box 216, Nashville
Texas	December	George Moffett, Box 387, Chillicothe	Harvey C. Byrd, Box 446, Waco
Utah	January	Ferdinand Erickson, Richfield	E. Roy Gibson, P.G.M., 650 East South Temple St. Salt Lake City 2
Vermont	June	F. Ray Adams, Springfield	Aaron H. Grout, P.G.M., Mas. Temple, Burlington
Virginia	February	Hugh Reid, 3201 North 23rd St., Arlington	Dr. James N. Hillman, P.G.M., Masonic Temple, Richmond 20
Washington	June	Lester E. Hitt, Aberdeen	John I. Preissner, P.G.M., Mas. Temple, Tacoma 3
West Virginia	October	Thomas B. Hollman, Box 288, Bluefield	Julian B. Hollingsworth, Box 2346, Charleston 28
Wisconsin	June	Carl W. Hofmeister, Chilton	Paul W. Grossenbach, 705 E. Wells St., Milwaukee 2
Wyoming	August	O. H. Gerhard Jacobson, Glendo	Irving E. Clark, Box 459, Casper

OTHER GRAND LODGES

GRAND LODGE	GRAND MASTER AND ADDRESS	GRAND SECRETARY AND ADDRESS
CANADA		
Alberta (A.F. & A.M.)	Rev. Peter Dawson, Champion	Edward H. Rivers, Masonic Temple, 12th Avenue West, Calgary
British Columbia (A.F. & A.M.)	Karl P. Warwick, Vancouver	J. H. N. Morgan, Freemasons' Hall, 692 Seymour St., Vancouver
Canada (Ontario) (A.F. & A.M.)	J. A. Hearn, 755 Danforth Ave., Toronto	Ewart G. Dixon, Drawer 217, Hamilton
Manitoba (A.F. & A.M.)	John R. C. Evans, Brandon College, Brandon	Thos. C. Jackson, Mas. Tem., Winnipeg 2
New Brunswick (F. & A. M.)	Ralph T. Pearson, Sussex	Robert D. Magee, Box 430, Saint John
Nova Scotia (A.F. & A.M.)	Dr. Jephtha S. Munro, North Sydney	Reginald V. Harris, P.G.M., Box 522, Halifax
Prince Edward Island (A.F. & A.M.)	Malcolm MacKenzie, Charlottetown	F. A. VanInderstine, Box 112, Charlottetown
Quebec (A.F. & A.M.)	D. L. Witter, Montreal	R. W. Louthood, Masonic Temple, 1559 St. Mark Street, Montreal
Saskatchewan (A.F. & A.M.)	R. E. Partridge, Prince Albert	Robert A. Tate, Box 246, Regina
BRITISH ISLES		
England (United Grand Lodge Of)	Rt. Hon. The Earl of Scarbrough	Sydney A. White, Freemasons' Hall, London W. C. 2
Ireland (A.F. & A.M.)	Raymond F. Brooke	Jas. O. Hart, Freemasons' Hall, Dublin
Scotland (A.F. & A.M.)	Sir Malcolm Barclay-Harvey of Kinord	Dr. Alexander F. Buchan, Freemasons' Hall, Edinburgh 2
AUSTRALASIA		
New South Wales (A.F. & A.M.)	Sir John Northcott	James S. Miller, P.G.M., 279 Castlereagh St., Sydney
New Zealand (A.F. & A.M.)	John D. Campbell	Henry A. Lamb, Box 1833, Wellington
Queensland (A.F. & A.M.)	Hon. Mr. Justice Benjamin H. Matthews	E. G. Radford, Box 675, K.G.P.O., Brisbane
South Australia (A.F. & A.M.)	The Hon. Sir Geoffrey Reed, Lib.	F. J. Ellen, Freemasons' Hall, North Terrace, Adelaide
Tasmania (A.F. & A.M.)	R. P. Furnage	H. A. Wilkinson, 117 Macquarie St., Hobart
Victoria (A.F. & A.M.)	His Excellency General Sir Dallas Brooks, Melbourne	C. W. Davis, Freemasons' Hall, 25 Collins St., Melbourne
Western Australia (A.F. & A.M.)	A. J. McLaren	N. J. Munro, Freemasons' Hall, Perth
CENTRAL AMERICA		
Costa Rica	Edwin Holst Wenzel, San Jose	Enrique Chaves Bolanos, Apartado Y., San Jose
Guatemala	Jose O. Castaneda	Oscar Paz Pinto G., Apartado Postal 312, Guatemala
Honduras	Angel Sevilla, Tegucigalpa, D.C., Honduras	Miguel A. Zelaya, Ap. Postal 28, Tegucigalpa, D. C., Honduras
Nicaragua	Dr. Octavio Cortes	Greg A. Tapia, Orienta de Managua, D.N.
Panama (A.F. & A.M.)	Jose Maria Lopez Ayala	Nathan A. Reid, Box 84, Panama, R.P.
Salvador (Cuscatlan)		Carlos Munoz Barillas, Templo Masonico, San Salvador

MEXICO		
Baja California (Gran Logie de Estado)-----	Santos B. Cota-----	Miguel D. Pimental, Ap. Postal 42, Tijuana, Baja, California
Benito Juarez (Coahuila)-----	Dr. Jaime N. Casanova C.-----	Prof. Moises A. Calderon, Apartado Postal No. 70, Chiapas
Chiapas-----	Jesus G. Garcia-----	Marcelino Sanchez Leyva, Ap. Postal No. 104, San Luis, Potosi
El Potosi (San Luis Potosi)-----	Dr. Francisco Vela Gonzalez-----	Prudencio Olivares Saenz, Ap. 309, Monterrey, N. L.
Nuevo Leon-----	Jose Luna Lopez-----	Joaquin Yanez Albarran, Apartado No. 9, Guadalajara
Occidental Mexicana (Guadalajara, Jalisco) (A.F. & A.M.)-----	Dr. Daniel Guemes Diaz, Ap. Postal 61, Merida-----	Prof. Abelardo Barrera Osorio, Ap. Postal 61, Merida, Yucatan
Oriental Peninsular (Yucatan) (A.F. & A.M.)-----	Andres Araujo-----	Ruben Marquez Romo, Ap. Postal 419, Tampico, Tamaulipas
Tamaulipas (F. & A.M.)-----	Mino M. Covo, Ap. No. 1986, Mexico, D.F.-----	Pedro Valerio Rojas, Box 56, Veracruz Jose Luis Salgado, Box 10, Mexico, D.F. Lynn M. Phillips, Apartado No. 1986, Mexico, D. F.
Unida Mexicana (Veracruz) (F. & A.M.)-----	Dr. Carlos M. Pineiro del Cueto, Apartado 72, La Habana-----	Dr. Jose F. Castellanos, Ap. 72, La Habana
Valle de Mexico (F. & A.M.)-----	Hipolito Marciano-----	Emiliano Isales, Box 747, San Juan
York Grand Lodge (F. & A.M.)-----	Domingo R. Sanfeliu-----	Alcibiades Lappas, Cangallo 1242, Buenos Aires Isaias Pacheco Jimenez Casillo No. 564, La Paz
WEST INDIES		
Cuba (A.F. & A.M.)-----	Venancio Igrejas Lopes, Manaus, Amazonas-----	Fernando de Lemos Falcone, Box 162, Manaus, Amazonas Diogo Menezes do Nascimento, Rua Carlos Gomes 21 Cidade do Salvador, Bahia
Puerto Rico-----	Luciano Moura Soares-----	Dr. Germano Machado Holanda, Box 76, Fortaleza, Ceara Sebastiao Duarte de Almeida, Postal 5, Belo
SOUTH AMERICA		
Argentina-----	Luiz Nepomuceno de Mattos-----	Candido Marinho Rocha, Caixa Postal 333, Belem
Bolivia-----	Mauro Goncalves de Queiroz-----	Eslu Eloy, Caixa Postal 3, Joao Pessoa, Parahyba
Brazil-----	Dr. Inacio de Sousa Moita, Caixa Postal 333, Belem-----	
Amazonas E Acre-----	Dr. Arlindo Correa-----	
Bahia-----		
Ceara-----		
Minas Gerais-----		
Para-----		
Parahyba-----		

OTHER GRAND LODGES—Continued

270

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

GRAND LODGE	GRAND MASTER AND ADDRESS	GRAND SECRETARY AND ADDRESS
Piaui Rio de Janeiro.....	Eurico Sampaio	James Jonas de Pinna, Caixa Postal 2215, Rio de Janeiro
Rio Grande do Sul.....	Joao Solon Macedonia Soares.....	Salustiano de Vargas
Sao Paulo.....	Alcides do Valle e Silva.....	Hans Heilbrunn, Caixa Postal 8347 (Gr. Sec. For. Rel.) Cesar Bunster C.
Chile		
COLOMBIA		
Barranquilla.....	Lazaro Bravo Maury, Apartado Postal 333.....	Prof. D. Emirto de Lima
Bogota.....	Arbaham Mora S.....	Gran Logia de Colombia, Apartado No. 2519, Bogota
Cartagena.....		
Ecuador (A.F. & A.M.).....	Jose Antonio Camposano Sanchez.....	Jose Aurelio Vallejo Ycaza, Apartado 932, Guayaquil
Paraguay.....		Isaac Goldenberg, Mas. Temple, Palma
Peru (A.F. & A.M.).....	Gilberto Morey Sotomayor.....	Carlos Espinoza Gomez, Apartado Postal 587, Lima
Uruguay.....	H. Miguel de Dios Serna.....	Santos Fernandez Vignart, Valle de Montevideo (Gr. Sec. For. Relations) Rafael Jose Fernandez, Ap. 927, Caracas
Venezuela (Gran Logia de la Republica).....	R. D. Rodriguez Vargas.....	
EUROPE		
Austria (Vienna).....	Bernhard Scheichelbauer	Rudolf Rappos, Vienna I, Dorotheergasse 12
Denmark (National Grand Lodge Of).....	Chr. Rahbek Ostergaard.....	H. E. Iversen, Freemasons' Hall, (Address: THE GRAND SECRETARY, Freemasons' Hall, 33 Smallegade, Copenhagen F. Denmark)
Finland (F. & A. M.).....	Toivo Tarjanne	Waino Sola (Address mail to: Office of the Grand Lodge of Finland, P. Esplanaadik, 35, East Helsinki)
France (Grande Loge Nationale Francaise).....	Pierre Cheret	L. F. Poirson, 65 Boulevard Bineau, Neuilly-Sur-Seine
Germany (United Grand Lodge of)		
Greece.....	Dr. C. Perakis, Freemasons' Hall, Athens	Dr. Anthony Rammos, Freemasons' Hall, Athens
Iceland (National Grand Lodge Of).....	Prof. Olafur Larusson.....	Olaf Gislason, Freemasons' Hall, Borgartun 4, Reykjavik
Netherlands	C. M. R. Davidson.....	Dr. A. A. Galestin, Freemasons' Hall, 22 Fluweelen Burgwal 22, The Hague

Norway-----	Maj. Gen. Jacob Hvinden Haug-----	Odd Lie-Davidsen, Frimurerlogen, Nedre Voldgate 19, Oslo
Sweden-----	His Majesty King Gustav VI of Sweden, Stockholm-----	Eric Hallin, Frimurareorden, Blasieholmsgatan 6, Stockholm
Switzerland (Alpina)-----	Walther Kasser *-----	Col. Paul Wittmer *
AFRICA		
Egypt, Nat. Gr. Lodge Of (A.F. & A.M.)---		
ASIA		
Israel-----	Camilo Osias, Plaridel Masonic Temple, 520 San Marcelino, Manila-----	Mauro Baradi, Plaridel Masonic Temple, 520 San Marcelino, Manila
Philippines (F. & A.M.)-----		

* Mail to Chancery, Grand Lodge Alpina, Bogenschutzenstrasse 8, Berne.

LIST OF GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

OF NORTH CAROLINA NEAR OTHER GRAND LODGES

GRAND LODGE UNITED STATES

OF OTHER GRAND LODGES NEAR NORTH CAROLINA

272

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Charles C. Williams, Birmingham
Charles E. Bellis, Nogales
Paul S. Lyon, North Little Rock
Mark B. Gill, Fort Morgan
George B. Kimball, Stratford
Urah W. Long, Selbyville
Frederick B. Blackburn, Takoma Park
Frank L. Miller, Sanford
E. Descombe Wells, Savannah
F. G. Mock, Mampa
Stafford B. Light, Chicago
H. E. H. Greenleaf, Greencastle
Nelson Long, Hoxie
Arthur W. Riggs, Covington
C. Marion Hutton, Minden
George W. Haskell, Houlton
E. Elwood Smyrk, Baltimore
Whitfield W. Johnson, Boston
F. Homer Newton, Grand Rapids
Philip C. Reynolds, St. Paul
Harry Parks, Conehatta
R. E. DeWhirst
Arthur A. Tesch, Chateau
John J. Wilson, Lincoln
Henry C. Nelson, Wells
Daniel W. Cole, Hillsborough
Cecil A. Lennan
Elias T. Hensley, Jr., Portales
Howard R. Stesel, New York
Joseph A. Jameson, West Fargo
Frank R. Aiken, Leetonia
E. T. Sabin, Enid
Earl W. Snell, Salem
John D. Nelson, Providence
Clyde W. Stoman, Norway
K. J. Morgan, Gettysburg
C. Percy Swainson, Tellico Plains
W. Marcus Weatherred, Coleman
John F. Rowe, Eureka
Neal L. Cobb
William F. Bagby, Stevensville
Charles I. McJunkin, Burien
W. Crockett Mullins, Beckley
Edgar A. Williams, Randolph

ALABAMA (A.F. & A.M.)
ARIZONA (F. & A.M.)
ARKANSAS (F. & A.M.)
COLORADO (A.F. & A.M.)
CONNECTICUT (A.F. & A.M.)
DELAWARE (A.F. & A.M.)
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA (F. A. A. M.)
FLORIDA (F. & A.M.)
GEORGIA (F. & A.M.)
IDAHO (A.F. & A.M.)
ILLINOIS (A.F. & A.M.)
INDIANA (F. & A.M.)
KANSAS (A.F. & A.M.)
KENTUCKY (F. & A.M.)
LOUISIANA (F. & A.M.)
MAINE (A.F. & A.M.)
MARYLAND (A.F. & A.M.)
MASSACHUSETTS (A.F. & A.M.)
MICHIGAN (F. & A.M.)
MINNESOTA (F. & A.M.)
MISSISSIPPI (F. & A.M.)
MISSOURI (A.F. & A.M.)
MONTANA (A.F. & A.M.)
NEBRASKA (A.F. & A.M.)
NEVADA (F. & A.M.)
NEW HAMPSHIRE (F. & A.M.)
NEW JERSEY (F. & A.M.)
NEW MEXICO (A.F. & A.M.)
NEW YORK (F. & A.M.)
NORTH DAKOTA (A.F. & A.M.)
OHIO (F. & A.M.)
OKLAHOMA (A.F. & A.M.)
OREGON (A.F. & A.M.)
RHODE ISLAND (F. & A.M.)
SOUTH CAROLINA (A.F.M.)
SOUTH DAKOTA (A.F. & A.M.)
TENNESSEE (F. & A.M.)
TEXAS (A.F. & A.M.)
UTAH (F. & A.M.)
VERMONT (F. & A.M.)
VIRGINIA (A.F. & A.M.)
WASHINGTON (F. & A.M.)
WEST VIRGINIA (A.F. & A.M.)
WISCONSIN (F. & A.M.)

D. Ernest Bulluck (602), Rocky Mount
Clarence B. Shulenberger (500), Raleigh
Francis O. Gibbs (686), Greensboro
Watson N. Sherrod (447), Enfield
Samuel N. Boyce (369), Gastonia
Arno B. Goetze (40), Raleigh
Edgar W. Timberlake (232), Wake Forest
Wilbur L. McIver (151), Raleigh
Maxwell E. Hoffman (118), Asheville
Henry W. Pickett (210), Durham
Herbert M. Foy (322), Mount Airy
Sam D. Bundy (517), Farmville
Joel J. Faulk (676), Charlotte
W. Eli Hand (1), Wilmington
J. Wallace Winborne (237), Raleigh
Fred F. Harding (500), Raleigh
William H. White (151), Sanford
Luther T. Hartsell, Jr. (32), Concord
Robert L. Pugh (568), New Bern
John C. Vance (118), Asheville
Henry M. Brandon (289), Winston-Salem
Emery B. Denny (668), Raleigh
Charles H. Pugh (369), Gastonia
Armon E. Baggett (1), Wilmington
James E. Shipman (387), Hendersonville
Hackett C. Wilson (202), Shelby
Leon Godown (32), Oxford
Gordon L. Butler (529), Andrews
Dr. Wallace E. Caldwell (408), Chapel Hill
Lloyd C. Dillon (214), Thomasville
J. Giles Hudson (576), Salisbury

John B. Regan (474), St. Pauls
Joseph D. Wallin (358), Sylva
James G. Johnston (261), Charlotte
Moore D. Willoughby (117), Wilson
Herbert C. Alexander (693), Charlotte

William J. Bundy (284), Greenville
Charles T. McClenaghan (218), Raleigh
Thomas J. Harkins (118), Asheville
Hugh W. Prince (147), Dunn
William L. Ramsey (8), Fayetteville
T. Glen Miller, Jr. (262), Lenoir

LIST OF GRAND REPRESENTATIVES—Continued

OF NORTH CAROLINA NEAR OTHER GRAND LODGES

CANADA

OF OTHER GRAND LODGES NEAR NORTH CAROLINA

S. G. Bannon, Blairmore	Alberta (A.F. & A.M.)	Joseph W. Miller (690), Statesville
John N. H. Morgan, New Westminster	British Columbia (A.F. & A.M.)	Neill W. Freeman (437), Biscoe
Willis E. Leach, Ottawa	Canada (Ontario) (A.F. & A.M.)	Hubert M. Poteat (282), Wake Forest
Robert Peel, Miniota	Manitoba (A.F. & A.M.)	Willie F. Owens (284), Greenville
Sam J. Parkhill, St. John	New Brunswick (F. & A.M.)	A. Rex Willis (1), Wilmington
H. G. McCormick	Nova Scotia (A.F. & A.M.)	William H. Andrews, Jr. (656), Greensboro
Lemuel Winchester, Charlottetown	Prince Edward Island (A.F. & A.M.)	Charles D. Graham (447), Enfield
J. D. McFadyen, Stanstead	Quebec (A.F. & A.M.)	Arnold W. Kincaid (339), Bessemer City
A. M. Bell, Adanac	Saskatchewan (A.F. & A.M.)	Joseph C. Guffy (150), Norwood

BRITISH ISLES

Philip Cecil Bull, 'Cabramatta,' Fairmile Common, Esher, Surry	England (United Grand Lodge Of)	Charles B. Newcomb (1), Wilmington
J. Stafford O'Neill	Ireland (A.F. & A.M.)	Guy L. Houk (145), Franklin
Herbert D. Bell, Melrose	Scotland (A.F. & A.M.)	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr. (32), Concord

AUSTRALASIA

F. C. Wade, Christchurch	New South Wales (A.F. & A.M.)	Cortez Lowery (454), Elkin
Harry Vickers, Brisbane	New Zealand (A.F. & A.M.)	Garrason A. Farrow (568), New Bern
J. A. Robertson, Adelaide	Queensland (A.F. & A.M.)	James W. Payne (543), Salisbury
D. B. Goss	South Australia (A.F. & A.M.)	Charles B. Newcomb (1), Wilmington
George J. A. Cole, Bainsdale	Tasmania (A.F. & A.M.)	William H. White (151), Sanford
David R. Cargill, Mount Lawley	Victoria (A.F. & A.M.)	Harrison Kauffman (40), Raleigh
	Western Australia (A.F. & A.M.)	Earley W. Bridges (76), Greensboro

CENTRAL AMERICA, MEXICO, And WEST INDIES

CENTRAL AMERICA

A. Rudolph Sasso, San Jose	Costa Rica	Haywood C. Porter (1), Wilmington
Edmundo Osborn, Guatemala	Guatemala	J. Giles Hudson (576), Salisbury
J. Jose Walter, Tegucigalpa	Honduras	Cecil C. Winslow (106), Hertford
Federico Lopez, Managua	Nicaragua	Burt S. Eldridge, Sr. (542), Greensboro
David C. Sasso, Box 143, Colon, R. P.	Panama (A.F. & A.M.)	Edward J. Pugh (423), Laurel Springs
	Salvador (Cuscatlan)	Ben L. Watts (27), Statesville

LIST OF REPRESENTATIVES—Continued

274

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

OF NORTH CAROLINA NEAR OTHER GRAND LODGES	MEXICO	OF OTHER GRAND LODGES NEAR NORTH CAROLINA
Abelardo R. Velasco, Tapachula	Baja California (Gran Logia de Escada)..... Benito Jaurez (Coahuila)..... Chiapas..... El Potosi (San Luis Potosi)..... Nuevo Leon..... Occidental Mexicana (Guadalajara, Jalisco) (A.F. & A.M.)..... Oriental Peninsular (Yucatan) (A.F. & A.M.)..... Tamaulipas (F. & A. M.)..... Unida Mexicana (Veracruz) (F. & A.M.)..... Valle de Mexico (F. & A.M.)..... York Grand Lodge (F. & A.M.).....	Joe G. Chaney (578), Wingate Tom G. Bunting (85), Nashville Lloyd L. Woolley (484), Southern Pines Charles M. Walker (19), Hillsboro Lawrence G. Jordan (584), Apex
F. B. Vriarte, Monterrey Luis Mendez, Guadalajara		Charles A. Harris (113), Roxboro P. E. G. Renninger (289), Winston-Salem James C. McNeill (573), Champion John L. Lynch (556), Erwin Charles L. Polk (618), Midland J. T. Ingram (262), Lenoir
Paul Sobrino Campos, Merida Dr. Salvador Cerda, Jr., Tampico Angel N. Rosas, Veracruz Enrique P. Loya, Mexico City Stephen Waters		
	WEST INDIES	
Leovigildo Gonzales Mesa, La Habana Jose Gonzalez Ginorio, San Juan	Cuba (A.F. & A.M.)..... Puerto Rico.....	Edwin T. Howard (344), High Point Reuben Barnitz (118), Asheville
	SOUTH AMERICA	
Walter Treu	Argentina..... Bolivia.....	Fred C. Kinzie (673), Spindale H. McNair Johnson (595), Willard
	BRAZIL	
Dr. Pedro Telmo Barba, Manaus Jose Borges dos Santos Dr. Hermano Lott, Jr., Belo Horizonte Joao de Cinha Lima, Parahyba	Amazonas E Acre..... Bahia..... Ceara..... Minas Gerais..... Para..... Parahyba..... Piaui..... Rio de Janeiro..... Rio Grande do Sul..... Sao Paulo..... Chile.....	Harold V. Fenstamacher (151), Sanford
L. Bert Love, Care Postmaster, Miami, Florida Pedro Pinto Soares Freire Benedicto Prestes, Sao Paulo		J. Edward Rooker (10), Warrenton Edgar H. McBane (542), Greensboro Nathan P. Strause (229), Henderson S. Lewis Powers (91), Rutherfordton R. E. Yongue, Jr. (305), Laurinburg Fred F. Vance (669), Asheville Tam L. Shumaker (407), No. Wilkesboro L. L. Thomas (72), Sanford
	COLOMBIA	
Frank Welphey, Barranquilla Dr. Elian Pinzon Neira, Bogota	Barranquilla..... Bogota..... Cartegena..... Ecuador (A.F. & A.M.).....	Moses L. Snipes (151), Sanford W. Reid Howe (462), Cramerton Eldon S. Adams (181), Carthage Roscoe M. Wynn (317), Elizabeth City Harry W. Pantan (418), Milwaukee Sam A. Hennis, Jr. (322), Mount Airy Murray C. Alexander (702), Charlotte William R. Hadley (319), Wilmington
Dr. Antonia J. Ampuero, Guayaquil	Paraguay..... Peru (A.F. & A.M.).....	
Uda B. Moss, Lima Alberto Tyler Jack	Uruguay..... Venezuela (Gran Logia de la Republica).....	

LIST OF REPRESENTATIVES—Continued

OF NORTH CAROLINA NEAR OTHER GRAND LODGES	EUROPE	OF OTHER GRAND LODGES NEAR NORTH CAROLINA
Alex Troedsson, Copenhagen.....	Austria (Vienna).....	Lester H. Gillikin (112), Goldsboro
Pierre Cheret, Paris.....	Denmark (National Grand Lodge Of).....	Paul J. Story (237), Marion
	Finland (F. & A. M.).....	Douglas L. Rights (289), Winston-Salem
	France (French National Grand Lodge).....	Robert W. Caldwell (408), Chapel Hill
	Germany (United Grand Lodge Of).....	Harvey L. Mulkey (529), Andrews
	Greece (Grand Orient Of) (A. F. & A. M.).....	Hubert M. Brown (352), Durham
	Iceland (National Grand Lodge Of).....	Norwood P. Parker (98), Clinton
Trygve Jacobsen, Oslo.....	Netherlands.....	Charles P. Eldridge (218), Raleigh
Carl Frederick Cassel, Stockholm.....	Norway.....	Herbert M. Foy (322), Mount Airy
Charles Golger, St. Imick.....	Sweden.....	
	Switzerland (Alpina).....	
	AFRICA	
	Egypt (Nat. Gr. Lodge Of) (A.F. & A.M.).....	
	ASIA	
	Israel.....	
U. D. Lava, Dansalan.....	Philippine Islands (F. & A. M.).....	Bruce Mefford Boyers (112), Goldsboro

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

NOTE: California, Iowa, Pennsylvania and Wyoming do NOT exchange representatives.

**LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA WITH NAMES OF
SECRETARIES AND MASTERS, AND THEIR POST OFFICE ADDRESSES**

THE MASONIC DISTRICT IN WHICH LODGES ARE SITUATED BEING INDICATED BY NUMBERS IN PARENTHESES

				SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS	
NO.	NUMBER, NAME DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	DAY OF MEETING	Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown in Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here	NO.	
1	St. John's (10)	Wilmington	2 Tuesday	Charles B. Newcomb, PGM, PGS, Box 683	Peter H. Braak, Castle Hayne	1
2	Royal White Hart (45)	Halifax	1 Tuesday	George A. Hux, Box 455	William A. Cooke, Tillery	2
3	St. John's (7)	New Bern	2 and 4 Wednesday	Alfred A. Kafer, Jr., Box 388	Charles H. Kimbrell, R. F. D. 3, Box 748	3
4	St. John's (6)	Kinston	2 and 4 Monday	W. Harvey Caton, Box 210	Troy E. Foscue, 1212 Virginia Ave.	4
5	Charity (2)	Windsor	1 and 3 Monday	Biver E. Grant, 208 Edenton Road	Grady T. Davis	5
7	Unanimity (2)	Edenton	1 and 3 Thursday	Louis G. Wilkins, Star Route	Charles W. Overman	7
8	Phoenix (14)	Fayetteville	2 Friday	Wilbert L. Murphy, Box 255	Johnnie B. Jones, 201 Woodside Ave.	8
10	Johnston-Caswell (19)	Warrenton	1 and 3 Monday	James D. Gilliland, Box 612	Joseph A. Ross, R. F. D. 1, Macon	10
11	Caswell Brotherhood (21)	Yanceyville	1 and 3 Monday	Sheffield H. Abell, Box 234	William A. Cobb, R. F. D. 1, Ruffin	11
13	St. John's (47)	Kenansville	1 and 3 Thursday	Paul Ingram	Archie C. Holland	13
17	American George (4)	Murfreesboro	1 and 3 Monday	James D. Bryant, Box 5325	Raymond M. Dilday, Box 5191	17
19	Eagle (21)	Hillsboro	2 and 4 Friday	W. Ernest Bell, Rt. 1, Box 337, Durham	Hilton W. Pope	19
27	Statesville (29)	Statesville	1 and 3 Tuesday	Ben L. Watts, Box 171	Marcus B. Simpson, Box 467	27
31	Phalanx (27)	Charlotte	1 Tuesday	F. Wm. E. Cullingford, Box 122 (5)	Gustaf E. Vinroot, Box 6144	31
32	Stokes (32)	Concord	1 Monday	Dr. Sidney E. Buchanan, Box 944	Herbert W. Hoover, 62 Old Charlotte Rd.	32
39	Davie (2)	Lewiston	1 and 3 Thursday	Leon B. Austin, Box 142	James M. Butler, Box 163	39
40	Hiram (15)	Raleigh	1 and 3 Monday	James L. Murphy, 2314 Byrd St.	G. Chreston Holoman, Box 1351	40
45	Liberty (33)	Wilkesboro	1 and 3 Thursday	William P. Choate, Box 23	A. G. Bloomfield, Box 492, N. Wilkesboro	45
53	Hall (1)	Shawboro, Star Rt.	1 Wednesday	Willie H. Burgess, Old Trap	Jerome K. Duncan, Gregory	53
56	King Solomon (4)	Jackson	1 Tuesday	Ballard S. Gay, Box 6	Broadus B. Booth, R. F. D. 2, Spg. Hope	56
58	Concord (18)	Tarboro	2 and 4 Tuesday	Carl L. Kornegay, Box 239	John G. Hanner, 1006 Peach Street	58
59	Perseverance (3)	Plymouth	Every Tuesday	William C. Styons, Washington St.	Hilton Dunbar, 108 Wills Ave.	59
64	Kilwinning (26)	Wadesboro	2 and 4 Thursday	Wm. C. Hardison, %Court House	J. P. Hawkins, Pine Acres St., Wadesboro	64
75	Widow's Son (1)	Camden	2 and 4 Friday	R. K. Hollomon, 502 Cedar St., Eliz. City	W. M. Whaley, General Delivery, Shiloh	75
76	Greensboro (23)	Greensboro	2 and 4 Thursday	Herman A. Dohm, Box 76	Robert B. Thorburn, R. F. D. 7, Box 904	76
81	Zion (7)	Trenton	1 and 3 Thursday	John C. West, Jr., R. F. D. 2	Henry B. Johnson, R. F. D. 1	81
83	LaFayette (8)	Jacksonville	1 and 3 Tuesday	Leon A. Justice, R.F.D. 1	Zeph Marshall, 438 Nelson Drive	83
84	Fellowship (49)	Smithfield	1 and 3 Thursday	William A. Hooks, Box 450	Norman W. Jones, P. O. Box 707	84
85	Morning Star (18)	Nashville	2 and 4 Tuesday	S. Floyd Walker	George I. Womble	85
90	Skewarkee (2)	Williamston	2 and 4 Tuesday	Julian H. Harrell, 215 Marshall Ave.	Rufus V. Bunting, 115 Haughton St.	90
91	Western Star (44)	Rutherfordton	1 and 3 Tuesday	William O. Geer, Box 551	B. Frank Jones	91
92	Joseph Warren (17)	Stantonsburg	1 and 3 Thursday	G. Lee Best, Box 26	John L. Jenkins	92
96	Jerusalem (8)	Hookerton	2 Tuesday	William A. McLawhorn Jr., Box 58	L. B. Whitfield, R. F. D. 2, Snow Hill	96
97	Millbrook (15)	Millbrook	1 and 3 Tuesday	George W. White, R.F.D.1, Raleigh	Hugh Shaw, R. F. D. 1, Raleigh	97

98 Hiram (9)	Clinton	1 and 3 Tuesday	Norwood P. Parker, Box 875	James L. Herring, Box 302	98
99 Fulton (25)	Salisbury	Every Friday	Thomas W. Summersett, Jr., Box 547	Walter L. Brandon, Millford Hills Rd.	99
102 Columbus (13)	Pittsboro	1 Tuesday	John W. Drake, Box 96	Joseph T. Torbert, Graham Road	102
104 Orr (3)	Washington	1 and 3 Tuesday	Henry B. Carawan, Box 419	Edwin R. Jones, Box 252	104
106 Perquimans (1)	Hertford	Every Tuesday	Cecil C. Winslow, Box 285	Charles F. Murray, Box 335	106
109 Franklin (8)	Beaufort	1 and 3 Monday	Raymond B. Wheatley	Albert D. Fulford	109
112 Wayne (46)	Goldsboro	1 and 3 Monday	Lester H. Gillikin, Box 275	H. B. Edgerton, 702 E. Ash St.	112
113 Person (20)	Roxboro	2 and 4 Tuesday	N. Hassell Fox	William B. Hicks	113
114 St. Alban's (11)	Lumberton	1 Tuesday	Evans M. Gibson, Box 904	Miles A. Prevatt, Box 1095	114
115 Holly Springs (16)	Holly Springs	2 and 4 Tuesday	Thurman B. Johnson, Box 115	M. Jack Stephens	115
117 Mount Lebanon (17)	Wilson	1 and 3 Monday	W. Gardner Ashe, Box 1085	Archie B. Wyatt, 307 Clyde Ave.	117
118 Mount Hermon (39)	Asheville	1 Thursday	Reuben Barnitz, Masonic Temple	G. Bland Church, 22 Gracelyn Road	118
122 Oxford (20)	Oxford	1 and 3 Monday	Eli T. Regan, Oxford Orphanage	Thomas B. Currin, 418 Broad St.	122
123 Franklinton (19)	Franklinton	1 and 3 Tuesday	Joseph W. Pearce, Box 158	Edward L. Conyers, R. F. D. 1	123
125 Mill Creek (9)	Newton Grove	1 and 3 Thursday	T. Eugene Tart, R. F. D. 1	J. W. Westbrook, R.F.D. 2, Four Oaks	125
126 Gatesville (1)	Gatesville	1 and 3 Thursday	Harry L. Ward	R. E. Umphlett, 210 York St., Suffolk, Va.	126
127 Blackmer (35)	Mount Gilead	1 and 3 Tuesday	James B. Dunlap, Box 222	Homer B. Andrews, R. F. D. 1	127
128 Hanks (24)	Franklinville	2 Monday	Hamby V. Phillips, Box 14	E. M. Curtis, 704 Lucerne St., Greensboro	128
129 Dan River (22)	Madison	1 and 3 Monday	Charles E. Williams, 106 W. Market St.	W. G. Rakestraw, R. F. D. 4, Reidsville	129
132 Radiance (6)	Snow Hill	1 and 3 Friday	George W. Hart	Junius A. Radford	132
134 Mocksville (30)	Mocksville	1 and 3 Friday	Charles S. Anderson, 509 Wilkesboro St.	Eugene W. Smith	134
136 Leaksville (23)	Leaksville	1 and 3 Monday	Walter M. Carter, R.F.D. 1	Reuben W. Newell	136
137 Lincoln (28)	Lincolnton	1 Monday	Frank P. Heavner, Box 506	J. Fred Cornwell, R. F. D. 4	137
138 King Solomon (10)	Burgaw	2 Friday	Tate T. Murphy, Box 95	David V. Harrell, Box 148	138
143 Mount Vernon (13)	Bonlee	2 Sat. and 4 Friday	Albert W. Davis, Box 22	C. R. Foust, Brookwood Apt., Siler City	143
146 Cherokee (43)	Franklin	1 and 3 Tuesday	J. Ward Long, Box 132	G. Wayne Faulkner, Box 348	146
147 Palmyra (14)	Murphy	1 Monday	James C. Hembree, Box 41	William A. Singleton, Box 311	147
149 Adoniram (20)	Dunn	1 Tuesday	Curtis B. Ennis, Box 333	John I. Thomas, Box 694	149
150 Pee Dee (35)	Cornwall*	4 Saturday	Jos. J. Moore, RFD 1, Box 51, Nelson, Va.	W. H. Sizemore, Rt. 1, Buffalo Jct., Va.	150
151 Sanford (13)	Norwood	1 and 3 Thursday	Joseph C. Guffy, Box 55	Max Myers, Box 359	151
154 Scotch Ireland (25)	Sanford	2 and 4 Tuesday	William B. Burroughs, Box 583	Max Brown, Box 1033	154
155 White Stone (48)	Cleveland	2 and 4 Friday	W. Edward Ellis, Box 134	W. Preston Barber, Sr.	155
158 Knap of Reeds (21)	Wakefield*	4 Sat. Noon and 2 Wed.	Albert L. Pulley, R.F.D. 3, Zebulon	John B. Arnold, R.F.D. 3, Zebulon	158
162 Yadkin (30)	Bahama	1 and 3 Wednesday	Charles M. Ladd, R. F. D. 2, Durham	Melvin W. Jones, R.F.D. 1	162
165 Archer (49)	Yadkinville	1 and 3 Monday	Franklin D. B. Harding	G. Herbert Hudler, Boonville	165
167 Winston (30)	Clayton, R.F.D.	1 Saturday and 3 Mon.	Ottis C. Freeman, R. F. D. 1, Zebulon	R. Leroy Nowell, R.F.D. 1, Wendell	167
170 Blackmer (51)	Winston-Salem	2 Monday	Carney E. Howard, Box 1221	Ralph E. Goodale, Box 1221	170
171 Colerain (2)	Weaverville	1 Tuesday	Thomas S. Garrison, Jr., R.F.D. 1	John A. Eller, R.F.D. 1	171
172 Buffalo (13)	Colerain	1 and 3 Thursday	William E. White	Robert S. Holley Box 134	172
174 George Washington (16)	Sanford	1 and 3 Monday	John L. Covington, Box 175, J. H. S.	J. N. McFarland, R.F.D. 1, Broadway	174
176 Mecklenburg (50)	Apex, Rt. 1	1 Thursday	Robert W. Seymour, R. F. D. 2	Carey C. Copeland, R.F.D. 2	176
181 Carthage (13)	Davidson	1 and 3 Tuesday	Walter S. Henderson, Box 253	Martin L. Davis, Jr., R.F.D. 2	181
187 Central Cross (18)	Carthage	1 and 3 Tuesday	Banks M. Williams, Box 575	Roy B. Moore, Box 505	187
188 Balfour (24)	Hunts*	2 and 4 Monday	John O. Bowden, R. F. D. 2, Spr. Hope	C. C. Strickland, R.F.D. 1, Spring Hope	188
190 Fair Bluff (10)	Asheboro	1 and 3 Monday	Washington I. Burrows, 123 S. Elm St.	A. Fields Caviness, Box 875	190
	Fair Bluff	2 and 4 Thursday	A. Ernest Waller	Wiley A. Bracey, Box 61	

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued

NO.	NUMBER, NAME DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	DAY OF MEETING	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS	NO.
				Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That of Their Lodges, As Shown in Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here		
191	Granite (49)	Clayton	2 and 4 Tuesday	James E. Nelson, Box 67	Elbert E. Snipes, Box 187	191
198	Cary (16)	Cary	1 and 3 Monday	Robert G. Setzer, Box 163	R. L. Young, 703 E. Pineland Dr., Raleigh	198
202	Cleveland (37)	Shelby	1 Friday	Russell G. Laughridge, Box 247	Frank M. Crawford, Drawer 199	202
203	Roanoke (45)	Weldon	2 Monday	U. Bixby Pierce, 807 Maple St.	Samuel W. Oakley	203
205	Long Creek (50)	Huntersville	2 Monday	Amos C. Newson, R.F.D. 1	R. F. Blythe, Rt. 9 Box 412, Charlotte	205
206	Mingo (9)	Dunn, R.F.D.	1 and 3 Friday	Ottis Carroll, R. F. D. 1	Freddie C. Jackson, R.F.D. 1	206
207	Lebanon (10)	Whiteville	1 and 3 Friday	Oscar Hattaway, 320 West College St.	George J. Spivey, Brunswick	207
208	Mount Olive (46)	Mount Olive	1 and 3 Tuesday	Paul R. Patten 111 N. Breazeale St.	Zach D. Cox, 103 E. Journey St.	208
210	Eno (21)	Durham	1 and 3 Tuesday	Otis M. Brown, 2604 Glendale Ave.	D. Y. Carver, 3124 Hope Valley Rd.	210
214	Thomasville (22)	Thomasville	1 and 3 Friday	Julian F. Garner, Box 601	Daniel T. Wilder	214
217	Catawba Valley (38)	Morganton	2 Thursday	J. Edwin Cox, Box 535	C. P. Dixon, Brinkley Apts., N. Green St.	217
218	William G. Hill (15)	Raleigh	2 and 4 Monday	R. Gage Smith, Box 654	Hamil N. Swift, Box 9148	218
226	Wilson (29)	Olin	2 and 4 Saturday	David E. White, R. F. D. 2, Statesville	Quincy D. Tatum, R.F.D. 1	226
229	Henderson (19)	Henderson	1 and 3 Tuesday	Amos L. McLeMore, Box 8	Richard C. Pleasants, Box 432	229
230	Corinthian (18)	Rocky Mount	2 and 4 Thursday	Wilbur L. Padgett, Box 14	Daniel E. Pitt, 515 N. Daughtry St.	230
231	William T. Bain (16)	Raleigh, Rt. 3	1 Wednesday	Roger H. Sauls, R. F. D. 1, Garner	Clyde G. Banks, R.F.D. 3	231
233	Lenoir (8)	La Grange	1 and 3 Thursday	Wade H. Ferguson, Box 183	Robert H. Uzzell R.F.D. 2	233
237	Mystic Tie (44)	Marion	1 and 3 Friday	Roger W. White, 131 South Main St.	Sterling E. Bower, Broad St.	237
240	Wicacoa (2)	Hartelsville	2 and 4 Thursday	Clarence E. Joyner, Jr.	R. O'Berry, 601 Memorial Dr., Ahoskie	240
243	Grifton (5)	Grifton	1 Wednesday	Joseph W. Gilbert, Rt. 2, Box 56	R. E. Jackson, R.F.D. 1, Kinston	243
244	Monroe (26)	Monroe	1 and 3 Thursday	Alfred H. Rush, R.F.D. 7	Fred E. Sell	244
248	Catawba (36)	Newton	1 and 3 Friday	G. Cecil Hartsoe, Box 186	Flay R. Fisher, R.F.D. 1, Maiden	248
249	Pythagoras (10)	Southport	3 Tuesday	William P. Jorgensen, Box 276	Miles S. White, Box 423	249
253	Lee (29)	Taylorsville	2 and 4 Thursday	Walter W. Harrington, Box 424	James G. Carrigan, Jr.	253
257	Kenly (49)	Kenly	1 and 3 Tuesday	H. Elwin Watson, Box 688	J. Alton White, Micro	257
258	Fuquay (16)	Fuquay Springs	1 and 3 Tuesday	D. Grayson Senter	Ralph B. Sauls, Chalybeate Springs	258
259	Waynesville (41)	Waynesville	1 Friday	Robert C. Ferguson, R.F.D. 2	Frank E. Worthington, Box 752	259
261	Excelsior (27)	Charlotte	1 Monday	Hubert M. Thomason, Box 761	William K. Price, Box 2135	261
262	Hibriten (36)	Lenoir	1 Thursday	Junius E. Shell, Box 672	Clarence A. Holden, 119 Norwood St.	262
263	Gaston (28)	Dallas	2 Monday	Clyde D. Stowe, Jr., Box 221	William F. Stillwell, Box 1269	263
265	Farmington (30)	Farmington	2 Friday	Joe H. Langston, R.F.D. 1, Advance	C. T. Robertson, R.F.D. 1, Advance	265
267	Dunn's Rock (38)	Brevard	2 and 4 Thursday	Henry R. Henderson, Box 563	William A. Hart, 286 Maple St.	267
271	Tobasco (23)	Gibsonville	1 Tuesday and 3 Sat.	Joseph M. Randolph, Box 347	H. A. Somers, Jr., Rt. 2, Bx 296, Elon Col.	271
272	Bingham (21)	Mebane	3 Monday	Rev. William M. Baker, 402 S. 5th St.	Joseph M. Hall, R.F.D.	272
276	Beaver Dam (26)	Marshville	2 Tuesday	Thurman B. Helms, R.F.D. 2	Arthur L. Lowery	276
277	Green Level (16)	Apex, Rt. 3	1 Saturday	John C. Scott, Jr., R. F. D. 3	Joseph O. Maynard, R.F.D. 2	277
279	Rehoboth (47)	Rosehill	2 and 4 Friday	W. Homer Taylor, Box 85, Magnolia	Horace G. Ward	279
282	Wake Forest (48)	Wake Forest	2 and 4 Tuesday	Frederick E. Osborne, Box 260	James F. Mason R.F.D. 1	282

283 Eureka (25)	China Grove	1 and 3 Monday	Robert J. Davis, Box 134	Robert G. Ritchie, Box 156, Landis	283
284 Greenville (5)	Greenville	1 and 3 Monday	Harold E. Alder, 2308 East 3rd St.	R. L. Smith Sr. 1913 East 4th St.	284
289 Salem (30)	Winston-Salem	1 Tuesday	William J. Crews, Box 1917	George W. Wilson 610 Hunter St.	289
292 French Broad (51)	Marshall	1 Monday	Oliver L. English, Mars Hill	F. Ray Frisby	292
293 Vance (51)	Stocksville	2 Saturday	J. Ivan Ramsey R.F.D. 2, Weaverville	W. C. Rice, 12 McPherson St., Asheville	293
294 Atlantic (3)	Swanquarter	1 and 3 Thursday	Joseph C. Williams, Box 198	Willie G. Cahoon, New Holland	294
296 Stonewall (5)	Robersonville	1 and 3 Monday	Leonard R. Andrews, Box 405	Rufus E. Taylor, Box 44	296
299 Harmony (29)	Harmony	2 and 4 Monday	Tom W. Keller	James V. Robertson, Union Grove	299
300 Aurora (3)	Aurora	2 and 4 Monday	Jesse T. Wilkinson, Box 155	Tiny H. Toler, Box 50	300
301 Clay (43)	Hayesville	2 Saturday	James H. Walker	Jay White, Warne	301
302 Lillington (14)	Lillington	2 and 4 Monday	Leo C. Kelly, Box 277	Meredith S. Senter, Box 346	302
304 Pleasant Hill (6)	Pink Hill	2 and 4 Thursday	J. Earl Howard, Box 6	John B. Smith, R.F.D. 1, Deep Run	304
305 Laurinburg (12)	Laurinburg	1 Tuesday	Robert E. Yongue, Jr., Box 306	Glenn F. Webb, 320 Main Street	305
306 Raeford (12)	Racford	2 and 4 Tuesday	Dan F. McInnis, 313 E. Edinborough Ave.	James E. Byrd, 410 E. Donaldson Ave.	306
314 New Lebanon (1)	South Mills	1 Friday	Robert F. Spence, Box 113	Kenneth Whitehurst	314
317 Eureka (1)	Elizabeth City	Every Tuesday	Wilbourne M. Smith, Box 386	Worth B. Gregory, Sr., 619 Cedar St.	317
319 Wilmington (10)	Wilmington	3 Tuesday	John H. Edge, 4410 Market Street	R. M. Rosensteel, 2810 Chestnut St.	319
320 Selma (49)	Selma	1 and 3 Tuesday	Raleigh H. Griffin, Box 188	Fred A. Woodard, W. Elizabeth St.	320
322 Granite (31)	Mount Airy	3 Tuesday	J. Carroll Hill, Box 70	Rossie J. Callaway, 211 Grace St.	322
328 Mattamuskeet (3)	Englehard	2 and 4 Wednesday	Durwood Gibbs	Cecil R. Silverthorne	328
331 Bayboro (7)	Bayboro	2 and 4 Tuesday	Hallett W. Mayo, Box 106	Vance B. Brinson, Grantsboro	331
339 Fairview (37)	Kings Mountain	2 Monday	Jos. H. McDaniel, Jr., 106 E. Mountain St.	James B. Simpson, Box 621	339
340 Harmony (46)	Pikeville	2 and 4 Thursday	Claude S. Hinnant, R. F. D. 2	E. A. Futrelle, R.F.D. 2, Stantonsburg	340
343 Hickory (36)	Hickory	1 and 3 Monday	Daniel L. Miller, Box 451	James B. Durham, 47 14th St., S. E.	343
344 Numa F. Reid (22)	High Point	2 Monday	Louis T. Friedman, Box 1328	Marvin F. Clay, 2408 Dallas St.	344
348 Stanly (35)	Albemarle	1 and 3 Friday	L. Roy Whitely, Box 452	R. A. Snuggs, 738 N. Fourth St.	348
352 Durham (21)	Durham	2 and 4 Tuesday	Hubert M. Brown, Box 1365	J. M. Roderick, 1907 Lakewood Ave.	352
356 Fallston (37)	Fallston	2 Monday	B. Bernard Elliott, Box 278	W. J. Dixon, R.F.D. 2, Lawndale	356
357 Bakersville (40)	Bakersville	1 and 3 Thursday	Fred G. Brummitt	William H. Hobson, R.F.D. 1	357
358 East LaPorte (42)	East LaPorte	2 and 4 Thursday	Albert E. Brown, Tuckasegee	Andrew J. Wood	358
359 Mount Vernon (7)	Oriental	1 and 3 Friday	Robert W. Day, Whortonsville	Jesse T. Spruill	359
363 Snow (40)	Boone	1 and 3 Friday	Hoyle H. Davis, 411 Greene Street	J. D. Shoemaker, 502 Howard St.	363
369 Gastonia (28)	Gastonia	2 Friday	Dorus C. McSwain, 309 Hanna Street	Winston Crawford, 204 S. Ransom St.	369
373 Ashler (33)	Deep Gap	2 Friday	Harland O. Greene, R.F.D. 1	Elster H. Greene, R.F.D. 1	373
374 Campbell (29)	Troumans	2 and 4 Thursday	Edward O. Winecoff, Jr., Box 75	Carl G. Smith	374
375 State Line (37)	Grover	2 Tuesday	Benjamin F. Bird	Samuel B. Strain, Box 96	375
377 Youngsville (19)	Youngsville	1 and 3 Friday	Joe W. Hudson, R.F.D. 1, Box 103	Stephen Wiggins, R.F.D. 1, Louisburg	377
378 Seaboard (4)	Seaboard	1 Monday	Leslie S. Ford, Jr.	Henry M. Lilly	378
379 Coharie (9)	Salemburg	1 and 3 Friday	James M. Royal, Box 96	James R. Tew, R.F.D. 1, Clinton	379
380 Granville (20)	Wake Forest, R-3	4 Saturday	Sidney M. Bailey, R. F. D. 3	Wesley D. Bailey, R.F.D. 3	380
381 Forest City (44)	Forest City	2 and 4 Tuesday	Robert B. Neal, Box 287	C. H. Metcalfe, 725 Broadway St.	381
384 Jefferson Penn (23)	Reidsville	1 and 3 Tuesday	Guy M. McWhorter, 401 Wentworth St.	William D. DeLancey, 307 Irvin St.	384
386 Pigeon River (41)	Canton	2 Thursday	Norman G. Williams, Box 788	Fred L. Trull, 176 Academy St.	386
387 Kedron (38)	Hendersonville	1 and 3 Monday	Daniel B. Hart, Box 175	Joseph P. Hassell, East Flat Rock	387
388 Mooresboro (37)	Mooresboro	2 Fri., June 24, Dec. 27	Marion M. Packard, Box 100	George W. Greene, Box 323	388
390 Copeland (31)	Copeland*	2 Thursday	Jobie M. Hardy, Siloam	George L. Lawrence, R.F.D. 4, Mt. Airy	390

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued

NO.	NUMBER, NAME DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	DAY OF MEETING	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS	NO.
				Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That of Their Lodges, As Shown in Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here		
391	Lebanon (14)	Hope Mills	1 and 3 Thursday	James M. Beard, Box 487	Ernest L. Mills	391
393	Tally Ho (20)	Stem	1 Saturday and 2 Mon.	Ernest G. Clayton	Tommie S. Franklin	393
395	Orient (10)	Wilmington	1 Thursday	Walter H. McClain, 31 Kenwood Ave.	G. G. Fountain, 4911 Oleander Drive	395
397	Bald Creek (51)	Swiss	3 Saturday	Everett A. Robinson, R. F. D. 2, Mars Hill	J. Olin Shepherd, Burnsville	397
401	Joppa (44)	Old Fort	2 and 4 Friday	Earl E. Burnette, R.F.D. 1	Isaac F. Church, Box 142	401
403	Siler City (13)	Siler City	1 and 3 Thursday	Franklin L. Wrenn, 614 W. Fifth St.	William D. Brady, W. Fifth Street	403
404	Denton (22)	Denton	1 and 3 Friday	George E. Battle, Box J	R. Lee Surratt	404
405	Ocean (8)	Morehead City	2 and 4 Tuesday	James B. Willis, Box 385	Thomas L. Noe, Box 154	405
407	North Wilkesboro (33)	North Wilkesboro	2 and 4 Friday	W. Cecil Hauss, 303 C Street	Howard E. Kelly, Box 95	407
408	University (21)	Chapel Hill	1 and 3 Monday	Robert C. Andrews, 120 W. Franklin St.	Gran P. Childress, 136 E. Franklin St.	408
409	Bula (21)	Burlington	2 and 4 Monday	William N. Stansell, 232 Highland Ave.	Jack M. Euliss, Box 28	409
411	Bailey (17)	Bailey	2 and 4 Monday	J. Willis Finch, Box 142	Horace M. Meacombs, Box 67	411
412	Henry F. Grainger (20)	Oxford, Rt. 5	2 Saturday	Carlton P. O'Brien, R. F. D. 5	W. J. O'Brien, 1313 Hillsboro St., Raleigh	412
413	Louisburg (19)	Louisburg	2 and 4 Tuesday	John E. Rouse, Box 103	Robert W. Knott, E. Nash Street	413
417	Maxton (11)	Maxton	1 Monday	Paul S. Steed, Jr., R. F. D. 1	John D. McBryde	417
418	Potocasi (4)	Potocasi	1, 3 Th., Jn. 24, Dec. 27	Calyton W. Beale, Woodland	James H. Bridgers, Conway, R.F.D.	418
420	Harmon (30)	Yadkinville, R-3	1 and 3 Saturday	Ray T. Moore, Box 57	Cletus H. Ratledge, R.F.D. 5, Mocksville	420
423	Sparta (34)	Sparta	1 and 3 Thursday	Isom W. Wagoner	Clive D. Crouse, R.F.D. 2	423
426	Montgomery (43)	Ranger	2 Saturday	R. Gay Davidson, R. F. D. 2, Murphy	Vincent D. Elster, Murphy	426
427	Oconee (42)	Bryson City	1 and 3 Monday	Walter S. McHan, Box 444	B. C. Byrd, Box 503	427
428	Stokesdale (23)	Stokesdale	1 and 3 Tuesday	James L. Marshall	William N. Williams	428
429	Sea Side (8)	Swansboro	1 Friday and 3 Sat.	James W. Killian, Box 37	Paul A. Odum, Hubert	429
431	Relief (49)	Benson	1 and 3 Friday	Julian Godwin, Box 115	Charles T. Turlington	431
432	Piney Creek (34)	Piney Creek	2 and 4 Friday	Troy E. Pugh	Oscoe R. Church	432
433	Vanceboro (7)	Vanceboro	2 and 4 Wednesday	James L. Ipock, R.F.D. 3	Durwood B. Edwards, R.F.D. 3	433
434	West Bend (30)	Lewisville	1 and 3 Friday	Chas. M. Lasley, R.F.D. 1, Clemmons	James P. Fulp, R.F.D. 1	434
435	Blue Ridge (42)	Highlands	1 and 3 Friday	Thomas C. Harbison, Box 453	William N. Slattery	435
437	Biscoe (35)	Biscoe	2 and last Friday	Neill W. Freeman, Box 172	Tommy F. Dyson	437
439	Marble Springs (43)	Marble	1 Saturday	Victor Raxter	Hardie E. Morris, R.F.D. 1, Murphy	439
444	Marietta (24)	Ramseur	2 Friday	Vaughn H. Dorsett	Curtis P. Teague, Jr., Liberty	444
446	Biltmore (39)	Asheville	Each Tuesday	Cecil E. Greene, 15 Ardmore St., Biltmore Sta., Asheville	Paris F. Head, Old Haw Creek Road, Box 310, Asheville	446
447	Enfield (45)	Enfield	1 and 3 Monday	Harold S. Vick	Raymond M. Sykes, R.F.D. 2, Whitakers	447
453	Clyde (41)	Clyde	2 Tuesday	Edwin Fincher, R.F.D. 3, Waynesville	James S. Hardin	453
454	Elkin (31)	Elkin	2 and 4 Tuesday	Ransome E. Smith, Box 477	David C. Dickson, Sr.	454
459	Dillsboro (42)	Dillsboro	1 and 3 Thursday	Marcus Y. Jarrett, Box 484	Britton M. Moore, Sylva	459
460	Cliffside (44)	Cliffside	2 and 4 Monday	Gilmer A. Dula, Box 71	Billy D. Jolly, Box 111	460

461 Matthews (50)	Matthews	2 and 4 Thursday	James W. Russell, Box 234	Fred O. Brown, R.F.D. 3	451
462 South Fork (28)	Cramerton	2 and 4 Tuesday	Addison G. McKeown, Box 33	Floyd M. Brandon, West Cramerton	462
463 Currituck (1)	Coinjock	2 Monday	Vernon L. Creekmore	Jos. M. Pritchard, R.F.D. 1, Moyock	463
471 Grassy Knob (29)	Union Grove	4 Friday	Herman C. Sprinkle, R.F.D. 5	Wm. W. Henderson, 236 Bost St.	471
472 Sonoma (41)	Canton, Rt. 2	1 Thursday	Harley V. Mann, Jr., R. F. D. 2	Clifton S. Terrell, R.F.D. 3	472
473 Lexington (22)	Lexington	2 and 4 Friday	Woodrow B. Ingram, Box 434	Doctor W. McCulloch, Box 475	473
474 St. Pauls (11)	St. Pauls	1 Tuesday	Anderson H. Jackson, 401 S. Third St.	Edward B. Hall, Box 506	474
475 Grimesland (5)	Grimesland	1 and 3 Tuesday	Robert G. Little, R.F.D. 1	David Proctor, 14th St., Ext., Greenville	475
479 Rainbow (7)	Arapahoe	2 and 4 Friday	R. C. Rice, 2207 Woodland Ave., New Bern	Eldridge L. Dixon, R.F.D. 1, New Bern	479
482 Saluda (38)	Saluda	2 and 4 Tuesday	J. T. Coates, Jr., Box 97, Estes Hill, Saluda	James B. Huggins, Box 132, Tuxedo	482
483 Traphill (33)	Traphill	1 and 3 Saturday	Claude Billings, Rt. 1, Box 2	Henry H. Warren, R.F.D. 1	483
484 Southern Pines (12)	Southern Pines	1 and 3 Monday	Lloyd L. Woolley, Box 748	Alden G. Bower, Box 384	484
486 Lawndale (37)	Lawndale	2 Friday	Fred L. Richards, Box 25	Thomas B. Hord, Jr., Drawer V.	486
488 Rich Square (4)	Rich Square	2 and 4 Thursday	Roy T. Joyner, Box 197	James A. Conyers	488
489 Linville (40)	Newland	2 and 4 Thursday	Sherman E. Pritchard, Montezuma	James E. LaBarbera	489
491 Hominy (39)	Candler	2 Tuesday	H. S. Clark, 821 Sand Hill Rd., Asheville	James C. Adams, Box 39, Enka	491
492 Thomas M. Holt (21)	Graham	1 Friday and 3 Sat.	Charles A. Cates, R. F. D. 1	Milton Brown, Highway 87	492
493 Pilot (31)	Pilot Mountain	2 and 4 Monday	Kenneth W. Glace, R. F. D. 1	William J. Helsabeck, King	493
495 Rockingham (12)	Rockingham	1 and 3 Monday	Dewey W. Coleman, 105 Scales St.	Jesse L. Farris, 108 Foushee St.	495
496 Mooresville (29)	Mooresville	2 and 4 Tuesday	James I. Few, 610 North Main Street	James W. Campbell, 621 W. Spruce St.	496
497 Royal Hart (45)	Littleton	2 and 4 Monday	Alton W. Parker, Box 386	Joseph D. Pope, Box 414	497
498 Ayden (5)	Ayden	3 Tuesday	William B. Phillips, Box 212	Elbert L. Davidson, 611 Park Ave.	498
499 Creedmoor (20)	Creedmoor	2 and 4 Monday	James M. Mangum, Box 297	John S. Daniel, Butner	499
500 Raleigh (15)	Raleigh	1 and 3 Tuesday	Clarence E. Smith, Box 8044	Clarence H. Moore, 214 Pershing Road	500
501 Red Springs (11)	Red Springs	2 and 4 Thursday	Gunnar C. Lang, Box 24	James I. Owens, Jr.	501
502 Cookville (38)	Near Henry*	1 Tuesday	Ernest M. Rhoney, R.F.D. 3, Vale	Edwin R. Chapman, Rt. 4, Box 847C, Hickory	502
505 Cherryville (28)	Cherryville	1 Monday	George S. Falls, 205 North Jacob St.	Alfonso B. Beam, 519 N. Styers St.	505
506 Unaka (43)	Unaka	3 Saturday	Charles F. Bates	Ammel H. Baine, Hiwassee Dam	506
509 Belhaven (3)	Belhaven	2 and 4 Tuesday	G. Archie Thomas	Isaac M. Bateman	509
515 Whetstone (28)	Bessemer City	4 Tuesday	Robert M. Kiser, Sr., Box 700	George R. Lindsay	515
516 Aulander (2)	Aulander	1 and 3 Thursday	Clinton E. Parker, Box 175	Thomas P. Hale	516
517 Farmville (5)	Farmville	2 and 4 Thursday	John E. King, 112 N. Contentnea St.	O. G. Spell, 600 E. Wilson Street	517
519 Widow's Son (45)	Roanoke Rapids	2 and 4 Thursday	Lewis B. Jones, 710 Washington Street	J. A. Taylor, 101 Jackson Street	519
520 Fairfield (3)	Fairfield	1 and 3 Tuesday	Charles E. Baum	Clifton H. Mooney	520
521 Wanchese (1)	Wanchese	1 and 3 Thursday	James W. Davis, Box 75	Willett R. Tillet	521
524 Pendleton (4)	Pendleton	2 and 4 Tuesday	James W. Martin, Conway	Ray W. Stephenson	524
525 Rodgers (17)	Middlesex	2 and 4 Monday	Henry L. Manning, Box 14	Chadwick B. Narron, R.F.D. 1	525
527 Lucama (17)	Lucama	2 and 4 Thursday	L. Horace Renfrow	Braxton Lucas	527
528 Fairmont (11)	Fairmont	1 Monday	Neill A. Lee, R.F.D. 3	J. Albert Small, R.F.D. 1	528
529 Andrews (43)	Andrews	1 Monday	Galusha Pullum	Thomas C. Day	529
530 Joppa (27)	Charlotte	1 Friday	Andrew C. Moore, Jr., Box 534	C. E. Dickie, 327 Belton St.	530
532 Hamlet (12)	Hamlet	2 and 4 Thursday	Len W. Spencer, Box 85	H. B. Massengill, 609 Oak Street	532
534 Camp Call (37)	Shelby, Rt. 5	3 Saturday	George W. Lee, Box 29, Polkville	Colin R. Bridges, R.F.D. 5	534
535 Hollis (44)	Hollis	4 Saturday	William E. Padgett, R. F. D. 1, Bostic	John B. Stroud, R.F.D. 1, Ellenboro	535
538 Williams (50)	Cornellus	2 and 4 Thursday	Frank B. Washam, Box 105, Davidson	M. M. Thornburg, R.F.D. 2, Davidson	538

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued

			SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS		
NO.	NUMBER, NAME DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	DAY OF MEETING	Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown in Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here	NO.	
542	Corinthian (23)	Greensboro	2 and 4 Monday	Emory C. Fox, Box 1006	Bascom L. Otwell, Randleman Road	542
543	Spencer (25)	Spencer	2 and 4 Tuesday	James E. Connell, Box 366	Charles M. Ferrell, 802 3rd Street	543
544	Mount Holly (23)	Mount Holly	1 and 3 Monday	Eurie L. Norwood, Box 338, Mt. Holly	D. B. Johnson, Box 338, Mt. Holly	544
550	Roman Eagle (12)	Aberdeen	1 and 3 Thursday	Hardin A. Gunter, Box 385	D. R. Christopher, 308 E. Main St.	550
551	Glenville (42)	Glenville	2 Saturday and 4 Fri.	John H. Rogers, Box 398, Cashiers	Dalton W. Rogers	551
552	Revolution (23)	Greensboro	1 and 3 Wednesday	J. Roger Hester, Box 976	Julius C. Baily, 905 Elwell Ave.	552
554	Vesper (40)	Spruce Pine	1 and 3 Thursday	Edward P. Greene, Box 163	James C. Burleson, Box 733	554
555	Elise (13)	Robbins	1 and 3 Tuesday	Ralph G. Steed, Box 187	John Cook, Sr.	555
556	Neil S. Stewart (14)	Erwin	2 and 4 Tuesday	Thomas J. Harper, Box 554	Ephraim F. Godwin, Box 427	556
558	Ararat (31)	Ararat	2 Friday	Caleb H. Hill, Box 442, Mt. Airy	I. E. Hutchins, R.F.D. 4, Mt. Airy	558
561	Swannanoa (39)	Swannanoa	1 Thursday	Russell N. MacLaren, Box 641	Kenneth C. Simons	561
562	Waxhaw (26)	Waxhaw	1 Tuesday	William E. Huey, R.F.D. 2	C. F. King, Box 83, Mineral Springs	562
563	Tabor (10)	Tabor City	2 Tuesday	Eugene H. Bryant	Hoyt P. Piver, R.F.D. 1	563
564	Richlands (8)	Richlands	1 and 3 Thursday	J. Edward Whaley, Box 64	Paul E. Marshburn, Box 33	564
565	Wendell (48)	Wendell	2 and 4 Tuesday	Ira H. Johnson, Box 538	Jerome C. Raper, R.F.D. 1	565
568	Doric (7)	New Bern	2 and 4 Friday	Alfred H. Bremer, Box 703	C. E. Brown, 909 Christopher Ave.	568
569	Mount Pleasant (17)	Bailey, Rt. 1	2 Friday	Jasper H. Blissette, R. F. D. 1	T. A. Glover, R.F.D. 1, Spring Hope	569
571	Snow Creek (29)	Statesville, R-5	1 and 3 Saturday	Henry Martin, R. F. D. 2	E. L. McLelland, R.F.D. 7	571
573	Mount Pleasant (33)	Champion	3 Saturday	Herlie C. Elledge, Ferguson	Travis A. Eller, Millers Creek	573
576	Andrew Jackson (25)	Sallsbury	Each Thursday	Jasper E. Haynes, Box 497	F. M. Burton, Box 518, Spencer	576
578	Meadow Branch (26)	Wingate	4 Friday	Walter F. Perry	William J. Smith, R.F.D. 1	578
579	Casar (37)	Casar	1 Thursday	Buland J. Short, R. F. D. 1	Robert L. Beam, R.F.D. 1	579
583	Ionic (7)	Cove City	1 and 3 Friday	William R. Newell, R. F. D. 1, Dover	J. H. Howell, R.F.D. 2, New Bern	583
584	Apex (16)	Apex	2 and 4 Monday	Charles E. Stephens	Charles B. Wood, R.F.D. 1	584
585	Roseboro (9)	Roseboro	1 and 3 Thursday	Peyton C. Sutton, Box 215	L. F. McPhail, R.F.D., Autryville	585
589	Bethel (5)	Bethel	1 Mon. and 3 Thurs.	Heber L. Briley, Box 203	Archie V. Coburn, Box 271	589
590	Lowell (28)	Lowell	1 and 3 Tuesday	George F. Teague, Box 386	R. L. Turner, Smyre Station, Gastonia	590
592	Malden (36)	Malden	2 Monday	William R. Abernathy, Box 156	J. H. Gilley, Jr., 219 E. Main St.	592
593	Stony Point (29)	Stony Point	2 and 4 Tuesday	Howard W. Brezger, Box 106	Artie E. Reynolds, Hiddenite	593
594	Ashe (34)	West Jefferson	2 and 4 Tuesday	W. Dean McMillan, Box 46, W. Jefferson	Rev. W. G. Burgin	594
595	Wallace (47)	Wallace	1 and 3 Monday	J. Luther Powell, Box 447	Lloyd J. Boone	595
596	Waccamaw (16)	Bolton	2 and 4 Monday	Homer W. Paxton, Box 365, Delco	Harry W. Pridgen, Delco	596
598	Cranberry (40)	Elk Park	1 and 3 Tuesday	Ernest L. Lafferty	Ralph J. Gwaltney	598
602	Queen City (18)	Rocky Mount	1 and 3 Thursday	Maurice J. Stokes, 321 Charlotte St.	Ray A. Brewer, Battleboro	602
605	Jeff L. Nelson (38)	Tryon	2 and 4 Monday	James W. Gantt, Box 188, Columbus	James B. Pruitt, Box 1421	605
606	River Side (36)	Catawba	2 and 4 Monday	Robert W. Lowrance, Box 124	John L. Hewitt, Box 372, Newton	606
607	Chadbourne (10)	Chadbourne	3 Tuesday	Guthrie T. Bullard, Box 71	Earl D. Edmunds	607
609	Zebulon (48)	Zebulon	1 Tuesday	R. Vance Brown	Carl G. Kemp	609

612 Atkinson (10)	Atkinson	2 and 4 Monday	Robert L. Croom	Yates Colvin, Ivanhoe	612
613 Home (46)	Fremont	2 and 4 Monday	Junius A. Evans, R.F.D. 2	Ellie T. Hooks, Box 235	613
616 Round Peak (31)	Mount Airy, R-3	1 Friday	Glenn L. Burcham, R. F. D. 1, Lowgap	Harold Y. Hodges, R.F.D. 3	616
617 St. Patrick's (49)	Princeton	1 and 3 Wednesday	Julian S. Massey, Box 204	Edward L. White, Pine Level	617
618 Union (32)	Midland	2 Saturday	Charles L. Polk, Box 101	P. H. Ferguson, R.F.D. 1, Indian Trail	618
624 John H. Mills (19)	Epsom*	4 Thursday	Joe T. Griffin, R. F. D. 3, Louisburg	J. T. Finch, Rt. 1, Box 345, Henderson	624
626 Cannon Memorial (32)	Kannapolis	1 and 3 Tuesday	Robert L. Shinn, Box 683	W. H. McGinty, 302 E. "C" Street	626
627 Belmont (28)	Belmont	2 and 4 Monday	Walter T. Warren, Box 169	James H. Fulp, R.F.D. 2	627
629 Walnut Cove (30)	Walnut Cove	1 Tues. and 3 Sat.	Ivey R. Burroughs, Box 371	Elmer B. Davis, Box 238	629
630 Francis S. Packard (19)	Norlina	2 and 4 Thursday	Harry W. Walker, Box 307	F. F. Clarke, 598 E. Mulberry St.	630
634 Goldsboro (46)	Goldsboro	2 and 4 Monday	Hugh H. Alexander, 1309 E. Beech St.	Roy M. Lanning, 105 Falls Road	634
637 Yadkin Falls (35)	Badin	1 and 3 Monday	W. Hurd Davis, Box 1043	Howard L. Burleson, Barnesville	637
643 Proctorville (11)	Proctorville	2 Monday	Henry H. Atkinson, Box 52	Carl D. Ingold	643
646 Bladen (11)	Elizabethtown	2 and 4 Monday	William W. Woodhouse, Box 13	Scoville C. Roberts, 25 Wellington Drive	646
650 John A. Nichols (39)	Asheville	2 Thursday	Herbert W. Kissinger, Box 1844	Angus A. McDonald	650
654 Elberta (12)	West End	Tues. after 1, 3 Sun.	George A. Munn, Box 207	Robert J. Hoover, Box 1852	654
656 Guilford (23)	Greensboro	1 and 3 Monday	G. Worth Covington, Box 686	James E. Drury, Box 72, Faith	656
657 Keller Memorial (25)	Rockwell	2 and 4 Monday	W. Keith Kluttz, R. F. D. 1	James Miller, Box 256	657
658 Beulaville (47)	Beulaville	1 and 3 Tuesday	Percy C. Shaw, Box 175	Roy H. Burgin, Box 773	658
663 Black Mountain (39)	Black Mountain	1 Friday	Cecil C. Nanney, Box 504	H. S. Smith, R.F.D. 1, Parkersburg	663
664 Garland (9)	Garland	2 and 4 Monday	Milton Carter	Willis H. Pruett, 136 Louisiana Ave.	664
665 West Asheville (39)	Asheville	1 Monday	James L. Wright, Box 6086	William C. West, Quarters 221	665
667 Fort Bragg (14)	Fort Bragg	1 Tuesday	Horace W. Ziglar, Box 156	Walter D. Belton, Box 64	667
668 Holland Memorial (28)	Gastonia	2 Thursday	C. Boyd Burrell, 305 W. Dixon Ave.	E. D. Crutchfield, Box 13	668
669 Kernersville (30)	Kernersville	1 Monday	Roy L. Jeffreys, Box 492	Frank H. Hoyle, Box 404, Drexel	669
670 Lovelady (36)	Valdese	2 Monday	Edward Pons, 660 Pons St.	Hilders Holder, Box 103, Fontana Dam	670
672 Robbinsville (43)	Robbinsville	1 Tuesday	Harry R. Ford Box 163	Landis P. Mitchell	672
673 Spindale (44)	Spindale	2 and 4 Tuesday	Major B. Huggins, Jr., Box 310, Forest City	J. R. Teague, 2014 English St.	673
674 Acacia (22)	High Point	1 Thursday	Robert M. Southerland, Box 335	Frank D. Johnson, Box 187	674
675 Washington (3)	Washington	1 and 3 Monday	Billie A. Hornsby	Sam T. Perry, 223 West 4th Street (2)	675
676 Temple (27)	Charlotte	2 Thursday	Louis E. Lamkin, Box 82	Thomas N. Carlton	676
677 Warsaw (47)	Warsaw	2 and 4 Tuesday	Quincy J. Sutton, Sr., Box 307	Charles N. Davenport, Jr., Creswell	677
678 Providence (3)	Columbia	1 and 3 Wednesday	Lloyd B. Davenport, Box 274	T. O. Rhodes, Box 3041, Fayetteville	678
679 Creasy Proctor (14)	Fayetteville	2 Tuesday	Vardell C. Godwin, 1011 Ivy Road	G. E. Roberts,	679
680 Semper Fidelis (8)	Jacksonville	2 and 4 Wednesday	Rich. C. Paschall, Box 1137, Jacksonville	19 Warlick St., Jacksonville	680
681 Piedmont (22)	High Point	2 Friday	Woodroe F. Haywood, Box 1288	Kermit B. Sloop, Box 95	681
682 Manteo (1)	Manteo	2 and 4 Monday	Robert O. Ballance	Belton B. Burrus	682
683 Rolesville (48)	Rolesville	1 and 3 Thursday	William D. Chalk, R.F.D. 1, Neuse	Herman B. Jones, R.F.D. 1, Neuse	683
684 Ahoskie (2)	Ahoskie	1 and 3 Thursday	Hewitt M. Travis, Box 211	Herbert H. Smith, Jr., Box 92	684
685 Pioneer (30)	Winston-Salem	1 Wednesday	Howard R. Bosworth, Box 2811	C. A. Ball, 4810 Ingleside Ave., Greensboro	685
686 Angier (16)	Angier	2 and 4 Tuesday	Richard L. Johnson, Box 596	L. Carr Gregory, R.F.D. 2	686
687 Fellowship (21)	Durham	2 and 4 Tuesday	Harry L. White, Box 712	George R. White, Box 768	687
688 Cherry Point (7)	Havelock	1 and 3 Thursday	James A. Smith, 7 Holly Drive	B. F. Chelf, Rt. 4, Box 604, New Bern	688
689 Scotland Neck (45)	Scotland Neck	1 and 3 Tuesday	Chester A. Elks	James B. Barnhill	689

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—Continued

NO.	NUMBER, NAME DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	DAY OF MEETING	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS	NO.
				Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown in Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here		
690	Mount Moriah (29)	Statesville	2 and 4 Monday	Ralph M. Sisk, Box 1148	Henry M. Houghton, Box 1482	690
691	Renfro (31)	Mount Airy	3 Monday	J. Earl Watson, Box 588	R. C. Patterson, 304 Taylor St.	691
692	East Gate (27)	Charlotte	1 Friday	C. W. Warlick, 3912 Brentwood Circle (S)	David S. Collier, 2127 Winter Street	692
693	Charles M. Setzer (27)	Charlotte	Every 3rd Monday, and 1 M. in Dec.	Lonnie W. Rogers, Box 1089	John H. Hudson, 2828 Forest Drive	693
694	Gate City (23)	Greensboro	2 and 4 Tuesday	James T. Benjamin, Box 12	William M. Findley, Jr., 806 Wharton St.	694
695	Allen-Graham (32)	Kannapolis	1 and 3 Thursday	C. Marvin Deal 702 S. Main St.	Luther C. Walker, 109 Archer Street	695
696	Memorial (22)	Lexington	1 and 3 Friday	Wm. Clifford Greer, Box 69	Charles P. Head, 601 West 2nd Ave.	696
697	Butner (20)	Butner	2 and 4 Tuesday	Leon B. Perkinson, Box 65	Ben W. Alken, Butner	697
698	Cape Hatteras (1)	Buxton	2 and 4 Monday	William L. Scarborough, Box 38	Anderson Midgett, Hatteras	698
699	Asheboro (24)	Asheboro	1 and 3 Thursday	Harold B. Willis, Jr. 461 E. Kivett St.	J. K. Suggs, 201 First Nat'l Bk. Bldg.	699
700	Friendship (27)	Charlotte	1 Friday	Isadore Silverstien, 108 S. Tryon St.	Frederick H. Trethway, Box 1193	700
701	Garner (15)	Garner	2 and 4 Monday	O. Felton Hinton, Box 445	James R. Collier, Box 243	701
702	St. Andrew (27)	Charlotte	1 Wednesday	Leslie J. Williams, Box 1089	M. C. Alexander, 117 W. Park Ave.	702

NOTES: 1. A location indicated thus (*) is NOT a Post Office.

2. Addresses of officers same as shown for lodge, UNLESS different address is shown for any officer.

3. Secretary should keep this DIRECTORY on his desk for reference at all times.

ADDRESS The Grand Secretary

W. L. McIver
P. O. Box 3068
Raleigh, N. C.

NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY NAME ALPHABETICALLY

NAME	NO.	NAME	NO.
Acacia	674	Charity	5
Adoniram	149	Charles M. Setzer	693
Ahoskie	684	Cherokee	146
Allen-Graham	695	Cherry Point	688
American George	17	Cherryville	505
Andrew Jackson	576	Clay	301
Andrews	529	Cliffside	460
Angier	686	Clyde	453
Apex	584	Cleveland	202
Ararat	558	Coharie	379
Archer	165	Colerain	171
Ashe	594	Columbus	102
Asheboro	699	Concord	58
Ashler	373	Cookville	502
Atkinson	612	Copeland	390
Atlantic	294	Corinthian	230, 542
Aulander	516	Cranberry	598
Aurora	300	Creasy Proctor	679
Ayden	498	Creedmoor	499
Bailey	411	Currituck	463
Bakersville	357	Dan River	129
Bald Creek	397	Davie	39
Balfour	188	Denton	404
Bayboro	331	Dillsboro	459
Beaver Dam	276	Doric	568
Belhaven	509	Dunn's Rock	267
Belmont	627	Durham	352
Rethel	589	Eagle	19
Beulaville	658	East Gate	692
Biltmore	446	East LaPorte	358
Bingham	272	Elberta	654
Biscoe	437	Elise	555
Blackmer	127, 170	Elkin	454
Black Mountain	663	Enfield	447
Bladen	646	Eno	210
Blue Ridge	435	Eureka	283, 317
Buffalo	172	Excelsior	261
Bula	409	Fair Bluff	190
Butner	697	Fairfield	520
Campbell	374	Fairmont	528
Camp Call	534	Fairview	339
Cannon Memorial	626	Fallston	356
Cape Hatteras	698	Farmington	265
Carthage	181	Farmville	517
Cary	198	Fellowship	84, 687
Casar	579	Forest City	381
Caswell Brotherhood	11	Fort Bragg	667
Catawba	248	Francis S. Packard	630
Catawba Valley	217	Franklin	109
Central Cross	187	Franklinton	123
Chadbourn	607	French Broad	292

North Carolina Lodges Listed By Name Alphabetically (Continued)

NAME	NO.	NAME	NO.
Friendship -----	700	Knap of Reeds -----	158
Fulton -----	99	King Solomon -----	56, 138
Fuquay -----	258	LaFayette -----	83
Garland -----	664	Laurinburg -----	305
Garner -----	701	Lawndale -----	486
Gaston -----	263	Leaksville -----	136
Gastonia -----	369	Lebanon -----	207, 391
Gate City -----	694	Lee -----	253
Gatesville -----	126	Lenoir -----	233
George Washington -----	174	Lexington -----	473
Glenville -----	551	Liberty -----	45
Goldsboro -----	634	Lillington -----	302
Granite -----	191, 322	Lincoln -----	137
Granville -----	380	Linville -----	489
Grassy Knob -----	471	Long Creek -----	205
Green Level -----	277	Louisburg -----	413
Greensboro -----	76	Lovelady -----	670
Greenville -----	284	Lowell -----	590
Grifton -----	243	Lucama -----	527
Grimesland -----	475	Maiden -----	592
Guilford -----	653	Manteo -----	682
Hall -----	53	Marble Springs -----	439
Hamlet -----	532	Marietta -----	444
Hanks -----	128	Mattamuskeet -----	328
Harmon -----	420	Matthews -----	461
Harmony -----	299, 340	Maxton -----	417
Henderson -----	229	Meadow Branch -----	578
Henry F. Grainger -----	412	Mecklenburg -----	176
Hibriten -----	262	Memorial -----	696
Hickory -----	343	Millbrook -----	97
Hiram -----	40, 98	Mill Creek -----	125
Holland Memorial -----	668	Mingo -----	206
Hollis -----	535	Mocksville -----	134
Holly Springs -----	115	Monroe -----	244
Home -----	613	Montgomery -----	426
Hominy -----	491	Moorestboro -----	388
Ionic -----	583	Moorestville -----	496
Jefferson Penn -----	384	Morning Star -----	85
Jeff L. Nelson -----	605	Mount Hermon -----	118
Jerusalem -----	95	Mount Holly -----	544
John A. Nichols -----	650	Mount Lebanon -----	117
John H. Mills -----	624	Mount Moriah -----	690
Johnston-Caswell -----	10	Mount Olive -----	208
Joppa -----	401, 530	Mount Pleasant -----	569, 573
Joseph Warren -----	92	Mount Vernon -----	143, 359
Junaluskee -----	145	Mystic Tie -----	237
Kedron -----	387	Neil S. Stewart -----	556
Keller Memorial -----	657	New Lebanon -----	314
Kenly -----	257	North Wilkesboro -----	407
Kernersville -----	669	Numa F. Reid -----	344
Kilwinning -----	64	Ocean -----	405

North Carolina Lodges Listed By Name Alphabetically

(Continued)

NAME	NO.	NAME	NO.
Oconee	427	Sea Side	429
Orient	395	Selma	320
Orr	104	Semper Fidelis	680
Oxford	122	Siler City	403
Palmyra	147	Skewarkee	90
Pee Dee	150	Snow	363
Pendleton	524	Snow Creek	571
Perquimans	106	Sonoma	472
Perseverance	59	Southern Pines	484
Person	113	South Fork	462
Phalanx	31	Sparta	423
Phoenix	8	Spencer	543
Piedmont	681	Spindale	673
Pigeon River	386	St. Alban's	114
Pilot	493	St. Andrew	702
Piney Creek	432	Stanly	348
Pioneer	685	State Line	375
Pleasant Hill	304	Statesville	27
Potecasi	418	St. John's	1, 3, 4, 13
Proctorville	643	Stokes	32
Providence	678	Stokesdale	428
Pythagoras	249	Stonewall	296
Queen City	602	Stony Point	593
Radiance	132	St. Patrick's	617
Raeform	306	St. Paul's	474
Rainbow	479	Swannanoa	561
Raleigh	500	Tabor	563
Red Springs	501	Tally Ho	393
Rehoboth	279	Temple	676
Relief	431	Thomas M. Holt	492
Renfro	691	Thomasville	214
Revolution	552	Tobasco	271
Richlands	564	Traphill	483
Rich Square	488	Unaka	506
River Side	606	Unanimity	7
Roanoke	203	Union	618
Robbinsville	672	University	408
Rockingham	495	Vance	293
Rodgers	525	Vanceboro	433
Rolesville	683	Vesper	554
Roman Eagle	550	Waccamaw	596
Roseboro	585	Wake Forest	282
Round Peak	616	Wallace	595
Royal Hart	497	Walnut Cove	629
Royal White Hart	2	Wanchese	521
Salem	289	Warsaw	677
Saluda	482	Washington	675
Sanford	151	Waxhaw	562
Scotch-Ireland	154	Wayne	112
Scotland Neck	689	Waynesville	259
Seaboard	378	Wendell	565

North Carolina Lodges Listed By Name Alphabetically

(Continued)

NAME	NO.	NAME	NO
West Asheville -----	665	William T. Bain -----	231
West Bend -----	434	Wilmington -----	319
Western Star -----	91	Wilson -----	226
Whetstone -----	515	Winston -----	167
White Stone -----	155	Yadkin -----	162
Wiccacon -----	240	Yadkin Falls -----	637
Widow's Son -----	75, 519	Youngsville -----	377
William G. Hill -----	218	Zebulon -----	609
Williams -----	538	Zion -----	81

NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY CITIES AND TOWNS

Aberdeen	550	Charlotte	31, 261, 530, 676, 692, 693, 700, 702
Ahoskie	684	Cherryville	505
Albemarle	348	China Grove	283
Andrews	529	Clayton	191
Angier	686	Clayton, R.F.D.	165
Apex	584	Cleveland	154
Apex, Rt. 1	174	Cliffside	460
Apex, Rt. 3	277	Clinton	98
Arapahoe	479	Clyde	453
Ararat	558	Coinjock	463
Asheboro	188, 699	Colerain	171
Asheville	118, 446, 650, 665	Columbia	678
Atkinson	612	Concord	32
Aulander	516	Copeland	390
Aurora	300	Cornelius	538
Ayden	498	Cornwall	149
Badin	637	Cove City	583
Bahama	158	Cramerton	462
Bailey	411	Creedmoor	499
Bailey, Rt. 1	569	Dallas	263
Bakersville	357	Davidson	176
Bayboro	331	Deep Gap	373
Beaufort	109	Denton	404
Belhaven	509	Dillsboro	459
Belmont	627	Dunn	147
Benson	431	Dunn, R.F.D.	206
Bessemer City	515	Durham	210, 352, 687
Bethel	589	East LaPort	358
Beulaville	658	Edenton	7
Biscoe	437	Elizabeth City	317
Black Mountain	663	Elizabethtown	646
Bolton	596	Elkin	454
Bonlee	143	Elk Park	598
Boone	363	Enfield	447
Brevard	267	Engelhard	328
Bryson City	427	Epsom	624
Burgaw	138	Erwin	556
Burlington	409	Fair Bluff	190
Butner	697	Fairfield	520
Buxton	698	Fairmont	528
Camden	75	Fallston	356
Candler	491	Farmington	265
Canton	386	Farmville	517
Canton, Rt. 2	472	Fayetteville	8, 679
Carthage	181	Forest City	381
Cary	198	Fort Bragg	667
Casar	579	Franklin	145
Catawba	606	Franklinton	123
Chadbourn	607	Franklinville	128
Champion	573	Fremont	613
Chapel Hill	408		

North Carolina Lodges Listed By Cities And Towns

(Continued)

Fuquay Springs	258	Littleton	497
Garland	664	Louisburg	413
Garner	701	Lowell	590
Gastonia	369, 668	Lucama	527
Gatesville	126	Lumberton	114
Gibsonville	271	Madison	129
Glenville	551	Maiden	592
Goldsboro	112, 634	Manteo	682
Graham	492	Marble	439
Greensboro	76, 542, 552, 656, 694	Marion	237
Greenville	284	Marshall	292
Grifton	243	Marshville	276
Grimesland	475	Matthews	461
Grover	375	Maxton	417
Halifax	2	Mebane	272
Hamlet	532	Middlesex	525
Harmony	299	Midland	618
Harrellsville	240	Millbrook	97
Havelock	688	Mocksville	134
Hayesville	301	Monroe	244
Henderson	229	Mooresboro	388
Hendersonville	387	Mooreville	496
Henry, Near	502	Morehead City	405
Hertford	106	Morganton	217
Hickory	343	Mount Airy	322, 691
Highlands	435	Mount Airy, Rt. 3	616
High Point	344, 674, 681	Mount Gilead	127
Hillsboro	19	Mount Holly	544
Hollis	535	Mount Olive	208
Holly Springs	115	Murfreesboro	17
Hookerton	95	Murphy	146
Hope Mills	391	Nashville	85
Huntersville	205	New Bern	3, 568
Hunts	187	Newland	489
Jackson	56	Newton	248
Jacksonville	83, 680	Newton Grove	125
Kannapolis	626, 695	Norlina	630
Kenansville	13	North Wilkesboro	407
Kenly	257	Norwood	150
Kernersville	669	Old Fort	401
Kings Mountain	339	Olin	226
Kinston	4	Oriental	359
LaGrange	233	Oxford	122
Laurinburg	305	Oxford, Rt. 5	412
Lawndale	486	Pendleton	524
Leaksville	136	Pikeville	340
Lenoir	262	Pilot Mountain	493
Lewiston	39	Piney Creek	432
Lewisville	434	Pink Hill	304
Lexington	473, 696	Pittsboro	102
Lillington	302	Plymouth	59
Lincolnton	137		

North Carolina Lodges Listed By Cities And Towns

(Continued)

Potocasi -----	418	Stem -----	393
Princeton -----	617	Stocksville -----	293
Proctorville -----	643	Stokesdale -----	428
Raeford -----	306	Stony Point -----	593
Raleigh -----	40, 218, 500	Swannanoa -----	561
Raleigh, Rt. 3 -----	231	Swanquarter -----	294
Ramseur -----	444	Swansboro -----	429
Ranger -----	426	Swiss -----	397
Red Springs -----	501	Tabor City -----	563
Reidsville -----	384	Tarboro -----	58
Richlands -----	564	Taylorsville -----	253
Rich Square -----	488	Thomasville -----	214
Roanoke Rapids -----	519	Trap Hill -----	483
Robbins -----	555	Trenton -----	81
Robbinsville -----	672	Troutmans -----	374
Robersonville -----	296	Tryon -----	605
Rockingham -----	495	Unaka -----	506
Rockwell -----	657	Union Grove -----	471
Rocky Mount -----	230, 602	Valdese -----	670
Rolesville -----	683	Vanceboro -----	433
Roseboro -----	585	Wadesboro -----	64
Rose Hill -----	279	Wakefield -----	155
Roxboro -----	113	Wake Forest -----	282
Rutherfordton -----	91	Wake Forest, Rt. 3 -----	380
St. Paul's -----	474	Wallace -----	595
Salemberg -----	379	Walnut Cove -----	629
Salisbury -----	99, 576	Wanchese -----	521
Saluda -----	482	Warrenton -----	10
Sanford -----	151	Warsaw -----	677
Sanford -----	172	Washington -----	104, 675
<i>Jonesboro Heights Station</i>		Waxhaw -----	562
Scotland Neck -----	689	Waynesville -----	259
Seaboard -----	378	Weaverville -----	170
Selma -----	320	Weldon -----	203
Shawboro, <i>Star Route</i> -----	53	Wendell -----	565
Shelby -----	202	West End -----	654
Shelby, Rt. 5 -----	534	West Jefferson -----	594
Siler City -----	403	Whiteville -----	207
Smithfield -----	84	Wilkesboro -----	45
Snow Hill -----	132	Williamston -----	90
Southern Pines -----	484	Wilmington -----	1, 319, 395
South Mills -----	314	Wilson -----	117
Southport -----	249	Windsor -----	5
Sparta -----	423	Wingate -----	578
Spencer -----	543	Winston-Salem -----	167, 289, 685
Spindale -----	673	Yadkinville -----	162
Spruce Pine -----	554	Yadkinville, Rt. 3 -----	420
Stantonsburg -----	92	Yanceyville -----	11
Statesville -----	27, 690	Youngsville -----	377
Statesville, Rt. 5 -----	571	Zebulon -----	609

NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY COUNTIES

1. Alamance	272, 409, 492
2. Alexander	253, 593
3. Alleghany	423, 432
4. Anson	64
5. Ashe	594
6. Avery	489, 598
7. Beaufort	104, 300, 509, 675
8. Bertie	5, 39, 171, 516
9. Bladen	646
10. Brunswick	249
11. Buncombe	118, 170, 293, 446, 491, 561, 650, 663, 665
12. Burke	217, 670
13. Cabarrus	32, 618, 626, 695
14. Caldwell	262
15. Camden	75, 314
16. Carteret	109, 405
17. Caswell	11
18. Catawba	248, 343, 502, 592, 606
19. Chatham	102, 143, 174, 403
20. Cherokee	146, 426, 439, 506, 529
21. Chowan	7
22. Clay	301
23. Cleveland	202, 339, 356, 375, 388, 486, 534, 579
24. Columbus	190, 207, 563, 596, 607
25. Craven	3, 433, 568, 583, 688
26. Cumberland	8, 391, 667, 679
27. Currituck	53, 463
28. Dare	521, 682, 698
29. Davidson	214, 404, 473, 696
30. Davie	134, 265
31. Duplin	13, 279, 595, 658, 677
32. Durham	158, 210, 352, 687
33. Edgecombe	58
34. Forsyth	167, 289, 434, 669, 685
35. Franklin	123, 377, 413
36. Gaston	263, 369, 462, 505, 515, 544, 590, 627, 668
37. Gates	126
38. Graham	672
39. Granville	122, 149, 380, 393, 412, 499, 697
40. Greene	95, 132
41. Guilford	76, 271, 344, 428, 542, 552, 656, 674, 681, 694
42. Halifax	2, 203, 447, 519, 689
43. Harnett	147, 302, 556, 686
44. Haywood	259, 386, 453, 472
45. Henderson	387
46. Hertford	17, 240, 684
47. Hoke	306
48. Hyde	294, 328, 520
49. Iredell	27, 226, 299, 374, 471, 496, 571, 690
50. Jackson	358, 459, 551
51. Johnston	84, 165, 191, 257, 320, 431, 617
52. Jones	81
53. Lee	151, 172

North Carolina Lodges Listed By Counties (Continued)

54. Lenoir	4, 233, 304
55. Lincoln	137
56. Macon	145, 435
57. Madison	292
58. Martin	90, 296
59. McDowell	237, 401
60. Mecklenburg	31, 176, 205, 261, 461, 530, 538, 676, 692, 693, 700, 702
61. Mitchell	357, 554
62. Montgomery	127, 437
63. Moore	181, 484, 550, 555, 654
64. Nash	85, 187, 230, 411, 525, 569, 602
65. New Hanover	1, 319, 395
66. Northampton	56, 378, 418, 488, 524
67. Onslow	83, 429, 564, 680
68. Orange	19, 408
69. Pamlico	331, 359, 479
70. Pasquotank	317
71. Pender	138, 612
72. Perquimans	106
73. Person	112
74. Pitt	243, 284, 475, 498, 517, 589
75. Polk	482, 605
76. Randolph	128, 188, 444, 699
77. Richmond	495, 532
78. Robeson	114, 417, 474, 501, 528, 643
79. Rockingham	129, 136, 384
80. Rowan	99, 154, 283, 543, 576, 657
81. Rutherford	91, 381, 460, 535, 673
82. Sampson	98, 125, 206, 379, 585, 664
83. Scotland	305
84. Stanly	150, 348, 637
85. Stokes	629
86. Surry	322, 390, 454, 493, 558, 616, 691
87. Swain	427
88. Transylvania	267
89. Tyrrell	678
90. Union	244, 276, 562, 578
91. Vance	229, 624
92. Wake	40, 97, 115, 155, 198, 218, 231, 258, 277, 282, 500, 565, 584, 609, 683, 701
93. Warren	10, 497, 630
94. Washington	59
95. Watauga	363, 373
96. Wayne	112, 208, 340, 613, 634
97. Wilkes	45, 407, 483, 573
98. Wilson	92, 117, 527
99. Yadkin	162, 420
100. Yancey	397

NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY DISTRICTS

1.	-----	53, 75, 106, 126, 314, 317, 463, 521, 682, 698
2.	-----	5, 7, 39, 90, 171, 240, 516, 684
3.	-----	59, 104, 294, 300, 328, 509, 520, 675, 678
4.	-----	17, 56, 378, 418, 488, 524
5.	-----	243, 284, 296, 475, 498, 517, 589
6.	-----	4, 95, 132, 233, 304
7.	-----	3, 81, 331, 359, 433, 479, 568, 583, 688
8.	-----	83, 109, 405, 429, 564, 680
9.	-----	98, 125, 206, 379, 585, 664
10.	-----	1, 138, 190, 207, 249, 319, 395, 563, 596, 607, 612
11.	-----	114, 417, 474, 501, 528, 643, 646
12.	-----	305, 306, 484, 495, 532, 550, 654
13.	-----	102, 143, 151, 172, 181, 403, 555
14.	-----	8, 147, 302, 391, 556, 667, 679
15.	-----	40, 97, 218, 500, 701
16.	-----	115, 174, 198, 231, 258, 277, 584, 686
17.	-----	92, 117, 411, 525, 527, 569
18.	-----	58, 85, 187, 230, 602
19.	-----	10, 123, 229, 377, 413, 624, 630
20.	-----	113, 122, 149, 380, 393, 412, 499, 697
21.	-----	11, 19, 158, 210, 272, 352, 408, 409, 492, 687
22.	-----	129, 214, 344, 404, 473, 674, 681, 696
23.	-----	76, 136, 271, 384, 428, 542, 552, 656, 694
24.	-----	128, 188, 444, 699
25.	-----	99, 154, 283, 543, 576, 657
26.	-----	64, 244, 276, 562, 578
27.	-----	31, 261, 530, 676, 692, 693, 700, 702
28.	-----	137, 263, 369, 462, 505, 515, 544, 590, 627, 668
29.	-----	27, 226, 253, 299, 374, 471, 496, 571, 593, 690
30.	-----	134, 162, 167, 265, 289, 420, 434, 629, 669, 685
31.	-----	322, 390, 454, 493, 558, 616, 691
32.	-----	32, 618, 626, 695
33.	-----	45, 373, 407, 483, 573
34.	-----	423, 432, 594
35.	-----	127, 150, 348, 437, 637
36.	-----	217, 248, 262, 343, 502, 592, 606, 670
37.	-----	202, 339, 356, 375, 388, 486, 534, 579
38.	-----	267, 387, 482, 605
39.	-----	118, 446, 491, 561, 650, 663, 665
40.	-----	357, 363, 489, 554, 598
41.	-----	259, 386, 453, 472
42.	-----	145, 358, 427, 435, 459, 551
43.	-----	146, 301, 426, 439, 506, 529, 672
44.	-----	91, 237, 381, 401, 460, 535, 673
45.	-----	2, 203, 447, 497, 519, 689
46.	-----	112, 208, 340, 613, 634
47.	-----	13, 279, 595, 658, 677
48.	-----	155, 282, 565, 609, 683
49.	-----	84, 165, 191, 257, 320, 431, 617
50.	-----	176, 205, 461, 538
51.	-----	170, 292, 293, 397

Abstract Of Returns



**NORTH CAROLINA LODGES
LISTED NUMERICALLY**

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO. NAME AND DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY											MEMBERSHIP PREVIOUS Yr.	Present Membership			FEES	DUES	NO.	
			Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died		Decrease	Increase	Rejected				
1 St. John's (10)	Wilmington	New Hanover	15	15	14	4	2	1	0	2	4	17	653	649	4	0	5	\$ 75.00	6.00	1
2 Royal White Hart (45)	Halifax	Halifax	4	3	7	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	62	68	0	6	0	35.00	8.00	2
3 St. John's (7)	New Bern	Craven	9	9	9	2	0	0	2	1	3	205	211	0	5	3	50.00	10.00	3	
4 St. John's (6)	Kinston	Lenoir	22	18	17	1	3	0	6	1	6	402	410	0	8	4	50.00	6.00	4	
5 Charity (2)	Windsor	Bertie	5	7	6	0	1	0	0	0	1	2	144	148	0	4	1	50.00	6.00	5
7 Humanity (6)	Edenton	Chowan	13	11	11	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	131	140	0	9	4	50.00	9.00	6
8 Phoenix (14)	Fayetteville	Cumberland	14	12	12	7	0	0	0	3	4	3	477	486	0	9	3	35.00	6.00	7
10 Johnston-Caswell (19)	Warrenton	Warren	4	4	5	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	82	87	0	5	0	35.00	6.70	8
11 Caswell-Bro'hood (21)	Yanceyville	Caswell	2	2	2	0	1	0	0	0	4	2	129	133	0	4	0	50.00	7.00	9
13 St. John's (9)	Kenesawville	Duplin	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	4	2	195	190	5	0	2	50.00	7.50	10
17 American George (4)	Hillsboro	Berford	5	5	5	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	181	183	0	2	2	35.00	6.00	11
19 Eagle (21)	Hillsboro	Orange	3	4	4	1	0	0	0	2	4	3	199	195	4	0	0	60.00	9.00	12
27 Statesville (29)	Statesville	Iredell	15	24	25	2	0	0	0	1	15	11	624	624	0	0	0	75.00	8.00	13
31 Phalanx (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	15	11	11	2	0	0	0	5	3	6	425	426	0	1	7	50.00	9.00	14
32 Stokes (25)	Concord	Cabarrus	15	11	11	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	62	59	3	0	0	35.00	12.00	15
39 Davie (2)	Lewiston	Bertie	0	38	42	5	3	0	0	10	16	5	616	638	0	20	4	75.00	10.00	16
40 Hiram (15)	Raleigh	Wake	28	0	38	0	0	0	0	0	3	92	91	1	0	0	30.00	6.50	17	
45 Liberty (33)	Wilkesboro	Wilkes	8	8	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	120	128	0	8	0	50.00	8.00	18
53 Hall (1)	Indianow's*	Currituck	3	3	8	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	88	92	0	4	0	35.00	7.50	19
56 King Solomon (4)	Jackson	Northampton	4	3	6	1	0	0	0	0	3	3	158	155	1	0	3	50.00	6.00	20
58 Concord (16)	Tarboro	Edgecombe	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	190	208	0	10	1	50.00	5.00	21
59 Perseverance (3)	Plymouth	Washington	11	11	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	5	195	0	5	5	30.00	10.00	22
64 Klivning (26)	Wadesboro	Ason	7	7	7	5	0	0	0	0	0	1	77	79	0	2	1	40.00	8.00	23
75 Widow's Son (1)	Camden	Camden	35	30	31	3	2	0	0	8	3	10	679	694	0	15	2	50.00	8.00	24
76 Greensboro (23)	Greensboro	Gulford	3	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	77	79	0	0	4	35.00	7.50	25
81 Zion (7)	Trenton	Jones	16	19	1	0	0	0	0	10	0	2	220	240	0	10	4	35.00	5.00	26
83 LaFayette (8)	Jacksonville	Onslow	16	19	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	181	181	0	0	3	35.00	8.00	27
84 Fellowship (14)	Smithfield	Johnston	11	10	11	3	0	0	0	0	0	2	102	99	3	0	1	35.00	8.00	28
85 Morning Star (18)	Nashville	Nash	1	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	183	201	0	7	5	40.00	5.00	29
90 Skewakee (2)	Williamston	Martha	9	10	10	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	109	116	0	7	1	50.00	5.00	30
91 Western Star (44)	Rutherfordton	Wilton	4	1	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	1	109	116	0	1	0	35.00	5.00	31
92 Joseph Warren (17)	Stantonsburg	Greene	1	1	1	1	2	0	0	0	1	0	51	56	0	5	0	50.00	5.00	32
95 Jerusalem (6)	Hookeeton	Greene	6	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	86	89	0	3	1	50.00	6.00	33
97 Millbrook (15)	Millbrook	Wake	3	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	2	86	89	0	3	1	50.00	6.00	34

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

297

98	Hiram (9)	Clinton	9	8	3	1	3	0	0	0	2	4	206	207	0	1	0	50.00	6.00	98
99	Fulton (25)	Salisbury	123	28	26	1	0	0	0	0	7	380	400	0	20	3	50.00	8.00	99	
102	Columbus (13)	Pittsboro	2	3	4	0	1	0	0	0	0	68	73	0	5	0	30.00	5.00	102	
104	Orr (3)	Washington	6	10	9	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	233	236	0	3	0	50.00	5.00	104
108	Perquimans (1)	Hertford	4	5	5	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	105	111	0	6	0	45.00	8.00	108
109	Franklin (8)	Beaufort	6	6	8	1	1	0	0	1	1	3	291	296	0	5	11	50.00	8.00	109
112	Wayne (6)	Goldsboro	12	15	17	2	0	0	0	0	3	0	332	348	0	16	1	50.00	8.00	112
113	Person (20)	Roxboro	5	4	3	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	190	193	0	3	3	60.00	8.00	113
114	St. Alban's (11)	Lumberton	7	10	11	4	1	0	0	2	7	3	373	377	0	4	12	50.00	10.00	114
115	Holly Springs (16)	Holly Springs	2	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	36	37	0	1	0	30.00	6.00	115
117	Mount Lebanon (17)	Wilson	12	11	12	2	5	0	0	7	4	2	270	276	0	6	2	50.00	12.00	117
118	Mount Hermon (39)	Asheville	12	17	19	7	5	0	0	10	5	11	593	598	0	5	0	60.00	7.50	118
122	Oxford (20)	Oxford	8	7	7	1	1	0	0	3	1	1	190	194	0	4	0	50.00	7.00	122
123	Franklinton (19)	Franklinton	1	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	2	92	93	0	1	1	40.00	5.00	123	
125	Mill Creek (9)	Newton Grove	3	3	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	82	87	0	5	2	30.00	5.00	125
126	Gatesville (1)	Gatesville	8	8	7	1	1	0	0	2	0	1	92	98	0	6	7	35.00	8.00	126
127	Blackmer (24)	Mount Gilead	3	4	4	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	85	89	0	4	0	35.00	6.00	127
128	Hanks (24)	Franklinville	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	43	43	0	0	0	30.00	5.00	128
129	Dan River (22)	Madison	6	6	6	1	0	0	0	2	0	2	142	145	0	3	1	35.00	6.00	129
132	Radiance (6)	Snow Hill	2	3	4	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	82	84	0	2	1	35.00	10.00	132
134	Mocksville (30)	Mocksville	7	3	2	1	0	0	0	1	1	2	164	163	1	0	0	30.00	5.00	134
136	Leaksville (23)	Leaksville	3	3	3	2	0	0	0	1	2	3	211	210	1	0	4	50.00	10.00	136
137	Lincoln (28)	Lincolnton	1	0	0	3	2	0	0	0	3	2	167	167	0	0	5	50.00	5.00	137
138	King Solomon (10)	Burgaw	1	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	151	151	0	0	2	50.00	8.00	138
143	Mount Vernon (13)	Bonlee	5	4	4	0	1	0	0	0	2	3	77	77	0	0	0	30.00	7.50	143
145	Junaluskee (42)	Franklin	8	8	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	181	186	0	5	0	35.00	6.00	145
146	Cherokee (43)	Murphy	7	7	7	2	0	0	0	0	3	2	158	162	0	4	1	40.00	6.00	146
147	Palmyra (14)	Dunn	11	9	9	1	0	0	0	4	0	6	325	325	0	0	2	50.00	7.00	147
149	Adoniram (20)	Cornwall*	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43	44	0	1	0	30.00	7.50	149
150	Pee Dee (25)	Norwood	3	1	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	62	64	0	2	0	40.00	7.00	150
151	Sanford (13)	Sanford	8	10	11	1	1	0	0	2	2	3	249	255	0	6	0	42.50	7.00	151
154	Scotch-Ireland (25)	Cleveland	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	85	83	2	0	0	35.00	5.00	154
155	White Stone (15)	Wakefield*	7	9	8	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	118	126	0	8	1	30.00	5.00	155
158	Knap of Reeds (21)	Bahama	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	58	56	2	0	0	35.00	5.00	158
162	Yadkin (30)	Yadkinville	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	129	129	0	0	1	50.00	20.00	162
165	Archer (13)	Clayton, RFD	1	1	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	63	68	0	5	0	30.00	7.50	165
167	Winston (30)	Winston-Salem	30	34	34	1	3	0	0	4	6	7	572	593	0	21	3	50.00	10.00	167
170	Blackmer (39)	Weaverville	9	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	132	134	0	2	2	35.00	5.00	170
171	Colerain (2)	Colerain	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	78	77	1	0	0	30.00	10.00	171
172	Buffalo (13)	Sanford	4	2	2	1	2	0	0	0	0	2	181	184	0	3	0	42.50	6.00	172
174	George Washington (16)	Apex, Rt. 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	49	47	2	0	0	30.00	5.00	174
176	Mecklenburg (27)	Davidson	1	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	3	70	70	0	0	0	35.00	5.00	176
181	Carthage (13)	Carthage	4	5	6	0	1	0	0	0	1	2	82	88	0	4	1	50.00	6.00	181
187	Central Cross (18)	Hunts*	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	4	91	89	2	0	0	30.00	7.50	187
189	Balfour (24)	Asheboro	8	10	11	0	1	0	0	0	3	1	212	220	0	8	2	40.00	10.00	189
190	Fair Bluff (10)	Fair Bluff	5	5	4	0	0	0	0	3	0	1	84	84	0	0	0	50.00	5.00	190

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO., NAME And DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	FEES	DUES	NO.	
191 Granite (15)	Clayton	Johnston	1	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	63	65	0	2	0	30.00	8.00	191	
198 Cary (16)	Cary	Wake	8	7	7	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	138	138	0	2	0	50.00	6.00	198	
202 Cleveland (37)	Shelby	Cleveland	11	9	10	2	1	0	0	0	4	6	428	431	0	3	0	50.00	10.00	202	
203 Roanoke (45)	Weldon	Halifax	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	65	66	0	1	0	50.00	10.00	203	
205 Long Creek (27)	Huntersville	Mecklenburg	9	7	8	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	184	186	0	2	1	50.00	5.00	205	
206 Mingo (9)	Dunn,RFD	Sampson	1	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	58	61	0	3	1	35.00	5.00	206	
207 Lebanon (10)	Whiteville	Columbus	4	3	5	1	0	0	0	1	1	3	144	145	0	1	4	50.00	6.00	207	
208 Mount Olive (6)	Mount Olive	Wayne	2	4	4	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	148	151	0	3	3	35.00	6.00	208	
210 Eno (21)	Durham	Durham	7	7	7	3	1	0	0	0	1	3	305	312	0	7	0	60.00	7.50	210	
214 Thomasville (22)	Thomasville	Davidson	3	3	3	2	1	0	0	1	0	3	217	219	0	2	5	35.00	7.50	214	
217 Catawba Valley (36)	Morganton	Burke	3	4	4	1	0	0	0	0	2	5	222	220	2	0	8	65.00	6.00	217	
218 William G. Hill (15)	Raleigh	Wake	17	23	22	6	4	0	0	7	12	6	712	719	0	7	1	75.00	10.00	218	
226 Wilson (29)	Olin	Iredell	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	47	47	0	0	0	30.00	5.00	226	
229 Henderson (19)	Henderson	Vance	9	7	6	5	0	0	0	0	2	3	230	236	0	6	5	40.00	7.00	229	
230 Corinthian (18)	Rocky Mount	Nash	12	12	15	6	1	0	0	0	1	5	321	337	0	16	7	50.00	6.00	230	
231 William T. Bain (16)	Raleigh, Route 3	Wake	3	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	2	74	64	10	0	3	40.00	6.00	231
233 Lenoir (6)	La Grange	Lenoir	0	7	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	55	63	0	8	0	30.00	10.00	233	
237 Mystic Tie (44)	Marion	McDowell	16	16	15	3	0	0	0	0	2	3	187	200	0	13	1	50.00	6.00	237	
240 Wicacoa (2)	Hartsville	Hertford	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	43	41	2	0	1	30.00	10.00	240	
243 Grifton (5)	Grifton	Pitt	10	10	8	1	0	0	0	3	0	3	117	120	0	3	1	30.00	6.00	243	
244 Monroe (26)	Monroe	Union	14	14	14	7	3	0	0	6	2	3	272	285	0	13	2	50.00	7.00	244	
248 Catawba (36)	Newton	Catawba	9	9	9	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	215	223	0	8	5	36.00	5.00	248	
249 Pythagoras (10)	Southport	Brunswick	4	3	3	0	2	0	0	0	2	1	134	136	0	2	5	75.00	8.00	249	
253 Lee (29)	Taylorsville	Alexander	2	5	4	1	1	0	0	2	4	1	137	136	1	0	0	50.00	6.00	253	
257 Kenly (17)	Kenly	Johnston	5	3	4	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	78	81	0	3	2	30.00	7.50	257	
258 Fuquay (16)	Fuquay Springs	Wake	5	4	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	121	125	0	4	0	35.00	10.00	258	
259 Waynesville (41)	Waynesville	Haywood	16	15	15	4	2	0	2	2	1	0	214	230	0	16	7	50.00	6.00	259	
261 Excelsior (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	47	46	47	9	4	0	0	8	16	18	1,076	1094	0	18	4	75.00	8.00	261	
262 Hibriten (36)	Lenoir	Caldwell	17	14	18	3	1	0	0	1	0	8	358	371	0	13	6	50.00	5.00	262	
263 Gaston (28)	Dallas	Gaston	8	7	5	1	0	0	0	6	3	2	136	131	5	0	0	50.00	15.00	263	
265 Farmington (30)	Farmington	Davie	4	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	52	0	2	0	30.00	5.00	265	
267 Dunn's Rock (38)	Brevard	Transylvania	8	12	13	1	0	0	0	0	4	3	233	240	0	7	2	60.00	10.00	267	
271 Tobasco (23)	Gibsonville	Guilford	7	7	7	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	91	97	0	6	0	50.00	15.00	271	
272 Bingham (21)	Mebane	Alamance	6	6	4	2	1	0	0	0	1	4	164	166	0	2	1	50.00	10.00	272	

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS **LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA**

NO., NAME AND DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated										Membership Previous Year	Present Membership			FEES	DUES	NO.		
			Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died	Decrease		Increase	Rejected						
386 Pigeon River (41)	Canton	Haywood	11	11	10	1	0	0	0	2	4	7	244	249	0	5	2	50.00	6.00	386	
387 Kettin (38)	Hendersonville	Henderson	21	19	21	5	0	0	0	5	2	0	282	294	0	12	5	60.00	10.00	387	
388 Mooresboro (37)	Mooresboro	Cleveland	1	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	104	105	0	1	1	30.00	5.00	388	
389 Copeland (31)	Copeland	Surry	4	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85	87	0	2	1	30.00	6.00	389	
391 Lebanon (43)	Hopewille	Cumberland	2	3	3	0	0	0	0	6	0	3	77	71	6	0	1	50.00	7.50	391	
388 Tally Ho (20)	Shen	Granville	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	33	34	0	1	0	30.00	5.00	388	
385 Orient (10)	Wilmington	New Hanover	4	5	5	8	0	0	0	0	3	6	173	231	0	4	2	75.00	6.00	385	
387 Bald Creek (38)	Sylva	Yancey	7	8	10	0	2	0	1	3	0	2	70	175	0	6	1	35.00	6.00	387	
401 Joppa (44)	Old Fort	McDowell	2	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	189	190	0	1	2	50.00	6.00	401	
403 Silver City (13)	Silver City	Chatham	8	8	7	0	1	0	0	0	0	4	71	73	0	2	0	50.00	7.50	403	
404 Denton (22)	Denton	Davidson	0	0	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	268	284	0	16	11	50.00	8.00	404	
405 Ocean (8)	Morehead City	Currit	13	12	16	4	0	0	0	0	0	4	160	175	0	0	0	60.00	6.50	405	
407 North Wilkesboro (33)	North Wilkesboro	Wilkes	5	4	6	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	175	153	7	0	1	80.00	10.00	407	
408 University (21)	Chapel Hill	Orange	14	12	8	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	362	366	0	4	9	90.00	12.00	408	
409 Buia (21)	Burlington	Alamance	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	84	84	0	0	0	30.00	5.00	409	
411 Bailey (17)	Bailey	Nash	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	35	34	1	0	0	40.00	5.00	411	
412 Henry F. Granger (20)	Oxford, Rt. 5	Granville	3	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	155	156	0	0	3	35.00	8.00	412	
413 Loudburg (19)	Loudburg	Franklin	8	6	5	1	6	1	0	0	3	2	1	84	84	0	0	0	40.00	7.00	413
417 Maxton (11)	Maxton	Robeson	2	5	5	1	0	0	0	0	3	2	1	139	139	0	0	0	30.00	5.00	417
418 Potocast (4)	Potocast	Northampton	4	2	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	92	92	0	1	0	30.00	5.00	418
420 Harmon (30)	Yadkinville, Rt. 3	Yadkin	4	5	5	1	2	0	0	0	1	1	136	100	0	8	0	35.00	7.50	420	
423 Sparta (34)	Sparta	Aleghany	3	4	5	3	1	0	1	0	1	1	1	136	136	0	0	0	40.00	5.00	423
428 Montgomery (43)	Ranger	Swain	12	11	2	0	1	0	0	4	2	3	144	149	0	5	1	40.00	6.00	428	
427 Oconee (42)	Bryson City	Gulford	6	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	101	98	3	0	2	30.00	5.00	427	
428 Stokesdale (23)	Stokesdale	Oswow	6	7	7	1	0	0	0	2	2	2	125	128	0	3	0	40.00	6.00	428	
429 Sea Side (8)	Benson	Johnston	2	2	4	3	1	0	0	0	0	1	107	110	0	3	0	30.00	7.00	429	
431 Relief (14)	Vanceboro	Aleghany	4	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	42	44	0	2	0	30.00	5.00	431	
432 Piney Creek (34)	Piney Creek	Craven	6	6	7	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	86	84	2	0	0	40.00	5.00	432	
433 Vanceboro (7)	Vanceboro	Levinsville	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	56	57	0	7	0	15.00	7.00	433	
434 West Bend (30)	Highlands	Macon	3	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	29	208	0	0	2	35.00	4.50	434	
435 Blue Ridge (42)	Biscoe	Montgomery	2	1	6	1	0	0	0	3	2	3	269	233	0	0	0	35.00	7.00	435	
437 Biscoe (24)	Marble	Cherokee	3	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	59	53	1	0	0	35.00	5.00	437	
439 Marble Springs (45)	Marble	Randolph	1	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	79	82	0	3	2	35.00	5.00	439	
444 Marietta (24)	Ramseur	Randolph	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	79	82	0	3	2	35.00	5.00	444	

301 LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

446	Baltimore (39)	Asheville	Buncombe	19
447	Enfield (45)	Enfield	Hallifax	6
453	Clyde (41)	Haywood	Surry	0
454	Elkin (31)	Elkin	Dillsboro	13
459	Climfside (44)	Climfside	Jackson	7
460	Climfside (44)	Climfside	Rutherford	9
461	Matthews	Matthews	Mecklenburg	11
462	South Fork (28)	Cramerton	Gaston	10
463	Curtituck (1)	Curtituck	Currituck	5
471	Grassy Knob (29)	Union Grove	Canton, Rt. 2	2
472	Sonoma (41)	Canton	Haywood	6
473	Lexington (22)	Lexington	St. Pauls	13
474	St. Pauls (11)	Grimesland	Pitt	2
475	Grimesland (5)	Argasnoe	Familco	6
483	Saluda (39)	Polk	Wilkes	3
484	Lawndale (37)	Lawndale	Cleveland	2
485	Rich Square (4)	Rich Square	Newland	1
489	Linville (49)	Candler	Buncombe	7
491	Thomas M. Holt (21)	Alamance	Surry	4
493	Pilot (31)	Pilot Mountain	Richmond	9
495	Hockingham (12)	Mooreville	Iredell	7
496	Mooreville (29)	Royal Hart (45)	Avden (5)	8
497	Royal Hart (45)	Avden (5)	Credmoor (20)	2
498	Credmoor (20)	Raleigh (15)	Wake	1
500	Raleigh (15)	Red Springs (11)	Robeson	1
501	Red Springs (11)	Near Henry*	Catawba	3
502	Cookville (38)	Cherryville (28)	Gaston	4
505	Cherryville (28)	Unaka (43)	Cherokee	4
506	Unaka (43)	Belhaven (3)	Beaufort	6
509	Belhaven (3)	Bessemer City	Gaston	5
515	Whetstone (28)	Bertha	Pitt	4
516	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
517	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
519	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
520	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
521	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
522	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
523	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
524	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
525	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
526	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
527	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
528	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
529	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
530	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
531	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
532	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
533	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
534	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
535	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
536	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
537	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
538	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
539	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
540	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
541	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
542	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
543	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
544	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
545	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
546	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
547	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
548	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
549	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
550	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
551	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
552	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
553	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
554	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
555	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
556	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
557	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
558	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
559	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
560	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
561	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
562	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
563	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
564	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
565	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
566	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
567	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
568	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
569	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
570	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
571	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
572	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
573	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
574	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
575	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
576	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
577	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
578	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
579	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
580	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
581	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
582	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
583	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
584	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
585	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
586	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
587	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
588	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
589	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
590	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
591	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
592	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
593	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
594	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
595	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
596	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
597	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
598	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
599	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12
600	Whetstone (28)	Bellevue	Hallifax	12

ABSTRACT OF RETURNS

LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO., NAME And DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Yr.	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	FEE\$	DUES	NO.
530 Joppa (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	42	32	30	5	2	0	0	8	44	11	912	886	28	0	2	75.00	10.00	530
532 Hamlet (12)	Hamlet	Richmond	5	7	7	2	1	0	0	2	3	1	234	238	0	4	3	50.00	10.00	532
534 Camp Call (37)	Shelby, Rt. 5	Cleveland	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	103	103	0	0	0	35.00	6.00	534
535 Hollis (44)	Hollis	Rutherford	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	76	76	0	0	0	30.00	5.00	535
538 Williams (27)	Cornellus	Mecklenburg	0	1	2	0	1	0	0	1	2	3	91	88	3	0	0	30.00	5.00	538
542 Corinthian (23)	Greensboro	Guilford	12	9	9	4	2	0	0	4	2	6	472	475	0	3	1	50.00	8.00	542
543 Spencer (25)	Spencer	Rowan	13	12	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	243	232	0	9	4	50.00	8.00	543
544 Mount Holly (28)	Mount Holly	Gaston	11	10	11	0	0	0	0	2	3	2	177	181	0	4	3	50.00	6.00	544
550 Roman Eagle (12)	Aberdeen	Moore	3	3	3	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	84	87	0	3	1	35.00	10.00	550
551 Glenville (42)	Glenville	Jackson	6	3	3	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	50	52	0	2	1	35.00	5.00	551
552 Revolution (23)	Greensboro	Guilford	24	25	25	0	1	0	0	7	2	4	530	543	0	13	2	50.00	6.00	552
554 Vesper (40)	Spruce Pine	Mitchell	10	13	14	2	2	0	0	2	0	1	155	170	0	15	2	50.00	6.00	554
555 Elise (13)	Robbins	Moore	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	128	125	1	0	0	50.00	6.00	555
556 Neil S. Stewart (14)	Erwin	Harnett	5	5	5	0	0	3	0	3	1	1	178	175	3	0	0	50.00	5.00	556
558 Ararat (31)	Ararat	Surry	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	28	29	0	1	0	35.00	5.00	558
561 Swannanoa (39)	Swannanoa	Buncombe	6	5	7	4	0	0	0	1	2	4	110	114	0	4	0	50.00	5.00	561
562 Waxhaw (26)	Waxhaw	Union	8	7	7	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	66	72	0	6	2	30.00	5.00	562
563 Tabor (10)	Tabor City	Columbus	4	6	6	1	1	0	0	0	0	4	106	110	0	4	3	40.00	6.00	563
564 Richlands (8)	Richlands	Onslow	8	9	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	57	65	0	8	0	40.00	10.00	564
565 Wendell (15)	Wendell	Wake	2	0	0	1	1	0	0	2	1	3	101	97	4	0	0	50.00	10.00	565
568 Doric (7)	New Bern	Craven	19	24	22	4	3	0	0	6	2	9	593	605	0	12	5	50.00	6.00	568
569 Mount Pleasant (17)	Bailey, Rt. 1	Nash	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	40	42	0	2	0	30.00	5.00	569
571 Snow Creek (29)	Statesville, Rt. 5	Iredell	3	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	53	56	0	3	0	30.00	5.00	571
573 Mount Pleasant (33)	Champion	Wilkes	5	4	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	89	91	0	2	0	30.00	5.00	573
576 Andrew Jackson (25)	Salisbury	Rowan	18	18	18	2	0	0	0	1	5	317	331	0	14	0	30.00	7.00	576	
578 Meadow Branch (26)	Wingate	Union	6	7	7	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	63	67	0	4	1	30.00	5.00	578
579 Casar (37)	Casar	Cleveland	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	59	60	0	1	0	30.00	6.00	579
583 Ionic (7)	Cove City	Craven	2	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	85	86	0	1	0	35.00	5.00	583
584 Apex (16)	Apex	Wake	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	83	82	1	0	0	40.00	10.00	584	
585 Roseboro (9)	Roseboro	Sampson	1	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	2	1	102	103	0	1	0	40.00	6.00	585
589 Bethel (5)	Bethel	Pitt	5	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	62	67	0	5	0	35.00	8.00	589
590 Lowell (28)	Lowell	Gaston	9	9	9	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	190	198	0	8	2	36.00	6.00	590
592 Maiden (38)	Maiden	Catawba	7	7	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	116	122	0	6	1	42.50	5.00	592
593 Stony Point (29)	Stony Point	Alexander	1	3	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	82	83	0	1	0	35.00	5.00	593

594	Ashe (34)	Jefferson	Ashe	4	3	2	1	0	0	0	4	1	3	109	104	5	0	0	50.00	7.00	594
595	Wallace (9)	Wallace	Duplin	5	1	1	1	0	0	0	4	2	1	191	186	5	0	1	50.00	10.00	595
596	Waccamaw (10)	Bolton	Columbus	10	9	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	61	70	0	9	3	50.00	6.00	596
598	Cranberry (40)	Elk Park	Avery	5	4	3	0	1	0	0	4	0	2	142	140	2	0	0	35.00	5.00	598
602	Queen City (18)	Rocky Mount	Nash	6	9	7	1	0	0	0	0	2	2	251	255	0	4	3	50.00	6.00	602
605	Jeff L. Nelson (38)	Tryon	Polk	12	11	7	1	0	0	0	2	2	3	84	86	0	2	0	35.00	7.50	605
606	River Side (38)	Catawba	Catawba	10	9	9	1	0	0	0	0	1	6	114	117	0	3	0	40.00	5.00	606
607	Chadbourne (10)	Chadbourne	Columbus	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	4	93	93	5	0	2	35.00	7.00	607
609	Zebulon (15)	Zebulon	Wake	5	7	7	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	93	99	0	6	1	35.00	7.50	609
612	Atkinson (10)	Atkinson	Pender	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	64	64	0	0	2	35.00	6.00	612
613	Home (6)	Fremont	Wayne	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	62	62	0	0	0	30.00	7.50	613
616	Round Peak (31)	Mount Airy, Rt. 3	Surry	2	1	1	0	2	0	0	3	1	2	109	106	3	0	0	30.00	5.00	616
617	St. Patrick's (6)	Princeton	Johnston	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	52	53	0	1	0	35.00	7.50	617
618	Union (25)	Midland	Cabarrus	6	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	118	123	0	5	1	30.00	5.00	618
624	John H. Mills (19)	Epsom*	Vance	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	83	52	1	0	1	30.00	7.00	624
626	Cannon Memorial (25)	Kannapolis	Cabarrus	24	26	28	1	0	0	0	3	2	4	488	506	0	20	5	45.00	8.00	626
627	Belmont (28)	Belmont	Gaston	13	14	14	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	270	280	0	10	1	50.00	6.00	627
629	Walnut Cove (30)	Walnut Cove	Stokes	3	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	100	100	0	0	0	35.00	7.50	629
630	Francis S. Packard (19)	Norlina	Warren	2	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	79	79	0	0	0	35.00	10.00	630
634	Goldsboro (6)	Goldsboro	Wayne	5	5	5	1	1	0	0	1	3	5	253	251	2	0	1	50.00	8.00	634
637	Yadkin Falls (25)	Badin	Stanly	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	113	114	0	1	0	50.00	7.50	637
643	Proctorville (11)	Proctorville	Robeson	4	5	5	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	41	44	0	3	2	35.00	6.00	643
646	Bladen (11)	Elizabethtown	Bladen	5	5	5	2	0	0	0	1	0	0	102	108	0	6	3	40.00	6.00	646
650	John A. Nichols (39)	Asheville	Buncombe	11	12	12	1	0	0	0	1	5	2	252	257	0	5	0	60.00	7.50	650
654	Elberta (12)	West End	Moore	4	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	78	78	0	0	0	35.00	6.00	654
656	Guilford (23)	Greensboro	Guilford	18	19	18	3	4	0	0	7	3	2	375	388	0	13	3	50.00	8.00	656
657	Keller Memorial (25)	Rockwell	Rowan	6	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	84	89	0	5	5	35.00	6.00	657
658	Beulaville (9)	Beulaville	Duplin	4	4	3	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	101	102	0	1	0	30.00	8.00	658
663	Black Mountain (39)	Black Mountain	Buncombe	10	9	9	2	0	0	0	0	1	3	135	142	0	7	1	35.00	5.00	663
664	Garland (9)	Garland	Sampson	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	59	59	0	0	0	35.00	6.00	664
665	West Asheville (39)	Asheville	Buncombe	20	22	19	4	1	0	0	1	2	3	281	299	0	18	3	60.00	7.50	665
668	N. C. Lodge of Res. (26)	Monroe	Union	25	30	28	0	6	0	0	1	6	11	372	398	0	26	3	60.00	6.00	668
667	Fort Bragg (14)	Fort Bragg	Cumberland	18	18	18	0	0	0	0	2	1	1	384	376	0	12	0	60.00	6.00	667
668	Holland Memorial (28)	Gaston	Gaston	8	5	8	4	0	0	0	1	0	1	108	118	0	10	2	50.00	6.00	668
669	Kernersville (30)	Kernersville	Forsyth	4	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	149	151	0	2	5	65.00	15.00	669
670	Lovelady (36)	Valdese	Burke	10	14	15	0	1	0	0	1	4	2	155	164	0	9	9	35.00	5.00	670
672	Robbinsville (43)	Robbinsville	Graham	8	7	7	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	134	143	0	9	0	50.00	6.00	672
673	Spindale (44)	Spindale	Rutherford	27	25	23	8	1	0	0	5	1	0	305	331	0	26	3	50.00	9.00	673
674	Acacia (22)	High Point	Guilford	9	8	8	1	0	0	0	0	1	3	185	190	0	5	3	50.00	10.00	674
675	Washington (3)	Washington	Beaufort	30	27	31	12	0	0	0	6	20	4	512	525	0	13	3	75.00	8.00	675
676	Temple (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	2	2	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	104	107	0	3	0	35.00	10.00	676
677	Warsaw (9)	Warsaw	Duplin	30	27	31	12	0	0	0	6	20	4	512	525	0	13	3	75.00	8.00	677
678	Providence (3)	Columbia	Tyrrell	2	2	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	104	107	0	3	0	35.00	10.00	678
679	Creasy Proctor (14)	Fayetteville	Cumberland	6	6	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	78	83	0	5	0	50.00	10.00	679
680	Semper Fideis (8)	Midway Park	Onslow	17	18	16	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	221	234	0	13	5	50.00	6.00	680
681	Piedmont (22)	High Point	Guilford	18	17	18	1	0	0	0	10	0	0	204	213	0	9	1	50.00	10.00	681
				10	12	12	1	0	0	0	1	0	1	150	161	0	11	1	50.00	9.00	681

304

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

• **Not a Postoffice**

Index

INDEX

A

	Page
Abstract of Returns for Subordinate Lodges.....	295-304
Accountant, Report of.....	118
Address—Grand Master's—SEE Reports	
Grand Orator's—Edward P. Blair.....	126-131
Address for Mail:	
Grand Lodge Officers (1955-56).....	8
Grand Masters, Other (Outside United States).....	268-271
Grand Masters, United States.....	266-267
Grand Representatives of North Carolina:	
Near Other Grand Lodges.....	272-275
Grand Representatives of Other Grand Lodges:	
Near North Carolina.....	272-275
Grand Secretaries, Other (Outside United States).....	268-271
Grand Secretaries, United States.....	266-267
Living Past Grand Masters, North Carolina.....	9
Living Past Grand Secretary, North Carolina.....	9
Masters of North Carolina Lodges.....	276-284
Secretaries of North Carolina Lodges.....	276-284
Alexander, Herbert C., P.G.M.:	
Annual Report of Grand Treasurer.....	108
Elected Grand Treasurer.....	166
Installed Grand Treasurer.....	194
Amendment to THE CODE, Proposed.....	162
Proposal Adopted.....	179
Annual Communication:	
First Day, Night Session.....	36-133
Second Day—Morning Session.....	134-173
Third Day, Morning Session.....	174-199
Present at.....	36-56
Annual Communication—1956:	
Grand Lodge Votes to Hold at Raleigh.....	134
Annual Returns of Lodges.....	295-304
Appendix, Contents of.....	202
Appointments, Grand Master's, Charles H. Pugh.....	193-194, 197
Apron, Presentation of Past Grand Master's.....	195
Auditor—SEE Accountant	

B

Bicentennial Celebration of St. John's Lodge No. 1,	
A.F. & A.M.....	251-259
Welcome to Wilmington and Invitation to.....	133
Biography of Grand Master.....	3-4
Blair, Edward P.:	
Address of Grand Orator.....	126-131
Boards—SEE Reports—SEE Rosters	
Budget, 1955.....	175-178
Building, Grand Lodge Executive Office.....	119, 120, 161, 162

C

Caldwell, Wallace E., P.G.M.:	
Honorary Grand Master of Greece.....	159
Certified Instructors, Class "B":	
Alphabetical Roster.....	219
Roster, By Counties.....	220-228

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

INDEX—Continued

	Page
Certified Lecturers, Class "A":	
Alphabetical Roster	208-218
Compensation	185
Roster, By Counties	220-228
Chain Letters	82-83
Charters:	
Friendship Lodge, Petition for	131
Friendship Lodge, Granted	190
Garner Lodge, Petition for	131-132
Garner Lodge, Granted	190
St. Andrew Lodge, Petition for	132
St. Andrew Lodge, Granted	190
For Facsimiles of (and of Petitions for)—SEE Appendix to the Proceedings for 1956	
Charters, Duplicate:	
State Line Lodge No. 375, Petition for	132
State Line Lodge No. 375, Granted	190
State Line Lodge No. 375, Facsimile of	204
Semper Fidelis Lodge No. 680, Petition for	132
Semper Fidelis Lodge No. 680, Granted	190
Semper Fidelis Lodge No. 680, Facsimile of	203
CODE, Resolution to Amend THE	162
Proposal Adopted	179
Commissions—SEE Reports—SEE Rosters	
Committees—SEE Reports—SEE Rosters	
Communications:	
Annual (SEE Annual Communication)	
Emergent (SEE Emergent Communications)	
Compensation for Lecture Service	185
Custodians, Board of:	
Members of	9
Report of—SEE Reports	
D	
Dispensations to Form New Lodges:	
Friendship Lodge, Grand Master Issued to	86
Garner Lodge, Grand Master Issued to	86
St. Andrew Lodge, Grand Master Issued to	86
Dispensations, Other—SEE Reports, Grand Master's	
NOTE: For facsimiles of Petitions for Dispensations, as well as facsimiles of Dispensations, for Friendship Lodge U.D., Garner Lodge U.D., and St. Andrew Lodge U.D.—SEE the APPENDIX to the Proceedings for 1956. W.L.M., G.S.	
Distinguished Brethren Present	39-41
Remarks By	173,180
District Deputy Grand Lecturers, List of	15
District Deputy Grand Masters:	
Appointments of	197
District of	294
List of (1955-56)	11
Past, Honorary Title of—SEE Reports, Grand Master	
Present at Annual Communication	37-38
Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund:	
Report of Board of Trustees of	166
SEE Reports—Custodian	

INDEX—Continued

E		Page
Election of Grand Officers.....		165-166
Election of Others		191-193
Emergent Communications:		
Salisbury, August 5, 1954.....		16-17
Edenton, September 29, 1954.....		18-19
Marion, October 2, 1954.....		20-21
Asheville, October 26, 1954.....		22-23
Monroe, November 10, 1954.....		24-25
Gatesville, March 12, 1955.....		26-27
Shawboro, March 12, 1955.....		28
Winston-Salem, March 19, 1955.....		29-30
Oxford, April 6, 1955.....		31-33
Jacksonville, April 15, 1955.....		34-35

F

Facsimiles:	
SEE Charters—SEE Charters, Duplicate—SEE Dispensations	
Finance:	
Budget, 1955	175-178
Committee on, Report of.....	161, 162, 174, 178
Committee Resolution	118
Foreign Grand Lodges—SEE Grand Lodges (Outside U. S.)	

G

General Purposes, Board of:	
Election of Members of.....	193
Members of	9
Reports of—SEE Reports	
Grand Historian, Report of.....	171
Grand Lodge Officers:	
Appointed, 1955-56	8, 193-194
Elected, 1955-56	8, 165-166
Installed	194
List of Elective, 1787-1955.....	262-265
List of, 1955-56.....	8
Present at Annual Communication.....	36
Grand Lodges:	
List of Other (Outside United States).....	268-271
List of in United States.....	266-267
Month of Meetings (United States).....	266-267
Representatives (Other—Outside United States).....	273-275
Representatives (United States).....	272
Grand Master, Robert Lee Pugh, 1954-55:	
Address, Robert Lee Pugh—SEE Reports	
Address at Dedication of York Rite Memorial Chapel.....	247
Jewel—See Past Grand Master	
Presiding, Portrait of	Opposite 56
Report—SEE Reports	
Grand Master, Charles Harrison Pugh, 1955-56:	
Appointments of	193-194, 197
Apron, Presentation of, To.....	195
Biography of	3-4
Elected	165
Installation Remarks of	195-197
Installed	194
Portrait of	Opposite 3
Grand Officers, List of Elective, 1787-1955.....	262-265

INDEX—Continued

	Page
Grand Orator, Address by the.....	126-131
Grand Representatives:	
List of	272-275
Present at Annual Communication.....	38-39
Grand Secretary:	
Elected	166
Installed	194
Past	9
Report of—SEE Reports	
Grand Secretaries:	
List of, Other (Outside United States), and Mail Addresses	268-271
List of, in United States, and Mail Addresses.....	266-267

H

Harris, Charles Anderson:	
Elected Senior Grand Warden.....	166
Installed Senior Grand Warden.....	194
Henry Price Medal Presented to M. W. Robert Lee Pugh, Grand Master	158
Humphrey, George Dudley:	
Report of Judge Advocate.....	180

I

Index	305
Installation of Grand Officers.....	194
Installation Remarks of Grand Master.....	195-197
Instructors, Certified, Class "B", Roster.....	219-228
Invitation to Grand Lodge by Winston-Salem Postponed.....	158

J

Johnston, James Guy:	
Elected Junior Grand Warden.....	166
Installed Junior Grand Warden.....	194
Judge Advocate, Report of.....	180

L

Lecturers, Roster of Certified.....	208-228
Lecture Service, Certificate of (N. C. Official Form 38).....	233
Lecture Service, Compensation for.....	185
Lecture Service, Rules for the Government of.....	231-232
Lists—SEE Roster	
Lodges:	
Abstract of Returns	295-304
Representatives of, at Annual Communication.....	41-56
Subordinate in North Carolina, List of, Alphabetically by Name	285-288
Subordinate in North Carolina, List of, by Cities and Towns.....	289-291
Subordinate in North Carolina, List of, by Counties.....	292-293
Subordinate in North Carolina, List of, by Districts.....	294
Subordinate in North Carolina, List of, by Number.....	276-284
Lodge Service Commission—SEE Reports—SEE Rosters	
Lodge System of Masonic Education.....	184

INDEX—Continued

Mc

Page

McIver, Wilbur L.:

Annual Report of Grand Secretary—SEE Reports	
Elected Grand Secretary	166
Grand Master re	104
Installed Grand Secretary	194

M

Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc.:

Committee on	13
Committee on, Report of	160-161
Directors	10
Directors Elected	191-192
Directors, Report of	134-136

Masonic Educational Loan Fund, Committee on:

Member Elected	193
Members of	13
Report of	164

Masonic Service Association of U. S.:

Report of Representative to	167-169
Representative Elected	192

Masonic Temple:

Committee on	13
Committee Elected	193

Masonic Temple Construction Company, Incorporated:

Directors	10
Directors Elected	191

Report of Board of General Purposes re

Cancellation of Charter	188-189
-------------------------	---------

Meeting Days, North Carolina Subordinate Lodges

276-284

Meeting Months, Grand Lodges in U. S. A.

266-267

Messages Received and Sent

172-173

Montfort Medals for Meritorious Service, Joseph:

Awards 125-126

Presentation to EDWIN TURLINGTON HOWARD, P.G.M. 125-126

Presentation to A. DELEON GRAY, Superintendent of Oxford Orphanage 125-126

Presentation to JOHN EDWARD ROOKER, JR., P.M., Johnston Caswell Lodge No. 10 126

Roster of Recipients, 1940-1955 205-207

N

Newcomb, Charles B., P.G.M., P.G.S.:

Grand Master re	104
Grand Secretary re	117

Past Grand Secretary—SEE Rosters

SEE Board of General Purposes, Board of Custodians,
Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence, Lodge Service
Commission, Code Commission, Committee on By-Laws
of Subordinate Lodges, Special Committee on Building
and Quarters

North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., The:

Directors	10
Director Elected	192
Directors, Report of	136-156

INDEX—Continued

O

Page

Oxford Orphanage:

Directors	10
Directors Elected	191
Directors, Report of Board of	157-158
Report of Committee on	164-165

P

Past District Deputy Grand Masters—SEE Reports,
Grand Master's

Past Grand Masters:

Address of Living	9
Jewel, Presentation of	197
List of 1787-1954, inclusive	5, 262-265
List of Living	9
List of Present at Annual Communication	36

Past Grand Secretaries:

Address of Living	9
List of 1787-1954, Inclusive	262-265
List of Living	9
List of Present at Annual Communication	36

Permanent Fund—SEE North Carolina Masonic Foundation,
Inc., The Petitions:

For Restoration, James Barrett Dotson, Nonaffiliated:	
Received	132
Granted	188

Semper Fidelis Lodge No. 680 to Move Meeting Place:

Received	132
Granted	190

SEE Charters—SEE Charters, Duplicate—SEE Dispensations

Portraits:

Pugh, Robert Lee Grand Master Presiding	Opposite 56
Pugh, Charles Harrison, Grand Master, 1955-56	Opposite 3

Present at Annual Communication

183-184, 234

Proficiency Examinations

Map of North Carolina Showing Five (5) Proficiency

Areas

Proposed Amendment to THE CODE

Proposal Adopted

Pugh, Charles Harrison:

Appointments	193-194, 197
Apron, Past Grand Master's Presented to	195
Biography	3-4
Elected Grand Master	165
Installation Remarks of Grand Master	195-197
Installed Grand Master	194
Portrait of	Opposite 3

Pugh, Robert Lee, P.G.M.:

Elected Representative to George Washington Masonic	
National Memorial Association	192
Elected Representative to Masonic Service Association	
of the United States	192
Henry Price Medal Presented to	158
Portrait of	Opposite 56
Past Grand Master's Jewel Presented to	197

INDEX—Continued

R

Page

Remarks by Distinguished Guests	173, 180
Report of—SEE Reports	
Reports:	
Accountant	118
Auditor—SEE Accountant	
Board:	
Custodians	180-187
Acting Grand Lecturer	185
Compensation for Lecture Service	185
District Deputy Grand Lecturers for 1955-1956	186-187
In Memoriam	185
Lecture Service	185
Lodges Lectured in 1954	184-185
Masonic Education	184
Meetings	181-184
Miscellaneous	185
Nomination of Grand Lecturer	186
Proficiency Examinations	183
Schools of Instruction in the Ritualistic Work	184
General Purposes:	
On the Report of the Special Committee on Building and Quarters	119-120, 162
On the Distribution of the Report of the Grand Master	120-122
On the Meeting Place of the Grand Lodge for the 1956 Annual Communication	134
Re Cancellation of Charter of Masonic Temple Construction Company	188-189
Final:	
Aprons for use by Grand Lodge Officers at Masonic Burial Services	191
Certificates re Veteran's Emblems	191
George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association	191
Masonic Service Association of the United States	191
Honorary Title of Past District Deputy Grand Master	191
Re Fraternities or Orders Requiring Masonic Affiliation	191
Re Political Advertising	191
Lotteries and Gambling	191
Recommendation re Committee on Foreign Correspondence	191
Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund, Trustees of	166
Commission:	
Code	122
Lodge Service	123-124
Committee on:	
Appeals	187-188
By-Laws	124-125
Charity	159
Charters and Dispensations	189-190
Credentials, Final Report of	198
Finance	161, 174-178
Foreign Correspondence	159
Grand Lodge Building and Quarters, Special	119
Grand Lodge Library, Special	189

INDEX—Continued

	Page
Masonic and Eastern Star Home of N. C., Inc.....	160-161
Masonic Educational Loan Fund.....	164
Masonic Jurisprudence	178-179
Dispensations	178-179
Miscellaneous	179
Official Opinions	178
One-Story Lodge Buildings	179
Orders	178
Proposed Amendment to THE CODE.....	179
Necrology	163-164
Oxford Orphanage	164-165
Unfinished Business	167
Custodian:	
Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund.....	137-149, 152
Directors:	
Masonic and Eastern Star Home of N. C., Inc.....	134-136
North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., The.....	136-156
Oxford Orphanage	157-158
Grand Historian	171
Grand Lecturer, Acting	171-172
Grand Master	56-107
Aprons	72-73
Board of Custodians, The.....	100-101
Ceremonies	84-85
Chain Letters	82-83
Conclusion	106-107
Conference of Grand Masters in North America.....	74-79
Dispensations	99-100
Dispensations to Elect Officers	100
District Deputy Grand Masters	68-69
District Meetings	66-68
Emergent Communications	83-84
Fraternal Dead	72
Fraternities or Orders Requiring Masonic Affiliation.....	88
George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association..	74
Governor's Highway Safety Plan, The.....	87-88
Grand Lodge Building and Quarters.....	73-74
Grand Secretary, The—Wilbur L. McIver.....	104
Halifax Memorial Association	85-86
Handbooks	81-82
Honorary Memberships	88-89
Honorary Title of Past District Deputy Grand Master.....	72
Letters to the Masters	85
Lodges Constituted	86
Lodges Instituted	86-87
Lotteries and Gambling	88
Masonic and Eastern Star Home	102-103
Masonic Service Association, The.....	74-79
New Aprons To The District Deputy Grand Masters.....	86
New Masonic Districts	69-71
Official Opinions	89-93
One-Story Lodge Buildings	100
Orders	93-99
Oxford Orphanage	101-102
Past Grand Masters	103-104
Past Grand Master Charles Bailey Newcomb.....	104
Political Advertising	87

INDEX—Continued

	Page
Program For The Year	59-65
St. John's Lodge and its 200th Anniversary, Grand Master's Remarks re	56-58
State of the Craft	104-106
Twenty-Five Year Certificates and Veteran's Emblems	79-81
Visitations	65-66
Waiver of Physical Disabilities	100
Grand Orator, Address by the	126-131
Grand Secretary	108-118
Annual Returns	113
Appreciation	117-118
Chartered Lodges and Lodges Under Dispensation	112-113
Charters	111
Charters, Duplicate	111
Charters, Revoked	113
Delinquent Lodges	113
Delivered to Grand Treasurer	109-110
Disbursements	110-111
Dispensations	111-112
Emergent Communications of the Grand Lodge	116
Estimate of Membership	112
Grand Lodge of North Carolina Service Awards	113
Veteran's Emblems	113-115
Grand Secretary's Office, The	117
Lodges Consolidated	113
Masonic Meetings	116
Newcomb, Charles B., P.G.M., P.G.S.	117
Pugh, Robert Lee, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina	116-117
Receipts from ALL Sources—1954	108-109
Roster of Recipients of North Carolina Veteran's Emblems	114-115
Grand Treasurer	108
Judge Advocate	180
Representative Masonic Service Association	167-169
Washington Masonic Nat'l Memorial Association, George	169-171
Representatives: Of Other Grand Lodges present	38-39
Of Lodges present, List of	41-56
Resolutions: Of Committee on Finance	118
Of Thanks to Wilmington	197-198
To Amend THE CODE	162
Returns of Subordinate Lodges, Abstract of	295-304
Rights, Douglas LeTell: Report of Grand Historian	171
Roster of: Accountant	13
Board of: Custodians	9
Directors of Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc.	10
Directors of the Masonic Temple Construction Co., Inc.	10
Directors of Oxford Orphanage, Inc.	10
Directors of The N. C. Masonic Foundation, Inc.	10
General Purposes	9
Trustees of Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund	9

INDEX—Continued

	Page
Certified Lecturers and Instructors.....	208-228
Commission:	
Code	12
Lodge Service	12
Committee on:	
Appeals	12
By-Laws	13
Charity	12
Charters and Dispensations of Lodges.....	12
Credentials	12
Finance	12
Foreign Correspondence	12
Grand Lodge Library, Special	13
Grand Lodge Building and Quarters, Special.....	13
Handbooks, Special	14
Masonic Ceremonies, Special	14
Masonic Educational Loan Fund	13
Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc.....	13
Masonic Jurisprudence	12
Masonic Temple	13
Necrology	12
Oxford Orphanage, Inc.....	13
Unfinished Business	13
District Deputy Grand Lecturers (1955-56)	15
District Deputy Grand Masters (1955-56)	11
Foreign Correspondent:	
(SEE Committee on Foreign Correspondence)	
Grand Lodge Officers (1955-56)	8
Grand Lodge Officers, 1787 to 1955.....	262-265
Grand Lodges, Other	266-271
Grand Representatives	272-275
Lodges, North Carolina Subordinate	276-284
Past Grand Masters from 1787 to 1954 Inclusive.....	5, 262-265
Past Grand Masters, Living.....	9
Past Grand Secretaries from 1787 to 1954.....	262-265
Past Grand Secretary, Living.....	9
Recipients of Joseph Montfort Medals, 1940-1955.....	205-207
Representative to George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association	10
Representative to Masonic Service Association of the United States	10
Secretaries, North Carolina Subordinate Lodges.....	276-284
Roy, Dr Thomas Sherrard, P.G.M.:	
Address at Bicentennial Celebration of St. John's Lodge No. 1.....	255-259
Rules for Governing the Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary	229-230
Rules for Government of the Lecture Service.....	231-232
S	
Secretaries, North Carolina Subordinate Lodges.....	276-284
Spencer, R. B.—SEE Accountant	
Statistics Section:	
Contents of	261
St. John's Lodge No. 1, A.F. & A.M., Bicentennial Celebration of	251-259

INDEX—Continued

Page

T

Telegrams and Letters received and read.....	172-173
--	---------

V

Vance, John Catlett:

Elected Deputy Grand Master	166
Elected Member of Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage..	191
Installed Deputy Grand Master	194
Vocabulary, Rules Governing	229-230

W

Washington Masonic National Memorial Association, George	
Report of Representative to	169-171
Representative Elected	192
Winston-Salem, Invitation to Grand Lodge Postponed.....	158

**Press of The Oxford Orphanage
Oxford, N. C.**

DR. CHARLES H. PUGH, Grand Master

P. O. Box 527

GASTONIA, NORTH CAROLINA

WILBUR L. McIVER, Grand Secretary

P. O. Box 3068

RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

PRESERVATION

- Reg. 70-01 (2) All the lodge books of records and accounts, old as well as new, shall be carefully preserved under lock and key by the Secretary as safely as possible from the hazards of fire, water, loss, or mutilation.
- (3) Proceedings of the Grand Lodge shall be preserved by lodges in suitable bookcases and under charge of the lodge Secretary who shall be responsible for their proper keeping. They may be loaned to members who shall return them to the lodge at or before the next succeeding stated communication.
- Reg. 95-04 Each subordinate lodge in the jurisdiction shall keep copies of the laws of the Grand Lodge for the inspection of its members. It is the duty of the Master to enforce strictly such laws in the lodge over which he presides. The published Proceedings of the Grand Lodge shall also be kept on file and shall be conclusive evidence of all matters reported therein as the action of the Grand Lodge, and except as otherwise provided, shall be evidence of other matters contained therein (23-03).
-

NEXT ANNUAL COMMUNICATION

The One Hundred Sixty-Ninth Annual Communication of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina will be held in the City of Raleigh on the third Tuesday in April at 7:30 P. M., it being April 17, 1956.